

1951

1950-1951 Annual Report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University

Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees

Follow this and additional works at: http://opensiuc.lib.siu.edu/ua_bot_reports

Recommended Citation

, . "1950-1951 Annual Report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University." (Jan 1951).

This Article is brought to you for free and open access by the University Archives at OpenSIUC. It has been accepted for inclusion in Reports of the Board of Trustees, Southern Illinois University by an authorized administrator of OpenSIUC. For more information, please contact opensiuc@lib.siu.edu.

25C1065
C2
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Annual Report

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

1950-1951



CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
LIBRARIES - CARBONDALE
RECEIVED

FEB 14 1952

DOCUMENTS AND
CONTINUATION DIVISION

ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

Board of Trustees

OF

Southern Illinois University

For the Year Ending June 30, 1951



ZSB6
R2
1950-51

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

Carbondale, Illinois, June 30, 1951

Honorable Adlai E. Stevenson,
Governor of Illinois:

Sir: We have the honor to submit to you herewith, in compliance with the law, the second annual report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for the fiscal year, July 1, 1950, to June 30, 1951.

Respectfully yours,

Kenneth L. Davis, Secretary

CONTENTS

	Page
Board of Trustees	6
MINUTES OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES	
Meeting of July 24, 1950	7
Meeting of September 18, 1950	33
Meeting of October 13, 1950	86
Meeting of November 13, 1950	90
Meeting of November 27, 1950	128
Meeting of December 8, 1950	132
Meeting of January 22, 1951	136
Meeting of March 2, 1951	185
Meeting of April 13, 1951	214
Meeting of May 25, 1951	266
Meeting of June 25, 1951	294
Appendix I—Annual Internal Budget, 1951-52, Southern Illinois University	333
Appendix II—By-Laws, Statutes, and Regulations of the Board of Trustees, Southern Illinois University	375

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

MEMBERS

Dr. Leo J. Brown.....505 West Walnut Street, Carbondale
 Mr. Kenneth L. DavisBox 357, Harrisburg
 Mr. Robert W. Davis.....200 North University Avenue, Carbondale
 Mr. Guy A. Gladson.....426 Central Avenue, Wilmette
 Mr. O. W. Lyerla.....204 South 11th Street, Herrin
 Mr. Lindell W. Sturgis.....City National Bank, Metropolis
 Mr. John Page Wham.....212 East Broadway, Centralia
 Mr. Vernon L. Nickell, Ex-Officio.....Springfield
 State Superintendent of Public Instruction

OFFICERS

Leo J. Brown, Chairman.....Carbondale
 O. W. Lyerla, Vice-Chairman.....Herrin
 Kenneth L. Davis, Secretary.....Harrisburg
 Edward V. Miles, Jr., Treasurer.....Carbondale
 Business Manager, Southern Illinois University.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Leo J. Brown, Chairman Lindell W. Sturgis John Page Wham

PROCEEDINGS AND MINUTES

Of the Joint Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University
and the University of Illinois which convened at 9:30 a. m. on
Monday, July 24, 1950, in the Women's Residence Hall on
the Campus of Southern Illinois University,
Carbondale, Illinois.

The following members of Southern Illinois University Board were present:

Robert D. Davis, Chairman
Kenneth L. Davis
Guy A. Gladson
O. W. Lyerla
Lindell W. Sturgis
John Page Wham
Alice DiGiovana, Administrative Assistant

The following members were absent:

Leo J. Brown, Secretary
Vernon L. Nickell, ex-officio

The following members of the University of Illinois Board were present:
Honorable Adlai E. Stevenson, Governor of the State of Illinois, ex-officio

Kenney E. Williamson, President
Wirt Herrick
R. Z. Hickman
Doris S. Holt
Frances B. Watkins

Also present were:

Dr. George D. Stoddard, President, University of Illinois
Mr. Coleman R. Griffith, Provost, University of Illinois
Mr. Lloyd Morey, Comptroller, University of Illinois
Mr. A. J. Janata, Assistant to the President and Secretary of the
Board of Trustees, University of Illinois
Dean H. P. Rusk, College of Agriculture, University of Illinois
Professor G. W. Kammlade, Dixon Springs Experiment Station
Dr. Delyte W. Morris, President, Southern Illinois University
Dr. Charles D. Tenney, Administrative Assistant to the President,
Southern Illinois University
Mr. Edward V. Miles, Jr., Business Manager, Southern Illinois
University
Mr. J. F. Wright, Director of Public Information, University of
Illinois
Miss Fran Myers, University Editor, "Champaign News-Gazette"
Mr. Frank Weller, Reporter, "Carbondale Free Press"
Mr. John Mulkin, Reporter, Southern Illinois University Information
Service
Mr. Bill Hollada, Editor, "The Egyptian", Southern Illinois University
student publication

The meeting was called to order at 9:30 a.m. by General Robert W. Davis, Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Southern Illinois University. He welcomed all the guests present, stating that Southern was honored to entertain the University of Illinois Board of Trustees and administrators and that it welcomed the opportunity to hold the second joint meeting of the Boards of Trustees in Carbondale.

General Davis then introduced President Morris, who in turn welcomed the guests present, stating that he felt these meetings were a good omen for higher education in Illinois and would afford an opportunity for sharing of ideas and coordination of efforts toward common goals.

General Davis then introduced President Stoddard who acknowledged the welcomes, stating that he, too, felt that such meetings were of great import to education in Illinois. He suggested that previous to further joint meetings of the two Boards, the staffs of the two institutions should meet for technical and professional discussions and prepare material for presentation to the joint Boards for consideration.

General Davis then introduced Mr. Kenney E. Williamson, President of the University of Illinois Board of Trustees, who stated that he wished to express the appreciation of the entire Board of the University of Illinois for the kind invitation to be present and participate in this joint meeting. He said that President Stoddard's suggestion concerning further joint meetings was an excellent one and that he felt the Board as a whole would approve such a move. He further stated that as he viewed higher education in Illinois, there was no place for competition but only for wholehearted cooperation.

The Chairman then introduced the Governor of the State of Illinois, the Honorable Adlai E. Stevenson. Governor Stevenson stated that he was delighted to be in attendance at this meeting. He said that he felt the administrative structure of higher education in Illinois presented a problem. At the present time, he said, the structure seems complex, as we have the University of Illinois, supported by public funds, with an elected Board of Trustees; Southern Illinois University, supported by public funds, with an appointed Board of Trustees; and the teachers colleges of the State, supported by public funds, with an appointed Board of Trustees and administered through one of the State code departments. He further stated that sometimes there is a want of coordination between the universities and some of the other State agencies. He said he felt that everyone concerned should work toward better administrative control of higher education in the State of Illinois.

In discussing the economic situation in Southern Illinois, Governor Stevenson stated that the area must look to Southern Illinois University for assistance and that he felt this situation could be greatly improved because Southern Illinois does have enormous assets and possibilities. In closing, the Governor stated that he was of the opinion that joint meetings, such as the one being held today between these two Boards and the administrators of the two Universities, were very desirable and probably should be held more often. He said that he saw great value in President Stoddard's suggestion of meetings between the technical and administrative staffs of the Universities to discuss mutual problems to be presented to the joint Boards.

The group made a tour of the campus of Southern Illinois University and then adjourned for luncheon.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

The Board reconvened at 1:30 p.m. in the offices of the Board at 1301 South Thompson Street.

The following members were absent:

Leo J. Brown, Secretary
Guy A. Gladson
Vernon L. Nickell, ex-officio

The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, who stated that the first item of business was the consideration of the Minutes of the meeting of the Board, held on June 19, 1950.

Lindell W. Sturgis moved that the Minutes of the meeting of the Board, held on June 19, 1950, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded

by John Page Wham and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

MATTERS PRESENTED BY PRESIDENT MORRIS

The Board considered the following matters presented by the President of the University.

Approval of June 1950 Graduates

- A. Approval is requested for the graduation of the following students who completed their studies for degrees as indicated at the end of the spring term 1950:

GRADUATE SCHOOL

MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE

Name and Town	Major Subject
Woodrow M. Fildes, Murphysboro.....	Mathematics
Willis E. McCray, Jr., West Frankfort.....	Biological Science
Jeanette Hoffman Neckers, Carbondale.....	English
Emma Marsh Welch, Carbondale.....	Foreign Language

GRADUATE SCHOOL

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION DEGREE

Name and Town	Major Subject
Dan Cox, West Frankfort.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Robert P. Enrietto, Carbondale.....	Guidance and Counseling
Thomas D. Evans, East St. Louis.....	Guidance and Counseling
E. G. Fitzgerald, Chicago.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Thomas William Floyd, Alvin.....	Social Science
Mildred Rendleman Friedline, Carbondale.....	Social Science
Claudine Richardson Janes, Mt. Sterling, Ohio....	Guidance and Counseling
Kenneth M. Jobe, Anna	Educational Administration and Supervision
James Garner John, Mt. Carmel.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Orland L. Kelley, Christopher.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Zetta Arnette Lee, West Frankfort.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Laline Lawis Lord, Jonesboro.....	Clinical Psychology
Blanche M. Lucas, West Frankfort.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Pete Makuh, Benld.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Ethel Inez Martin, West Frankfort.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Harold D. Mieure, Marion.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Loren E. Pinson, Marion.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Viola Loraine Poirot, Belleville.....	Elementary Education
James Edward Polston, Carbondale.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
William Clifton Qualls, Carbondale.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Claude J. Rose, Jr., Jonesboro.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Daisy Rotramel, West Frankfort.....	Educational Administration and Supervision

Edward Glenn Rountree, Tamaroa.....	Education Administration and Supervision
William Raymond Staudacher, Marion.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Benjamin Franklin Thomas, East St. Louis.....	Social Science
Clyde Ozment Travelstead, Marion.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Mamie Walker, Carterville.....	Elementary Education
Delbert Aaron Waller, Eldorado.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Phoebe Eleanor Wilkins, Alto Pass.....	Clinical Psychology
Howard Wright, Golconda.....	Educational Administration and Supervision

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION DEGREE

Name and Town	Major Subject
Stobert B. Abney, Harrisburg.....	Social Science
Gerald K. Archer, Thompsonville.....	Physical Education
Wallace Baldwin, Herod	Geography
Henry Barnard, Jr., Chester.....	History
Robert Barra, Johnston City.....	Social Studies
William E. Batts, Herrin.....	History
Ina Baudison, Pinckneyville	Latin
William Joseph Bauer, Freeburg.....	Physical Education
Leona Carolyn Becker, Johnston City.....	Elementary Education
Wanda Mildred Bennett, Royalton.....	Home Economics
Wilma Billington, Cassopolis, Michigan.....	Physical Education
Barbara Lee Blackford, Fairfield.....	English
John Noah Boyd, McLeansboro.....	Industrial Education
Karl Dietrich Bramstedt, Mascoutah.....	Industrial Education
Amanda Brehe, Belleville.....	Home Economics
Melba Lenora Brown, Herrin.....	Elementary Education
Jack L. Bullar, DeSoto.....	Social Studies
Lawrence L. Burks, Herrin.....	Speech
Glenn R. Byars, Christopher.....	Industrial Education
Phyllis Rae Canning, Sparta.....	English
Robert Walter Carmody, Fieldon.....	Social Studies
Billy Neil Carr, Murphysboro.....	Mathematics
Vivian Cash, Marion.....	Elementary Education
John M. Catlin, Harrisburg.....	Health Education
Carter C. Caudle, Chester.....	History
Benjamin Perry Chaney, Carrier Mills.....	Business Administration
Charles Carr Cleland, Murphysboro.....	Government
Bylla Irene Cline, Granite City.....	Elementary Education
Thurza Madge Collins, Murphysboro.....	English
Jo Anne Connelly, Cairo.....	History
Betty Lou Conner, Mulkeytown.....	Zoology
Salvatore Sam Corona, West Frankfort.....	Government
Charles Lewis Cottrell, DuQuoin.....	Social Studies
Phoebe Faye Cox, Makanda.....	Physical Education
Van Eugene Craig, Johnston City.....	Industrial Education
Helen B. Craine, Murphysboro.....	Business Administration
Mary Virginia Cralley, Carmi.....	History
Walter V. Creswell, Carbondale.....	Industrial Education
Frederick O. Criminger, Jr., Louisville, Kentucky.....	Social Studies
George L. Criminger, Carbondale.....	History
Darrell Glenn Cunningham, Herrin.....	Geography
N. June Cunningham, Pinckneyville.....	Business Administration
Malcolm Dagley, Norris City.....	Elementary Education
Owen O. Davis, Dongola.....	Social Studies
Robert Edward DeLany, Marion.....	Sociology
Helen Marie Dick, Herrin.....	English
Jackson Muir Drake, West Frankfort.....	Government

Name and Town	Major Subject
Ella Eblin, Kell	English
Loren M. Eddleman, Dongola	Social Studies
John David Edwards, Pittsburg	Industrial Education
Betty Bain Elam, Anna	Physical Education
George Elston, Jr., Carbondale	Mathematics
Gale Calvert Emery, Murphysboro	English
Robert C. Etherton, Murphysboro	Physics
Charles Kelland Evans, Marion	Mathematics
Roy W. Evans, Johnston City	English
Elberta Jean Ewbank, Vandalia	Physical Education
Mona Lou Fagan, Robinson	English
Bob G. Farris, Johnston City	Physical Education
Lorena Farmer Feazel, Raleigh	English
Donald Wayne Ferguson, Sumner	Mathematics
Lodema Ferrell, Harrisburg	Elementary Education
Nola Faye Finley, Carmi	English
Flora Harrelson Foltz, Eldorado	Art
Lois Lucille Foltz, Patoka	English
Willard G. Franks, Harrisburg	Physical Education
Glenna Jane Fritts, St. Louis, Missouri	Art
Frederick Wayne Fritzinger, Anna	Journalism
Jimmy Dale Froman, Harrisburg	Chemistry
Lawrence Robert Gaddie, Carbondale	Social Studies
Mario Gallo, Christopher	Social Studies
Clinton Z. Garbs, Okawville	Physical Education
Phyllis Beimfohr Garbs, Okawville	English
Arthur Paul Garner, Marion	Industrial Education
Dorris Lee Garner, Cobden	Industrial Education
Norris Lee Garner, Wayne City	Elementary Education
Hugo Adolph Gartner, Carterville	Speech
Luella Gates, Harrisburg	Home Economics
Thomas M. Gher, Carbondale	Physical Education
James Wilford Gidcumb, Carmi	History
Antoine Stephen Godar, Hardin	Social Studies
Jeanne Gorden, Vienna	French
Pauline Karlee Grandon, Rinard	English
Harry Allen Grater, Jr., Carbondale	Psychology
Milton Kinney Grooms, Jr., Mt. Vernon	Music
Frank Freeman Groves, Carterville	Music
William Paul Gurley, East St. Louis	Music
David Wayne Guy, Pinckneyville	Mathematics
Joseph Lud Hanson, Murphysboro	Business Administration
Kenneth Gustave Hardway, Martinsville	Speech
Donald Loren Harvick, Roxana	Speech
Vernon Dale Hedges, Ewing	Industrial Education
Marion L. Hediger, Pocahontas	Elementary Education
Charles Raymond Heinz, Gillespie	Physical Education
Marjorie R. Hemphill, Golconda	Physical Education
Lois G. Hewitt, Carbondale	Physical Education
Janice D. Hocher, Collinsville	Psychology
Carl E. House, Karnak	Government
Joseph Edward Hughes, West Frankfort	Physical Education
Robert Howard Hutchison, Herrin	Social Studies
Glen James, Galatia	Government
Hannah Joe, Cairo	Elementary Education
Paul Deneen John, Mt. Carmel	Social Studies
Phyllis Johnson, Christopher	Speech
Mary Anita Johnston, Carbondale	English
Carl Jones, Jr., Carbondale	History
Muriel Newton Jones, Johnston City	Elementary Education
Frank William Kassner, Harrisburg	Mathematics
William Henry Keene, Jr., Carbondale	Physical Education
Dean W. Kessler, Freeburg	Business Administration

Name and Town	Major Subject
C. Wayne King, Carbondale.....	Geography
Lena Mae Flynn King, Elizabethtown.....	Elementary Education
George John Kiriakos, Carbondale.....	Government
Robert Dale Kissack, Hoopeston.....	Physical Education
Joyce Love Knight, Marion.....	Elementary Education
Mattie Wade Rosie Knight, Rio Hondo, Texas.....	Kindergarten- Primary Education
Shirley Jean Koesterer, Granite City.....	Physical Education
Dorothy W. Kunz, Vandalia.....	Home Economics
Evah H. Lager, West Frankfort.....	Elementary Education
Mary Lou Leathers, Oblong.....	English
William Franklin Ledbetter, Murphysboro.....	Music
Mildred Leffler, Benton	Zoology
Ralph A. Leinicke, Ava.....	Physical Education
Angelo V. Leoni, Belleville.....	Mathematics
Howard M. Leslie, McLeansboro.....	Social Studies
Alma Murphy Lightfoot, Stonefort.....	Business Administration
James Roy Lightle, Murphysboro.....	Art
Estel Edwin Logan, Louisville.....	Social Studies
Jack W. Long, Flora.....	Physical Education
Mildred Lorenz, Waterloo.....	Elementary Education
James Roy Lovin, Benton.....	Physical Education
Robert L. Malone, Carbondale.....	Social Studies
John H. Manken, Gorham.....	Geography
Mary Esther Marlman, Karnak.....	Physical Education
Max H. Mason, Paxton.....	Elementary Education
Jack Kinrade Mawdsley, Granite City.....	History
Hugh McCabe, Jr., Stonefort.....	English
Oma Lee McClerren, Thompsonville.....	Business Administration
Robert A. McCluskey, Carterville.....	English
Leslie McCollum, Jr., Johnston City.....	Physical Education
Ellen Marie McCullough, Sesser.....	History
Jack Albert McDowell, Percy.....	Industrial Education
Val J. McFadin, West Frankfort.....	Government
John Samuel McFeron, Anna.....	Mathematics
Donald McGill, Carterville.....	History
Gordon McGinnis, Carbondale.....	Mathematics
Betty Jean McKeown, Lawrenceville.....	Sociology
Charles E. McManus, West Frankfort.....	Government
Ida Mae McReynolds, Thompsonville.....	Home Economics
Norman H. Meyers, Wayne City.....	Social Studies
Mildred Elizabeth Michels, Granite City.....	Elementary Education
Malcolm Leroy Milliner, Mt. Vernon.....	Industrial Education
David Mills, Johnston City.....	Industrial Education
Patricia Ann Minor, Mt. Vernon.....	Sociology
Marion L. Moake, Marion.....	Physical Education
Curtis W. Mundell, Benton.....	Sociology
Ralph J. Myers, Grand Chain.....	Art
James Riley Neunlist, Thompsonville.....	Mathematics
Marion Rufus Newman, Carmi.....	Mathematics
Norman L. Nilsson, Granite City.....	Physical Education
Marjorie Cosgrove Nolen, Johnston City.....	Elementary Education
William Y. Nolen, Carmi.....	Mathematics
Gladys Ruth Norman, Carbondale.....	English
George E. Novak, Jr., West Frankfort.....	Government
Myron B. O'Hara, Jr., Chester.....	Government
Gene Owen Osburn, Dahlgren.....	Social Studies
Robert F. Osowski, Johnston City.....	History
Harrison Eugene Pallett, DuQuoin.....	Music
Earl E. Parkhill, Benton.....	Physics
J. Gordon Parkhurst, West Frankfort.....	Industrial Education
Patricia Ann Patterson, Carbondale.....	Physical Education
Arthur A. Pingolt, Staunton.....	History

Name and Town	Major Subject
Bertha P. Pixley, West Salem.....	Home Economics
Carl Martin Planinc, Johnston City.....	Social Studies
Marilyn E. Provart, DuQuoin.....	Art
Charles Dewey Pruitt, Carbondale.....	Mathematics
Melba Pruitt, Carbondale.....	Home Economics
Sarah W. Purdy, DuQuoin.....	Elementary Education
Marjorie Raback, Sesser.....	Spanish
Otto Ray Readhead, West Frankfort.....	Business Administration
Carolyn Reinbold, Herrin.....	Physical Education
Arthur Douglas Relford, East St. Louis.....	Music
Betty Lucille Rhoads, Bethalto.....	Kindergarten-Primary Education
Guy Blackwell Righter, Denville, New Jersey.....	Industrial Education
Dorothy Rippelmeyer, Waterloo.....	Elementary Education
George Melvin Robertson, Pittsburg.....	Mathematics
Antonio Romano, Carbondale.....	Geography
Lela May Armm Runck, Murphysboro.....	Elementary Education
David Sanders, Carbondale.....	Botany
George F. Sawyer, Carbondale.....	Physical Education
Walter J. Schneider, DuQuoin.....	Social Studies
Robert Schultz, Flora.....	Physics
Richard Clinton Seelman, Flora.....	Physical Education
Warren Frederick Seibert, Carbondale.....	Industrial Education
Ruth Eileen Shafer, Granite City.....	English
Patricia Ann Shinn, Vienna.....	English
Blanche Short, Broughton.....	Physical Education
Martha Faye Sisk, DuQuoin.....	Kindergarten
Conan Noral Smith, West Frankfort.....	Health Education
Martha Faye Sisk, DuQuoin.....	Kindergarten-Primary Education
Marguerite Jean Spiroff, Houghton, Michigan.....	English
Billy Eugene Stanhouse, DuQuoin.....	Industrial Education
Robert F. Steinbrook, Eldorado.....	Industrial Education
Mary Phyllis Stevens, Murphysboro.....	Physical Education
Harold Roland Stroup, Carbondale.....	English
Thomas A. Stubbs, Shawneetown.....	Government
Harlan Eugene Suits, Herod.....	Mathematics
Herschel Laverne Suits, Herod.....	Geography
Carl Laverne Swisher, Mulkeytown.....	Elementary Education
Marion William Tally, Mounds.....	Social Studies
Berl T. Tate, Buckner.....	Government
William H. Tate, Jr., West Frankfort.....	Physical Education
Gerald Max Taylor, West Frankfort.....	Mathematics
Pete Tedeschi, West Frankfort.....	Physics
Grace Rushing Thompson, Marion.....	Elementary Education
Herbert Russell Thompson, Carbondale.....	History
Nellie M. Todd, Iuka.....	Home Economics
Alma Jean Tottleben, Carterville.....	Elementary Education
Katherine Trapani, Johnston City.....	History
Catherine Venegoni, Christopher.....	Elementary Education
Ruth Anita Verble, Wolf Lake.....	Home Economics
Richard Frank Vorwald, Granite City.....	Mathematics
Mildred Marie Waidelis, Harrisburg.....	Art
Bessie Simpson Warren, Carbondale.....	Elementary Education
Doris Jackson Waters, Metropolis.....	Geography
William Earl Waters, East St. Louis.....	Geography
Everett Weaver, Carbondale.....	Chemistry
Ruth Ann Wildy, New Athens.....	Home Economics
Jerrol Evans Williams, Salem.....	History
Betty Eleanor Wilson, Palestine.....	Elementary Education
William P. Wilson, Mt. Vernon.....	Social Studies
Harold Edwin Womble, Centralia.....	Industrial Education
Frances Wood, Cairo.....	English
D. Jean Young, Carterville.....	Physical Education
James William Young, Marion.....	History
Ernest Yuhag, Harrisburg.....	Business Administration

**COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES
BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE**

Name and Town	Major Subject
Harold Russell Akers, Beckemeyer.....	English
John Earl Arnold, West Frankfort.....	Sociology
Donald L. Balsover, Springerton.....	Government
Frank John Bietto, Benld.....	Government
Charles Wesley Blessin, Mt. Vernon.....	Chemistry
James C. Bowling, Dowell.....	Sociology
Charles H. Boyd, Carbondale.....	Government
J. R. Boyd, Springfield.....	Chemistry
Betsy Bennett Burnam, Herrin.....	Mathematics
William J. Burns, Chicago.....	Government
James Francis Cannon, Marion.....	Government
Robert Chase Child, Quincy.....	Sociology
Joseph B. Clarida, Centralia.....	Geography
Jack E. Collins, Wood River.....	Government
John Henry Craig, Jr., Herrin.....	Botany
Weldon Dillow, Dongola.....	Mathematics
LaVern Lee Dudenbostel, Percy.....	Mathematics
Robert E. Dudenbostel, Pinckneyville.....	Chemistry
Robert Arnold Edmonds, Royalton.....	Government
Sam Byron Eubanks, Lawrenceville.....	Government
Mary Evelyn Fearnside, Mt. Carmel.....	English
Charles Clifton Francis, Caseyville.....	Sociology
Harvey F. Gardner, Benton.....	Psychology
Louie George Gaskins, Harrisburg.....	History
Charles Thomas Goss, Marion.....	Mathematics
Frank Freeman Groves, Carterville.....	Music
Thomas Joseph Gunhouse, Mokena.....	Zoology
Ralph Louis Hanebutt, Evansville.....	Sociology
Donald J. Hankla, Anna.....	Botany
Robert Stewart Harrell, Cobden.....	Art
Robert Dean Hayton, Carbondale.....	Geography
Laurel Michael Henley, West Frankfort.....	Chemistry
William Martin Irvin, Belle Rive.....	Zoology
Jewel R. Johnson, Cairo.....	Sociology
Maurice D. Kidd, Metropolis.....	Geography
Robert Eugene Lanier, Anna.....	Sociology
Hubert Joseph Loftus, Chicago.....	Government
Robert Eugene Maedeker, Carbondale.....	Government
Louis Manfredo, Marion.....	Government
Charles M. Medearis, Centralia.....	History
Kenneth K. Mitchell, Harrisburg.....	Physics
Paul M. Morrison, Decatur.....	Art
Darwin Eugene Neihaus, West Frankfort.....	Physics
Richard L. Newby, Danville.....	English
Hannah Troutt Parsons, Carbondale.....	Zoology
John D. Parsons, Carbondale.....	Zoology
James E. Pemberton, Steeleville.....	Zoology
Helen M. Perryman, Carbondale.....	Sociology
Ernest Euel Eugene Poole, Belleville.....	Zoology
Clayton G. Pratt, Carbondale.....	Geography
Paul E. Pursell, Pinckneyville.....	Government
Orville Edward Pyle, Tamaroa.....	Physics
Billy E. Reiman, Carbondale.....	Chemistry
George Wallace Rich, Cobden.....	Government
Charles Richardson, Carbondale.....	Physiology
Sherwin Lee Sanders, Sandoval.....	Zoology
James Terry Shafter, Carbondale.....	Sociology
Estelle E. Smith Shifley, Merced, California.....	History
Warren M. Stookey, Millstadt.....	Sociology
Thomas Jefferson Throgmorton, Jr., Carbondale.....	Chemistry
Theodore VanWinkle, Broughton.....	Geography

Name and Town	Major Subject
Wendell L. Ward, Marion.....	Chemistry
Erskine Lee Webb, Ewing.....	Zoology
Walter B. Welch, Jr., Carbondale.....	Zoology
Troy L. Wilkinson, Marion.....	Zoology
DeLores Jean Williams, Collinsville.....	Government
Robert B. Wright, Jr., Herrin.....	Geography

**COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**

Wellington Cady Thalman, Carbondale.....	Zoology
Charles K. Williams, West Frankfort.....	Physics

**COLLEGE OF VOCATIONS AND PROFESSIONS
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE**

Bill L. Aldridge, Wolf Lake.....	Agriculture
Paul Edwards Allen, Carbondale.....	Business Administration
Robert Eugene Bonham, Jr., Carbondale.....	Agriculture
Louis S. Brouillette, Murphysboro.....	Business Administration
James Warren Burch, Carbondale.....	Business Administration
Conley Welch Burgess, Carbondale.....	Economics
John Thomas Chaney, Carbondale.....	Business Administration
Howard George Chattillion, East St. Louis.....	Industrial Education
Carrell A. Clem, Jr., Herrin.....	Industrial Education
Jack L. Collier, Herrin.....	Business Administration
Nunzie Anthony Corona, Brooklyn, New York.....	Business Administration
Mary Alice Newsome Dell, Marion.....	Journalism
Russell Eugene Fairburn, East St. Louis.....	Business Administration
Wesley Joseph Ford, Dongola.....	Business Administration
Donald Frederick Foss, Bridgeport.....	Industrial Education
Walter S. Frazer, Rockwood.....	Industrial Education
Carl Dean Gaerig, DuQuoin.....	Business Administration
James L. Gent, Carbondale.....	Business Administration
W. Neil Hediger, Centralia.....	Industrial Education
Wilbur M. Hemmer, DuQuoin.....	Industrial Education
Ralph E. Henderson, Zeigler.....	Business Administration
Mary Ann Holland, Marion.....	Business Administration
Maurice D. Holland, West Frankfort.....	Industrial Education
Harry Micheal Jackson, Chester.....	Industrial Education
Billy Charles Kemper, Tamms.....	Business Administration
William E. Lienesch, O'Fallon.....	Business Administration
Billy Dean Mann, Herrin.....	Industrial Education
John Nelson Martin, Carbondale.....	Industrial Education
Ellis Leslie Mitchell, Carbondale.....	Business Administration
Alfred Charles Mor, Gillespie.....	Business Administration
Robert Earl Murphy, Herrin.....	Speech
Bobby Ray Neighbors, Belleville.....	Industrial Education
Joseph A. Niemann, Breese.....	Business Administration
Claude O. Parker, Effingham.....	Business Administration
Rebekah L. Poirot, Nashville.....	Art
Ronald W. Quigley, Swanwick.....	Business Administration
Dale D. Ray, Centralia.....	Business Administration
Robert L. Ruff, East St. Louis.....	Business Administration
Calvin L. Sanders, Pittsburg.....	Business Administration
Leo A. Schumacher, Jr., Carbondale.....	Economics
John Russell Senti, Carbondale.....	Industrial Education
Eugene Shaffer, Jr., Elkhartville.....	Business Administration
William F. Sheffield, Chicago.....	Business Administration
Charles D. Sheffler, West Frankfort.....	Art
Byrl Loren Sims, Marion.....	Art
Walter Emerson Smith, Caruthersville, Missouri....	Business Administration

Name and Town	Major Subject
Virgil Edward Spruell, Jr., Carbondale.....	Business Administration
Thomas Harry Stacey, Chicago.....	Agriculture
Joe Stanley Stevens, Marion.....	Industrial Education
Charles Elmer Taylor, Benton.....	Business Administration
Paul Leslie Turner, Marion.....	Industrial Education
Elmer Earl Wallace, Harrisburg.....	Business Administration
Billy Jean White, Carbondale.....	Business Administration
Loren Charles Wilson, Chicago.....	Business Administration

A motion was made by Kenneth L. Davis and seconded by Lindell W. Sturgis that the June 1950 Graduates, as submitted by the President of the University, be approved. The vote was unanimous with each member recording his vote as follows:

Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Pay Roll

B. Approval is requested for the following additions to and changes in the Faculty-Administrative pay rolls:

A. Permanent Appointments:

1. Mr. John Dean Anderson was appointed Instructor in Speech and Guidance and Special Education at a monthly salary of \$450.00, effective September 11, 1950. Mr. Anderson received his Bachelor of Arts degree from Colorado College, his Master of Science from Utah State Agricultural College, and has done advanced graduate study at Ohio State University. He has served as a graduate assistant at Ohio State University and as a speech therapist at the Cerebral Palsy Treatment Center. A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
2. Mr. William Treleaven Andrew was appointed Instructor in Agriculture at a monthly salary of \$425.00, effective September 11, 1950. Mr. Andrew received his Bachelor of Science degree from the University of Alberta, his Master of Science from Utah State Agricultural College, and has completed advanced graduate study at Michigan State College. He has had experience as a graduate assistant at the Dominion Experimental Station and at Utah State Agricultural College, and has served as a research assistant at Michigan State College. A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
3. Mr. Robert A. Harper was appointed Assistant Professor of Geography at a monthly salary of \$450.00, effective September 11, 1950. Mr. Harper received his Bachelor of Philosophy, Bachelor of Science, and Master of Science degrees from the University of Chicago, and is to receive his Doctor of Philosophy from the University of Chicago in 1950. He has served as an academic assistant and research associate at the University of Chicago. A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
4. Mr. Paul McKinley Hoffman was appointed Assistant Professor of Business Administration at a monthly salary of \$575.00, effective September 11, 1950. Mr. Hoffman received his Bachelor of Commercial Science degree from Rider College; Bachelor of Arts from State Teachers College, Montclair, New Jersey; Master of Arts from the University of Michigan; Master of Business Administration from the New York University Graduate School of Business Administration; and has completed advanced graduate study toward his doctorate at New York University. Mr. Hoffman maintained his own public accountant's firm for eight years, was

an Instructor at the College of Paterson, Farm Labor Assistant at Rutgers University, Associate Professor at New Jersey State Teachers College, and Associate Professor at Bucknell University. A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.

5. Mr. James William Jackson was appointed Faculty Assistant in Botany and Physical Plant Administration at a monthly salary of \$300.00, effective August 7, 1950. Mr. Jackson will receive his Bachelor of Science from Southern in August, 1950. During seven years with the U. S. Marine Corps, Mr. Jackson served as Training Officer, Special Services Officer, Legal Officer and Education Officer.
6. Mr. Jesse Carl Kennedy was appointed Instructor in History at a monthly salary of \$400.00, effective September 11, 1950. Mr. Kennedy received his Bachelor of Science in Agriculture at the University of Georgia, and has completed the study for his doctorate except his dissertation at the University of Chicago. He has been an Instructor in the Army and a counselor at the University of Chicago. A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
7. Miss Marjorie Latchaw was appointed Instructor in the University School to supervise physical education for girls, at a monthly salary of \$425.00, effective September 11, 1950. Miss Latchaw received her Bachelor of Arts degree from Iowa State Teachers' College, her Master of Arts degree from the State University of Iowa, and has done advanced graduate study at Iowa. She has had 15 years of experience on the secondary school level, two of which were spent on campus schools at Iowa State Teacher's College and the State University of Iowa. A statement of her qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
8. Dr. Abraham M. Mark was appointed Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Director of the Statistical Service at a monthly salary of \$475.00, effective September 11, 1950. Dr. Mark received his Bachelor of Arts from Brooklyn College, and his Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy from Cornell University. He served for three years as a teaching assistant at Cornell University, and three years as an Instructor at the University of Wisconsin. A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
9. Dr. Helma C. Miller was appointed Research Associate in the Biological Research Laboratory at a monthly salary of \$425.00, effective July 1, 1950. Dr. Miller received her Bachelor of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees from Johns Hopkins University. She has had six years of experience as an Instructor and Research Associate at Johns Hopkins University, and has been a Research Associate at the University of Chicago. A statement of her qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
10. Mr. Harves Christian Rahe was appointed Assistant Professor of Business Administration at a monthly salary of \$500.00, effective September 11, 1950. Mr. Rahe has his Bachelor of Science degree from Indiana State Teachers College, his Master of Arts from Columbia University, and has done advanced graduate study at Indiana University. Mr. Rahe has had ten years experience on the college level as an Instructor, two of which were spent at Southern. A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
11. Miss Marjorie Savage was appointed Instructor in Home Economics at a monthly salary of \$425.00, effective September 11, 1950. Miss Savage received her Bachelor of Science from the Mississippi State College for Women, and her Master of Science from Iowa State College. She has had eight years of experience as a teacher on the secondary school level, was for two summers supervisor of College Nursery schools at Henderson State Teach-

ers College and Delta State Teachers College, and was Assistant Professor at Lindenwood College. A statement of her qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.

B. Special Temporary Appointments

1. Mr. Charles D. Butler was appointed Faculty Assistant in the President's Office at a monthly salary of \$200.00, effective for the period from June 5, 1950, through September 1, 1950. He will receive his Bachelor of Science degree from Southern in August, 1950, and has served as a student worker in the President's Office.
2. Dr. Eli Borkon was appointed part-time Professor and Acting Director of the Student Health Service at a monthly salary of \$350.00, effective June 23, 1950, and for as long as his services are needed. Dr. Borkon who has previously served in our Health Service, has his Doctor of Philosophy and his Doctor of Medicine degrees from the University of Chicago.
3. Mrs. Margaret Seymour Gardner was appointed half-time Assistant Instructor in the Child Guidance Clinic at a monthly salary of \$125.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951. She received her Bachelor of Music degree and Master of Music from Northwestern University, and was a music instructor and Guidance and Visual Education Coordinator at Fair Plain School, Benton Harbor, Michigan.
4. Mr. Robert C. Oestreich was appointed half-time Graduate Assistant in Geography at a monthly salary of \$110.00, effective for the period from June 12, 1950, through August 4, 1950. Mr. Oestreich received his Bachelor of Science in Education from Concordia College. His appointment will enable the Geography Department to offer another section of Geography 100.
5. Dr. Maurice Ogur was appointed Lecturer and Consultant in the Biological Research Laboratory, effective from July 1, 1950, through August 31, 1950. Dr. Ogur's fee is to be paid from restricted funds.
6. Mr. Carl J. Rigney was appointed Assistant Professor of Physics at a monthly salary of \$450.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951. He received a Bachelor of Electrical Engineering from the University of Louisville, a Master of Science degree from Northwestern University, and expects to receive a Doctor of Philosophy from Northwestern this fall. He was a Teaching Assistant at Northwestern University for three years. He will substitute for Miss Charlotte Zimmerschied, who will be on leave.
7. Mr. Loren W. Slentz was appointed Instructor in Chemistry at a monthly salary of \$400.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Science and Master of Arts degrees from Stanford University. He was Assistant Instructor in Physical Sciences at Stanford University and is now instructor in general chemistry at San Mateo Junior College. He will substitute for Mr. Hal Stone, who will be on leave.
8. Miss Frances Tapella was appointed Faculty Assistant in the Office of the Dean of the College of Education at a monthly salary of \$225.00, effective for the period from August 21, 1950, through June 8, 1951. She will receive her Bachelor of Science in Education from Southern in August, 1950. She was employed for three years as a clerk-stenographer by the Illinois Public Aid Commission, and for four years as a part-time student worker in the Office of the Purchasing Agent at Southern. She will replace Mrs. Bonnie Lockwood.
9. Dr. William J. Tudor, Associate Professor of Sociology, was appointed for the period from August 21, 1950, through September 1, 1950, at a monthly salary of \$605.00 to prepare the material for the area research projects for Southern's exhibit at the DuQuoin Fair.

10. Miss Cleo Ulm was appointed Instructor in Physical Education for Women at a monthly salary of \$375.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951. She received her Bachelor of Science from Southern, and Master of Arts from the University of Illinois. She has had four years of experience in Physical Education on the secondary school level.
11. Mr. William H. Waller was appointed Football Coach and Instructor in Physical Education for Men at a monthly salary of \$475.00, effective for the period from July 17, 1950, through June 8, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Science and Master of Science from the University of Illinois. He was a professional football player for four years, has had eight years of experience in coaching on the high school level, has served as a Field Director with the American Red Cross, and has been on the staff of the University of Illinois and of Yakima Valley Junior College, Yakima, Washington.
12. Mr. Marvin C. Zoschke was appointed Instructor in Music at a monthly salary of \$350.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Music degree from Kansas University, and his Master of Music from Northwestern University. He was for one year an assistant in string classes at Kansas University, and for one year was a grade assistant in Lawrence, Kansas, supervising practice teaching in strings.

C. Reappointments

1. Mr. Henry M. Borella was reappointed Faculty Assistant in Physics at a monthly salary of \$265.00, effective September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951.
2. Miss Alice Aleen Brennan was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Dean of Men's Office at a monthly salary of \$275.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951.
3. Miss Rosalie Helen Brown was reappointed Instructor in the University School at a monthly salary of \$380.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951.
4. Miss D. Maxine Clements was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Office of the Dean of College of Vocations and Professions at a monthly salary of \$265.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951.
5. Mr. Walter D. Craig was reappointed half-time Faculty Assistant in Journalism at a monthly salary of \$110.00, effective for the period from June 12, 1950, through August 4, 1950.
6. Mr. Robert Files Etheridge was reappointed Assistant Instructor in the Dean of Men's Office at a monthly salary of \$335.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951.
7. Miss Lura Elizabeth Evans was reappointed Instructor in Physical Education for Women at a monthly salary of \$420.00, effective September 11, 1950.
8. Mr. Thomas D. Evans was reappointed Assistant Instructor in the Testing Service at a monthly salary of \$315.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951.
9. Mr. Woodrow M. Fildes was reappointed Instructor in Mathematics at a monthly salary of \$385.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951.
10. Dr. Eugene Fitzpatrick was reappointed Assistant Professor of Guidance and Special Education at a monthly salary of \$475.00, effective September 11, 1950.
11. Mr. Harry Allen Grater, Jr. was reappointed half-time Graduate Assistant in the Child Guidance Clinic at a monthly salary of \$110.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951.
12. Mr. Donald R. Grubb was reappointed Instructor in Journalism at a monthly salary of \$365.00, effective September 11, 1950.

13. Mr. John James Gunderson was reappointed Instructor in Industrial Education at a monthly salary of \$400.00, effective September 11, 1950.
14. Mr. Billy O. Hoyle was reappointed Instructor in Mathematics, and Assistant in the Office of the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences at a monthly salary of \$385.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951.
15. Miss Kathryn Simms Johnson was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the General Library at a monthly salary of \$190.00, effective September 11, 1950.
16. Mrs. Carolyn Livingston was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the General Library at a monthly salary of \$190.00, effective September 11, 1950.
17. Mrs. Naomi Manering was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Health Service at a monthly salary of \$290.00, effective for the period from August 7, 1950, through August 17, 1950.
18. Mr. Roy Meyer was reappointed Instructor in Geography at a monthly salary of \$400.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951.
19. Mrs. Betty Lou Hill Mitchell was reappointed to the English Department. From September 11, 1950, through December 1, 1950, Mrs. Mitchell will serve as a three-fourths time Faculty Assistant at a monthly salary of \$225.00; and from December 4, 1950, through June 8, 1951, she will serve as an Assistant Instructor at a monthly salary of \$300.00.
20. Mr. Earl Eugene Parkhill was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Duplicating Service at a monthly salary of \$225.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951.
21. Mr. Carl Pride was reappointed Instructor in Mathematics at a monthly salary of \$425.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951.
22. Mr. Anthony R. Puleo was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the General Library at a monthly salary of \$200.00, effective September 11, 1950.
23. Miss Marjorie Ann Raback was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the General Library at a monthly salary of \$190.00, effective September 11, 1950.
24. Mr. Robert S. Resnick was reappointed Instructor in Music at a monthly salary of \$375.00, effective September 11, 1950.
25. Mr. David Sanders was reappointed Assistant Instructor in Botany at a monthly salary of \$250.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951.
26. Mrs. Nedra Midjaas Seibert was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the General Library at a monthly salary of \$190.00, effective September 11, 1950.
27. Mr. Byrl Loren Sims was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Journalism Department at a monthly salary of \$250.00, effective for the period from August 28, 1950, through June 8, 1951.
28. Mr. Virgil E. Spruell, Jr. was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Chautauqua Housing Project at a monthly salary of \$225.00, effective September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951.
29. Mrs. Peggy Coleman Swan was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the University School at a monthly salary of \$275.00, effective for the period from December 4, 1950, through June 8, 1951.

D. Change of Appointment

1. Mr. C. William Horrell, Instructor in Journalism, is to serve on Southern's staff for two weeks rather than four weeks as listed in the summer salary schedule. Therefore, he should not have been listed for a June salary.
2. Miss Annemarie Krause, Assistant Professor of Geography at a monthly salary of \$415.00, was appointed for the period from August 7, 1950, through August 18, 1950. Since the workshop

which she was to conduct will not be offered, Miss Krause's appointment was cancelled.

3. Mrs. Mabel Sickman Lane, Instructor in the University School, is teaching at the University of Florida this summer and will not serve on Southern's staff. Therefore, her summer appointment has been cancelled.
4. Mr. Dalias A. Price, Assistant Professor of Geography, was appointed for the period from August 7, 1950, through August 25, 1950, at a monthly salary of \$445.00. Since one of the three workshops which Mr. Price was to conduct will not be offered, his special appointment will be effective through August 18, 1950, only.

E. Adjustment in Salary

1. Miss Gladys W. Babcock, Assistant Professor of Home Economics, was given an adjustment in salary from \$460.00 a month to \$480.00 a month plus \$10.00 maintenance because of the added duties involved in supervising the Home Management House.
2. Miss Ruth Jane Glass, Instructor in the General Library, is to receive a salary of \$81.25 in September. The summer salary schedule listed no September salary for Miss Glass.
3. Mr. Donald A. Ingli, Assistant Professor and Director of the Audio-Visual Aids Service, is to receive a salary of \$490.00 in August and \$245.00 in September. The summer salary schedule lists an August salary of \$245.00 and no September salary.
4. Mr. E. G. Lentz, University Professor of History, was given an adjustment of salary, for the period from July 1, 1950, through August 31, 1950, of \$25.00 a month. A monthly salary of \$700.00 was previously approved for Mr. Lentz.

F. Leave Without Pay

1. Miss Alice Aleen Brennan, Faculty Assistant in the Dean of Men's Office was granted a leave without pay for the period from July 17, 1950, through July 21, 1950.
2. Mr. Royce R. Bryant, Executive Assistant and Director of the Placement Service has been granted a leave without pay effective for the period from August 14, 1950, through September 1, 1950, so that he may attend graduate school at Washington University.

G. Extension of Disability Leave

Mrs. Dorothy M. Muzzey, Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Women, has requested an extension of her disability leave for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951.

H. Resignations

1. Miss Ruth Haddock, Assistant Professor and Assistant to the Dean of Women, resigned effective June 10, 1950. Miss Haddock has accepted a position as Assistant Dean of Women at Syracuse University.
2. Mrs. Carolyn Plochmann, Instructor in the University School, has resigned effective September 11, 1950, upon the advice of her physician.
3. Dr. Carl N. Reilly, Associate University Physician and Director of the Student Health Service, resigned effective June 30, 1950. Dr. Reilly plans to continue his studies in medicine.
4. Miss Audre Ross, Instructor in Education, resigned effective July 15, 1950, because of ill health.

Kenneth L. Davis moved that the additions to and changes in the Faculty-Administrative Pay Rolls, as recommended by the President of the University,

be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by O. W. Lyerla and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

C. Report on Contracts and Orders Awarded During the Month of June, 1950, Amounting to \$1,000.00 or over.

A. Chargeable Against Operating Funds.

State Purchase Orders

No. F-62422	Vogler Motor Company, Inc., Carbondale, Illinois, Ford Truck	\$ 1,567.50
No. F-62424	Vogler Motor Company, Inc., Carbondale, Illinois, Ford Truck	1,167.50
No. F-65070	Punzak Air Conditioning & Sales Company, Springfield, Illinois, 2 Carrier Air Conditioning Units	1,262.00
No. F-66299	Brodhead Motor Company, East St. Louis, Illinois, Ford Sedan	1,244.22
No. F-66504	Jefferson Motors, Mt. Vernon, Illinois, Pontiac Sedan	1,638.28
No. F-66862	Eugene Dietzgen Company, Chicago, Illinois, Drafting Equipment	1,020.42
No. F-67015	Multigraph Sales Agency, St. Louis, Missouri, Multigraph Machine	3,650.00
No. F-67042	Ralph C. Coxhead Corporation, Springfield, Illinois, Vari-type Machine (Complete Unit).....	2,500.00
No. F-67356	Erio Sales & Engineering Company, Springfield, Illinois, 3 only Air Conditioning Units.....	1,124.67
No. F-67362	Covingtons', Springfield, Illinois, 2 only Pianos	1,081.00
No. F-67717	Peerless Camera Stores, Inc., New York, N. Y., Photographic Equipment	1,357.00
No. F-67724	Varsity Studio and Camera Shop, Carbondale, Illinois, Photographic Equipment	1,117.98
No. F-67725	The Camera Shop, Inc., Springfield, Illinois, Photographic Equipment	2,119.63
No. 4969	Pictosound Movie Service, St. Louis, Missouri, 238 Films	6,200.00

B. Chargeable Against Capital Funds

Contracts

A. & E. 65450	Federal Constructors, Inc., Chicago, Ill., Construction of Training School, Extra—Changing grade of asphalt tile in 59 rooms.....	1,160.85
A. & E. 65450	Federal Constructors, Inc., Chicago, Ill., Construction of Training School, Extra—To provide stainless steel screens and change certain wood doors to hollow metal doors	2,487.00
A. & E. 66368	Consoer, Townsend & Associates, Chicago, Ill., Architectural and Engineering Services—Tunnel Additions—Power Plant	14,577.55
A. & E. 66401	Leonard V. James, La Grange, Illinois, Illuminating Engineering Services—Library	500.00
Univ. 4339	Chance S. Hill, Oak Park, Ill., Landscape Architectural Services and Adjacent Planning—Library	10,000.00

Lindell W. Sturgis moved that the Contracts and Orders awarded during the month of June 1950, amounting to \$1,000.00 or over, as listed in the above report, be confirmed and approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by O. W. Lyerla and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Approval of Requisitions

D. Now that arrangements have been made whereby the University may do its own buying (except for printing and postage items), prescribed requisition forms will not be prepared for relay to Springfield, except for printing and postage items.

In lieu thereof, the University will use its own requisition forms for obtaining the needs of departments and offices. The question of approval of such internal requisitions immediately arises, and purchasing procedures have been prepared to comply with the present policy of the Board that all requisitions amounting to \$500.00 or more must be approved by the Executive Committee. Inasmuch as we are now reporting to the Board all contracts and orders amounting to \$1,000.00 or more, it is suggested that the amount for requisitions to be approved by the Executive Committee be made the same as the amount for requisitions reported to the Board, namely, either \$500.00 or \$1,000.00 for both.

O. W. Lyerla moved that the Executive Committee continue to approve Requisitions in the amount of \$500.00 or more, as has been the practice in the past, and that all Contracts and Orders amounting to \$500.00 or more be reported to the Board of Trustees. The motion was seconded by Lindell W. Sturgis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Approval of Increase in Student Hospitalization Fees

E. At an election conducted by the Student Council, the student body of Southern Illinois University voted to increase the student activity fee for all undergraduate students \$1.00 per term in order to provide additional funds for hospitalization benefits.

The addition of this money to the Student Hospitalization Fund will make possible largely increased services to the students and greater protection for student illnesses and injuries.

At present, approximately \$1.15 per student per quarter is allotted to the Hospitalization Fund. The increase in fees would therefore allow nearly double the coverage possible. It has been estimated that coverage such as the following can be provided:

- Accident—the actual cost of physician's services and hospital service including X-rays and dental treatment up to \$100.00.
- Sickness—up to \$40.00 for hospital expenses for sickness in any nine-months school year.
- Physicians' or surgeons' fees—up to \$25.00 in any nine-months school year.
- Consultation—up to \$15.00 for consultation services rendered by physicians where ordered by the Student Health physician in any nine-months school year.

The period covered would include all vacations except the summer vacation.

Certain exclusions would also be necessary as follows:

- (a) Dental treatment, except treatment made necessary by virtue of infection with organisms of Vincent's angina and by injury to natural teeth.
- (b) Services rendered by the Student Health Service for which no charge is made to the student.
- (c) Preventative medicine or vaccines.
- (d) Medications other than those ordinarily provided at the discretion of the Student Health Service Director.
- (e) Special or expensive drugs and medications.
- (f) Refraction for glasses.
- (g) Elective surgery.

Approval is therefore requested for increasing the student activity fee \$1.00 per term for each undergraduate student to cover increased hospitalization benefits, effective the fall term of 1950.

O. W. Lyerla moved that, as voted by the student body of Southern Illinois University and recommended by the President of the University, the student activity fee be increased \$1.00 per term for each under-graduate student to cover increased hospitalization benefits, effective the fall term of 1950. The motion was seconded by John Page Wham and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Approval of Weekly Change in Rate for Room and Board at Residence Hall

- F. The Director of our Women's Residence Hall has recommended an increase in the rate charged for room and board from \$10.00 per week to \$12.00 per week. Operating costs of the Hall have increased considerably; and since, as an auxiliary enterprise, the Hall must pay its own way, this increased cost must be met by the students.

Authorization is therefore requested for a charge of \$12.00 per week for room and board at the Residence Hall, effective the fall term of 1950.

John Page Wham moved that, as recommended by the Director of the Women's Residence Hall and the President of the University, a charge of \$12.00 per week for room and board at the Residence Hall be approved, effective the fall term of 1950. The motion was seconded by O. W. Lyerla and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Resolution Concerning Condemnation Suits

- G. Approval is requested for the following resolution governing condemnation suits for land. This resolution duplicates in part the resolution approved by the Board of Trustees at its February 13, 1950 meeting, but it has been made more specific in order to expedite legal procedures for the condemnation of tracts involved:

Resolution

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular session assembled this twenty-fourth day of July, 1950, has, on this date and on previous occasions, approved certain plans for the growth and expansion of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees did pass a resolution in regular session assembled on the thirteenth day of February, 1950, authorizing the acquisition of certain lands to provide additional grounds for the location of buildings, site development, and the expansion of facilities for Southern Illinois University; and

WHEREAS, it has been impossible to acquire by purchase the following tracts:

certain parts of:

Tract 7-a	Tract 7-e
Tract 7-b	Tract 7-f
Tract 7-c	Tract 7-g
Tract 7-d	Tract 7-h

and all of:

Tract 38	Tract 70
Tract 55	Tract 87
Tract 55-a	

all being located in the County of Jackson, State of Illinois, and more particularly described in the resolution of the thirteenth day of February, 1950, said descriptions being incorporated herein by reference, the same as if set forth in full herein.

AND WHEREAS, said unacquired tracts are necessary for the immediate expansion of Southern Illinois University and reasonable offers of purchase based on able appraiser opinions have all been refused by the respective landowners interested in said tracts;

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University that it proceed to condemn Tracts 7-a, 7-b, 7-c, 7-d, 7-e, 7-f, 7-g, 7-h for the erection of a storm water drain, as a site for a dormitory and cafeteria, and for a road and parking spaces for the Training School.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Tracts 55, 55-a, and 70 be acquired by condemnation as necessary for the erection of a storm water drain, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Tract 38 be acquired by condemnation as necessary for use as a Student Activity Building, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Tract 87 be acquired by condemnation as necessary for the construction of the Life Science Building.

John Page Wham moved the adoption of the above resolution concerning condemnation suits for land. The motion was seconded by Lindell W. Sturgis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Extension of Services

H. Mr. J. W. Thornton, Watchman II, has applied for a deferment of his retirement from September 1, 1950, until September 1, 1951. If granted, this would be Mr. Thornton's third such deferment. We believe that as far as his services are concerned, he could be of value for another year.

Mrs. Lyda Windate, Food Service Supervisor, is also requesting deferment from September 1, 1950, until September 1, 1951. This would be the fourth such deferment for Mrs. Windate.

We have requested Mrs. Windate to make the facilities of the Cafeteria available to the Home Economics Department for work in institutional management. It is thought that ultimately the Cafeteria will become an auxiliary service of the Home Economics Department so that it can serve not only as a facility for dining but also as an adjunct of our instructional program. We have informed Mrs. Windate that it is necessary to effect such economies in buying and serving as would insure the Cafeteria's operating without substantial loss. She has agreed to comply with these requests. From the standpoint of her services and the state of her health, we believe that she also could serve well for another year.

The Board of Trustees is requested to take what action it deems advisable upon Mr. Thornton's and Mrs. Windate's requests for extension of service beyond the retirement age.

Lindell W. Sturgis moved the extension of service for one year, from September 1, 1950, until September 1, 1951, for Mr. J. W. Thornton, Watchman II, and for Mrs. Lyda Windate, Food Service Supervisor. The motion was seconded by O. W. Lyerla and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Report on Procurement on Non-Academic Employees

- I. Under the present Board of Trustees at Southern Illinois University all personnel requisitions for positions classified under Civil Service have been sent to the Civil Service Commission. In the case of any requisition for which there have been no eligible and acceptable certified personnel available from Civil Service, the requisition has been referred to the Governor's Advisory Committee on Employment. Prior to June 21, 1950, positions have remained vacant until filled by the Governor's Advisory Committee. Furthermore, individuals sent to us by the Governor's Advisory Committee have necessarily been employed in the specific positions for which they were originally requisitioned.

The result of these procedures has been great delay, often amounting to several months, in the filling of these positions and consequent difficulty in operating efficiently the offices and activities of the University.

On June 21, 1950, the President conferred with Mr. Lawrence Irvin, Administrative Assistant to the Governor, and at this conference the following agreements on the alteration of these procedures were reached:

1. If, after sixteen (16) days from the date of mailing a personnel requisition from the University to the Governor's Office there has been no acceptable candidate recommended for appointment to the position concerned, the University is to advise Mr. Irvin by letter with reference to the requisition number concerned that the requisition is cancelled, and at that time the University is to proceed to fill the position without recommendation.
2. In cases of recommended referrals from the Governor's Office, the University is to take the initiative in shifting the individual recommended for one position to another position bearing a different requisition number, if, in its opinion, the individual is better qualified for another available position, at which time the Governor's Office will be informed of the change.

The above report was received for record.

Acquisition of Land

J. Approval of the following proposal is requested:

Tract Owner	Depth (without Street)		Running Feet	Appraisal and Offer	Offer A (owners' first offer)	Offer B (owner's revised offer)	Tentative Proposal Agreeable to Owners
7-a Mrs. J. M. Etheron	85'	(60')	130'	\$3,900	\$(4,500)	\$4,500	\$4,500
7-b Flynn	85'	(60')	68½'	2,055	10,103.75	4,650	2,740
7-c Marberry	85'	(60')	68½'	2,055	10,103.75	4,650	2,740
7-d Gib Etherton	65'	(40')	82'	2,050	7,995	4,000	3,280
7-e D. M. Karr	50'	(25')	75'	1,500	6,150	14,500	9,740
7-f D. M. Karr	50'	(25')	60'	1,200	4,920 (9,250)		
7-g D. M. Karr	50'	(25')	54'	1,080	4,428		
7-h Stotlar, et al.	50'	(25')	54'	1,890	3,240	2,000	2,000
TOTALS			592'	\$15,730	\$60,690.50	\$34,300	\$25,000

Lindell W. Sturgis moved that the acquisition of land, as listed above and recommended by the President of the University, be approved. The motion was seconded by Kenneth L. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Robert W. Davis.....Yea
 Kenneth L. Davis.....Yea
 O. W. Lyerla.....Yea
 Lindell W. Sturgis.....Yea
 John Page Wham.....Yea

The next item for consideration was the By-laws of the Board of Trustees as recommended by the Committee on By-laws consisting of Guy A. Gladson, Chairman, and John Page Wham, being as follows:

BY-LAWS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

ARTICLE I. Meetings of the Board

Section 1. Regular Meetings.

Regular meetings of the Board shall be held at least once each quarter of the academic year on the campus of the University. Additional regular meetings may be scheduled by the Board. Written notice of all regular meetings and of the agenda therefor shall be given by the Secretary to each member of the Board and to the President of the University not less than ten days prior to such meetings.

Section 2. Special Meetings.

Special meetings of the Board may be called by the Chairman of the Board upon his own initiative and he shall call a special meeting upon the request of three members. Notice of such meeting shall be given by written or telegraphic notice to all members of the Board at least twenty-four hours prior thereto. Such notice shall designate the time, place, and agenda of the meeting and the source of the call.

Section 3. Quorum.

A majority of the members of the Board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business except as otherwise provided by these By-laws. Any number less than a quorum present at a meeting, duly called, may adjourn from time to time until a quorum shall be in attendance.

Section 4. Action in regular and special meetings.

At all regular and special meetings it shall be valid to act on any subject within the power of the Board except as provided elsewhere in these By-laws. It shall be the policy of the Board, however, except in case of emergency, to act only upon matters set forth in the agenda or the consideration of which any absent member or members shall have had adequate prior notice.

Section 5. Place of Meetings.

All regular quarterly meetings of the Board shall be held at the Southern Illinois University and other regular and special meetings shall be held on the campus unless otherwise ordered by the Board or another place of meeting is indicated in the written notice for a special meeting.

Section 6. Order of Business.

The business at each regular or special meeting of the Board shall be conducted in the following manner unless otherwise authorized by appropriate Board action:

- A. Roll call of members.
- B. Reading and approval of minutes of last meeting.
- C. Reading and action with respect to minutes of prior Committee Meetings.
- D. Selection of officers.
- E. Reports and recommendations of the President of the University.
- F. Reports and recommendations of the Treasurer.
- G. Reports of Committees.
 1. Permanent Committees.
 2. Special Committees.
- H. Communications, petitions, and memorials.
- I. Unfinished Business.
- J. New Business.

Section 7. Rules of Procedure.

Board meetings shall be conducted according to Roberts rules of parliamentary procedure, except as modified by the Board. The ayes and noes shall be called and entered upon each vote, and any motion involving money shall be by call of the roll. Others may be by voice vote.

Section 8. Minutes.

Minutes of the proceedings of the Board shall be kept by its Secretary personally or by a competent deputy designated by the Board. Minutes of meetings of and actions recommended by the committees of the Board shall be kept by a secretary designated by each such Committee and shall be submitted to the Board for approval. They shall be deposited with the Secretary of the Board. Action of the Board which utilizes material presented by reports or other documents shall, by the Secretary, be presented in the Minutes in such form as to include the full text of the action so that reference to other reports and documents is not necessary in order to determine the exact meaning of the action taken.

ARTICLE II. Officers of the Board.

Section 1. Election of Officers.

The Board shall, at its first regular quarterly meeting of each fiscal year, elect by secret ballot from its own membership and by a majority vote of those present, a Chairman, a Vice-Chairman, and a Secretary, who shall hold office until their successors are elected and qualified.

Section 2. Determination of Duties.

The officers of the Board shall perform the duties expressly enjoined upon them by the laws of this State and by the By-laws and Statutes of this Board and such other incidental duties as pertain to their respective offices.

Section 3. Duties of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Board.

The Chairman of the Board shall preside over all meetings of the Board. He shall, subject to the provisions of Article I, Section 2, with respect to notice, call the Board or Executive Committee into regular or special session at such times as he may deem it desirable or necessary or at any time upon the petition of three or more members of the Board. He shall have authority to decide any disputes as to the application or meaning of the By-laws and other legislation of the Board, but his decision shall be referred to the next regular or special meeting of the Board for final judgment and adjudication by the Board.

In the absence of the Chairman of the Board, in the event that he is unable to act as such, or in the event that the office becomes vacant, the Vice-Chairman shall act as Chairman of the Board and perform all the duties of the Chairman. In the absence of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman the members of the Board present shall select a Chairman pro-tempore.

Section 4. Duties of the Secretary of the Board.

- A. He shall attend all meetings of the Board and shall keep a full and accurate record in a suitable book provided for that purpose of all votes and acts of the Board.
- B. He shall promptly furnish a copy of the Minutes of each regular or special meeting of the Board and of the Executive Committee to all members of the Board and to the President of the University.
- C. He shall notify all committees of their appointment and shall furnish to them a copy of all resolutions or orders assigning functions to such committees.
- D. He shall record all calls for meetings of the Board and shall notify all members of such meetings.
- E. He shall keep a record in a separate book of the names of all members of the Board of Trustees, the dates of their appointments, and the dates of the expiration of their terms of office, and a file of all reports made by the committees of the Board.
- F. He shall keep in a separate book a current complete record and text of the By-laws of the Board and shall publish the same, from time to time, as directed by the Board.
- G. He shall keep in a separate book a current and complete record and text of the Statutes of the Board and shall publish the same from time to time as directed by the Board.
- H. Immediately after any change, amendment, or addition to the By-laws, Statutes or Regulations of the Board, he shall furnish the President of the University with an official copy of the text thereof.
- I. He shall keep a separate record of all donations made to the institution, including Board action relating thereto.

Section 5. The Treasurer.

The Treasurer of the Board of Trustees shall furnish a bond in such amount as the Board may require from time to time, but not for less than Ten Thousand Dollars.

ARTICLE III. Committees of the Board.

Section 1. Permanent Committees.

A. The Executive

The Executive Committee shall consist of the Chairman and of two other members of the Board elected at the first regular meeting

in each fiscal year. The Executive Committee shall have authority to transact such routine business as may arise during the recess of the Board and to act for the Board in all matters of an emergency nature upon which immediate decisions are necessary for the present welfare of the University.

Actions of the Executive Committee shall not become binding until ratified by the Board. All actions taken by this Committee shall be reported in writing to the Board at its next regular or special meeting for approval and ratification and shall be entered in full upon the Minutes of such meeting of such Board.

Section 2. Special Committees.

Special committees may be appointed from time to time as the Board may deem expedient. Each such committee shall be automatically discharged at the close of each fiscal year unless the Board takes specific action to extend its life beyond that period.

ARTICLE IV. Buildings

Section 1. Buildings.

The selection and employment of architects for all buildings of the University; the adoption of plans; specifications and details for such buildings; and the receiving of bids and awarding of contracts for the same shall be by the Board of Trustees.

Section 2. Superintendence of Construction.

After any contract shall have been awarded for the construction of a new building, superintendence of the construction of such new building and its acceptance upon completion shall be under the general oversight of a special committee consisting of the President of the University, the members of the Board of Trustees, the Business Manager of the University, the Director of the Physical Plant; and the dean or head of the College or department to be served by such building, when completed, shall be an advisory member of such special committee.

ARTICLE V. Board Legislation.

Section 1. Classification of Board Legislation.

Legislation by the Board shall be classified as (1) By-laws, (2) Statutes of the Board, and (3) Regulations.

Section 2. By-laws of the Board.

Legislation concerning the organization, procedures, and functions of the Board of Trustees itself shall be classified as By-Laws of the Board.

Section 3. Statutes of the Board.

Legislation concerning the basic structure of the internal operating organization of the University shall be classified as Statutes of the Board.

Section 4. Regulations of the Board.

Legislation concerning detailed matters of institutional organization and operation shall be classified as Regulations of the Board.

Section 5. Amendment of Board Legislation.

The By-laws and Statutes of the Board may be changed or amended and additional By-laws and Statutes may be adopted at any regular or special meeting of the Board by vote of a majority of the total membership of the Board, provided that not less than two weeks' notice of the intention to change, amend, or add to the By-laws or Statutes in whole or in part (which notice may be included in the call for the meeting) shall have been given to the members of the Board of Trustees. Such notice shall be in writing and shall include the exact wording of the legislation proposed.

The Regulations of the Board may be changed and amended, and additional Regulations may be adopted at any regular or special meeting of the Board upon the unanimous vote of the members thereof without prior formal notice, or by a majority vote of a regular quorum upon notice given as provided in Article I, Section 2. Such changes, amendments, and additions shall be upon formal motion, indicating specifically the change in, amendment of, or addition to the Regulations of the Board that is intended. An action of the Board which fails to embody such indication shall not have the status of a Regulation.

Section 6. Policy Concerning Consultation.

It will be a policy of the Board, whenever practicable, to submit to appropriate subordinate University authority for comment and recommendation, prior to final action by the Board, any proposed Statutes or Regulations of the Board with respect to the internal operation of the University. The Board's freedom of action with respect to matters thus submitted shall not, however, be restricted by the recommendations made.

ARTICLE VI. Judicial Authority.

The Board retains its final judicial authority with respect to the interpretation and enforcement of the By-laws, Statutes, and Regulations of the Board and with respect to any controversy that may arise thereunder. It also retains its freedom to refuse jurisdiction, when in its opinion the judgment of subordinate authority should be determinative. The Board also retains its power to withdraw any specific case from the jurisdiction of the President or of any other agency of the University when, in the opinion of the Board, such action will best serve the purposes of justice.

ARTICLE VII. The Election of the President of the University.

The President of the University shall be the chief administrative officer of the internal operating organization of the University and shall be selected from time to time by the Board. No less than five affirmative votes shall be required for the initial election of a President of the University. His initial term of office shall be for not less than one year and he shall, thereafter, continue in such office at the will of the majority of the Board, who from time to time shall fix his salary. It will be the policy of the Board to confer with a special committee named by the University Faculty prior to the selection of a new president.

After discussion and upon motion duly made by Lindell W. Sturgis and seconded by Kenneth L. Davis it was:

RESOLVED, That the recommendations of said committee be accepted and the said By-laws be and they are hereby adopted as the By-laws of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University.

Each member of the Board recorded his vote as follows:

Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

The next item of discussion was the printing of the Minutes of the meetings of the Board of Trustees for the year July 1, 1949, to June 30, 1950. By unanimous consent, the Board accepted for publication the proof as submitted by the Chairman of the Board. However, after further discussion it was agreed and directed that the By-laws above adopted shall also be printed and included in some appropriate place within the bound volume of said printed minutes of meetings.

The next item of business was the annual election of officers. On motion of Lindell W. Sturgis, seconded by O. W. Lyerla, the following candidates were nominated: Leo J. Brown, Chairman, Kenneth L. Davis, Secretary. By secret written ballot, the nominees were unanimously elected.

John Page Wham moved the nomination of O. W. Lyerla as Vice-Chairman of the Board. The motion was seconded by Lindell W. Sturgis. By secret written ballot, the nominee was unanimously elected.

Officers for the Board of Trustees for the Fiscal Year 1950-51:

Leo J. Brown, Chairman
O. W. Lyerla, Vice-Chairman
Kenneth L. Davis, Secretary

The next meeting of the Board of Trustees will be held on Monday, September 11, 1950, at 1:00 p.m., in the offices of the Board, 1301 South Thompson Street, Carbondale, Illinois.

On motion of John Page Wham, seconded by Lindell W. Sturgis, and unanimously passed, the Board Meeting was adjourned at 4:30 p.m.

Robert W. Davis, Chairman

Leo J. Brown, Secretary

PROCEEDINGS AND MINUTES

Of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University
which convened at 1:00 p. m. on Monday, September 18, 1950,
in the Offices of the Board, 1301 South Thompson Street,
Carbondale, Illinois.

The following members were present:

- Leo J. Brown, Chairman
- O. W. Lyerla, Vice-Chairman
- Kenneth L. Davis, Secretary
- Robert W. Davis
- Lindell W. Sturgis
- John Page Wham
- Alice DiGiovana, Administrative Assistant

The following members were absent:

- Guy A. Gladson
- Vernon L. Nickell, ex-officio

Also present were:

- Dr. Delyte W. Morris, President, Southern Illinois University
- Dr. Charles D. Tenney, Administrative Assistant to the
President, Southern Illinois University
- Mr. Edward V. Miles, Jr., Business Manager, Southern Illinois
University

The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Leo J. Brown, who
stated that on behalf of the members of the Board of Trustees, he wished
to express to General Robert W. Davis, retiring Chairman of the Board,
the heartfelt appreciation of the members of the Board of Trustees for the
excellent and efficient manner in which he conducted the office of Chairman
of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in its first year
of existence.

The new Chairman then presented General Davis with a gavel on which
was engraved the inscription:

“General Robert W. Davis
First Chairman
Board of Trustees
Southern Illinois University
1949-1950”

The Chairman stated that the first item of business was the considera-
tion of the Minutes of the meeting of the Board held on July 24, 1950.

Robert W. Davis moved that the Minutes of the meeting of the Board
held on July 24, 1950, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded
by O. W. Lyerla and was unanimously passed with each member recording
his vote as follows:

- Leo J. Brown.....Yea
- O. W. Lyerla.....Yea
- Kenneth L. Davis.....Yea
- Robert W. Davis.....Yea
- Lindell W. Sturgis.....Yea
- John Page Wham.....Yea

The next item for consideration was the election of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees. On motion of Robert W. Davis, seconded by O. W. Lyerla, Lindell W. Sturgis and John Page Wham were unanimously elected to serve on the Executive Committee of the Board for the fiscal year 1950-51; the other member on the Executive Committee and its Chairman, as provided for in the By-Laws of the Board, adopted July 24, 1950, to be the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Leo J. Brown. The vote was as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Present
John Page Wham.....	Present

The next matter for consideration was the appointment of a member of the Board to serve on the Board of Directors of the Southern Illinois University Foundation. Dr. Brown stated that it was his recommendation that Robert W. Davis be appointed as the representative of the Board of Trustees to serve as a member of the Board of Directors of the Southern Illinois University Foundation for the term July 1, 1950, to June 30, 1951. This recommendation met with the unanimous approval of the members of the Board.

The next item for consideration was the representation of Southern Illinois University on the Retirement Board of the University Retirement System of Illinois. The Chairman read the following letter from Mr. Lloyd Morey, Comptroller, University Retirement System of Illinois:

UNIVERSITY RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF ILLINOIS
URBANA

July 26, 1950

General Robert W. Davis
200 North University Avenue
Carbondale, Illinois

Dear General Davis:

At the meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University Retirement System on July 25, I had an opportunity to present the question which I discussed briefly with you in Carbondale on July 24, as to representation of Southern Illinois University in the Retirement Board.

I am sending you a copy of Act governing the Retirement System including all amendments to this date. I am also sending you a copy of a booklet describing the System and a copy of its last Annual Report. As you will observe from Section 2.2 (page 5) of the Act, there is no specific provision for representation of Southern Illinois University. Prior to the creation of the present Board, the institution was represented through the representative of the Normal School Board (Teachers College Board) and the Director of Registration and Education. No change in the legal setup of the Retirement Board could be accomplished except by action of the General Assembly. Such action no doubt should be considered by it at the next session, if the present organization of S. I. U. continues.

As an interim arrangement, the Retirement Board voted on July 25 to extend an invitation to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University to name a member of its Board to attend meetings of the Retirement Board and receive information concerning its actions. If your Board acts on this invitation, the representative so-named will be invited to all meetings, will receive copies of the agenda and minutes of all meetings, and advice of other pertinent actions. He would not have a vote in the meetings, but he would be given every opportunity to participate in the discussion and present any comments relating to S. I. U.

Should you take action in accordance with that suggestion, please let us know the person designated, and we shall be glad to cooperate with him. The minutes of meetings of the Retirement Board are regularly sent to the President of each participating institution.

May I express again my appreciation of the fine hospitality that your Board and others connected with S. I. U. extended to those of us from the University of Illinois who had the pleasure of visiting your campus on July 24?

Cordially yours,
Lloyd Morey
Comptroller

After some discussion, John Page Wham moved that the Chairman appoint a representative from the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University to represent the University on the Retirement Board of the University Retirement System of Illinois. The motion was seconded by Lindell W. Sturgis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Chairman Brown appointed John Page Wham to represent Southern Illinois University on the Retirement Board of the University Retirement System of Illinois.

Chairman Brown stated that the Federal Government is creating a National Research Council, the purpose of which is to subsidize various research projects. Twenty-four outstanding scientists and educators in all fields are to be appointed as members of the Board of this National Research Council. He stated that he had written letters in the name of this Board recommending Dr. Carl C. Lindegren to be appointed as a member of the National Research Council Board. The members of the Board present stated no objection.

MATTERS PRESENTED BY PRESIDENT MORRIS

The Board considered the following matters presented by the President of the University:

Approval of August 1950 Graduates

A. Approval is requested for the graduation of the following students who completed their studies for degrees as indicated at the end of the summer term 1950:

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE

Name and Town	Major Subject
James W. Baugher, Eldorado.....	History
Randell Eugene Blockley, Benton.....	Chemistry
Jean Reginald Boatright, Harrisburg.....	Zoology
George Gerald Carmack, East Carondelet.....	Government
A. Louis Cartwright, East St. Louis.....	Zoology
John Robert Crosley, Christopher.....	Government
Lindell Eugene DeJarnett, Metropolis.....	Music
David Edward Elder, Cobden.....	Zoology
George A. Ferguson, Tamaroa.....	Psychology
Robert Ray Friedman, Fairfield.....	Sociology
Robert C. Fuson, Jr., Casey.....	Sociology
Dolan Ward Ginger, West Frankfort.....	English
Donald R. Harriss, Christopher.....	Sociology
Dorothy Lou Helmer, DuQuoin.....	English
Donald Lee Henry, Murphysboro.....	Government
R. Wayne Isaacs, DuQuoin.....	Psychology
Carl L. Jones, Carbondale.....	Government

Name and Town	Major Subject
Marion Edward Kallenbach, Crossville.....	Botany
James Francis Kerr, Jr., Chicago.....	Mathematics
William Robert Lawrence, Tunnel Hill.....	Mathematics
Nick Arthur Masters, Carbondale.....	Government
Vernon David Matthews, Roxana.....	Botany
Carl E. Mezo, Carbondale.....	Physiology
Louis V. Miller, DuQuoin.....	Botany
Vernon Moore, Harrisburg.....	Sociology
Joseph L. Novak, Ashley.....	Zoology
Esther Patricia Pajak, Harvey.....	Chemistry
Harold Ernest Perkins, Benton.....	Zoology
James Lee Pflasterer, Belleville.....	Chemistry
Harry C. Pirtle, Alto Pass.....	Government
Carl Roy Ree, Rockford.....	Chemistry
Madge Elder Roberson, Eldorado.....	English
Thomas J. Robinson, West Frankfort.....	Government
Jack Daniel Simmons, Rosiclare.....	History
Thomas Harold Smith, DuQuoin.....	Chemistry
Harold E. Spencer, Bluffs.....	Geography
Herbert K. Stallings, Springerton.....	Government
Gertrude A. Troesken, Chicago.....	Economics
Mary Isabel Judith Wilson, East St. Louis.....	History
Ray H. Wolf, East St. Louis.....	History

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

John Willis Johnson, Carterville.....	Geography
---------------------------------------	-----------

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION DEGREE

Alice Anna Baker, Percy.....	Elementary Education
Vincent A. Banks, Carbondale.....	Government
Wesley Bartimus, Brownstown.....	Elementary Education
Lyle M. Beltz, Cobden.....	Industrial Education
Marjorie E. Best, Carlinville.....	Kindergarten-Primary Education
Betty Ann Biehl, Benton.....	Home Economics
Jetta Ruth Lively Blair, Brighton.....	Home Economics
William Nelson Boese, Murphysboro.....	History
Olive Boner, West Frankfort.....	Elementary Education
Earl Martin Bonnette, Jr., Mt. Vernon.....	Social Studies
Annalee Lucile Bowers, DuBois.....	Elementary Education
Charles Raymond Boyer, Benton.....	Elementary Education
Thelma J. Bradshaw, Decatur.....	Elementary Education
Frank Brashier, Carmi.....	Business Administration
George S. Bruder, Warsaw.....	Mathematics
Eugene T. Burwell, Johnston City.....	Government
Earl Byers, Thompsonville.....	Mathematics
Daisy Palmer Calhoun, Mounds.....	Elementary Education
Stephen William Clark, Marion.....	Elementary Education
Metella Bernice Cochran, Pomona.....	English
Robert W. Colborn, Flora.....	Physical Education
Pette Allen Corsa, Carbondale.....	Kindergarten-Primary Education
Portia Weber Cross, Carmi.....	Elementary Education
Paul G. Dale, West Frankfort.....	Elementary Education
Claude A. Davis, Anna.....	Elementary Education
Mont Davis, Jr., Creal Springs.....	Social Studies
May Ann Deitz, Belleville.....	Elementary Education
Johanna Carolyn Deters, Carlyle.....	Speech
Betty Barcroft Dodd, Olney.....	English
Grace Helen Miller Duff, Tamms.....	Elementary Education
Elaine Endling, Benton.....	English

Martina Ernsting, Steeleville.....	Elementary Education
Muriel Morris Espy, Pulaski.....	History
Helen Maxine Etherton, Pittsburg.....	Business Administration
Odis Wayne Fulton, Pinckneyville.....	Economics
Betty McHenry Gray, Jonesboro.....	Music
Aileen Barnard Gross, Chester.....	Elementary Education
Kenneth J. Gross, Chester.....	Mathematics
Verla Baird Gwaltney, Eldorado.....	Elementary Education
Lois Bradley Hall, Brookport.....	Elementary Education
William Doyle Hancock, Pinckneyville.....	Business Administration
Betty Ann Heisner, Pinckneyville.....	Geography
William E. Helton, Carbondale.....	Social Studies
Milton Henry, Carbondale.....	Sociology
Olin Lloyd Hileman, Madison.....	Elementary Education
Truman Thamer Hill, Benton.....	Physical Education
Rufus R. Hindman, Gorham.....	Elementary Education
Agnes Hoyle, Ramsey.....	Elementary Education
Helen Huffman, Grand Tower.....	Elementary Education
Margaret E. Hughes, Benton.....	Zoology
Claude Angus Jarrett, Murphysboro.....	English
Marian Elizabeth Johnson, Kinmundy.....	Physical Education
Augusta Sumner Johnston, Carbondale.....	Elementary Education
Harriet Fields Jordan, Enfield.....	Elementary Education
Maxine V. Kaelin, Centralia.....	English
Elizabeth Little Kell, Mt. Vernon.....	Elementary Education
Carol Patrick Kelly, Murphysboro.....	Art
Bessie Scarborough Kerley, Harrisburg.....	English
Doris Catherine Hamann Kern, Belleville.....	Elementary Education
Alethea Louise Kessler, Cairo.....	Elementary Education
Billie Eleanor King, Elkhville.....	Elementary Education
Frederic Eugene Kingston, Carbondale.....	Social Studies
Isabel E. Klein, Phoenix, Arizona.....	History
Ruth C. Lamb, Herrin.....	Elementary Education
John Alden Ledbetter, Murphysboro.....	Art
LaNell Glenn Lesseg, Granite City.....	Elementary Education
Clara Mae Lewis, Sesser.....	Kindergarten-Primary Education
Hazel Ruth Littell, Mounds.....	English
Louie Allen Lockard, Cobden.....	Elementary Education
Donald G. Lucy, Sparta.....	History
Maxine Mann, Carterville.....	Elementary Education
Charles Franklin Martin, Jr., West Frankfort.....	Industrial Education
Errah C. Martin, Alton.....	Elementary Education
R. Clyde Martin, Jonesboro.....	Elementary Education
Mildred Lee Martindale, Huntington, West Virginia.....	Zoology
Daniel Warren McClerren, Thompsonville.....	Mathematics
James Robert McGee, Granite City.....	Geography
Celia Belle Gill McGovern, Christopher.....	English
Mabel McNeill, Herrin.....	Elementary Education
Gertrude Hawkins McPhail, Herrin.....	Elementary Education
Charles E. Miller, Dixon Springs.....	History
John Robert Miller, McLeansboro.....	Speech
David Samuel Mills, Sumner.....	Health Education
Pete Roland Milosevich, Zeigler.....	Physical Education
Helen L. Morrow, Cobden.....	Home Economics
Paul W. Moss, Marion.....	Physical Education
Maralyn L. Niebruegge, Waterloo.....	Elementary Education
Lydia Jane North, Carbondale.....	English
Capitola Jones Nulty, Stonefort.....	Elementary Education
Irene Elizabeth Oberheu, Olmsted.....	Spanish
Mary Alice Ohms, Marion.....	Business Administration
Charles Cantardo Palia, Spring Valley.....	Zoology
Leila Vesta Partee, Tampa, Florida.....	English
Harold Lee Patterson, Mt. Vernon.....	Mathematics
Michael Pekelnicky, Carbondale.....	Health Education-Physiology
Norma Evelyn Pitchford, Waggoner.....	Physical Education

Name and Town	Major Subject
Warren G. Priest, Harrisburg.....	Elementary Education
Selma Gertrude Richter, Ohmsted.....	Elementary Education
Conrad W. Robison, Sesser.....	Sociology
Richard Wood Sanders, Wayne City.....	Elementary Education
John P. Schneider, Metropolis.....	Social Studies
Carlotta Schuetze, East St. Louis.....	Elementary Education
Juanita Sadie Scott, Franklin.....	Elementary Education
Bernice L. Sheffer, Zeigler.....	Elementary Education
Nellie S. Simmons, Herrin.....	Elementary Education
Esther Joyce Stephens, Royalton.....	Elementary Education
James Lee Stephens, Anna.....	Physical Education
Anna Samson Stevens, Clayton.....	Latin
Auda A. Stone, Eldorado.....	Elementary Education
Gloria Marie Stone, Tilden.....	Home Economics
Adrian Keith Stonecipher, Salem.....	History
Mary Elsie Taake, Centralia.....	Elementary Education
Clara C. Taggart, Chester.....	Elementary Education
Frances Catherine Tapella, Herrin.....	English
L. Velva Tate, Dix.....	Kindergarten-Primary Education
Hazel Miller Taylor, Sparta.....	Elementary Education
Howard G. Thurman, Salem.....	History
Betty Turner, Monsanto.....	Elementary Education
John Olen Turner, Cypress.....	Elementary Education
Dorothy June Walker, West Frankfort.....	Elementary Education
James Clyde Warren, Bluford.....	Elementary Education
Patricia Whalen, Brookport.....	Elementary Education
Aster Lee Wright Wheelles, Makanda.....	Elementary Education
Arthur F. Whitten, Vandalia.....	Industrial Education
Lillian Albers Winning, Murphysboro.....	Physical Education
William Meredith Wolfinbarger, Corpus Christi, Texas.....	History
Helen Freres Young, Marion.....	Elementary Education

COLLEGE OF VOCATIONS AND PROFESSIONS BACHELOR OF MUSIC DEGREE

Kent Werner, Belleville.....	Music
------------------------------	-------

COLLEGE OF VOCATIONS AND PROFESSIONS BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE

Richard Charles Brown, DuQuoin.....	Agriculture
Louis Henry Brusatti, Murphysboro.....	Business Administration
Charles D. Butler, Harrisburg.....	Business Administration
Wilbur Harry Clendenin, Rockwood.....	Industrial Education
Charles Eugene Dycus, Carbondale.....	Business Administration
Harold J. Hartley, Carbondale.....	Agriculture
James W. Jackson, Waterloo.....	Economics
Charles Raymond Lemons, Cairo.....	Business Administration
Mary Alice Ohms, Marion.....	Business Administration
Alvis Dean Ramsey, DuQuoin.....	Business Administration
Charles N. Risley, Mt. Carmel.....	Economics
Thomas Alvin Scully, Jr., Belleville.....	Business Administration
Delores Sharp, Benton.....	Home Economics
Howard Raymond Strohl, Mattoon.....	Business Administration
Louis Dean Young, DuQuoin.....	Industrial Education

GRADUATE SCHOOL MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE

Dorothy Sager Beltz, Paris, Tennessee.....	English
George Washington Beltz, Marion.....	English
Robert R. Curtis, Carbondale.....	History

Name and Town	Major Subject
Raymond Joseph Goeddel, Waterloo.....	Mathematics
Alvin C. Lopinot, Belleville.....	Zoology
William Evans Moss, Carbondale.....	English
Robert Pulliam, Carbondale.....	English
Paul William Reeder, Nashville.....	Government
Joseph Rezetka, Benton.....	Mathematics
John L. Roach, Grand Chain.....	Sociology
Virginia Miller Sikkell, Anna.....	History
Nina Louise Theiss, Collinsville.....	English
Harold E. Todd, Carbondale.....	English
Mary Jean Vaupel, Carbondale.....	Mathematics
Adam Kung-wen Wen, Shanghai, China.....	Economics
Roy Keith Weshinskey, Marissa.....	English

MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE

Jack W. West, Anna.....	Zoology
-------------------------	---------

GRADUATE SCHOOL

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION DEGREE

John Robert Armstrong, Carbondale.....	Social Science
Jefferson D. Ashby, West Frankfort.....	Clinical Psychology
Harry Banycky, West Frankfort.....	Guidance and Counseling
Denzel E. Berry, Ashley.....	Social Science
Eldon Ellis Bethard, Raymond.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Lester Albert Bickel, Collinsville.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Ruth Dixon Bryan, Marion.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Sadie Bryant, Harvey.....	Elementary Education
Charles Stewart Chandler, Carbondale.....	Clinical Psychology
Jason J. Collins, Marion.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Clyde Bert Crain, Hurst.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
William Davies, Jr., Centralia.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Marjorie Mae DeLap, Broughton.....	Elementary Education
Ralph Francis Dewey, Cave-in-Rock.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Frederick Monroe Dinkelman, Centralia.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
James Beaupre Dodd, Olney.....	English
George Dohanich, Herrin.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Warren Robert Eberhart, Blue Island.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Dixie Elaine Hardy, Piney Woods, Mississippi.....	Guidance and Counseling
John Henry Kieser, Bone Gap.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Myrtle Wiggs Lord, Jonesboro.....	Educational Psychology
Edward A. Martin, Percy.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Nora Kreher McManus, Dahlgren.....	Biological Sciences
Samuel Semple McPhail, West Frankfort.....	Guidance and Counseling
Charles Harold Mescher, Cairo.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Aubrey A. Montgomery, Grafton.....	Physical Science
Norbert J. Moorleghe, Mascoutah.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Clifford Paul Murrie, Carbondale.....	Guidance and Counseling
George Hamilton Otrich, Anna.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Albert Owens, Jr., Johnston City.....	Guidance and Counseling

Name and Town	Major Subject
Donald Ivan Raines, Carbondale.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Elliott Eugene Reiman, Murphysboro.....	Education Administration and Supervision
Carl L. Rody, St. Louis, Missouri.....	English
Ivan L. Russell, Carterville.....	Clinical Psychology
William W. Sanders, Herrin.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Martin Paul Schroedel, Pinckneyville.....	Guidance and Counseling
Joe Spagnoli, Hurst.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Philip R. Strange, Lawrenceville.....	Clinical Psychology
W. Dean Taylor, Mulberry Grove.....	Guidance and Counseling
Thomas Winn Watts, Valier.....	Guidance and Counseling
Robert L. Wells, Hurst.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
William David Whiteside, Vienne.....	Guidance and Counseling
Charles F. Woolard, Eldorado.....	Clinical Psychology
Elmer O. Ziegler, Murphysboro.....	Educational Administration and Supervision

John Page Wham moved the approval of the August 1950 graduates as submitted by the President of the University. The motion was seconded by Robert W. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Pay Roll

B. Approval is requested for the following additions to and changes in the Faculty-Administrative pay rolls:

A. Permanent Appointments

1. Mr. Russell Lee Bush was appointed Instructor in Physical Education for Men at a monthly salary of \$410.00, effective September 11, 1950. He received his Bachelor of Arts from Iowa State Teachers College and has done additional graduate work at Purdue. He has served as a wrestling coach on the staff of Purdue University. He is replacing Mr. James Wilkinson, resigned. A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
2. Miss Mary Rose Colombo was appointed Executive Assistant in Education and Administration, and Alumni Recorder at a monthly salary of \$320.00, effective August 1, 1950. Miss Colombo received her Bachelor of Education and Master of Science in Education from Southern Illinois University and has had seventeen years experience as a high school teacher. She is replacing Mrs. Marjorie Enrietto, resigned. A statement of her qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
3. Mr. Milton T. Edelman was appointed Instructor in Economics at a monthly salary of \$450.00, effective September 11, 1950. He received his Bachelor of Science degree from the University of Chicago and his Master of Business Administration from the University of Pennsylvania, and has completed advanced graduate work at the University of Illinois. He has served on the staff of the University of Illinois. A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
4. Miss Leah Farr was appointed Instructor and Assistant Dean of Women at a monthly salary of \$420.00, effective August 21, 1950. She received her Bachelor of Science from the Utah State Agri-

cultural College, and her Master of Arts degree from Syracuse University. She was for ten years a teacher in the Ogden City Schools, was an Assistant Director of the Texas-New Mexico Division of the U. S. O., and an Assistant Student Dean at Syracuse University. She is replacing Miss Ruth Haddock, resigned, and will serve as Acting Dean of Women during the current academic year. A statement of her qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.

5. Mr. Willard C. Hart has been appointed Instructor in Industrial Education and Construction Supervisor in the Architectural Services at a monthly salary of \$545.00, effective November 1, 1950, or earlier if he can come. He received his Bachelor of Science from the University of Illinois, served as a District Building Engineer for the W. P. A., and for four years was a Building Construction Supervisor for private architectural firms. A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
6. Mr. John Frank Hosner was appointed Instructor in Agriculture at a monthly salary of \$350.00, effective September 11, 1950. He received his Bachelor of Science from Michigan State College, and Master of Forestry from Duke University, and has served as a District Forester for the State of Illinois. A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
7. Miss Hester L. Johnson was appointed Assistant Professor and Director of Nursing Education at a monthly salary of \$500.00, effective September 11, 1950. She received her Bachelor of Science from Boston University and her Master of Arts degree from Teachers College, Columbia University. For the past 14 years Miss Johnson has served as Supervisor and Assistant Director of Nurses, at various Eastern hospitals, and is at present Director of the School of Nursing and Nursing Service at Memorial Hospital, Worchester, Massachusetts. A statement of her qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
8. Mr. Leo Kaplan was appointed Assistant Professor of Botany at a monthly salary of \$450.00, effective September 11, 1950. Mr. Kaplan received his Bachelor of Arts degree from the American International College and his Master of Arts degree from Harvard University. He has had experience as a Teaching Fellow at Harvard University, served as an Instructor on the staffs of Quincy City Hospital and Massachusetts General Hospital, and as a plant pathologist on Harvard's staff. A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
9. Mr. G. Sanderson Knaus has been appointed Lecturer in Art and the Art Service Department at a monthly salary of \$400.00, effective September 25, 1950. He attended the Cleveland School of Art, Western Reserve University, the Chicago Academy of Fine Art, and Chicago Art Institute. He has served as a layout and production artist in private industry and as a teacher at the New Orleans Academy of Art.
10. Mr. Donald E. Koontz was appointed Instructor in Chemistry at a monthly salary of \$425.00, effective September 11, 1950. Mr. Koontz received his Bachelor of Science degree from Youngstown College, and his Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy from the University of Pittsburgh. He has had experience as a graduate teaching assistant at the University of Pittsburgh. A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
11. Miss Patricia McSherry was appointed Faculty Assistant in the President's Office at a monthly salary of \$225.00, effective September 1, 1950. She received her Bachelor of Arts degree from the University of Illinois, and has worked in the President's Office for one year.
12. Miss Delores Manfredini was appointed Faculty Assistant in the Museum at a monthly salary of \$250.00, effective August 7, 1950.

Miss Manfredini received her Bachelor of Education degree from Southern, was for six years a teacher on the secondary school level, and has had experience in scientific and historical research and in publications preparation.

13. Mr. Daniel Orloff was appointed Instructor in Mathematics at a monthly salary of \$425.00, effective September 11, 1950. He received his Bachelor of Science and Master of Science from the University of Chicago and expects to finish his Doctor of Philosophy degree this year. He has served as an Assistant Instructor on the staff of the University of Chicago. A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
14. Mrs. Mary Preble was appointed Instructor in the University School at a monthly salary of \$380.00, effective September 11, 1950. She received her Bachelor of Science in Education from Boston University, and her Master of Arts from the State University of Iowa. She has had six years of experience in teaching on the elementary and secondary level, and has served on the staff of Western College, Oxford, Ohio. She is replacing Mrs. Carolyn Plochmann, resigned. A statement of her qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
15. Dr. William O. Winter was appointed Assistant Professor of Government at a monthly salary of \$450.00, effective September 11, 1950. He received his Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts degrees from the University of Missouri, and his Doctor of Philosophy degree from the University of Michigan. He has served as an economist with the War Labor Board, and as an Instructor at Christian College and the University of Missouri. A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.

B. Term Appointments

1. Miss Wanda Bennett was appointed Faculty Assistant in the Registrar's Office at a monthly salary of \$190.00, effective for the period from July 3, 1950, through August 25, 1950. She received her Bachelor of Science in Education degree from Southern and was a student assistant in the Registrar's Office for four years.
2. Mr. Robert Eugene Bonham, Jr., was appointed Research Associate for the research project in fisheries management, at a monthly salary of \$250.00, effective for the period from July 3, 1950, through September 1, 1950. He received his Bachelor of Science degree from Southern.
3. Mr. Wesley G. Bovinet has been appointed one-fourth time Lecturer in Adult Education at a monthly salary of \$56.00, effective for the period from October 1, 1950, through January 31, 1951. Mr. Bovinet received his Bachelor of Education degree from Southern Illinois University and his Master of Arts from Colorado State College of Education. He has had thirteen years of experience in teaching on the secondary school level.
4. Miss Anne Gibson Buis was appointed Instructor in Home Economics at a monthly salary of \$475.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951. She received a Bachelor of Science degree from George Peabody College and from the University of Tennessee, and has done advanced graduate study at Ohio State University. She has served on the staff of the University of Tennessee and was an Assistant Professor at the Norris Experimental School, Norris, Tennessee.
5. Dr. Charles C. Colby has been appointed Lecturer in Geography at a monthly salary of \$700.00, effective for the period from February 1, 1951, through June 8, 1951. Dr. Colby received his Bachelor of Science and Doctor of Philosophy from the University of Chicago. He has had 38 years of experience in teaching on the college level, was for 32 years on the staff of the University of Chicago, and was for six years chairman of the department of geography. He has also served on the staff of the University of Illinois and is at present at the University of California.

6. Mr. John D. Corn was appointed Assistant Instructor in Physical Education for Men and Coach at a monthly salary of \$350.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Science in Education from Southern and has completed additional study toward his Master's degree. Mr. Corn has served as coach at the Benton Township High School.
7. Mr. Walter V. Creswell was appointed one-fourth time Assistant Instructor in the University School at a monthly salary of \$55.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Science from Southern and will assist Mr. Plummer in Industrial Education courses.
8. Dr. James A. Diefenbeck was appointed Assistant Professor of Philosophy at a monthly salary of \$425.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951. Dr. Diefenbeck received his Bachelor of Arts from Williams College, and his Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy from Harvard University.
9. Miss Beatrice M. Flori was appointed Instructor in Zoology at a monthly salary of \$325.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951. She received her Bachelor of Education degree from Eastern Illinois State College, and her Master of Science from the University of Illinois. She has served as a Research Assistant on the staff of the University of Illinois.
10. Dr. William Hartnett was appointed one-fourth time Lecturer in Physiology at a monthly salary of \$120.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951. Dr. Hartnett, who was formerly a staff member of the Veterans' Hospital at Marion, Illinois, is now associated with the Carbondale Clinic.
11. Miss Erika Amalia Hillen was appointed one-fourth time Assistant Instructor in Foreign Languages at a monthly salary of \$55.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951. Miss Hillen received her degree from Heidelberg University and has taught German, French, and English.
12. Mr. Rexel D. Karnes was appointed Assistant Instructor of Sociology at a monthly salary of \$325.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951. Mr. Karnes received his Bachelor of Science in Education from Southern Illinois University.
13. Mr. Harry W. McMurtrie was appointed Faculty Assistant in Adult Education at a total salary of \$30.00, effective August 7, August 9, and August 11, 1950 only. Mr. McMurtrie, who received his Bachelor of Education from Southern, assisted in a short course in driver training.
14. Mr. William M. Marberry, Assistant Professor of Botany, was given a special short term appointment for the period extending from August 7, 1950, through September 1, 1950, at a monthly salary of \$515.00. He was assigned to the Grounds department handling landscape plantings.
15. Mr. Harold Lee Patterson was appointed Faculty Assistant in the Alumni Service at a monthly salary of \$250.00, effective for the period from August 15, 1950, through June 8, 1951. Mr. Patterson received his Bachelor of Science in Education from Southern.
16. Mr. Roderich Pfeiffer was appointed one-fourth time Assistant Instructor in Foreign Languages at a monthly salary of \$55.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951. He attended Humboldt and Freie Universities in Berlin and has taken teacher education courses.
17. Mr. Paul W. Reeder was appointed Research Associate for the Survey of University Internal Organization at a monthly salary of \$250.00, effective for the period from August 7, 1950, through September 1, 1950. Mr. Reeder received his Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts degrees from Southern and has completed research for the American Association of University Professors.

18. Mrs. Ruth Wells Rushing was appointed Faculty Assistant in the Health Service at a monthly salary of \$225.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951. She received her R. N. from Passavant Memorial Hospital, Jacksonville, Illinois, and has had seventeen years of experience in nursing.
19. Miss Mary Cleta Scholtes was appointed Instructor in Home Economics at a monthly salary of \$450.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951. She received her Bachelor of Arts degree from the University of Minnesota, Master of Science from Iowa State College, and Master of Arts from the University of Minnesota. She has had experience on the elementary school level and has served as an instructor on the staffs of Iowa State College and the University of Minnesota.
20. Mr. William Jasper Shackelford was appointed Faculty Assistant in the Museum at a monthly salary of \$300.00, effective August 7, 1950, through June 8, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Arts degree from the University of Texas and has served as a Research Assistant on research projects of the School of American Research.
21. Mrs. Alice M. Sheahan was appointed half-time Faculty Assistant in the Health Service at a monthly salary of \$112.50, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951. She received her Bachelor of Science from St. Xavier College for Women, and her R. N. from Mercy Hospital, Chicago, has completed additional post-graduate work at Charity Hospital, New Orleans, Louisiana, and has had six years of experience in nursing.
22. Mr. Ernest J. Simon was appointed Associate Professor of Industrial Education, Associate Director of Adult Education, and Director of the Technical Institute at a monthly salary of \$710.00, effective for the period from September 1, 1950, through June 30, 1951. Mr. Simon received his Bachelor of Science and Master of Science from the University of Illinois. He has had thirty-two years of experience in industrial education, and for the past seven years has been Director of Vocational Education of the State of Illinois.
23. Miss Anne Marie Thibaud was appointed half-time Assistant Instructor in Foreign Languages at a monthly salary of \$110.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951. Miss Thibaud has attended Notre Dame de Sion, Grenoble, France, the Sorbonne, Paris, and has received an English Certificate from the Faculte des Lettres, Grenoble.
24. Mr. M. Stanley Wilson was appointed Faculty Assistant in Physical Education for Men—Non-Academic, at a monthly salary of \$300.00, effective for the period from September 5, 1950, through June 8, 1951. He attended St. Olaf College and the College of Swedish Massage and has had experience in college football and baseball and in professional baseball.

C. The following teachers in public schools have been appointed as practice supervisors at monthly salaries of \$25.00 for the three months of the fall term of 1950:

Name	School	Subject	Fall Term Salary
Anderson, Willie	Attucks	Mathematics-Music	\$75.00
Armstrong, Laverne	Carterville H. S.	Business	75.00
Bencini, Edward	Murphysboro H. S.	Phy. Edu.-Mathematics	75.00
Berrier, Jewell	Murphysboro H. S.	English	75.00
Bevis, Dora	Springmore School	Third Grade	75.00
Brown, Bill	West Frankfort H. S.	Physical Education	75.00
Charon, Sybil	West Frankfort H. S.	Physical Education	75.00
Collins, Walter	West Frankfort H. S.	American His.-Gov't.	75.00
Cox, Dorothy	Carterville H. S.	Mathematics	75.00
Davis, Luella	Attucks	History-English	75.00

Name	School	Subject	Full Term Salary
Dean, W. S. B.	Carterville	Physics	75.00
Dozier, Stephen	Murphysboro H. S.	English	75.00
Dameron, Glenn	Herrin H. S.	Business	75.00
Grant, Alice	West Frankfort H. S.	English	75.00
Hedges, Jack	West Frankfort H. S.	American History	75.00
Hoye, Alice	West Frankfort H. S.	Speech	75.00
Ikard, Missanna	Attucks	English-History	75.00
Kitchell, Madelynne	Red Bud H. S.	Home Economics	75.00
Lee, Thelma	Attucks	Business	75.00
McBride, William	Lincoln Jr. High	Physical Education	75.00
Nave, Velma	West Frankfort H. S.	English	75.00
Parrish, Lucy	Carbondale Com. H. S.	Business	75.00
Reps, John	Lincoln Jr. High	English	75.00
Russell, J. D.	Attucks	Phy. Educ.-Sociology	75.00
Smith, Gladys	Carterville H. S.	History	75.00
Stephens, Opal	Anna-Jonesboro H. S.	Physical Education	75.00
Stroup, D. M.	Carbondale Com. H. S.	Mathematics	75.00
Tripp, Charles	Herrin H. S.	Chemistry-Physics	75.00
Trulove, Jewell	Brush	Fourth Grade	75.00
Wathen, John	Murphysboro H. S.	History-Geography	75.00
Watson, Irene	Carterville H. S.	English	75.00
Webb, Mary	Benton H. S.	Home Economics	75.00

D. The following have been appointed half-time Graduate Assistants at monthly salaries of \$110.00 for the nine months of the academic year extending from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951:

Name and Degree	Assignment
Imogene C. Beckemeyer, (See note)	Mathematics
William Joseph Burns, B. A., 1950 (Southern Ill. Univ.)	Government
James Francis Cannon, B. A., 1950 (Southern Ill. Univ.)	Extension Service
Robert Chase Child, B. A., 1950 (Southern Ill. Univ.)	Sociology
Joan Rose Eaton, B. S., 1950 (to be conferred—Southern Ill. Univ.)	English
David Edward Elder, B. S., 1950 (to be conferred—Southern Ill. Univ.)	Zoology
Flora H. Foltz, B. S., 1950 (Southern Ill. Univ.)	Art
Harvey F. Gardner, B. A., 1950 (Southern Ill. Univ.)	Dean of Women
Miss Beckemeyer will teach only non-credit courses until she receives her degree. She lacks 8 quarter hours for the B. S. in Ed.	
Norma L. Giddings, B. F. A., 1950 (Univ. of Ill.)	Extension Service
Donald J. Hankla, B. A., 1950 (Southern Ill. Univ.)	Zoology
Millicent Casper Hankla, B. S. in Ed., 1949 (Southern Ill. Univ.)	Mathematics
Betty Ann Heisner, B. S. in Ed., 1950 (Southern Ill. Univ.)	Geography
Louis Rendleman Karraker, B. A., 1949 (Southern Ill. Univ.)	History
Herman Leroy Kirkpatrick, B. S. in Ed., 1947 (Southern Ill. Univ.)	Bookstore
Hubert Joseph Loftus, B. A., 1950 (Southern Ill. Univ.)	Government
John Edward Lubach, B. A., 1950 (North Central College)	Guidance and Special Education
Lloyd L. Patheal, Jr., To be conferred, 1950 (Southern Ill. Univ.)	Guidance and Special Education
Ernest Eugene Poole, B. A., 1950 (Southern Ill. Univ.)	Biological Research Laboratory
Hugh M. Satterlee, B. A., 1950 (Blackburn College)	General Library
Warren F. Seibert, B. S. in Ed., 1950 (Southern Ill. Univ.)	Guidance and Special Education
Charles G. Smith, B. S., 1948 (Southern Ill. Univ.)	Zoology
Richard Frank Vorwald, B. S. in Ed., 1950 (Southern Ill. Univ.)	Economics
Mary Isable Wilson, B. A., 1950 (Southern Ill. Univ.)	History
Ava H. Wolf, (See note)	English

Miss Wolf will receive her degree in June, 1951 and will do research in the English department.

E. Reappointments

1. Dr. James Benziger was reappointed Associate Professor of English at a monthly salary of \$590.00, effective September 11, 1950.
2. Mr. Norman G. Bitterman was reappointed half-time Lecturer and Field Representative in the President's Office at a monthly salary of \$350.00, effective July 31, 1950. He received his Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees from the University of Illinois, and is at present Executive Director of Southern Illinois Incorporated.
3. Mrs. Maxine Blackman was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Information Service at a monthly salary of \$290.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951.
4. Mr. Charles D. Butler was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the President's Office at a monthly salary of \$200.00, effective September 11, 1950.
5. Mrs. Olive Boone Culp has been reappointed one-fourth time Lecturer in Adult Education at a monthly salary of \$90.00, effective for the period from October 1, 1950, through December 31, 1950.
6. Mr. Carl Behla Ferrell was reappointed Assistant Instructor in Physiology at a monthly salary of \$325.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951.
7. Dr. William H. Freeberg was reappointed Assistant Professor of Outdoor Education at a monthly salary of \$450.00, effective for the period from August 7, 1950, through August 11, 1950. Dr. Freeberg was on the staff at Giant City for one week beyond the regular summer session.
8. Mr. Lawrence Gallick was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the General Library at a monthly salary of \$190.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through January 13, 1951.
9. Mrs. Claudine Janes was reappointed Assistant Instructor and Counselor for Women in the Dean of Women's Office at a monthly salary of \$350.00, effective September 11, 1950. Mrs. Janes received her Bachelor of Science in Education degree from Ohio State University, and her Master of Science in Education degree from Southern Illinois University.
10. Mr. William McBride was reappointed one-fourth time Assistant Instructor in Health Education at a monthly salary of \$87.50, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951.
11. Mr. Jack Smith McCrary was reappointed Instructor in Sociology at a monthly salary of \$410.00, effective September 11, 1950.
12. Mrs. Naomi Manering was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Student Health Service at a monthly salary of \$290.00, effective for the period from August 7, 1950, through August 17, 1950.
13. Miss Margaret Miller was reappointed one-half time Faculty Assistant in the Health Service at a monthly salary of \$120.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951.
14. Mr. Roscoe Misselhorn has been reappointed one-fourth time Lecturer in Adult Education at a monthly salary of \$90.00, effective for the period from October 1, 1950, through December 31, 1950.
15. Mr. John W. Mulkin was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Information Service at a monthly salary of \$300.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951.
16. Dr. Balaji D. Mundkur was reappointed Research Associate in the Biological Research Laboratory at a monthly salary of \$425.00, effective September 4, 1950.

17. Mr. William Randle was reappointed Instructor in the Veterans' Guidance Center at a monthly salary of \$400.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951.
18. Mr. John S. Rendleman was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the President's Office at a monthly salary of \$350.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through September 22, 1950.
19. Mr. N. A. Rosan was reappointed one-fourth time Instructor in Education at a monthly salary of \$100.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through December 1, 1950.
20. Mrs. Ana M. Russo was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Student Health Service at a monthly salary of \$250.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951.
21. Dr. William E. Simeone was reappointed Assistant Professor of English at a monthly salary of \$425.00, effective September 11, 1950.
22. Dr. R. F. Sondag was reappointed one-fourth time Lecturer in Health Education at a monthly salary of \$140.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951. Dr. Sondag is Medical Director of the Jackson County Health Department.
23. Mr. Julius Swayne was reappointed Faculty Assistant in Zoology at a monthly salary of \$275.00, effective for the period from August 7, 1950, through September 1, 1950.
24. Mrs. Jane Tierney was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Placement Service at a monthly salary of \$215.00, effective September 11, 1950.
25. Mrs. Edna Spires Travis was reappointed Instructor in English and Assistant Director of Anthony Hall, effective September 11, 1950. Mrs. Travis is to receive \$385.00 a month of which amount \$355.00 will be in cash and \$30.00 will be maintenance at Anthony Hall.
26. Miss Jean Vaupel was reappointed Instructor in Practice Supervision at a monthly salary of \$350.00, effective September 11, 1950.
27. Mr. Lawrence Voss was reappointed Lecturer in Speech at a monthly salary of \$400.00, effective September 11, 1950. Mr. Voss is to be reclassified as an Assistant Professor upon receipt of his doctorate.
28. Mr. Charles Eugene Waddy was reappointed Assistant Instructor in the Physical Plant at a monthly salary of \$300.00, effective September 11, 1950.
29. Mr. Clyde V. Winkler was reappointed one-fourth time Instructor in Education at a monthly salary of \$100.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through December 1, 1950.

F. Change of Status

Because their duties during the coming year will be primarily in instruction, we request that the following Faculty Assistants be designated as Assistant Instructors, with no change in assignments and salaries:

Miss Roberta Wheeler, Physical Education for Women
Mrs. Eleanor Young, University School
Mrs. Betty Lou Mitchell, English

G. Changes in Salary, Terms of Appointment, and Duties

1. Mrs. Helen Thomas Goetz, former half-time Faculty Assistant in the Student Health Service at a monthly salary of \$150.00, has been changed to a full-time Faculty Assistant at a monthly salary of \$310.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951. She will be assigned to the University School.
2. Mr. Roy Vail Jordan, Assistant Professor of Education at a monthly salary of \$500.00, has been designated Director of the Tilton-Lincoln Library, effective August 7, 1950, at no change in salary or rank.

3. Mrs. Jane N. Mezo, Faculty Assistant in the Student Health Service, has been granted an increase in her monthly salary from \$240.00 to \$250.00, effective September 11, 1950.

H. Cancellation of Sabbatical Leave

Dr. Willard M. Gersbacher, Professor and Chairman of the Department of Zoology, has requested cancellation of the Sabbatical leave approved for him at the April 24, 1950, Board meeting, because the international situation has made it impossible for him to carry out his plans for travel and study. Approval is requested for his appointment on a full-time basis at his present salary rate of \$635.00 per month for the academic year 1950-1951.

I. Leave Without Pay

1. Mr. Raymond H. Dey, Executive Assistant in Education and Administration and Director of the Extension Division, was granted a leave without pay for the period extending from August 14, 1950, through September 1, 1950 to continue work on his Doctor's degree.
2. Miss Lura Evans, Instructor in the Dean of Women's Office was granted a leave of absence without pay for the period from August 21, 1950, through August 25, 1950.
3. Mrs. Naomi H. Manering, Faculty Assistant in the Health Service, was granted a leave without pay, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through December 1, 1950.
4. Dr. Lewis A. Maverick, Professor and Chairman of the Department of Economics, has been granted a leave of absence without pay for the period extending from March 19, 1951, through June 8, 1951, in order that he may give a series of lectures on economics.

J. Resignations

1. Mrs. Marjory Enrietto, Executive Assistant in Education and Administration and Alumni Recorder in the Alumni Service, resigned, effective September 8, 1950. Mrs. Enrietto has accepted a position in Colorado.
2. Miss Frances Etheridge, Assistant Professor of Physical Education for Women, resigned July 21, 1950. Miss Etheridge has been on military leave in the Women's Army Corps since 1942, and informs us that she will remain in the Service.
3. Mrs. Veda Hallam Etheridge, Faculty Assistant in the Placement Service, has resigned, effective September 2, 1950.
4. Mr. William F. Price, Faculty Assistant in the Alumni Service, resigned, effective August 5, 1950, to enter law school.
5. Mrs. Olive E. Webb, Faculty Assistant in the President's Office, resigned, effective September 15, 1950. She will leave with her husband who has completed his graduate work at Southern.
6. Mr. James J. Wilkinson, Instructor in Physical Education for Men, resigned, effective August 4, 1950, to accept a position at Oregon State College.

K. Changes in Rank and Assignment

It is recommended that the following changes in rank and assignment of faculty members be approved:

1. Dr. John D. Mees, Assistant Professor and Principal of the University School, to be promoted to the rank of Associate Professor with a salary increase from \$560.00 per month to \$580.00 per month and to be assigned as half-time Associate Director of the Illinois Secondary Schools Curriculum Program, effective September 25, 1950. Since the last payrolls were made up Mr. Mees has received his Doctor of Education degree from Indiana University. Articles based upon his thesis are to be published soon, and he has already published an article on "What Makes A Good School?" in the *Educational Press Bulletin* for October 1948.

Dr. Mees received his Bachelor of Education degree from Southern Illinois University and his Master of Science degree from the University of Illinois. Before coming to Southern in 1946 as Principal of the University School, he taught at the Vergennes, Villa Grove, and Thornton Township high schools. Since coming to Southern he has served as Chairman of the Consultant Team of the Norris City Curriculum Project, as Chairman of the general meeting of the Illinois Secondary Schools Curriculum Project in 1949, and as a member of various workshops and committees related to the Secondary Schools Curriculum Program.

Dr. Mees has done very effective work, both in improving the morale and spirit of cooperation of the University School staff and in establishing good working relationships between the University School and other public schools in the area.

2. Dr. Willis G. Swartz, Professor of Government and Chairman of the Graduate Council, to be appointed as Dean of the Graduate College, effective September 25, 1950. Dr. Swartz, who has been a member of our staff since 1930, has established a fine reputation as a scholar and educational administrator. He is a specialist in the field of Government and has published articles in the *Journal of Economic and Business History*, the *Journal of American History*, and other learned journals. He received his Bachelor's, Master's, and Doctor's degrees from the State University of Iowa, and also took graduate work at Clark University. Throughout his career as a student he was awarded scholarships and fellowships, including the Carnegie Fellowship in International Law in 1927 and 1928. He has also been a member of numerous honorary organizations, including Phi Beta Kappa, Kappa Delta Pi, Zeta Sigma Pi, Pi Gamma Mu, and Kappa Phi Kappa.

His experience includes a term as Head of the Department of History and Political Science at Sterling College from 1925 to 1927, Assistant Professor of Government at Oregon State College in 1929-1930, Professor and Chairman of the Department of Government at Southern Illinois University since 1930, and Visiting Professor in Political Science at the University of Illinois in 1946.

Since 1943, he has been Chairman of the Graduate Council of Southern Illinois University and in that capacity has taken the lead in developing our Graduate program, which has grown from an enrollment of fewer than ten to more than three hundred students. During his career at Southern, he has been an active member of faculty committees too numerous to mention.

Dr. Swartz has also been recognized off-campus as an outstanding member of our staff. He has been listed in *Young Men of America* and *Who's Who in American Education*; and he has served as an officer of the Illinois Council for Social Studies and as a member of the National Council of the American Association of University Professors. In 1939, he was invited by the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace as one of twenty-five Americans to participate in a conference on international problems at McGill University.

Dr. Swartz' promotion to a deanship will not greatly change his present responsibilities in developing the graduate program but will simply give him the status to which this work entitles him. He will retain his professorship of Government but will relinquish his department chairmanship as soon as a new chairman can be designated.

Lindell W. Sturgis moved that the additions to and changes in the Faculty-Administrative Pay Rolls, as recommended by the President of the University, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by O. W.

Lyerla and was unanimously passed, with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Supplement to Section B

Reports on Faculty Appointments

Authorization is requested for the release to the press of statements prepared by the University Information Service concerning changes in the faculty-administrative payroll, in lieu of the matters presented to the Board for its action.

In reporting personnel matters, we may often find it desirable to present to the Board confidential materials concerning certain appointments. Furthermore, it has always been local practice to hold faculty salaries as a confidential matter between the administration of the University and individual faculty members. The recent publication of certain faculty salaries in the press has occasioned a great deal of unnecessary disturbance to the individuals whose salaries have been published. As a State institution, of course, our salaries are a matter of public record, and it is possible for persons who are entitled to the information to obtain it by application to the State Auditor's office. The publication of faculty salaries simply to satisfy purely local interests or idle curiosity does not seem to have any useful purpose.

Attached hereto is a statement in the form of a publicity release covering the appointments presented at this meeting of the Board of Trustees. It is requested that this statement be given to the press instead of Section B of the Board Report.

Carbondale, Ill., Sept. 19—A total of 124 faculty appointments were approved by the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees at its regular meeting held on Monday, Sept. 18.

Included in the total were 15 new continuing appointments, 24 term appointments, and 29 reappointments. Also receiving appointments were 32 public school teachers who will serve as student teaching supervisors and 24 graduate students who will serve as half-time graduate assistants.

Among the new appointments was Miss Leah Farr as Assistant Dean of Women. She recently received her Master's degree from Syracuse University. She was for ten years a teacher in the Ogden (Utah) City Schools, was an assistant director of the Texas-New Mexico Division of the U.S.O. and an assistant student dean at Syracuse. Miss Farr replaces Miss Ruth Haddock, and will serve as Acting Dean of Women during the present school year.

Russell Lee Bush was appointed Instructor in Physical Education for Men, replacing Mr. James Wilkinson. He will serve as wrestling coach and assistant coach in football. Formerly, he served as wrestling coach at Purdue University where he received his Master's degree.

Milton T. Edelman was appointed Instructor in Economics. He received his Bachelor's degree from the University of Chicago and his Master's from the University of Pennsylvania. He recently completed advanced graduate work at the University of Illinois where he also served on the faculty.

The position of Alumni Recorder has been assigned to Miss Mary Rose Colombo. She received both her Bachelor's and Master's degrees from S. I. U. For seventeen years, she served as an instructor in business at Herrin high school.

Willard C. Hart will assume the duties of Instructor in Industrial Education and Construction Supervisor in the Architectural Services beginning November 1. He has held the positions of District Building Engineer for the W.P.A. and four years as building construction supervisor for private architectural firms.

John Frank Hosner was appointed Instructor in Agriculture. He holds a Master's degree in forestry from Duke University and has served as District Forester for the State of Illinois.

Miss Hester L. Johnson will direct the University's new program of Nursing Education. She holds the M. A. degree from the Teachers College at Columbia University. For the past 14 years, she has served as supervisor and assistant director of nurses at several Eastern hospitals.

Dr. Leo Kaplan, formerly a plant pathologist on the staff of Harvard University, has been appointed Assistant Professor of Botany. He received his M. A. degree from Harvard and has served on the teaching staff of both the Quincy City Hospital and the Massachusetts General Hospital.

G. Sanderson Knaus will serve as Lecturer in Art and the Art Service Department. He has served as layout and production artist in private industry and as a teacher at the New Orleans Academy of Art. He will arrive September 25.

Dr. Donald E. Koontz has been appointed Instructor in the Chemistry Department. He was awarded his Ph.D. degree from the University of Pittsburgh and served on the staff of that institution.

Miss Patricia McSherry will serve as Faculty Assistant in the President's Office, replacing Mrs. Olive Webb. She has worked in that office for one year as assistant director of personnel. She received her Bachelor's degree from the University of Illinois.

Miss Dolores Manfredini was appointed Faculty Assistant in the Museum. She is a graduate of S.I.U. and has served as a high school teacher for the past six years. She has had experience in the preparation of scientific and historical research publications.

Mr. Daniel Orloff will serve as Instructor in Mathematics. He received both the B.A. and M.A. degrees from the University of Chicago and expects to finish his doctor's degree this year. He has served as assistant instructor at the University of Chicago.

Mrs. Mary Preble, coming from Western College at Oxford, Ohio, has been appointed as Instructor in University School. She holds the master's degree from the State University of Iowa. She has taught for six years in elementary and secondary schools.

Dr. William O. Winter was appointed Assistant Professor in the Government Department. He received his Ph.D. from the University of Michigan. He held the position of economist on the War Labor Board and on the faculty of both the University of Missouri and Christian College.

One of the leading geographers in the nation has been given a term appointment in the Department of Geography and Geology. Dr. Charles C. Colby taught geography at the University of Chicago for 32 years. Part of the time was spent as chairman of the department. At Southern, he will teach senior and graduate courses. At the present time, he is serving as a special instructor at the University of California.

Miss Anne Gibson Buis was given a term appointment as Instructor in Home Economics. She has taught at the University of Tennessee and the Norris Experimental School at Norris, Tennessee.

Dr. James A. Diefenbeck will serve as Assistant Professor of Philosophy on a term appointment. He received both the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees from Harvard.

Mr. Ernest J. Simon, for the past seven years Director of Vocational Education for Illinois, was given a term appointment as Associate Professor of Industrial Education, Associate Director of Adult Education, and Director of the Vocational-Technical Institute.

Miss Mary Clela Scholtes will serve as Instructor in the Home Economics Department. She has taught in elementary schools and on the faculty of the University of Minnesota and Iowa State College.

John Corn, an S. I. U. graduate, has been appointed Assistant Instructor in Physical Education. He will teach Physical Education and serve as line coach for the football team. He taught at Benton high school last year.

Other term appointments include: Miss Wanda Bennett as Faculty Assistant in the Registrar's Office; Robert Eugene Bonham, Jr., Research Assistant in Fisheries Management; Wesley G. Bovinet, Lecturer in Adult Education; Walter Creswell, Assistant Instructor in University School.

Miss Beatrice M. Flori, Instructor in Zoology; Dr. William Hartnett, Lecturer in Physiology; Miss Erika Amalia Hillen, Assistant Instructor in Foreign Languages; Rexel D. Karnes, Assistant Instructor in Sociology; Harry W. McMurtrie, Faculty Assistant in Adult Education.

Harold Lee Patterson, Faculty Assistant in Alumni Service; Roderich Pfeiffer, Assistant Instructor in Foreign Languages; Paul W. Reeder, Research Associate for the Survey of University Internal Organization; Mrs. Ruth Wells Rushing, Faculty Assistant in the Health Service; William Jasper Shackelford, Faculty Assistant in the Museum; Mrs. Alice M. Sheahan, Faculty Assistant in the Health Service; Miss Anne Marie Thibaud, Assistant Instructor in Foreign Languages; and M. Stanley Wilson, Faculty Assistant in Physical Education for Men.

Public school teachers who have been appointed to supervise student teachers and the schools in which they teach include: Willie Anderson, Attucks of Carbondale; LeVerne Armstrong, Carterville; Edward Bencini, Murphysboro; Jewell Berrier, Murphysboro; Dora Bevis, Springmore of Carbondale; Bill Brown, West Frankfort; Sybil Charon, West Frankfort; Walter Collins, West Frankfort.

Dorothy Cox, Carterville; Luella Davis, Attucks; W. S. B. Dean, Carterville; Stephen Dozier, Murphysboro; Glenn Dameron, Herrin; Alice Grant, West Frankfort; Jack Hedges, West Frankfort; Alice Hoyer, West Frankfort; Missanna Ikard, Attucks; Madelynne Kitchell, Red Bud; Thelma Lee, Attucks; William McBride, Lincoln of Carbondale; Velma Nave, West Frankfort; Lucy Parrish, Carbondale.

John Reys, Lincoln; J. D. Russell, Attucks; Gladys Smith, Carterville; Opal Stephens, Anna-Jonesboro; D. M. Stroup, Carbondale; Charles Tripp, Herrin; Jewell Trulove, Brush; John Wathen, Murphysboro; Irene Watson, Carterville; and Mary Webb, Benton.

S. I. U. graduate students who have been appointed half-time graduate assistants and the fields to which they have been assigned include: Imogene C. Beckemeyer, mathematics; William Joseph Burns, government; James Cannon, Extension Service; Robert Chase Child, sociology; Joan Rose Eaton, English; David Edward Elder, zoology; Flora H. Foltz, Art; Harvey F. Gardner, Office of the Dean of Women; Norma L. Giddings, Extension Service.

Donald J. Hankla, zoology; Millicent Casper Hankla, mathematics; Betty Ann Heisner, geography; Louis Rendleman Karraker, history; Herman Leroy Kirkpatrick, bookstore; Hubert Joseph Loftus, government.

John Edward Lubach, guidance and special education; Lloyd L. Patheal, Jr., guidance and special education; Ernest Eugene Poole, Biological Research Laboratory; Hugh M. Satterlee, general library; Warren F. Seibert, guidance and special education; Charles G. Smith, zoology; Richard Frank Vorwald, economics; Mary Isable Wilson, history; and Ava H. Wolf, English.

Faculty members who have received reappointments include: Dr. James Benziger, Associate Professor of English; Norman G. Bittermann, Lecturer and Field Representative in the President's Office; Mrs. Maxine Blackman, Faculty Assistant in Information Service; Charles D. Butler, Faculty Assistant in the President's Office; Mrs. Olive Boone Culp, Lecturer in Adult Education.

Carl Behla Ferrell, Assistant Instructor in Physiology; Dr. William H. Freeberg, Assistant Professor of Outdoor Education; Lawrence Gallick, Faculty Assistant in the General Library; Mrs. Claudine Janes, Assistant Instructor and Counselor for Women in the Office of the Dean of Women.

William McBride, Assistant Instructor in Health Education; Jack Smith McCrary, Instructor in Sociology; Mrs. Naomi Manering, Faculty Assistant in the Health Service; Miss Margaret Miller, Faculty Assistant in the Health Service; Roscoe Misselhorn, Lecturer in Adult Education; John W. Mulkin, Faculty Assistant in Information Service; Dr. Balaji D. Mundkur, Research Associate in the Biological Research Laboratory; William Randle, Instructor in the Veteran's Guidance Center; John S. Rendleman, Faculty Assistant in the President's Office; N. A. Rosan, Instructor in Education.

Mrs. Ana M. Russo, Faculty Assistant in the Health Service; Dr. William E. Simeone, Assistant Professor of English; Dr. R. F. Sondag, Lecturer in Health Education; Julius Swayne, Faculty Assistant in Zoology.

Mrs. Jane Tierney, Faculty Assistant in the Placement Service; Mrs. Edna Spires Travis, Instructor in English and Assistant Director of Anthony Hall; Miss Jean Vaupel, Instructor in Practice Teaching Supervision; Lawrence Voss, Lecturer in Speech; Charles Eugene Waddy, Assistant Instructor in the Physical Plant; and Clyde V. Winkler, Instructor in Education.

Three persons were given a change in status from Faculty Assistant to Assistant Instructor. They are: Miss Roberta Wheeler, Physical Education for Women; Mrs. Eleanor Young, University School; and Mrs. Betty Lou Mitchell, English.

Additional changes in status were given to the following: Mrs. Helen Thomas Goetz from part-time to full-time Faculty Assistant in Health Service; Mr. Roy Vail Jordan to Director of Tilton-Lincoln Library.

Dr. Willard M. Gersbacher's sabbatical leave was cancelled at his request because the international situation made it impossible for him to carry out his plans for travel and study.

The Board of Trustees also accepted six resignations. Mrs. Marjory Enrietto, Executive Assistant in Education and Administration and Alumni Recorder in the Alumni Service, resigned to accept a teaching position in Colorado. Miss Frances Etheridge, Assistant Professor in Physical Education for Women, has been on military leave in the Women's Army Corps since 1942. She resigned her position at Southern to remain in the Service.

Mrs. Veda Hallam Etheridge, Faculty Assistant in the Placement Service, resigned as of September 2. William F. Price, Faculty Assistant in Alumni Service, resigned to attend law school. Mrs. Olive Webb, Faculty Assistant in the President's Office, resigned to go with her husband who will enter graduate school at the University of Illinois. James J. Wilkinson, Instructor in Physical Education for Men and wrestling coach, resigned to accept a position at Oregon State College.

Carbondale, Ill., Sept. 19—Dr. John D. Mees, Assistant Professor and Principal of the University School at Southern Illinois University has been assigned as half-time Associate Director of the Illinois Secondary Schools Curriculum Program, effective September 25, 1950. By action of the Board of Trustees at its regular meeting held on September 18, he has also been promoted to an Associate Professorship. Dr. Mees this spring received his Doctor of Education degree from Indiana University. He received his Bachelor of Education degree from Southern Illinois University and his Master of Science degree from the University of Illinois. Before coming to Southern in 1946 as Principal of the University School, he taught at the Vergennes, Villa Grove, and Thornton Township high schools. Since coming to Southern he has served as Chairman of the Consultant Team of the Norris City Curriculum Project, as Chairman of the general meeting of the Illinois Secondary Schools Curriculum Project in 1949, and as a member of various workshops and committees related to the Secondary Schools Curriculum Program.

Carbondale, Ill., Sept. 19—Dr. Willis G. Swartz, Professor of Government and Chairman of the Graduate Council of Southern Illinois University has been appointed as Dean of the Graduate College, effective September 25, 1950. Dr. Swartz, who has been a member of the staff since 1930, is a specialist in the field of Government and has published articles in the *Journal of Economic and Business History*, the *Journal of American History*, and other learned journals. He received his Bachelor's, Master's, and Doctor's degrees from the State University of Iowa, and also took graduate work at Clark University. Throughout his career as a student he was awarded scholarships and fellowships, including the Carnegie Fellowship in International Law in 1927 and 1928. He has also been a member of numerous honorary organizations, including Phi Beta Kappa, Kappa Delta Pi, Zeta Sigma Pi, Pi Gamma Mu, and Kappa Phi Kappa.

His experience includes a term as Head of the Department of History and Political Science at Sterling College from 1925 to 1927, Assistant Professor of Government at Oregon State College in 1929-1930, Professor and Chairman of the Department of Government at Southern Illinois University since 1930, and Visiting Professor in Political Science at the University of Illinois in 1946. Since 1943, he has been Chairman of the Graduate Council of Southern Illinois University and in that capacity

has taken the lead in developing the Graduate program, which has grown from an enrollment of fewer than ten to more than three hundred students.

Dean Swartz has also received much off-campus recognition. He has been listed in Young Men of America and Who's Who in American Education; and he has served as an officer of the Illinois Council for Social Studies and as a member of the National Council Association of University Professors. In 1939, he was invited by the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace as one of twenty-five Americans to participate in a conference on international problems at McGill University.

Dean Swartz will retain his professorship in Government, but a new chairman will be designated for the Government department.

After a thorough discussion, O. W. Lyerla moved that, as recommended by the President of the University, all information concerning Faculty-Administrative Pay Rolls be prepared by the University Information Service for release to the press. The motion was seconded by Robert W. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown	Yea
O. W. Lyerla	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis	Yea
Robert W. Davis	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis	Yea
John Page Wham	Yea

C. Report on Contracts and Orders Awarded During the Months of July and August, 1950, Amounting to \$500.00 or Over.

A. Chargeable Against Operating Funds

State Purchase Orders

No. F-71223	Baldwin Piano Company, St. Louis, Mo., Two Hamilton Pianos, (Cancels Purchase Order F-67362 to Covingtons' Reported June 30, 1950)	\$ 1,110.00
No. F-71564	Gates Radio Company, Quincy, Illinois, Radio Broadcasting Equipment for Speech Department	13,053.74

Superintendent of Printing Orders

No. SP-15332	Book Shop Bindery, Chicago, Illinois, Binding Books and Magazines for General Library.....	\$ 10,000.00
--------------	--	--------------

University Purchase Orders

No. 5219	General Electric Supply Corp., St. Louis, Mo., Miscellaneous Electrical Supplies	1,073.82
	Other Bidders:	
	Westinghouse Elec. Co.	1,228.42
	Glasco Elec. Co.	1,135.63
	Graybar Elec. Co.	758.16 ¹
No. 5292	Standard Supply Co., Louisville, Ky., Cadaver Tables. No other available source. Authorized by President to order by wire for cadavers for Dr. Kaplan	950.00
No. 5395	International Business Machines Corp., East St. Louis, Illinois, Electric Typewriter	510.00
No. 5413	Odyssey Press, New York, N. Y., Bookstore Books	2,041.87
No. 5420	MacMillan Company, Chicago, Illinois, Bookstore Books	988.26
No. 5421	Houghton Mifflin Co., Chicago, Illinois, Bookstore Books	1,667.00
No. 5463	Carbondale Lumber Co. Carbondale, Illinois, Lumber	1,907.50

¹ Did not bid on lamp fixtures amounting to \$375.00.

Other Bidders:

Stotlar Lumber Co.	1,632.40 ¹
Colp Lumber Co.	2,562.20
Builders Lumber & Supply.....	1,450.80 ²
Murphysboro Lumber Co.	2,162.40
Reiman Lumber Co.	No Bid

¹ Did not bid on 5 items amounting to approx. \$1,100.00.

² Did not bid on 5 items amounting to approx. 1,100.00.

No. 5464	Murphysboro Lumber Co., Murphysboro, Illinois, Lumber and Roofing	762.50
	Other Bidders:	
	Stotlar Lumber Co.	1,162.50
	Colp Lumber	1,001.00
	Builders Lumber & Supply.....	1,069.00
	Carbondale Lumber Co.	794.50
	Reiman Lumber Co.	No Bid
No. 5478	R. J. Brunner Co., Carbondale, Illinois, Royal Typewriters and Ditto Equipment. No other bids available—Exclusive Dealer	506.69
No. 5479	Marchant Calculator Co., Evansville, Indiana, Two Marchant Calculators. No other bids avail- able—Exclusive Dealer	804.00
No. 5500	Blackwell-Wielandy Co., St. Louis, Missouri, Folding Chairs and Tables	770.64
	Other Bidders:	
	Crown Institutional Equip Co. ...	798.00
	Metropolitan Supply Co.	787.80
No. 5504	Oliver Machinery Co., St. Louis, Missouri, Oliver Lathe for Industrial Education.....	621.00
No. 5505	E. H. Sheldon Co., St. Louis, Missouri, Sheldon Work Bench for Industrial Education.....	509.75
No. 5509	Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., Rochester, New York, Refractometer	585.00
No. 5510	Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., Rochester, New York, Steroscopic Microscope	600.00
No. 5272	John Sexton & Co., Chicago, Illinois, Residence Hall—Canned Goods	603.28
	Other Bidders:	
	Reid Murdoch	631.21
	B. A. Railton Co.	642.13
No. 5273	Reid Murdoch, Chicago 80, Illinois, Residence Hall—Canned Goods	888.45
	Other Bidders:	
	John Sexton	717.90 ¹
	B. A. Railton Co.	886.52 ²
	<hr/>	
	¹ Did not bid on 4 items amounting to approx. \$234.88.	
	² Department Head preferred Reid Murdoch's brand of goods.	
No. 5489	Interior Steel Equipment Co., Cleveland, Ohio, 5 Herbarium Cases	770.75
	Other Bidders:	
	Jack Sheaan	1,000.00
	Michaels' Art Bronze Co.....	No Bid
No. 5547	L. E. Ashby, Jr., Harrisburg, Illinois, Rock Phos- phate Delivered and Spread	1,140.00
	Other Bidders:	
	Fruit Exchange Supply Company....	No Bid
No. 5555	Triangle Construction Co., ¹ Carbondale, Illinois, Concrete	685.00

¹ The only ready-mixed concrete dealers in this vicinity.

No. 5598	McMaster Carr, Chicago, Illinois, Miscellaneous Hardware	643.89
	Other Bidders:	
	Shapleigh Hardware	516.80 ¹
	Woodward Hardware	No Bid
	H. Channon	No Bid
	Brodhead Garrett	No Bid
	¹ Did not bid on 30 items amounting to approx. \$311.61.	
No. 5599	Shapleigh Hardware, St. Louis, Missouri, Miscellaneous Hardware	1,654.99
	Other Bidders:	
	McMaster Carr	1,731.92 ¹
	Woodward Hardware	No Bid
	H. Channon	No Bid
	Brodhead Garrett	No Bid
	¹ Did not bid on 7 items amounting to approx. \$109.50.	
No. 5600	Henry Holt and Company, New York, New York, Bookstore Books. Ordered directly from Publisher	770.63
No. 5604	The Associated Press, A. M. Moses, New York, New York, Teletype Receiving Unit for Journalism. The above Teletype is connected directly to the Associated Press in New York City.....	648.50
No. 5620	Thomas Y. Crowell Company, New York, New York, Bookstore Books. Ordered directly from Publisher	1,110.00
No. 5629	McGraw Hill Book Company, New York, New York, Bookstore Books. Ordered directly from Publisher	1,141.60
No. 5640	Encyclopedia Britannica Films, Wilmette, Illinois. Rental of Films for Audio-Visual Aids Department	543.11
No. 5654	Clifton Warren, Carbondale, Illinois, Crushed rock and stone	693.00
	Other Bidders:	
	Carbondale Lumber	765.00
	Lloyd Fligor	720.00
No. 5691	Dictaphone Corporation, St. Louis, Missouri, Dictaphone and accessories. Only available source	760.00
No. 5719	Gates Rubber Company, St. Louis, Missouri, 2,000 feet garden hose. Only bidder, also only available source	724.40
No. 5731	Kewanee Mfg. Co., Evanston, Illinois, Laboratory Furniture for Chemistry Department	2,894.56
	Other Bidders:	
	E. H. Sheldon	No Bid ¹
	W. M. Welch	No Bid ¹
	Leonard Petersen	No Bid ¹
	¹ The above companies could not meet specifications.	
No. 5740	Morris Supply Co., DuQuoin, Illinois, Toilet Tissue and Paper Towels	580.00
	Other Bidders:	
	Smith Scharf Paper Co.	716.80
	Butler Paper Company	600.00
	Graham Paper Company	No Bid

No. 5781	City Janitor Supply Company, St. Louis, Mo., Janitor Supplies	1,159.25
	Other Bidders:	
	Finnel Systems, Inc.	253.00 ¹
	John Holcomb	108.20 ²
	Vestal Chemical Co.	No Bid
	Huntington Laboratories	No Bid
	George E. Lund	591.25 ³
	Midland Chem. Supplies	453.75 ⁴
	Burlin & Co.	331.60 ⁵
	The Hillyard Co.	322.75 ⁶
	Franklin Research	No Bid
	¹ Did not bid on 22 items amounting to approx. \$1,107.25.	
	² Did not bid on 22 items amounting to approx. \$1,324.25.	
	³ Did not bid on 26 items amounting to approx. \$1,534.25.	
	⁴ Did not bid on 26 items amounting to approx. \$1,440.50.	
	⁵ Did not bid on 23 items amounting to approx. \$1,242.25.	
	⁶ Did not bid on 25 items amounting to approx. \$1,328.18.	
No. 5791	Blackwell-Wielandy Co., St. Louis, Missouri, 350 window shades	585.35
	Other Bidders:	
	Henges Co. for E. W. A. Rowles	1,747.10
	Jos. Helleny and Sons	853.55
	Beckley Cardy	No Bid
No. 5792	General Electric Supply Corp., St. Louis, Mis- souri, Electrical Supplies	597.42
	Other Bidders:	
	Westinghouse Elec. Co.	No Bid
	Glasco Elec. Co.	645.39
	Mt. Vernon Elec. Co.	609.04
	Brown Supply Co.	648.52
No. 5793	Mt. Vernon Electric Supply Co., Mt. Vernon, Illinois, Elec. Supplies	658.78
	Other Bidders:	
	General Elec. Supply Corp.....\$	1,213.12
	Westinghouse Elec. Co.....	No Bid
	Glasco Elec. Co.....	733.85
	Brown Supply.....	903.05
No. 5799	Fisher Scientific Co., St. Louis, Mo., Chemical Equipment	713.60
	Others Bidders:	
	E. H. Sargent.....	815.75
	W. M. Welch Co.	21.50 (1 item) ¹
	Central Scientific.....	54.00 (3 items) ²
	Schaar	No Bid
	¹ Did not bid on 8 items amounting to approx. \$1,139.25.	
	² Did not bid on 4 items amounting to approx. \$ 772.25.	
No. 5801	McGraw Hill Book Company, New York, New York, Bookstore Books.....	843.65
	Ordered directly from Publishers	
No. 5807	Vogler Motor Company, Carbondale, Illinois, 3 Ford Cars.....	3,985.50
	Others Bidders:	
	Brewster	\$ 5,079.60
	Morgan Jewell.....	4,764.42
	Harold Grob (Chev.)	5,102.55
	Down State Chev. Co.....	4,986.00
	Hall Chev. Co.....	No Bid
	Sullivan Motors.....	No Bid
	City Motors Sales.....	No Bid
	Sinio-Henley Motor Sales.....	No Bid
	Hubler Motor Sales.....	No Bid
	Marion Motors.....	No Bid
	Wahlevend Motor & Equip.....	No Bid

No. 5816	DeLaval Separator Company, Chicago, Illinois, Milking Machine.....	591.45
	Other Bidder:	
	Rite-Way Prod. Co.....	No Bid
No. 5821	Ludoivici-Celadon Company, Chicago 3, Illinois, Special made Spanish Tile to Match Aud. Roof. (Only Source of Supply)	800.00
No. 5822	Encyclopaedia Britannica Films, Wilmette, Illinois, Lease of 30 Films for year. (Only source of Supply)	648.72
No. 5823	Coronet Instr. Films, Chicago, Illinois, Lease of 30 Films for year. (Only source of Supply for Films Requested)	1,440.00
No. 5824	McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York, Lease of Filmstrip Series. (Only Source of Supply for Requested Filmstrip)	722.61
No. 5829	Teaching Films Custodian, New York, New York, Lease of Films. (Only Source of Supply for Requested Films)	2,080.00
No. 5830	Carbondale Concrete Prod. Co., Carbondale, Illinois, Cement Blocks	1,615.00
	Other Bidder:	
	Peyton Block Co.	1,742.50
No. 5831	Triangle Construction Co., Carbondale, Illinois, Ready-mixed concrete. (The only ready-mixed concrete dealers in this vicinity)	6,865.00
No. 5832	Carbondale Lumber Co., Carbondale, Illinois, Lumber	11,763.35
	Other Bidders:	
	Swafford Lumber Co.	No Bid
	Colp Lumber Co.	12,608.50
	M'boro Lumber Co.	No Bid
	Stotlar Lumber Co.	No Bid
No. 5863	Scott, Foreman and Co., Chicago, Illinois, Book-store Books. (Ordered directly from Publisher)	533.32
No. 5886	Recordak Corp., St. Louis, Mo., Micro-File Machine	3,887.00
	Other Bidders:	
	Remington Rand (Smaller Machine)	1,375.00
	Diebald, Inc.	No Bid
	Precision Microfilming	No Bid
No. 5890	Coronet Films, Chicago, Illinois, Lease of 60 Films. (Only Source of Supply for Films Requested)	1,027.51
No. 5922	Swain & Meyers, Inc., Decatur, Illinois, Canteen Furniture	1,463.90
	Other Bidders:	
	So. Eq. Co., St. Louis, Mo.....	1,464.04
	Duke Mfg. Co.	1,666.40
	Bensingers	1,562.11
	Albert Pick, Chicago, Ill.	2,068.60
No. 5932	International Business Machines Corp., E. St. Louis, Ill., Master Time Control, including installation	2,673.00
	Other Bidders:	
	General Electric Supply Corp....	No Bid
	Standard Elec. Time	1,376.75 ¹
	National Time & Signal Corp...	No Bid
	Schulmerick Electronics	No Bid

¹ Installation on the above would cost \$6,000.00.

No. 5942	E. H. Sargent and Company, Chicago, Illinois, Chemical and Scientific Supplies.....	834.37
	Other Bidders:	
	Wilkins-Anderson	896.54
	Central Scientific Co.	725.25 ¹
	Fisher Scientific Co.	779.34 ²
	W. M. Welch	No Bid
	Schaar and Company	880.12
¹ Did not bid on 32 items amounting to approx. \$931.11		
² Did not bid on 15 items amounting to approx. 479.63.		
No. 5943	Schaar and Company, Chicago, Illinois, Chemical and Scientific Supplies	1,852.75
	Other Bidders:	
	Wilkins-Anderson	1,771.46 ¹
	Central Scientific Co.	1,806.30 ²
	Fisher Scientific Co.	1,751.08 ³
	W. M. Welch	No Bid
	E. H. Sargent	1,799.07 ⁴
¹ Did not bid on 29 items amounting to approx. \$597.96.		
² Did not bid on 35 items amounting to approx. 995.80.		
³ Did not bid on 15 items amounting to approx. 479.63.		
⁴ Did not bid on 2 items amounting to approx. 70.56.		
No. 5946	Fisher Scientific Co., St. Louis, Mo., Chemical and Scientific Supplies	1,586.63
	Other Bidders:	
	Wilkins-Anderson	1,220.26 ¹
	Central Scientific	1,410.68 ²
	W. M. Welch	No Bid
	Schaar and Co.	1,488.05 ³
	E. H. Sargent	1,498.12 ⁴
¹ Did not bid on 29 items amounting to approx. \$597.96.		
² Did not bid on 35 items amounting to approx. 995.80.		
³ Did not bid on 17 items amounting to approx. 319.80.		
⁴ Did not bid on 2 items amounting to approx. 75.00.		
No. 5969	Marchant Calculator Co., Evansville, Indiana, Calculator	586.50
	No other bids, Marchant Calculator requested No substitute.	
No. 6056	W. Shiller and Company, St. Louis 1, Mo., Film Supplies	1,053.26
	Other Bidders:	
	Eastman Kodak Store	1,060.22
	Varsity Camera	1,143.31
No. 6067	Carbondale Lumber Co., Carbondale, Illinois, 60 items of hardware, doors, screen wire, lumber, tile and cement for Phy. Pl.-Main. on Q-No.133	5,508.97
	Other Bidders: (Bids sent 7-27-50)	
	Swafford Lumber	No Bid as of 8-23
	Colp Lumber	No Bid as of 8-23
	Pyramid	No Bid as of 8-23
	Reiman	No Bid as of 8-23
	Stotlar	No Bid as of 8-23
No. 6093	Mike McKinney, Carbondale, Illinois, 310 tons of agricultural limestone, delivered and spread....	1,085.00
	No other source.	
No. 6126	Chicago Pump Company, Chicago 18, Illinois, 2 Condensation Pumps	680.00
	Other Bidders:	
	W. D. Allen	890.40
	Henry Pelter	No Bid
	James B. Clow and Son.....	No Bid

No. 6148	Phillips Pet. Corp., Carbondale, Illinois, 20,000 gallons gasoline	3,680.00
	Other Bidders:	
	Shell Pet. Corp.	3,741.60
	Standard Oil Co.	3,980.00
	Socony-Vacuum	No Bid
No. 6184	James B. Clow and Sons, Chicago, Illinois Power Plant Supplies	792.52
	Other Bidders:	
	Crane Co.	985.20
	N. O. Nelson	No Bid
	Hoe Supply Co.	380.41 ¹
	M'boro Lumber Co.	No Bid
	¹ Did not bid on 3 items amounting to approx. \$493.66.	
No. 6194	Dave Maloney Electric, Murphysboro, Illinois, Heating and Air Conditioning of Pres. Office....	3,850.00
	Other Bidders:	
	Fowler Plumbing & Heating.....	No Bid
	McKnight Refrigeration	No Bid
	Jack M. Storey, Air Sales.....	No Bid
No. 6155	Ohmlac Paint & Refining Company, Chicago 38, Illinois, Material for Waterproofing Stadium (10 days delivery)	819.25
	Other Bidders:	
	Dave Maloney	819.25 ¹
	Elaterite Paint & Mfg.	No Bid

¹ 30 days delivery.**Contracts**

A. & E. 66456	Jenkins, Merchant & Nankivil, Springfield, Illinois, Engineering Services for Stadium Flood-lighting and Steel Grandstands	3,403.00
Univ. 4345	Table Grove Material Company, Table Grove, Illinois, Dismantlement of Buildings at Camp Ellis	31,000.00
	Other Bidders:	
	J. C. Williams	36,903.60
	Leo N. Logan	No Bid
	Edw. Collins	No Bid
	John Wilson	No Bid
	Jerry Wilmot	No Bid
	Edgar Stephens & Sons	No Bid
	J. L. Simmons	No Bid
	Chas. Oliver & Sons	No Bid
	R. & R. Construction Co.	No Bid
	Landis Construction Co.	No Bid
	Jesse Walker	No Bid
Univ. 4346	Clifton Warren, Carbondale, Illinois, Transportation of Buildings at Camp Ellis.....	\$ 27,030.00
	Other Bidders:	
	Jerry Wilmot	No Bid
	Paul Madison	No Bid
	Edward Collins	No Bid
	John Wilson	No Bid
	Edgar Stephens & Sons	No Bid
	J. L. Simmons Co.	No Bid
	Leo N. Logan	No Bid
	J. C. Williams & Sons.....	No Bid
	Chas. Oliver & Sons	No Bid
	R & R Construction Co.	No Bid
	Landis Construction Co.	No Bid

A. & E. 66426	Safety Bleacher Company, Springfield, Illinois, Portable Steel Grandstand	50,575.96
	Other Bidders:	
	Bailey & Himes, Inc.	52,726.32
	Safway Steel Products	52,629.00
A. & E. 66425	B & F Hi-Line Construction Corp., Rockford, Illi- nois, Stadium Floodlighting	36,283.00
	Other Bidders:	
	Laverenz Electric Co.	43,648.00
	Wood Elec. Co., Inc.	38,185.00
	Robinson Elec. Co., Inc.	55,277.00
	Anderson Elec., Inc.	38,336.00
	J. T. Mapel	53,425.00
	Blades-Campbell	38,686.00
	Square Deal Electric	38,422.00
A. & E. 66496	Jenkins, Merchant & Nankivil, Springfield, Illi- nois, Contract for Engineering Services Prepara- tion of Plans and Specifications for Major Re- pairs	5,728.10
	Do Not Have the Bids on This.	

B. Chargeable Against Capital Funds

University Purchase Orders

No. 5834	E. & I. Cooperative Service, Inc., New York, New York, Office Equipment for Training School	6,003.85
	Other Bidders:	
	R. J. Brunner Company	6,465.60
	All Steel Equipment Co.	7,329.65
	Art Metal Construction Co.	No Bid
	Globe Wernicke Co.	No Bid
	Standard Pressed Steel Co.	No Bid
	Remington-Rand, Inc.	7,157.86
	Blackwell-Wielandy	No Bid
	Globe Furniture & Stat. Co.	8,335.85
	General Fireproofing Co.	5,574.01 ¹
	E. W. A. Rowles	No Bid
¹ Did not bid on 5 items amounting to approx. \$2,606.80.		
No. 5835	R. J. Brunner Company, Carbondale, Illinois, Office Equipment for Training School	13,791.89
	Other Bidders:	
	All Steel Equipment Co.	15,291.40
	Art Metal Construction Co.	No Bid
	Globe Wernicke Company	No Bid
	Standard Pressed Steel Co.	No Bid
	Remington-Rand, Inc.	14,602.00 ¹
	E. & I. Coop. Company.	11,140.40 ²
	Blackwell-Wielandy	No Bid
	Globe Furniture & Stat. Co.	17,199.68
	E. W. A. Rowles	No Bid
	General Fireproofing Co.	18,228.13 ³
¹ Did not bid on 21 items amounting to approx. \$1,987.18.		
² Did not bid on 20 items amounting to approx. 3,201.14.		
³ Did not bid on 7 items amounting to approx. 936.59.		
No. 5836	R. J. Brunner Company, Carbondale, Illinois, Office Equipment for Training School	3,727.57
	No other bidders—Brunner is exclusive dealer for this district.	
No. 5838	American Seating Company, 4053 Lindell Boule- vard, St. Louis 8, Missouri, Furnishings for Train- ing School	9,467.65
	Other Bidders:	
	Blackwell-Wielandy Co.	No Bid
	E. W. A. Rowles	No Bid

	Jasper Seating Co.	No Bid	
	Adirondack Chair Co.	No Bid	
	Peabody Seating Co.	No Bid	
	Joseph Helleny & Sons.....	No Bid	
	Metropolitan Supply Co.	9,414.05 ¹	
	¹ Did not meet specifications.		
No. 5839	R. J. Brunner Company, Carbondale, Illinois, Office Equipment for Training School		1,155.00
	No other bidders—Brunner is exclusive dealer for this district.		
No. 6120	A. S. Aloe Company, 1831 Olive Street, St. Louis, Missouri, Medical Furnishings for Training School		575.07
	Other Bidders:		
	Hospital Equipment Corp.	No Bid	
	V. Mueller & Co.	640.50	
	Southern Equipment Co.	No Bid	
	Clay-Adams Co.	No Bid	
	Max Wocher & Sons	469.90 ¹	
	General Fireproofing Co.	No Bid	
	¹ Did not bid on 2 items amounting to approx. \$128.25.		
No. 6123	Gamble Hinged Music Company, 218 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 4, Illinois, Furnishings for Training School		862.05
	Other Bidders:		
	Kirkpatrick's Record Corner	701.40 ¹	
	Lyon & Healy	No Bid	
	Baldwin Piano Co.	No Bid	
	Interstate Supply Co.	No Bid	
	Paschedag Music House	No Bid	
	¹ Did not meet specifications.		
No. 6124	Baldwin Piano Company, 916 Olive Street, St. Louis, Missouri, Furnishings for Training School		3,100.00
	Other Bidders:		
	Covington's	No Bid ¹	
	Gamble Hinged Music Co.....	No Bid ¹	
	Lyon & Healy	No Bid ¹	
	Paschedag Music House	No Bid	
	¹ Did not carry Baldwin Pianos, and therefore could not meet specifications.		
No. 6125	Childcraft Equipment Company, 634 Columbus Avenue, New York 24, New York, Furnishings for Training School		775.00
	Other Bidders:		
	E. W. A. Rowles	No Bid	
	Beckley-Cardy Co.	No Bid	
	Blackwell-Wielandy	No Bid	
No. 6132	Burroughs Adding Machine Co., 704 North 12th Street, St. Louis, Missouri, Office Equipment for Training School		527.85
	No other bidder—Exclusive dealer for this district.		
No. 6134	Felt & Tarrant Mfg. Co., Comptometer Division, 1735 North Paulina St., Chicago 22, Illinois, Office Equipment for Training School		601.80
	No other bidder—exclusive dealer for this machine.		
No. 6136	Singer Sewing Machine Co., Carbondale, Illinois, Sewing Machine, Iron, and Vacuum for Training School		1,169.19
	No other bidder—exclusive dealer for this district.		

No. 6138	Theatre Production Service, 1430 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y., Stage Equipment for Training School	1,245.77
	Other Bidders:	
	Ward-Leonard Co.	No Bid
	Cutler-Hammer Co.	No Bid
	Knoxville Scenic Studies	1,494.00
No. 6142	Central Scientific Company, 1700 Irving Park Boulevard, Chicago, Illinois, Microscope for Training School	982.70
	Other Bidders:	
	General Biological Supply House	982.80
	Bausch & Lomb Co.	No Bid
No. 6143	W. M. Welch Scientific Company, 1515 Sedgwick Street, Chicago, Illinois, Scientific Equipment for Training School	1,096.35
	Other Bidders:	
	Central Scientific Co.	787.61 ¹
	E. H. Sargent Co.	No Bid
	Schaar & Co.	357.13 ²
	¹ Did not bid on 27 items amounting to approx. \$493.75.	
	² Did not bid on 61 items amounting to approx. 727.70.	
No. 6144	Central Scientific Company, 1700 Irving Park Boulevard, Chicago, Illinois, Scientific Equipment for Training School	624.28
	Other Bidders:	
	W. M. Welch Scientific Co.	774.37
	E. H. Sargent Co.	No Bid
	Schaar and Company	396.87 ¹
	¹ Did not bid on 39 items amounting to approx. \$283.54.	

Contracts

A. & E. 66393	Federal Constructors, Inc., Chicago, Illinois, Construction of Greenhouses—General Work	32,780.00
	Other Bidders:	
	J. L. Simmons Co., Decatur, Ill.	46,333.00
	Lloyds Builders, Inc., Chicago, Ill.	55,700.00
A. & E. 66394	L. H. Prentice Co., Chicago, Illinois, Construction of Greenhouses—General Work	13,100.00
	Other Bidders:	
	Economy Plumbing and Heating Co., Chicago, Ill.	16,525.00
	A. Kilander & Co., Chicago, Ill.	18,555.00
	Fowler Plumbing and Heating Co. Centralia, Ill.	No Bid
	E. M. Hays Plumbing & Heating, Champaign, Ill.	No Bid
	L. H. Paul Plumbing & Heating, Carbondale, Ill.	15,496.00
A. & E. 66395	L. H. Paul Plumbing & Heating, Carbondale, Illinois, Construction of Greenhouses—Plumbing Work	3,215.00
	Other Bidders:	
	L. H. Prentice Co., Chicago, Ill.	No Bid
	Economy Plumbing & Heating, Chicago, Ill.	5,743.00
	E. M. Hays Plumbing & Heating Co., Champaign, Ill.	No Bid
	A. Kilander & Co., Chicago, Ill.	No Bid
	Fowler Plumbing & Heating Co., Centralia, Ill.	No Bid

A. & E. 66396	H. Chapline Electrical Co., Webster Groves, Missouri, Construction of Greenhouses—Electrical Work	2,825.00
	Other Bidders:	
	Phillips Electric Co., Belleville, Ill.	3,870.00
	Anderson Electric Inc., Danville, Ill.	3,150.00
	Lawless Electric Contractors, Inc., Belleville, Ill.	3,328.00
A. & E. 66402	Triangle Construction Company, Kankakee, Illinois, Site Development for Library.....	19,753.75
	Other Bidders:	
	J. W. McKinney Construction Company, Carbondale, Ill.	38,026.85
	E. T. Simonds Construction Company, Carbondale, Ill.	31,919.00
A. & E. 66491	J. C. Williams and Sons, Carbondale, Illinois, Construction of exterior stairways—Training School	50,066.00
	Other Bidders:	
	Federal Constructors, Chicago, Ill.	No Bid
	J. L. Simmons Company, Decatur, Ill.	No Bid
	Lloyds Builders, Inc., Chicago, Ill.	No Bid
	Stephens and Sons Construction Co., Cairo, Ill.	No Bid
	R & R Construction Company, Alton, Ill.	No Bid
	Charles Oliver and Sons, Carbondale, Ill.	No Bid
	J. W. McKinney, Carbondale, Ill.	No Bid
A. & E. 66493	Len A. Maune Company, St. Louis, Missouri, Lavatory Furniture—Training School	37,261.50
	Other Bidders:	
	Art Metal Construction Company, Jamestown, New York	No Bid
	Kewanee Manufacturing Company Evanston, Ill.	No Bid
	Remington-Rand, Chicago, Ill.	No Bid
	Globe Furniture Company, Chicago, Ill.	No Bid
	Business Efficiency Aids, Skokie, Ill.	No Bid
	Art Metal Construction Company, Chicago, Ill.	No Bid
A. & E. 66495	Berger Manufacturing Company, Canton, Ohio, Metal Lockers for Training School.....	10,679.61
	Other Bidders:	
	Fred Medart Products, Inc., St. Louis, Mo.	11,858.00
A. & E. 66395	L. H. Paul Plumbing and Heating Company, Carbondale, Illinois, Extra—Changing location of sewer, water, and gas mains for construction of greenhouses	1,374.00
	No other bidders.	
A. & E. 66507	Edgar Stephens and Sons Construction Co., Cairo, Illinois, Construction of Tunnels and Mechanical Services for Library and Life Science Buildings—General Work	79,708.00
	Other Bidders:	
	Federal Constructors, Inc., Chicago, Ill.	80,000.00
	Hunsaker Supply Company, Carbondale, Ill.	120,000.00

	J. L. Simmons Company, Decatur, Ill.	104,369.00
	J. C. Williams & Sons, Carbondale, Ill.	No Bid
	Chas. Oliver & Sons, Carbondale, Ill.	No Bid
	Wolfes-Jensen & Company, Chicago, Ill.	No Bid
	Wm. R. Goss Co., Chicago, Ill.	No Bid
	Mayfair Construction Co., Chicago, Ill.	No Bid
	Lloyds Builders, Inc., Chicago, Ill.	No Bid
	R & R Construction Co., Alton, Ill.	No Bid
	Blauner Construction Co., Chicago, Ill.	No Bid
	Kuhne-Simmons Co., Champaign, Ill.	No Bid
A. & E. 66508	L. H. Prentice & Company, Chicago, Illinois, Construction of Tunnels and Mechanical Services for Library and Life Science Buildings—Piping Work	89,840.00
	Other Bidders:	
	Fowler Plumbing and Heating Co., Centralia, Ill.	93,770.00
	Associated Piping Contractors, Chicago, Ill.	93,560.00
	Economy Plumbing & Heating Co., Chicago, Ill.	91,800.00
	L. H. Paul Plumbing & Heating Co., Carbondale, Ill.	94,880.00
	Petersburg Plumbing & Heating Co., Petersburg, Ill.	91,886.00
	S. J. Reynolds Co., Chicago, Ill.	No Bid
	George S. Walker, Decatur, Ill.	No Bid
	S. E. McDaniel & Co., Decatur, Ill.	No Bid
	Fred White, Mattoon, Ill.	No Bid
	Bellis & Miller, Champaign, Ill.	No Bid
	E. M. Hays, Champaign, Ill.	No Bid
	Fleming & Kilgore, Alton, Ill.	No Bid
A. & E. 66509	J. W. McKinney Construction Co., Carbondale, Illinois, Construction of Tunnels and Mechanical Services for Library and Life Science Buildings—Installation of Sewers	10,257.50
	Other Bidders:	
	Triangle Construction Co., Kankakee, Ill.	11,200.00
	Santucci Construction Co., Skokie, Ill.	No Bid
	States Improvement Co., Chicago, Ill.	No Bid
	J. A. Ross Co., Chicago, Ill.	No Bid
	Robert A. Black, Chicago, Ill.	No Bid
	Caldwell Engineering Co., Jacksonville, Ill.	No Bid
	Sangamo Construction Co., Springfield, Ill.	No Bid
	Jansen & Schaefer, Inc., Pekin, Ill.	No Bid
	John Mackler Co., Chicago Heights, Ill.	No Bid
A. & E. 66510	Triangle Construction Co., Kankakee, Illinois, Construction of Tunnels and Mechanical Services for Library and Life Science Buildings—Water Mains	5,200.00

Other Bidders:

	J. W. McKinney Construction Co., Carbondale, Ill.	9,380.00
	Santucci Construction Co., Skokie, Ill.	No Bid
	States Improvement Co., Chicago, Ill.	No Bid
	J. A. Ross Co., Chicago, Ill.	No Bid
	Robert A. Black, Chicago, Ill.	No Bid
	Caldwell Engineering Co., Jack- sonville, Ill.	No Bid
	Sangamo Construction Co., Spring- field, Ill.	No Bid
	Jansen & Shaefer, Inc., Pekin, Ill.	No Bid
	John Mackler Co., Chicago Heights, Ill.	No Bid
A. & E. 66511	Anderson Electrical Company, Danville, Illinois, Construction of Tunnels and Mechanical Serv- ices for Library and Life Science Buildings— Electrical Work	109,511.00
	Other Bidders:	
	Blades-Campbell, Decatur, Ill. ...	134,000.00
	Southwest Electric Co., Chicago, Ill.	No Bid
	H. Chapline Electric Co., Webster Groves, Mo.	No Bid
	Meade Electric Co., Chicago, Ill. ...	No Bid
	Emerson Comstock Co., Chicago, Ill.	No Bid
	Leiter Electric Co., Peoria, Ill.	No Bid
	Foster Electric Co., Peoria, Ill.	No Bid
	Wilson Electric Co., Rockford, Ill.	No Bid
	Public Electric Construction Co., Chicago, Ill.	No Bid
	Divane Bros., Chicago, Ill.	No Bid
	Garden City Engineering Co., Chi- cago, Ill.	No Bid

Robert W. Davis moved that the contracts and orders awarded during the months of July and August, 1950, amounting to \$500.00 or over, as listed in the above report, be confirmed and approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by O. W. Lyerla and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

D. Resolutions Accepting Bids

RESOLUTION accepting bids for Construction of Tunnels and Mechanical Services for the Library and Life Science Buildings at Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois.

WHEREAS, bids have been received (see schedule attached) for the construction of tunnels and mechanical services for the Library and the Life Science Buildings, more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of this Board; and

WHEREAS, the following bids, accompanied by certified checks or bank drafts, were the lowest and the best bids received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
A. & E. 66507	General	Edgar Stephens & Sons Cairo, Illinois	\$ 79,708.00	\$4,000.00
A. & E. 66508	Piping	L. H. Prentice Co. Chicago, Illinois	89,840.00	4,500.00
A. & E. 66509	Installation of Sewers	J. W. McKinney Const. Co. Carbondale, Illinois	10,257.50	2,000.00
A. & E. 66510	Installation of Water Mains	Triangle Construction Co. Kankakee, Illinois	5,200.00	800.00
A. & E. 66511	Electrical	Anderson Electric Co. Danville, Illinois	109,511.00	5,475.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bids be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contracts be awarded to the bidders in accordance with the terms of their bids.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidders of the award of the contracts to them.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contracts.

NAME OF INSTITUTION	Southern Illinois University
LOCATION	Carbondale, Illinois
JOB	Tunnels and Mechanical Services for Library and Life Science Buildings
TRADE	Tunnel Piping Work
DATE OF OPENING	Tues., August 15, 1950—2:30 P. M. CST

PROPOSAL NO. 1	PROPOSAL NO. 1A
For all equipment, materials and labor for furnishing and installation complete and ready for use, all tunnel piping for Tunnels and Mechanical Services for Library and Life Science Buildings, Southern Illinois University as shown on drawings and as specified.	In event that standard weight black steel pipe be used in place of heavy (extra) black steel pipe for all condensate return and vacuum pump discharge piping, DEDUCT from proposal No. 1, the sum of:

Name of Contractor	Time to Complete:		Certified Check
Fowler Plumbing and Heating Company 217 E. 2nd Street Centralia, Illinois	93,770.00 (140 c. days)	2,420.00	\$4,700.00
Associated Piping Contractors, Inc. 1223 West 18th St. Chicago 8, Ill.	93,560.00 (as required)	1,800.00	4,700.00
L. H. Prentice Co. 1048 W. Van Buren St. Chicago, Ill.	89,840.00	2,018.00	4,500.00
Economy Plumbing and Heating Co. 1308 S. Pulaski Road Chicago, Ill.	91,800.00	2,150.00	4,600.00

L. H. Paul Plumbing & Heating 901 W. Sycamore Carbondale, Ill.	94,880.00	2,950.00	4,744.00
Petersburg Plumbing and Heating Co. 117 N. Main St. Petersburg, Ill.	91,886.00 (with G.C.)	2,186.00	4,600.00
NAME OF PROJECT	Southern Illinois University		
LOCATION	Carbondale, Illinois		
JOB	Tunnels and Mechanical Services for Library and Life Science Buildings		
TRADE	General Work		
DATE OF OPENING	Tues. August 15, 1950—2:30 P.M. CST		

PROPOSAL NO. 1

For materials and labor for furnishing, and installation complete and ready for use, the General Work required for Tunnels and Mechanical Services for Library and Life Science Buildings, at Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Ill., all as shown on drawings and as defined in specifications. The sum of:

Name of Contractor	Time of Completion	Certified Check
Federal Constructors, Inc. 173 West Madison Street Chicago, Illinois	\$80,000.00 (270 c. days)	\$4,000.00
Edgar Stephens & Sons, Inc. 216 Tenth Street Cairo, Illinois	79,708.00 (125 c. days)	4,000.00
Hunsaker Supply and Construction Company West Main Street Carbondale, Illinois	120,000.00 (200 c. days)	6,000.00
J. L. Simmons Company, Inc. 2146 N. Woodford St. Decatur, Illinois	104,369.00 (180 c. days)	6,000.00

SEWERS AND WATER MAINS
TUNNELS AND MECHANICAL SERVICES FOR
LIBRARY AND LIFE SCIENCE BUILDINGS
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS

Date of opening of
proposals: Tues., Aug.
15, 1950, 2:30 P.M. (CST)

NAME OF CONTRACTOR	PROPOSAL NO. 1—For all equipment, materials and labor for the furnishing and installation complete and ready for use, of all sewers, manholes, alterations and connections to existing sewers, and appurtenances required for the Sewers for Tunnels and Mech. Svs. for Library and Life Science Bldgs. at Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Ill. all as shown on drawings and defined in the specifications for the sum of: TIME OF COMPLETION	PROPOSAL NO. 2—For all equipment, materials and labor for the furnishing and installation, complete and ready for use, of all water mains, valves, fittings, meter vaults, connections to existing mains and appurtenances required for the Water Mains and Tunnels and Mechanical Svs. for the Library and Life Science Bldgs. at the Southern Ill. Univ., Carbondale, Ill., all as shown on drawings and as defined in the specifications for the sum of: TIME OF COMPLETION	PROPOSAL NO. 2A—For all equipment, materials and labor for the furnishing and installation, complete and ready for use, of all water mains, valves, fittings, meter vaults, connections to existing mains, and appurtenances required for Water Mains for Tunnels and Mech. Svs. for the Library and Life Science Bldgs. at the Southern Ill. Univ., Carbondale, Ill., all as shown on drawings and defined in the specifications using all asbestos-cement pressure water pipe in lieu of the cast iron water pipe specified, DEDUCT the sum of:	PROPOSAL NO. 3—For all equipment, materials and labor for the furnishing and installation, complete and ready for use, of all sewers, manholes, alterations and connections to existing sewers and appurtenances required, all the water mains, valves, fittings, meter vault, connections to existing mains and appurtenances required for the Sewer and Water Mains for Tunnels and Mech. Svs. for Library and Life Science Bldgs. at Southern Ill. Univ. at Carbondale, Ill. all as shown on drawings and defined in the spec. for the sum of: TIME OF COMPLETION	PROPOSAL NO. 3A—For all equip., mater., and labor for the furnishing and installation, complete and ready for use, of all sewers, manholes, alterations and connections to existing sewers and appurtenances required, all water mains, valves, fittings, meter vault, connections to existing mains and appurtenances required for the Sewers and Water Mains for Tunnels and Mech. Svs. required for Library and Life Science Bldgs. at S. I. U. Carbondale, Ill., all as shown on drawings and defined in the specifications using all asbestos-cement pressure water pipe, in lieu of the cast iron water pipe specified, DEDUCT the sum of:	CERTIFIED CHECK
J. W. McKinney Const. Company Box 322 Carbondale, Ill.	\$10,257.50 30 c.days	\$ 9,380.00 45 c.days	\$210.00	\$19,484.00 45 c.days	\$210.00	\$2,000
Triangle Const. Co. 480 N. Evergreen St. Kankakee, Ill.	\$11,200.00 75 c.days	\$5,200.00 75 c.days		\$16,000.00 100 c.days	-----	800

ELECTRICAL WORK FOR
TUNNELS AND MECHANICAL SERVICES FOR
LIBRARY AND LIFE SCIENCE BUILDINGS
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS

Date of opening of
proposals: Tues. Aug. 15,
1950, 2:30 P.M. CST

NAME OF CONTRACTOR	PROPOSAL NO. 1—For the Electrical work for Tunnels and Mechanical Services for Library and Life Science Buildings, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Ill., all complete as shown on the drawings and as specified, the sum of:	PROPOSAL NO. 1A—In the event that the secondary service from the new transformer substation to the Animal House as described in Alternate Proposal No. 1A, is omitted, DEDUCT from Proposal No. 1 the sum of:	PROPOSAL NO. 1B—In the event that the primary switch-gear is equipped with oil circuit breaker instead of air circuit breaker as described in Alternate Proposal No. 1B, ADD or DEDUCT the sum of:	CERTIFIED CHECK
Anderson Electric Co., Inc. 5 McDonald St. Danville, Illinois	\$109,511.00	\$2,095.00	No change	\$5,475.00
Blades-Campbell 610 N. Water St. Decatur, Illinois	\$134,000.00	2,000.00	No change	\$6,700.00

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Construction of Exterior Stairways—Training School Building at Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see schedule attached) for the construction of Exterior Stairways—Training School Building, more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of this Board; and

WHEREAS, the following bid, accompanied by a bid bond was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
A. & E. 66491	General	J. C. Williams & Sons Carbondale, Illinois	\$ 50,066.00	Bid Bond

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

GENERAL WORK
COMPLETION OF TRAINING SCHOOL
EXTERIOR STAIRWAYS
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS

Date of opening: Wednesday, July 5, 1950, 2:30 P.M. (CST)

NAME OF CONTRACTOR	PROPOSAL NO. 1—For completion of Training School, construction of exterior stairways, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois as shown on the drawings and as specified, the sum of: TIME TO COMPLETE:	ALTERNATE PROPOSAL NO. 1-A—For the addition of blue stone, and slate paving on specific platforms, as shown on the drawings and according to the specifications, ADD to Proposal No. 1, the sum of: ADD	For the substitution of Southern Illinois stone as described under Special Provisions, for stone for facings and copings as described under Section IV, Article 4.002e, second paragraph, ADD or DEDUCT to or from Proposal No. 1 the sum of: ADD OR DEDUCT	CERTIFIED CHECK
J. C. Williams & Sons 942 W. Main Street Carbondale, Illinois	\$50,066.00 120 c.da.	\$1,008.00	No change	Bid Bond

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Site Development for Library Building, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see schedule attached) for the site development for the Library Building, more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of this Board; and

WHEREAS, the following bid, accompanied by a certified check or bank draft, was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
A. & E. 66402	General	Triangle Construction Co. Kankakee, Illinois	\$ 19,753.75	600.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of this bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

NAME OF INSTITUTION	Southern Illinois University
LOCATION	Carbondale, Illinois
JOB	Development of General Site for Library
TRADE	General Work
DATE OF OPENING PROPOSALS	Tuesday, May 16, 1950, 2:30 P.M. (CST)

PROPOSAL NO. 1
Development of General Site,
Library, Southern Illinois Uni-
versity, Carbondale, Illinois,
as shown on drawings and as
specified

Name of Contractor		Time to Complete	Certified Check
Triangle Construction Co. 480 N. Evergreen Kankakee, Illinois	19,753.75	120 c. days	600.00
J. W. McKinney Constr. Co. Box 322 Carbondale, Illinois	38,026.85	90 c. days	1,200.00
E. T. Simonds Constr. Co. Carbondale, Illinois	31,919.00	45 c. days	1,000.00

RESOLUTION accepting bids for Equipment for the Training School Building at Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bids have been received (see schedule attached) for Equipment for the Training School Building, more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of this Board; and

WHEREAS, the following bids, accompanied by certified checks or bank drafts, were the lowest and best bids received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
A. & E. 66493	Laboratory Furniture	Len A. Maune Co. St. Louis, Missouri	\$ 37,261.50	\$1,250.00
A. & E. 66495	Metal Lockers	Berger Manufacturing Co. Canton, Ohio	10,679.61	320.29

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bids be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contracts be awarded to the bidders in accordance with the terms of their bids.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidders of the award of the contracts to them.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contracts.

NAME OF INSTITUTION	Southern Illinois University
LOCATION	Carbondale, Illinois
JOB	Training School Building
TRADE	Laboratory Furniture
DATE OF OPENING PROPOSALS	Wednesday, July 5, 1950 - 2:30 PM (CST)

Name of Contractor	PROPOSAL NO. 1 Complete Laboratory Furniture Training School Bldg., Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Illinois, as shown on drawings and as specified Time to Complete		Certified Check
Len A. Maune Company 8500 Eager Road, St. Louis 17, (Brentwood) Missouri.	37,261.50 90-100 c. days		1,250.00

NAME OF INSTITUTION	Southern Illinois University
LOCATION	Carbondale, Illinois
JOB	Training School Building
TRADE	Metal Lockers
DATE OF OPENING	Tues., July 18, 1950-2:30 PM (CST)
Reqn: P.I. No. 1 (66th) H.B. 515 (bal. to be determined later) Code 9990-4165.03-621	

PROPOSAL NO. 1

Complete Installation of metal lockers for Training School Building, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois, as shown on drawings and as spec. the sum of:

Name of Contractor	Time of Completion	Certified Check
Fred Medart Products, Inc. 3535 DeKalb Street St. Louis 18, Missouri	11,858.00 (90-100 days)	\$ 400.00
Berger Manufacturing Division Republic Steel Corporation 1038 Belven Avenue, N.E. Canton, Ohio	10,679.61 (See note on proposal) 60 c. days	302.39

Kenneth L. Davis moved the adoption of the above resolutions as recommended by the President of the University concerning the acceptance of bids for construction of Tunnels and Mechanical Services for the Library and Life Science Buildings; for the construction of Exterior Stairways for the Training School Building; for the Site Development of the Library Building; and for Equipment for the Training School Building. The motion was seconded by Robert W. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....Yea
Robert W. Davis.....Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....Yea
John Page Wham.....Yea

Concession Space for Mr. W. W. Trobaugh

E. Mr. W. W. Trobaugh has for many years operated a small filling station and store in a University-owned building at 1214 South Thompson Street. It now becomes necessary to demolish this building to provide space for one of the temporary buildings from Camp Ellis. Since Mr. Trobaugh is over seventy years old and since he would be deprived of a means of making a living if his business were destroyed, we have promised him to obtain Board consideration for allowing him to rent concession space in the structure to be placed on the site at 1214 South Thompson Street.

Mr. Trobaugh has provided us with the following confidential statement concerning his financial status in support of his request to continue operating his business on University property:

"We own a five room house at 508 South Beveridge, just a home not an income house; an 80 acre farm which we rent. During the year 1949, we received \$464.52 from the farm and spent \$430.13 on it. We have \$1747.00 in the bank.

"You spoke about the price we got for our income home at the corner of Harwood and Thompson. The State deducted \$60.00 for taxes to be paid in 1948. This deduction, the attorney's fee and the Federal income tax made the cost of selling about \$1500.00 which only left \$14,500.00 for our income home. We paid the University \$1300.00 for the privilege of living in the house we formerly owned from October 1, 1947 to June 1, 1949. With the meager sum we have left, if the source of earning a living was taken from me, we would soon be in destitute circumstances.

"My wife suffered a stroke the 29th of last June, and while we have cared for her in the home and avoided a hospital bill, it takes money to pay the doctor and keep someone in the home to care for her.

"As I told you, we have my invalid brother living with us. He will be 83 years old on September 15, 1950. He has been receiving \$34.00 per month from the Old Age Assistance, but his check was only \$32.00 this month."

Approval is requested for granting Mr. Trobaugh concession space on this basis.

It was unanimously agreed by the members of the Board present that the above request was a matter to be handled by the Administration of the University as it deemed best.

Approval of Regulations for Student Conduct

F. The Dean of Men and Dean of Women have requested approval by the Board of Trustees of the following regulations concerning student conduct. These regulations have been in effect by tradition at Southern Illinois University for many years. They have been established by the President, his authorized representatives, and faculty and student committees. It is the belief of the Deans that approval of these regulations by the Board would be of advantage to them in carrying out their duties:

- "(1) Undergraduates and graduate students of Southern Illinois University are expected to conduct themselves at all times according to standards of good taste. In addition, failure to show proper respect for good order, morality, integrity, and the rights of others will be regarded as cause for their being liable to placement on disciplinary probation, suspension from classes for a definite period of time, or expulsion from the University by authorized representatives of the University.
- "(2) A student at Southern Illinois University arrested and convicted on charge of law violation shall be considered as subject to disciplinary action by authorized representatives of the University.
- "(3) Students who have failed to discharge either their just financial obligations to the University for whatever cause or financial obligations to others for food and shelter may be suspended from the University by authorized representatives of the University pending settlement of the obligation. In case any student leaves the University without fulfilling the obligation, he may be denied a transcript of his grades or refused registration in the University for future work.
- "(4) Any student who furnishes false or misleading information on admission, registration, personnel, or any other blanks or, who alters university records, is subject to disciplinary action by the authorized representatives of the University.
- "(5) The use of intoxicating liquors by students shall not be permitted in buildings or on the premises of Southern Illinois University; or in or on the premises of dormitories, fraternity houses, sorority houses, or private homes in which students reside; or at the location of functions of organized student groups. Students violating this section may be subject to disciplinary action by the authorized representatives of the University.
- "(6) Dishonesty in class or laboratory work or tests is regarded as a serious offense and is subject to disciplinary action by the instructor and the authorized representatives of the University."

Approval is requested for the above regulations.

The above report was received for record. It was unanimously agreed by the members of the Board present that this was a matter to be handled by the Administration of the University.

Resolutions Concerning Relocation of Route 51

- G. Since the rerouting of Highway 51 to the east side of the campus entails the granting of certain rights and uses to the Division of Highways in the Department of Public Works and Buildings of the State of Illinois, the passage of the following resolutions making possible the relocation of the Highway is requested:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF NECESSARY RIGHT OF WAY INSTRUMENTS IN CONNECTION WITH RELOCATION OF STATE BOND ISSUE ROUTE 2 (United States Traffic Route 51) THROUGH SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY LANDS.

WHEREAS, The Division of Highways of the Department of Public Works and Buildings of the State of Illinois has presented a Right of Way Dedication, Channel Change Agreement and Levee Agreement to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University requesting that jurisdiction over land covered in said Right of Way Dedication be transferred to said Division of Highways for the purpose of a public highway, (State Bond Issue Route 2) that said Division of Highways be given the right, easement and privilege to construct and maintain a new channel over the land covered in said Channel Change Agreement and that said Division of Highways be given the right, easement and privilege to construct and maintain a levee over the land covered in said Levee Agreement; has asked permission to enter upon the following described tract and construct a connection between the existing driveway and proposed highway:

DESCRIPTION

The easterly 200 feet of the parcel of land bounded on the northeast by a line situated 50 feet distant southwesterly from and parallel to the Located Centerline of S. B. Route 2, as relocated in January, 1950, bounded on the southeast by a line through Sta. 107 + 75 on said centerline, normal to the local tangent to said centerline at said Station 107 + 75 and bounded on the northwest by the northwesterly side of the sidewalk along the northwest side of the existing driveway extending southwesterly from Grand Avenue in the City of Carbondale at its intersection with Illinois Avenue in said City; being part of the SW $\frac{1}{4}$, SE $\frac{1}{4}$ Section 21, T. 9S., R. 1W of the 3rd P. M. in the city of Carbondale, County of Jackson, State of Illinois.

The location of said centerline and of said Station is filed in the Jackson County Recorder's office in Plat Record 8 on Page 25. and has asked permission to enter upon the NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ Section 28, T. 9S., R.1W. of the Third Principle Meridian and construct a storm sewer from the Southern Illinois University Lake west of Station 112 + 00 on the Centerline of proposed highway east to the proposed highway, and

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University feels that it is for the best interest of said University that the above requests be granted,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University that the Chairman of said Board be and he is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Right of Way Dedication, Channel Change Agreement and Levee Agreement (copies of which are attached hereto and considered part hereof) and deliver same to said Division of Highways, same to be approved by the President of Southern Illinois University.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that said Chairman be and he is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the following letter of permission:

Mr. C. A. Case
District Engineer
Division of Highways
Carbondale, Illinois

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to authority given by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University I hereby notify you of the grant made by the Board of Trustees the right, easement and privilege to the Division of Highways of the Department of Public Works and Buildings, State of Illinois to enter upon the NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ Section 28, T. 9S., R. 1W. of the 3rd P. M. and construct a storm sewer from the Lake west of Station 112 + 00 on the Centerline of S. B. Route 2, as relocated in January, 1950, east to the proposed pavement on said route and I further notify you of the grant by the Board of Trustees to said Division of Highways the right, easement and privilege to enter upon the following described tract and construct a connection between the existing driveway which intersects Grand Avenue in the City of Carbondale at Illinois Avenue in said city and the proposed pavement on said route:

DESCRIPTION

The easterly 200 feet of the parcel of land bounded on the northeast by a line situated 50 feet distant southwesterly from and parallel to the Located Centerline of S. B. Route 2, as relocated in January, 1950, bounded on the southeast by a line through Sta. 107 + 75 on said centerline, normal to the local tangent to said centerline at said Station 107 + 75 and bounded on the northwest by the northwesterly side of the sidewalk along the northwest side of the existing driveway extending southwesterly from Grand Avenue in the City of Carbondale at its intersection with Illinois Avenue in said City; being part of the SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ Section 21, T. 9S., R. 1W. of the 3rd P. M. in the City of Carbondale, County of Jackson, State of Illinois.

The location of said centerline and of said Station is filed in the Jackson County Recorder's office in Plat Record 8 on page 25.

It is understood by said Board and by the University authorities that the northerly 200 feet of said existing driveway will be removed when the proposed connection is built.

Very truly yours,

APPROVED:
President
Southern Illinois University

Chairman
Board of Trustees of
Southern Illinois University

DEDICATION OF RIGHT OF WAY FOR PUBLIC ROAD PURPOSES

THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH, That the Grantor, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, a corporate agency of the State of Illinois, located at Carbondale, Illinois, for and in consideration of the sum of one dollar (\$1.00) in hand paid by the State of Illinois acting by and through the Department of Public Works and Buildings, or on its behalf, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, and the benefits resulting from the maintenance of the public highway, herein referred to, does, by these presents, hereby grant, convey and dedicate to the People of the State of Illinois, for the purpose of a public highway, a tract of land situated in the County of Jackson and State of Illinois, and described as follows:

All that strip of land bounded on the northeast by the right of way of the Illinois Central Railroad and bounded on the southwest by a line situated 50 feet distant southwesterly from and parallel to the Located Centerline of S. B. Route 2, as relocated in January, 1950. Said strip to begin at Grand Avenue in said city and to extend in a southeasterly direction to a line normal to said centerline at Sta. 127 + 67.0 on said centerline, a distance of 2430 feet, more or less, as measured along said centerline; thence continuing with

All that part of a strip of land 160 feet wide, 80 feet evenly on each side of said Centerline, lying west of the said right of way of the Illinois Central Railroad. Said strip to begin at said line normal to said centerline at Sta. 127 + 67 and to extend southwardly and southwestwardly to a line normal to said centerline at Sta. 155 + 00, a distance of 2718.1 feet as measured along said centerline; thence continuing with

All that strip of land 210 feet wide, 80 feet northwesterly of and 130 feet southeasterly of said centerline. Said strip to begin at said line normal to said centerline at Sta. 155 + 00 and to extend in a southwesterly direction to a line normal to said centerline at Sta. 157 + 68.4 a distance of 268.4 feet, as measured along said centerline; thence continuing with

All that strip of land of varying width bounded on the northwest by a line situated 80 feet distant northwesterly from and parallel to said centerline and bounded on the southeast by a straight line passing through a point located 130 feet distant southeasterly from said centerline at said Sta. 157 + 68.4, as measured normal to said centerline at said Sta. 157 + 68.4, and passing through a second point located 170 feet distant southeasterly from said centerline at Sta. 167 + 00, as measured normal to the local tangent to said centerline at said Sta. 167 + 00. Said strip to begin at said line normal to said centerline at said Sta. 157 + 68.4 and to extend in a southwesterly direction to line through Sta. 160 + 00 on said centerline, normal to the local tangent to said centerline at said Sta. 160 + 00, a distance of 231.6 feet as measured along said centerline; thence continuing with

All that strip of land of varying width bounded on the west by the existing right of way of S. B. Route 2 and bounded on the southeast by said straight line passing through a point located 130 feet distant southeasterly from said centerline at Sta. 157 + 68.4 and passing through a second point located 170 feet distant southeasterly from said centerline at Sta. 167 + 00. Said strip to begin at said line through Sta. 160 + 00 and to extend in a southwesterly direction to the south line of said Section 28, Sta. 167 + 40, a distance of 740 feet as measured along said centerline.

Also, all that triangular shaped parcel of land bounded on the east by said existing right of way of S. B. Route 2, bounded on the south by said south line of Section 28 and bounded on the northwest by a line situated 80 feet distant northwesterly from and parallel to said centerline.

The location of said centerline and of said Stations is filed in the Jackson County Recorder's office in Plat Record 8 on page 25.

All being located in the SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 21 and in W $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$, W $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ and SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 28; all in T. 9S., R. 1W. of the 3rd P. M., being part within the City of Carbondale, in the County of Jackson, State of Illinois.

Full right, power and authority is hereby granted, conveyed and dedicated to the grantee herein to plant, grow, cultivate and maintain trees, plants and shrubs or any of them and also to do and perform any other lawful acts of highway landscaping which may be considered proper by the grantee on the above described tract of land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor has hereunto set its hand and seal this..... day of, A. D. 19....

APPROVED

..... (Seal)
President
Southern Illinois University

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
..... (Seal)
Chairman

State of Illinois }
County of Jackson } SS

I....., a Notary Public in and for said County,
In the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that

Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and , President of Southern University, personally known to me to be such officers and also known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that as such officers they signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument as the free and voluntary act of said Board of Trustees and of said University respectively, for the uses and purposes there in set forth, and that they were duly authorized to execute same by said Board of Trustees.

Given under my hand and notarial seal, this.....day of.....
A. D. 1950

.....
Notary Public

AGREEMENT CONCERNING LAND FOR A STREAM CHANNEL CHANGE

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, a corporate agency of the State of Illinois, of Carbondale, in the County of Jackson, and State of Illinois, party of the first part, hereby covenants and agrees with the State of Illinois, acting by and through the Director of the Department of Public Works and Building, party of the second part, as follows:

FIRST. The party of the first part hereby represents that it has jurisdiction over the tract of land situated in the County of Jackson and State of Illinois, (of which the State of Illinois is the owner in fee simple) and described as follows, to-wit:

All that strip of land bounded on the northwest by a line situated 80 feet distant southeasterly from and parallel to the Located Centerline of S. B. Route 2, as relocated in January, 1950 and bounded on the southeast by a line situated 350 feet distant southeasterly from and parallel to said centerline. Said strip to begin at the southwest right of way line of the Illinois Central Railroad and to extend in a southwesterly direction to a line normal to said centerline at Sta. 143 + 92.0 = 144 + 06.9 Ahead, a distance of 1300 feet, more or less; thence continuing with

All that strip of land bounded on the northwest by a line situated 80 feet distant southeasterly from and parallel to said centerline and bounded on the southeast by a line situated 250 feet distant southeasterly from and parallel to said centerline. Said strip to begin at said Sta. 143 + 92.0 = 144 + 06.9 Ahead and to extend in a southwesterly direction to a line normal to said centerline at Sta. 156 + 00, a distance of 1193.1 feet as measured along said centerline.

The location of said centerline and of said stations is filed in the Jackson County Recorder's office in Plat Record 8 on page 25.

All being located in the SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ and W $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ Section 28, T. 9 S., R. 1 W. of the 3rd P. M. in the County of Jackson, State of Illinois.

SECOND. The party of the first part hereby agrees with the party of the second part that for and in consideration of the sum of one dollar (\$1.00) paid to the party of the first part by the party of the second part, or on behalf of said party, and the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the said party of the second part may and is hereby granted the right, easement and privilege to enter upon the tract of land described above and excavate a new stream channel over the same; provided further, that wherever it is necessary for the fence to be removed in order to afford access to the said tract, said removal and replacement shall be made by the party of the first part.

THIRD. The party of the first part hereby further agrees that the party of the second part may at any time in the future enter upon the said tract to remove any obstructing materials or objects from the said stream channel.

FOURTH. The said party of the first part hereby further agrees, for and in consideration of the sum herein named, to waive all damages of every name and nature that may accrue to it or the premises above described

because of said stream channel change or because of any excavation or removal of material under this agreement.

To these covenants and this agreement party of the first part hereby binds itself, its successors and assigns forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The party of the first part hereby signs, seals and delivers this instrument to the party of the second part thisday of 19.....

APPROVED:	BOARD OF TRUSTEES
.....	SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
President	.....
Southern Illinois University	Chairman

State of Illinois }
County of Jackson } SS.

I,, a Notary Public in and for said County, In the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that
....., Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and, President of Southern Illinois University, personally known to me to be such officers and also known to me to be the person whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that as such officers they signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument as the free and voluntary act of said Board of Trustees and of said University respectively, for the uses and purposes therein set forth, and that they were duly authorized to execute same by said Board of Trustees.

Given under my hand and notarial seal, this day of
A. D. 1950

.....
Notary Public

AGREEMENT CONCERNING LAND FOR A LEVEE

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, a corporate agency of the State of Illinois, of Carbondale, in the County of Jackson, and State of Illinois, party of the first part, hereby covenants and agrees with the State of Illinois, acting by and through the Director of the Department of Public Works and Buildings, party of the second part, as follows:

FIRST. The party of the first part hereby represents that it has jurisdiction over the tract of land situated in the County of Jackson and State of Illinois, (of which the State of Illinois is the owner in fee simple) and described as follows, to-wit:

All that parcel of land bounded on the southeast by a line situated 80 feet distant northwesterly from and parallel to the Located Centerline of S. B. Route 2, as relocated in January, 1950, bounded on the south by the flow line of the existing stream which crosses said centerline at Sta. 155 + 40 on said centerline, bounded on the west by the existing right of way of old S. B. Route 2 and bounded on the north by a line through Sta. 154 + 00 on said centerline, normal to said existing right of way of old S. B. Route 2.

The location of said centerline and of said Stations is filed in the Jackson County Recorder's office in Plat Record 8 on page 25.

All being located in the SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ Section 28, T. 9 S., R. 1 W. of the 3rd P. M. in the County of Jackson, State of Illinois.

SECOND. The party of the first part hereby agrees with the party of the second part that for and in consideration of the sum of one dollar (\$1.00) paid to the party of the first part by the party of the second part, or on behalf of said party, and the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the said party of the second part may and is hereby granted the right, easement and privilege to enter upon the tract of land described above and con-

struct and maintain a levee on the same; provided further, that wherever it is necessary for the fence to be removed in order to afford access to the said tract, said removal and replacement shall be made by party of the first part.

THIRD. The party of the first part hereby further agrees that the party of the second part may at any time in the future enter upon the said tract to remove any obstructing materials or objects from the said levee.

FOURTH. The said party of the first part hereby further agrees, for and in consideration of the sum herein named, to waive all damages of every name and nature that may accrue to it or the premises above described because of said levee or because of any hauling or placing of material under this agreement.

To these covenants and this agreement party of the first part hereby binds itself, its successors and assigns forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The party of the first part hereby signs, seals and delivers this instrument to the party of the second part this..... day of19....

APPROVED:

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

.....SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
President
Southern Illinois University Chairman

State of Illinois }
County of Jackson } SS.

I....., Notary Public in and for said County, In the State aforesaid DO HEREBY CERTIFY that.....
....., Chairman of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and, President of Southern Illinois University, personally known to me to be such officers and also known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that as such officers they signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument as the free and voluntary act of said Board of Trustees and of said University respectively, for the uses and purposes, therein set forth, and that they were duly authorized to execute same by Board of Trustees.

Given under my hand and notarial seal, this.....day of.....
A. D. 1950

.....
Notary Public

Lindell W. Sturgis moved the adoption of the above resolutions concerning the Relocation of Route 51. The motion was seconded by O. W. Lyerla, and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Resolution Concerning Rental of University Property

H. At the February 13, 1950, meeting of the Board of Trustees, a resolution was passed enabling the President to lease and rent the property of others for University uses. It is also desirable, however, for the University on occasion to lease or rent its own property for various uses. To that end, approval of the following resolution is requested:

Resolution

WHEREAS, it becomes necessary from time to time for Southern Illinois University to lease and rent property, which it owns, to various persons; and

WHEREAS, it is desirable that the Board of Trustees have a duly authorized agent to negotiate the renting and leasing, the terms and conditions of the leases, and various vacation notices when it becomes necessary for Southern Illinois University to use the properties which are leased;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that Delyte W. Morris, President of Southern Illinois University, be empowered to do the acts aforementioned on behalf of and as agent for the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University.

After a thorough discussion of the above resolution, John Page Wham suggested that the resolution be revised as follows:

Resolution

WHEREAS, it becomes necessary from time to time for Southern Illinois University to lease and rent property, which it owns, to various persons; and

WHEREAS, it is desirable that the Board of Trustees have a duly authorized agent to negotiate the renting and leasing, the terms and conditions of the leases, and various vacation notices when it becomes necessary for Southern Illinois University to use the properties which are leased;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that Delyte W. Morris, President of Southern Illinois University, be empowered to do the acts aforementioned on behalf of and as agent for the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University; all subject, however, to approval of and ratification by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University.

O. W. Lyerla moved the adoption of the above resolution as revised. The motion was seconded by Kenneth L. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Resolution Concerning Opinions from the Attorney General

- I. The Attorney General of the State of Illinois has requested the designation of some individual as representative of Southern Illinois University to serve as an agent for the Board of Trustees in requesting legal opinions. Approval it requested for the following resolution which would designate the President of the University as this agent:

Resolution

WHEREAS, Southern Illinois University is supported by and is a corporate agency of the State of Illinois, and

WHEREAS, it becomes necessary from time to time that the Board of Trustees be informed by the Attorney General of the State of Illinois of their legal rights, duties, and obligations; and

WHEREAS, Delyte W. Morris is the President of Southern Illinois University and the administrative officer appointed by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that Delyte W. Morris be empowered to inquire, for and as the agent of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, from the Attorney General of the State of Illinois his opinion in regard to matters which will arise from time to time involving legal questions in connection with Southern Illinois University.

John Page Wham moved the adoption of the above resolution concerning requests for legal opinions from the Attorney General. The motion was

seconded by Lindell W. Sturgis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Approval of Master of Arts Curriculum in Geography and Geology

- J. The Graduate Council has recommended that the Department of Geography and Geology, which has previously been approved for graduate work on the basis of its library and laboratory facilities, now be approved for a curriculum leading to the Master of Arts degree.

Effective the fall term 1950 three members of the Geography and Geology staff will have qualified for membership on the Graduate Faculty by virtue of possessing the Doctor's degree. It is also anticipated that three other members of the staff will receive their Doctor's degree within the coming calendar year.

Approval of a Master of Arts curriculum in Geography and Geology is therefore requested.

Kenneth L. Davis moved that, as recommended by the President of the University and the Graduate Council, the Department of Geography and Geology be approved for a curriculum leading to the Master of Arts degree. The motion was seconded by Lindell W. Sturgis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Financing of Self-Liquidating Dormitories

- K. Mr. J. Cecil Sullivan of Harrisburg has requested an opportunity to appear before the Board of Trustees at the October Board meeting or at a specially-called meeting to present a collaborative proposal for issuing bonds to be used in financing our self-liquidating dormitories.

The following individuals and firms also have expressed interest in this proposed bond issue:

J. T. Swartz & Company
 Urbana, Illinois
 Barcus, Kindred & Company
 231 S. LaSalle Street
 Chicago, Illinois
 Mr. Rosse Patterson
 Illinois Municipal Bond Company
 Murphysboro, Illinois
 Mr. Roy D. O'Brien
 Ketcham & Nongard, Securities Investment
 Chicago, Illinois
 Mr. Richard Morey
 A. G. Edwards and Sons
 St. Louis, Missouri
 Mr. Clifton P. Walker, Jr.
 Paul H. Davis & Company
 Chicago, Illinois
 Mr. E. S. Emerson
 Emerson, Roche & Company
 San Antonio, Texas

It is requested that Mr. Sullivan be invited to present his proposal either at the next regular meeting of the Board of Trustees or at a meet-

ing specially called for this purpose. It is also suggested that invitations be sent to the other bonding companies interested to send representatives to the same meeting for the individual presentation of their proposals.

After a thorough discussion of the above information, Kenneth L. Davis moved that a special meeting of the Board of Trustees be held on Friday evening, October 13, at 6:00 p. m. at the Marion Motel, Marion, Illinois, to which meeting all representatives of interested bonding companies should be invited, at which time they could present their proposals for the issuance of bonds to be used in financing the Self-Liquidating Dormitories. The motion was seconded by Robert W. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Dr. Brown, Chairman, stated that the next item was the consideration of contracts for four proposed new buildings, the Life Science Building, the Animal House, and the two additions to the Training School, namely, the Industrial Arts shop and the Swimming pool. He stated that the bids were opened on September 7, 1950, and that they greatly exceeded the amounts of the monies appropriated for the buildings.

At this time Mr. C. Herrick Hammond, Director of the State Division of Architecture and Engineering, and Mr. Joseph F. Booton, Chief of Design of the State Division of Architecture and Engineering, and Mr. J. C. Sherrick, of the architectural firm of Holabird, and Root, and Burgee, were called into the meeting. Mr. Hammond stated that his offices had made inquiry of other contractors to see if it would be possible to get additional bids on the proposed buildings. He said he felt that it would be possible to get other bids, but whether or not they would be any lower than the present figures, would be impossible to predict. In continuing, he said that in analyzing some of the figures on the present bids he had reached the following conclusions: (1) On the Life Science Building the General Work bid is a good bid. However, the bid on the Heating and Ventilating is too high; in fact, he said the Heating and Ventilating bid is almost double what he felt it should be. (2) In the case of the bids on the Industrial Arts shop, those on the General Work, the Plumbing, and the Electrical work are all high, he stated. (3) In the case of the bids for the Swimming Pool, he felt that both the General Work and the Plumbing bids are too high. (4) The bids on the Animal House are completely out of line, he said, every bid being excessively high.

Mr. Booton stated that the general contract on the Industrial Arts shop was 38% higher than he had anticipated. He said it might be possible, if the Board and the Administration of the University desired, to build three of the proposed buildings now, omitting the Industrial Arts shop, and using the monies appropriated for the shop in the other three buildings. However, he said he makes this suggestion as a last resort, for not only would it necessitate securing the approval of the Department of Finance, but also as a general policy, it is not advisable to reduce the number of buildings for which monies have been appropriated.

Both Mr. Hammond and Mr. Booton stated that all of the bids could be discarded and new bids taken if the Board desires.

After a thorough discussion, it was the consensus of the members of the Board present that the Chairman of the Board and the President of the University should meet with Governor Stevenson and acquaint him with all the facts concerning the bids on the proposed buildings, after which they should request his counsel on the best procedure to follow.

On motion of John Page Wham, seconded by Kenneth L. Davis, the Board meeting was adjourned at 5:30 p.m.

Leo J. Brown, Chairman

Kenneth L. Davis, Secretary

PROCEEDINGS AND MINUTES

Of a Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University
which convened at 6:00 p. m. on Friday, October 13, 1950,
at the Marion Motel, Marion, Illinois.

The following members were present:

Leo J. Brown, Chairman
O. W. Lyerla, Vice-Chairman
Kenneth L. Davis, Secretary
Robert W. Davis
John Page Wham
Alice DiGiovana, Administrative Assistant

The following members were absent:

Guy A. Gladson
Lindell W. Sturgis
Vernon L. Nickell, ex-officio

Also present were:

Dr. Delyte W. Morris, President, Southern Illinois University
Mr. Edward V. Miles, Jr., Business Manager, Southern Illinois University
Mr. John S. Rendleman, Assistant in President's Office, Southern Illinois University
Mr. George C. Bulloch, Jr., representing Negley, Jens and Rowe
Mr. J. David Everard, representing John Nuveen and Company
Mr. Arthur Hoffman, representing Paul H. Davis and Company
Mr. S. E. Johanigman, representing The Milwaukee Company
Mr. William D. McCabe, representing Emerson and Company
Mr. Dyer H. McCowen, representing The White-Phillips Company, Inc.
Mr. Robert G. Miley, representing Midland Securities Company
Mr. Vincent Newman, representing Barcus, Kindred and Company
Mr. Rosse Patterson, representing the Illinois Municipal Bond Company; G. H. Walker and Company; Bleuer, Heitner and Glynn
Mr. D. M. Rutherford, representing Benjamin Lewis and Company
Mr. J. Cecil Sullivan, representing Midland Securities Company
Mr. J. T. Swartz, representing J. T. Swartz and Company
Mr. Harry Young, representing Midland Securities Company

The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Leo J. Brown, who stated that the first item of business was to determine the date for the next meeting of the Board. After discussion, it was unanimously agreed by the members present that the next meeting of the Board will be held on Monday, November 13, at 1:00 p.m. in the Offices of the Board, 1301 South Thompson Street, Carbondale, Illinois.

Chairman Brown then stated that this special meeting was called to hear proposals from representatives of interested bonding companies concerning the issuance of bonds to be used in financing self-liquidating dormitories at Southern Illinois University. He stated that one of the outstanding questions in his mind was, "Should there be open bidding on the bonds or should the bidding be handled through negotiation?" It was the consensus of the members of the Board present that this was a question to be decided after the representatives of the bonding companies had been interviewed.

The representatives from the bonding firms were all called into the meeting and were introduced to the members of the Board. There was general discussion concerning the issuance of the bonds and it was agreed by the representatives present that they would need more information concerning the proposed dormitories before any definite statements could be made from the representative companies. It was also agreed that individual interviews at this time would be much more satisfactory than the group interview. The bondsmen then drew lots and were called into the meeting individually.

The first group to appear before the Board were the representatives from The White-Phillips Co., Inc. of Chicago, Illinois, and Negley, Jens & Rowe of Peoria, Illinois, represented by Mr. Dyer H. McCowen and Mr. George C. Bulloch, Jr., respectively. Chairman Brown questioned the two representatives as to the best method to be used in issuing the bonds; that is, should it be by negotiation or by open bidding. Mr. Bulloch and Mr. McCowen felt that there were arguments for both methods but that they believed negotiation would be the better procedure. As to the percent of interest which would be asked, they said this depended upon many factors, especially the time limit, and that they could give no definite figure at this time since there was not enough information at hand. However, they felt that the interest should be close to 2.74. Mr. Bulloch stated that the two companies represented would like to draw up a Prospectus, which work they would do on a contingent basis, and if bonds were not issued and it was impossible to build the proposed dormitories, then the Board and University would be under no obligation to pay for their work. Both of the gentlemen present stated that if they were furnished with additional information, they could set their interest rate within a two weeks period.

The next group to appear before the Board consisted of a combination of bonding companies as follows: Barcus, Kindred & Co. of Chicago, Illinois, represented by Mr. Vincent Newman; J. T. Swartz and Co., Urbana, Illinois, represented by Mr. J. T. Swartz; Midland Securities Co. of Harrisburg, Illinois, represented by Mr. J. Cecil Sullivan and Mr. Harry Young. Mr. Newman acted as spokesman for the group and in answer to the question concerning the best method for issuing the bonds, he stated that he felt that negotiation would be more satisfactory in this instance. He further stated that as he viewed the proposal, a Prospectus should be prepared. If, he said, the companies which he represents did the work, they would charge a sliding scale percentage of the total value of the bonds issued as the fee for the work in preparing the Prospectus. He further stated that they would recommend an interest rate and if they were awarded the bonds, there would be no charge for the preparation of the Prospectus. If, on the other hand, he said, they were not awarded the bonds, then they would be entitled to the fee for the preparation of the Prospectus. Chairman Brown asked if they could give us a flat fee for the preparation of the Prospectus. Mr. Newman stated that they could do this and that their fee would be approximately \$15,000. As to the rate of interest which they would ask, Mr. Newman said he was not prepared to give a definite figure. He would say, however, that the interest rate would be commensurate with the rates which prevailed at the Teachers Colleges when they were considering like projects. Those rates were:

Western Illinois Teachers College.....	2.91
Illinois State Normal.....	2.72
Northern Illinois Teachers College.....	2.79

The next representative was Mr. J. David Everard, representing John Nuveen and Company of Chicago, Illinois, and A. G. Edwards and Sons of St. Louis, Missouri. When asked the question on the best method of issuing the bonds, Mr. Everard stated that as a rule he favored negotiation proceedings, but that in this issuance, he felt public bidding would be the better of the two methods. As to the preparation of a Prospectus, he stated that the companies he represented could prepare this for approximately \$10 a bond, making a total of \$10,000 for a million dollar issue. He said that he was not prepared nor did he have enough information to quote an interest

rate at this time, but that he felt safe in saying his companies' rates would be approximately 2.75 to 3%.

The next representatives who appeared were Mr. Arthur M. Hoffman of Paul H. Davis and Company of Chicago, Illinois, and Mr. S. E. Johanigman of the Milwaukee Company of Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Mr. Johanigman stated that the firms herein represented would prefer open bidding on the issuance of the bonds and that they were not interested in entering into a Proceedings Contract. He stated that since this was the first venture of this type for Southern Illinois University he felt it more important that the loan be properly set and that the University deal with established and reputable firms than for the University to shop around for low interest rates. Mr. Wham asked what firm or firms he considered most competent to prepare a Prospectus. Mr. Johanigman said that he would unconditionally recommend John Nuveen and Company or Barcus, Kindred & Company.

The next representative to appear was Mr. William D. McCabe of Emerson & Company, San Antonio, Texas. Mr. McCabe stated that he was of the opinion that the bonds should be sold at public sale. He said that his company would be interested in preparing a Prospectus and that their fee for the preparation of this would be one-half of 1% of the total issuance of the bonds. He said his company was interested in this issuance. He felt, however, that he did not have enough information concerning the whole project to give even an estimate as to the amount of interest which would be charged. He said his guess would be that the interest would probably be around 2.9.

The next representative to appear before the members of the Board was Mr. Rosse Patterson, representing the Illinois Municipal Bond Company, Murphysboro, Illinois, and two associate firms, G. H. Walker & Co., St. Louis, Missouri, and Bleuer, Heitner, and Glynn of St. Louis, Missouri. Mr. Patterson stated that it was immaterial to the firms he represented whether the bonds be issued by negotiation or by public sale. However, he felt that in the long run it would be somewhat better to have a negotiated contract, with the bidder handling the Prospectus and stating the price they would pay for the bonds. He stated that his company would be interested in preparing a Prospectus. In conclusion, he said that it was his recommendation that the University negotiate a contract with some firm in which they have confidence and contract with this firm to furnish a Prospectus.

The next representative to appear was Mr. D. M. Rutherford of Benjamin Lewis & Company of Chicago, Illinois. Mr. Rutherford stated that as to the method of issuing the bonds, he preferred that this be handled by negotiation. He said his company would be interested, however, in preparing a Prospectus. As to the rate of interest, he said he did not have enough information on the issuance to make even a good approximation, but roughly speaking, he thought the rate would be around 3%.

The members of the Board discussed the various firms and their proposals. Mr. Wham suggested that we have our own Prospectus prepared and then negotiate on the basis of that. He felt that we should find a reputable firm who would do this job for approximately \$5,000. Mr. Lyerla stated that he was of the opinion that we should have our own Prospectus prepared and then put the bonds out for open bidding.

On motion of Robert W. Davis, seconded by O. W. Lyerla, the following Resolution was unanimously adopted:

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED that the Board accept the joint proposal of Barcus, Kindred & Company, Midland Securities Company, and J. T. Swartz & Company to make the necessary surveys and perform the other services in connection with the financing of the proposed liquidating dormitories at Southern Illinois University, including a prospectus of the project and the revenue bonds thereby required, PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that there be no charge for such services should said firms, or any of them become the

purchaser of said revenue bonds, if and when issued, and that otherwise their total charges, on such account, shall be a fee equal to 1 per cent of the par amount of the bonds issued, if any.

AND, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that if the foregoing conditional acceptance be accepted by Barcus, Kindred & Company, Midland Securities Company and J. T. Swartz & Company, the chairman and secretary shall be and are hereby authorized to execute, on behalf of the Board, a proper contract, in writing, to such effect.

The vote was as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

The Board Meeting adjourned at 11:30 p.m.

Leo J. Brown, Chairman

Kenneth L. Davis, Secretary

PROCEEDINGS AND MINUTES

Of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University
which convened at 1:00 p. m. on Monday, November 13, 1950,
in the Offices of the Board, 1301 South Thompson Street,
Carbondale, Illinois.

The following members were present:

Leo J. Brown, Chairman
O. W. Lyerla, Vice-Chairman
Kenneth L. Davis, Secretary
Robert W. Davis
Guy A. Gladson
John Page Wham
Vernon L. Nickell, ex-officio
Alice DiGiovana, Administrative Assistant

The following member was absent:

Lindell W. Sturgis

Also present were:

Dr. Delyte W. Morris, President, Southern Illinois University
Southern Illinois University
Dr. Charles D. Tenney, Administrative Assistant to the
President, Southern Illinois University
Mr. Edward V. Miles, Jr., Business Manager, Southern Illinois
University

The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Leo J. Brown, who stated that the first item of business was the reading of the Minutes of the meeting of the Board held on September 18, 1950.

Robert W. Davis moved that the Minutes of the meeting of the Board held on September 18, 1950, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by O. W. Lyerla and was passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Present
John Page Wham.....	Yea

O. W. Lyerla moved that the Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board held on October 13, 1950, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Robert W. Davis and was passed. The vote was as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Present
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Chairman Brown stated that the Bonding firms of Barcus, Kindred and Company, J. T. Swartz and Company, and Midland Securities and Company, were proceeding with the preparation of the Prospectus. He said that they now have a preliminary report ready concerning the proposed issue of \$1,300,000 student residence revenue bonds. It was the consensus of the members of the board that the bonding firms work through the regular

channels of the University on all preliminary reports and that only the final report be presented to the Board for consideration.

Mr. Gladson, Chairman of the Committee on Rules, Regulations, and By-Laws of the Board of Trustees, stated that there were a few items in the Report that had not been completely worked out by the President and the Faculty. The revised Report, he said, will be presented at the next meeting of the Board.

At this time the date for the next meeting of the Board was discussed. Chairman Brown stated that Mr. Vandever had written concerning the possibility of a joint meeting with the Alumni Association Board. After some discussion, O. W. Lyerla moved that the next meeting of the Board be a luncheon and afternoon meeting with the Alumni Association Board, such meeting to be held on December 9, 1950, at 12:00 o'clock. The motion was seconded by Robert W. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Chairman Brown stated that the City Council of the City of Carbondale would appreciate an expression from the Board of Trustees concerning any zoning regulations which the Board would like established, designating the area of the same. At the suggestion of President Morris, it was unanimously agreed by the members of the Board that the President of the University should present a statement to the Board and to the City Council of Carbondale concerning the areas which should be restricted as far as the construction of business buildings is concerned. Upon the suggestion of Mr. Wham, unanimously approved by the members of the Board, the Chairman of the Board was instructed to write a letter to the City Council thanking them for their interest and their offer in this matter and informing them that President Morris will submit a statement concerning the areas which, for the best interests of the University, should be restricted as far as the construction of business buildings is concerned.

The next item for consideration was the bids received on permanent improvements. President Morris presented a summary of the bids on the proposed buildings, namely the Life Science Building, the Industrial Education Building, the Physical Education Building, the Service Building-Unit 2, and the Library. He stated that bids were obtained in three ways:

1. Base bids on all work for all buildings
2. Base bids for all work on separate buildings
3. Base bids by Trades for all work on all buildings

Bids were also received on various alternates, he said.

The bids were then tabulated on two bases, he stated, namely, (1) Economy and (2) Desirable. The Economy basis, he said, eliminated certain alternates involving primarily interior work which, if accepted, would leave the buildings incompleted, while the Desirable basis accepted all alternates which were necessary for the proper completion of the buildings.

No bids were received, he said, from electrical contractors for all the electrical work for all of the buildings.

President Morris further stated that the lowest bid received for all work for all buildings was from Federal Constructors which amounted to \$5,300,600 on the Economy basis, and to \$5,608,000 on the Desirable basis.

President Morris presented each member of the Board with charts showing all the bids received on all of the buildings. He also presented to the members of the Board the following summary statement:

**Summary Statement of Funds Available for Construction of
Life Science Building, Sub-Station, and Animal Building;
Industrial Education Building and Physical Education Build-
ing; Service Building; and Library Building**

Building	Allotment for Construction	Allotment for Equipment	Total
Life Science Group	\$975,426.00	\$147,807.00	\$1,123,233.00
Industrial Education	390,000.00	39,000.00	429,000.00
Physical Education	512,000.00	25,000.00	537,000.00
Service Building	107,275.00	.....	107,275.00
Library	1,697,348.00	300,000.00	1,997,348.00
	<hr/> \$ 3,682,049.00	<hr/> \$511,807.00	<hr/> \$ 4,193,856.00

Fund Shortage if Allotment for Equipment is Used

Lowest Total Bid (Federal)	\$5,608,000.00
Funds Available	4,193,856.00
Shortage	<hr/> \$1,414,144.00

Fund Shortage if Allotment for Equipment is not Used

Lowest Total Bid (Federal)	\$5,608,000.00
Funds Available	3,682,049.00
Shortage	<hr/> \$1,925,951.00

After a thorough discussion, O. W. Lyerla moved that the Chairman of the Board appoint a committee of the Board who, along with the appropriate administrators of the University, working with the state architect's office and the Governor's office, could do what they deem necessary to bring the building bids to a conclusion. He further moved that the committee report their proposals and recommendations to the members of the Board. The motion was seconded by Robert W. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Chairman Brown appointed the following committee: O. W. Lyerla, Robert W. Davis, and Kenneth L. Davis.

MATTERS PRESENTED BY PRESIDENT MORRIS

The Board considered the following matters presented by the President of the University.

Resolution on Condemnation of Land

- A. February 13, 1950, and again July 24, 1950, resolutions were enacted concerning acquisition of tracts of land necessary for campus enlargement. As a part of the preparation of materials for institution of legal proceedings for condemnation of certain of these tracts of land the Attorney General's office has requested that he have at hand a resolution of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University which consolidates the materials of the two previous resolutions and is limited to the specific tracts to be a matter of suit at this time. Therefore, approval is requested for the following resolution:

Resolution

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular session assembled this thirteenth day of November, 1950, has, on this date and on previous occasions, approved certain plans for the growth, campus enlargement and expansion of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois; and

WHEREAS, in order to provide additional grounds for the location of buildings, site development, and the expansion of facilities necessary for such campus enlargements, it will be necessary to acquire certain tracts and parcels of real estate, NOW THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, that it is necessary for campus enlargement to acquire for use by Southern Illinois University, the following parcels of real estate all located in the County of Jackson, State of Illinois:

Tract 38

Lot One (1) in Ellen S. Allen's Subdivision of Outlot 126 in the City of Carbondale, Illinois excepting a strip of ground 70 feet in width off the east side thereof, Jackson County, Illinois.

Tract 55

Lot Seven (7) in L. B. Wilson's addition to City of Carbondale, Illinois, as per Book 5 of Plats, Page 44.

Tract 55-a

Lot Eight (8) in L. B. Wilson's Subdivision, being a part of Outlot 119 in the City of Carbondale, Jackson County, Illinois.

Tract 70

Commencing at the Southeast corner of the Southeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of Section 21, Township 9 South, Range 1 West of the 3rd P. M., and running thence West 25 feet to a point thence running North 25 feet to a point, thence running West along the North side of Chautauqua Street 350 feet to the point of beginning; said point of beginning being marked by an iron pipe driven in the ground. From said point of beginning running thence West 178 feet along the north side of Chautauqua Street to a point marked by an iron pipe set in concrete, then running North 227 feet to a point marked by an iron pipe set in concrete, thence running East parallel to Chautauqua Street 178 feet to a point marked by an iron pipe set in the ground, thence running South 227 feet to the point of beginning, being a part of Outlot 119 in the City of Carbondale, Illinois, all in accordance with a survey and plat made by Roy S. Huffman, Registered Illinois Land Surveyor No. 241, and recorded in Surveyor's Record Volume 3, Page 109, County Recorder's Office of Jackson County, Illinois; situated in the City of Carbondale, in the County of Jackson and State of Illinois.

Tract 87

Commencing at the Northeast corner of the Northwest Quarter of Section 28, running West along the Section Line 790 feet to place of beginning, thence West 70 feet, thence South 200 feet, thence east 70 feet, thence north 200 feet to place of beginning, all in Section 28, Town 9 South, Range 1 West of the Third Principal Meridian, Jackson County, Illinois.

AND WHEREAS, said unacquired tracts are necessary for the immediate expansion and campus enlargement of Southern Illinois University and reasonable offers of purchase based on able appraiser opinion have all been refused by the respective landowners interested in said tracts:

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University that it proceed to condemn Tracts 38, 55, 55-a, 70, 87, to be acquired for necessary campus enlargement.

Chairman of the Board of Trustees for
Southern Illinois University, Carbondale,
Illinois.

ATTEST:

Secretary of the Board of Trustees
for Southern Illinois University,
Carbondale, Illinois.

John Page Wham moved the adoption of the above Resolution on Condemnation of Land as recommended by the President of the University. The motion was seconded by O. W. Lyerla and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Pay Roll

B. Approval is requested for the following additions to and changes in the Faculty-Administrative pay rolls:

A. Permanent Appointments

1. Mr. Jacob Olav Bach has been appointed Instructor in Education at a monthly salary of \$550.00, effective January 29, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Science degree from La Cross State Teacher's College, his Master of Science from the University of Wisconsin and is at present doing work toward his Doctor of Philosophy at Wisconsin. He is now a teacher and liaison officer at the University of Wisconsin. A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
2. Mr. Gordon K. Butts was appointed Instructor in Education and Assistant Director of the Audio-Visual Aids Service at a monthly salary of \$350.00, effective September 13, 1950. Mr. Butts received his Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees from the University of Indiana and completed additional graduate work at Indiana, where he was on the staff of the Photographic Laboratory. A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
3. Mr. Wayne Mann was appointed Executive Assistant in Education and Administration and Director of Alumni Services at a monthly salary of \$500.00, effective September 20, 1950. Mr. Mann received his Bachelor of Education degree from Southern Illinois University, his Master of Arts degree from Stanford University, and has done additional graduate work at Stanford. He was Director of the Fremont Evening School, Sunnyvale, California, and an Instructor in the Palo Alto School System. A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
4. Mr. Irvin M. Peithman was appointed Faculty Assistant in the Museum at a monthly salary of \$350.00, effective October 1, 1950. Mr. Peithman has been a civil service employee of the University since 1931. He has established a state-wide reputation in archeology by virtue of his discovery and study of Southern Illinois artifacts.

B. Term Appointments

- 1, Mrs. Florence Camp was appointed Faculty Assistant in the University School effective for nine and one-half days, Septem-

- ber 27 ($\frac{1}{2}$ day) through October 10, 1950, at a total salary of \$114.00. She substituted for Mrs. Meehan, who was ill.
2. Mr. Billy N. Carr was appointed one-fourth time Assistant Instructor in Mathematics at a monthly salary of \$55.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951. Mr. Carr received his Bachelor of Science in Education degree from Southern.
 3. Mr. Walter Correll was appointed part-time Assistant Instructor and Practice Supervisor in Physical Education in the Carbondale Community High School at a monthly salary of \$25.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through December 1, 1950.
 4. Mr. Robert C. Etherton was appointed half-time Graduate Assistant in Physics at a monthly salary of \$110.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951.
 5. Mr. Clarence France was appointed half-time Assistant Instructor in Botany at a monthly salary of \$110.00, effective for the period from October 16, 1950, through June 8, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Science degree from the University of Nebraska and will replace Mr. Walter B. Welch, Jr., resigned.
 6. Mrs. Evalee McGee was appointed Assistant Instructor in the Vocational-Technical Institute at a monthly salary of \$275.00, effective for the period from October 16, 1950, through January 5, 1951. She has had 16 years of experience as a saleslady and for six years has taught classes in retailing. Mrs. McGee will teach off-campus sales courses for adults employed in the retail and wholesale fields.
 7. Miss Ellen Marie McCullough was appointed Faculty Assistant in the Duplicating Service at a monthly salary of \$200.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951. She received her Bachelor of Science degree from Southern and has been employed as a student assistant in the Duplicating Service for three years.
 8. Mr. Malcolm L. Milliner was appointed $\frac{3}{8}$ time Assistant Instructor in Industrial Education at a monthly salary of \$93.75, effective for the period from September 18, 1950, through January 20, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Science degree from Southern and has been employed as a cabinet maker by the Famous-Barr Company.
 9. Miss Vesta Morgan was appointed part-time Assistant Instructor and Practice Supervisor in Home Economics at Carbondale Community High School at a monthly salary of \$25.00, effective for the period from October 2, 1950, through December 1, 1950.
 10. Mr. James Kenneth O'Brien was appointed $\frac{1}{3}$ time Assistant Instructor in Industrial Education at a monthly salary of \$83.33, effective for the period from September 18, 1950, through December 1, 1950. He received his Bachelor of Education degree from Southern and has had seven years teaching experience.
 11. Miss Arsicel Reese was appointed part-time Assistant Instructor and Practice Supervisor in Business in the Anna-Jonesboro High School at a monthly salary of \$25.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through December 1, 1950.
 12. Mr. Louis F. Renfro, Jr., was appointed $\frac{1}{3}$ time Assistant Instructor in Industrial Education at a monthly salary of \$83.33, effective for the period from September 13, 1950, through December 1, 1950. He received his Bachelor of Science degree from Southern and was formerly a Faculty Assistant in the Industrial Education Department.
 13. Mr. Guy Blackwell Righter was appointed $\frac{1}{3}$ time Assistant Instructor in Industrial Education at a monthly salary of \$83.33,

effective for the period from September 14, 1950, through December 1, 1950. He received his Bachelor of Science degree from Southern and has been employed as an Instructor in Aeronautical Mechanics.

14. Mr. Paul H. Tippy was appointed half-time Assistant Instructor in the University School at a monthly salary of \$200.00, effective for the period from October 1, 1950, through June 30, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Education degree from Southern and has had five years experience in teaching. Mr. Tippy is to work on the Citizenship Education Project of the Illinois Secondary School Curriculum Program.
15. Mrs. Alma Todd was appointed part-time Assistant Instructor and Practice Supervisor in Home Economics at the Carbondale Community High School at a monthly salary of \$25.00, effective for the period from October 2, 1950, through December 1, 1950.
16. Mr. Walter B. Welch, Jr., was appointed $\frac{1}{2}$ time Assistant Instructor in Botany at a monthly salary of \$110.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through December 1, 1950. He received his Bachelor of Arts degree from Southern and is at present working toward his Master of Arts degree.
17. Mrs. Afton Wolfe was appointed part-time Assistant Instructor and Practice Supervisor in English at the West Frankfort High School at a monthly salary of \$25.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through December 1, 1950.
18. Mrs. Nancy Nesbitt Yaxley has been appointed Faculty Assistant in the Placement's Service at a monthly salary of \$200.00 effective for the period from December 4, 1950, through March 9, 1951. She received her Bachelor of Science from the University of Illinois and was secretary to the Placement Director of Geneseo State Teacher's College.
19. The following have been appointed half-time Graduate Assistants at monthly salaries of \$110.00 for the period from December 4, 1950, through June 8, 1951:

Name	Degree	Assignment
George L. Criminger	B. S. in Ed. Southern Illinois University	Clint Clay Tilton Library
George A. Ferguson	B. A. Southern Illinois University	Education
Pauline Grandon	B. S. in Ed. Southern Illinois University	General Library
Margaret Lane	(Completing B. A. in Dec.) Southern Illinois University	General Library
Joe L. Simms, Sr.	B. Ed. Southern Illinois University	Education

C. Reappointments

1. Mr. Vern E. Baird was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Biological Research Laboratory at a monthly salary of \$325.00, effective October 23, 1950.
2. Mrs. Mabel Bracewell was reappointed Assistant Instructor in the University School at a monthly salary of \$275.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951.
3. Mr. George R. Carter was reappointed $\frac{1}{2}$ time Assistant Instructor in Physics at a monthly salary of \$175.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951.
4. Mrs. Martha Clark was reappointed $\frac{3}{5}$ time Assistant Instructor in English at a monthly salary of \$180.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through December 1, 1950.
5. Mrs. Bonnie Lockwood, Instructor in the University School at a monthly salary of \$400.00, was reappointed through September 1, 1950, for two additional weeks during the summer.

6. Mr. William J. Vogt was reappointed $\frac{3}{4}$ time Assistant Instructor in English at a monthly salary of \$165.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through December 1, 1950.

D. Substitute Teacher

Approval is requested for Mrs. Lucille H. Fligor to serve as a substitute teacher in case of illness or emergency in the University School. In the event that she does serve, she will be listed on the pay roll as a Faculty Assistant and paid at a uniform rate of twelve dollars per day. She has had six years of teaching experience in elementary and nursery schools. She has the Bachelor of Science in Education degree from Southern.

E. Changes in Terms of Appointment

1. Miss Erika A. Hillen, who was previously approved for an appointment as a $\frac{1}{4}$ time Assistant Instructor in the Foreign Languages Department at a monthly salary of \$55.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951, has been changed to a $\frac{1}{2}$ time Assistant Instructor at a monthly salary of \$110.00, for the same period, because of the large enrollment in German conversation classes.
2. Mr. Roderich Pfeiffer, who was previously approved for an appointment as a $\frac{1}{4}$ time Assistant Instructor in the Foreign Languages Department at a monthly salary of \$55.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951, has been changed to a $\frac{1}{2}$ time Assistant Instructor at a monthly salary of \$110.00, for the same period, because of the large enrollment in German conversation classes.

F. Leaves of Absence

1. Mr. Russell Lee Bush, Instructor in Physical Education for Men, was granted an indefinite military leave of absence without pay, effective October 7, 1950. Mr. Bush was recalled to active military duty.
2. Approval has been granted for a leave of absence for Dr. Bruce W. Merwin, Professor of Education, because of illness. It is recommended that a sixty day sick leave with full pay be applied in Dr. Merwin's case. His leave of absence will therefore extend for the period from October 23, 1950, to December 15, 1950.

G. Changes in Title, Rank, and Salary

1. Dr. John O. Anderson, former Instructor in Guidance and Special Education and Speech at a monthly salary of \$450.00, was given an increase in rank to Assistant Professor at a monthly salary of \$480.00, effective September 11, 1950, as a result of having completed work for his Doctor's degree in accordance with an agreement made at the time of his appointment.
2. Dr. Robert W. English, of the College of Vocations and Professions, from the rank of Assistant Professor to the rank of Associate Professor, effective November 20, 1950, with a salary increase from \$500.00 per month to \$520.00 per month.

Dr. English, who has been a member of our staff since 1940, received his Doctor of Education degree from Pennsylvania State College last June.

While at work on his dissertation, he served as Associate State Supervisor for the New York State Department of Education, and selections from his dissertation are being published by the University of the State of New York and in the *American School Board Journal*. Dr. English has already published several articles in professional journals, including the *American Vocational Journal*, the *Industrial Arts and Vocational Education Magazine*, and *Southwestern School News*.

After teaching in the Granite City High School and being appointed to our staff, he was loaned to the Illinois State Board for Vocational Education, serving as an Assistant State Supervisor. From March, 1944, to March, 1946, he was a Lieutenant in the United States Navy.

Dr. English has received commendations for his work as an industrial educator off-campus as well as on, being listed in *Who's Who in American Education* and *Who's Who in Chicago and Illinois*, and having served as an officer of the Illinois Industrial Education Association and the Egyptian Round-table of Industrial Education Teachers.

3. Mr. Paul Hunsinger, of the College of Vocations and Professions, from the rank of Instructor to Assistant Professor, effective November 20, 1950, with a salary increase from \$435.00 per month to \$480.00 per month.

Mr. Hunsinger has completed all of the requirements for his Doctor's degree at Northwestern University. Before coming to our staff in 1949, he served on the faculty of North Central College, Morningside College, and Northwestern University. He has also served as pastor of the Salem Evangelical Church in Chicago and of Diversey Parkway Evangelical Church in Chicago. Mr. Hunsinger has published an article on the oral interpretation of the Bible and at the present has a book manuscript in the hands of the Macmillan Company, which is considering its publication. While on our campus, he has made a survey study of the oral interpretation of the Bible by ministers of various faiths and has engaged in organizing a Speakers Bureau which sponsors student speakers at various organizational meetings throughout the area.

4. Mr. Herman Leroy Kirkpatrick, whose appointment as a half-time Graduate Assistant in the Bookstore at a monthly salary of \$110.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951, was previously approved, has been changed to a Faculty Assistant for the same period at no change in salary.
5. Dr. Mabel S. Lane, of the University School, from the rank of Instructor to the rank of Assistant Professor, effective November 20, 1950, with a salary increase from \$425.00 per month to \$470.00 per month.

Since the last pay rolls were made out, Dr. Lane has received the degree of Doctor of Education from Washington University in St. Louis, thereby qualifying for promotion to the rank of Assistant Professor. She has been a member of the University School staff as a specialist in Social Studies since 1943. Dr. Lane has become well-known both on and off the campus as an excellent scholar and teacher. She is listed in *Who's Who in American Education* and is the co-author of articles and reports to be published shortly by the Illinois Secondary School Curriculum Program and in the *Teacher Education Journal*. She was a member of the panel for the National Association of Student Teaching in 1949 and has served as a consultant in curriculum for a number of public school groups. During the summer of 1950, she served as co-ordinator of student teachers at the University of Florida Laboratory School, in which she held the rank of Visiting Professor.

6. Dr. Willis E. Malone, Assistant Professor of Education, has received an increase in salary from \$470.00 per month to \$500.00 per month, effective November 20, 1950, in recognition of his receiving the Doctor of Philosophy degree from Ohio State University since the annual pay rolls were made out.
7. Mr. John W. Mulkin, Faculty Assistant in the Information Service, has been designated Acting Director of the Information Service, effective September 25, 1950, with no change in rank or salary.
8. Mr. William O'Brien, of the College of Education, from the rank of Assistant Instructor to the rank of Instructor, effective

November 20, 1950, with a salary increase from \$350.00 per month to \$400.00 per month.

Mr. O'Brien has been on our staff since 1948. Since last year's pay rolls were made up, Mr. O'Brien has received his Master's degree from Indiana University, thereby qualifying himself for the rank of Instructor. He has been serving as a teacher of Physical Education, backfield coach in football, and assistant basketball coach. Both Mr. C. C. Franklin, Acting Chairman of the Department of Physical Education for Men, and Mr. Glenn Martin, Director of Athletics, regard him as one of the most effective and promising members of their respective staffs.

9. Dr. George K. Plochmann, Assistant Professor of Philosophy, has received an increase in salary from \$435.00 per month to \$470.00 per month, effective November 20, 1950, in recognition of his receiving his Doctor of Philosophy degree from the University of Chicago since the annual pay rolls were made out.
10. Dr. Harves Christian Rahe, former Assistant Professor of Business Administration at a monthly salary of \$500.00, has been changed to an Associate Professor at a monthly salary of \$550.00, effective September 25, 1950, as a result of having recently received his Doctor's degree from Indiana University, in accordance with an agreement made at the time of his appointment.
11. Mrs. Peggy Coleman Swan, whose appointment as a Faculty Assistant in the University School at a monthly salary of \$275.00, for the period from December 4, 1950, through June 8, 1951, has been previously approved, has been reclassified an Assistant Instructor at no change in salary and assignment since her duties will be primarily in instruction.
12. Mrs. Jane Tierney, Faculty Assistant in the Placements Service, received an increase in monthly salary from \$215.00 to \$235.00, effective September 25, 1950, because she assumed additional responsibilities following the resignation of Mrs. Veda Etheridge.
13. The following half-time Graduate Assistants whose appointments have been previously approved at monthly salaries of \$110.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951, have been reclassified as Assistant Instructors, because their duties are primarily in instruction:

Imogene Beckemeyer	Mathematics
Norma L. Giddings	Adult Education
Millicent C. Hankla	Mathematics
Louis R. Karraker	History

H. Change of Assignment

It is recommended that Dr. Orville Alexander, Professor of Government, be assigned the Chairmanship of the Department of Government, replacing Dean Willis G. Swartz, effective immediately.

Dr. Alexander, who has been a member of the Government Department of Southern since 1938 and Director of the Alumni Service since 1946, is recognized as an outstanding authority in Illinois government. A notable recognition of his scholarly performance was his recent appointment as a project director on the research staff of the Commission to Study State Government, popularly known as the "Little Hoover" Commission. Dr. Alexander will write many important segments of the report of this Commission, which is expected to be a pioneer work on state government of considerable importance. He has been on the staff of the Illinois Legislative Council at various times since 1942, including two years spent as acting director of research, during which time he made scores of studies concerning various aspects of Illinois government. He remained a consultant to the Illinois Legislative Council after he returned to Southern in 1946. Dr. Alexander is an active member of the Midwest Political Science Association.

He has rendered outstanding service to the University through his direction of legislative programs and his authorship of significant

legislation affecting the University, including the act changing the status of the University, the bill changing Southern's name, and the bill creating the separate Board of Trustees. Many important University events owe their success to Dr. Alexander's chairmanship; he has been general chairman of Homecoming for ten years, and chairman of Commencement for four years.

Dr. Alexander's services as a speaker are much in demand by groups throughout Southern Illinois and the entire State. In his capacity as the first Director of Alumni Services he increased membership in the Alumni Association by more than 1400%. He is at present zone chairman of Lions International, and is one of Southern Illinois' most active members of that organization.

I. Cancellation of Appointments

1. Mr. Edward Bencini, Assistant Instructor to supervise student teachers in Physical Education and Mathematics at Murphysboro High School, was appointed for the period from September 11, 1950, through December 1, 1950, but there was no demand for his services and so his appointment has been cancelled.
2. Miss Joan Rose Eaton, Graduate Assistant in English, was appointed for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951, but the beginning effective date has been changed to December 4, 1950, cancelling the fall term appointment.
3. Miss Velma Nave, Assistant Instructor to supervise student teachers in English at the West Frankfort High School, was appointed for the period from September 11, 1950, through December 1, 1950, but there was no demand for her services during this period and so her appointment was cancelled.

J. Change of Duties

Mr. Earl W. Murray, former Faculty Assistant in the Registrar's Office at a monthly salary of \$300.00, has been transferred to the Statistical Service Department effective October 23, 1950, with no change in rank and salary.

K. Resignations

1. Dr. Caroline Raut, Assistant Professor of Microbiology, resigned effective October 28, 1950, to accept a position in the Detroit Institute of Cancer Research.
2. Mr. Byrl L. Sims, Faculty Assistant in Journalism, resigned effective October 25, 1950. He received his notice to report for induction into the Army.
3. Mr. Walter B. Welch, Jr., half-time Assistant Instructor in the Botany Department, resigned effective October 14, 1950, to accept a high school teaching position.

A discussion of the above recommendations ensued. Guy A. Gladson stated that he was not in favor of the Vocational-Technical Institute, and that he was of the belief that Southern Illinois University should not undertake the task of vocational education in the area. He further stated that he questioned the appointment of Dr. Orville Alexander as Chairman of the Department of Government. He said that he recognized Dr. Alexander's ability, but that he felt that it was not of a character to justify his appointment to the chairmanship of a department. Mr. Gladson further suggested the appointment of a Board Committee on Faculty Personnel, such committee to review all appointments to the faculty before they are presented to the Board. Dr. Brown stated that he felt that all proposed faculty appointments should be presented to the Board before such faculty members are actually employed. He asked Dr. Morris if this would be possible. Dr. Tenney stated that it had been the practice in the past, except in two or three emergency instances, to send to each Board member a list of all proposed permanent appointments. These lists, he said, were submitted to the members of the Board in order to give them the time and opportunity to review the qualifications of all prospective faculty members before the individuals are employed. He went on to say that this was not the case in terminal or temporary appointments. Both

Dr. Morris and Dr. Tenney were of the opinion that if the administration were not permitted to proceed with terminal and temporary appointments, and with an occasional permanent appointment, as they have in the past, the University might lose many excellent applicants for faculty positions.

O. W. Lyerla moved that the additions to and changes in the Faculty-Administrative Pay Roll, as recommended by the President of the University, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Robert W. Davis and was passed. The vote was as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea, in part as hereinafter set forth*
John Page Wham.....	Yea

* Guy A. Gladson voted "Yea" on all additions to and changes in the Faculty-Administrative Pay Roll with the exception of the following appointments, to which appointments his vote was "Nay":

¹ Mrs. Evalie McGee, Assistant Instructor in the Vocational Institute.

² Dr. Orville Alexander as Chairman of the Department of Government.

C. Report on Contracts and Orders Awarded During the Months of September and October, 1950, Amounting to \$500.00 or Over.

Contracts and Orders Awarded During the Month of September, 1950, Amounting to \$500.00 or Over

A. Chargeable Against Operating Funds

State Purchase Orders

No. F-75465	Haddaway Coal Company, St. Louis, Missouri, 2,000 Tons Coal.....	\$ 9,140.00
No. F-75468	Pittsburgh & Midway Coal Company, Chicago, Illinois, 2,000 Tons Coal.....	9,500.00
No. F-75469	Tom Endsley, Desoto, Illinois, 2,000 Tons Stoker Coal	11,500.00

Superintendent of Printing Orders

No. SP-15873	Phillips Brothers, Springfield, Illinois, Printing Minutes of Board of Trustees.....	1,175.00
No. SP-15983	Journal Printing Company, Springfield, Illinois, Printing and Binding Inaugural Ceremonies Book	1,500.00

University Purchase Orders

No. 6240	Westinghouse Electric Supply Company, St. Louis, Missouri, Electrical Supplies—Camp Ellis Buildings	578.68
	Bidders:	
	Mt. Vernon Elec. Co.,.....	\$ 651.87
	Graybar Elec. Co.....	719.66
	Gen. Elec. Supply Corp.....	No Bid
No. 6246	Hoe Supply Company, Christopher, Illinois Plumbing Supplies—Camp Ellis Buildings.....	2,097.14
	Bidders:	
	American Radiator & Std. Sani- tary	No Bid
	Crane Company.....	No Bid
	James B. Clow.....	No Bid
	Murphysboro Supply Co.....	No Bid
No. 6247	Swain & Myers, Inc., Decatur, Illinois, Furniture —Canteen	573.45
	(No bids—Ordered to Match Furniture Receiv- ed on Order No. 5922)	

No. 6248	Mt. Vernon Electric Company, Mt. Vernon, Illinois, Electrical Supplies—Camp Ellis Buildings Bidders:	2,123 74
	General Electric Supply..... No Bid	
	Graybar Electric Company.....\$ 2,585.63	
	Westinghouse Electric Company 2,598.62	
No. 6253	Jos. Helleny & Sons, Herrin, Illinois, Furniture—Residence Hall.....	565.50
	Bidders:	
	Stix, Baer & Fuller..... No Bid	
	Carson, Pirie Scott..... No Bid	
	Lammert Furniture Company.... No Bid	
	Famous-Barr Company..... No Bid	
No. 6320	Vogler Motor Company, Carbondale, Illinois School Bus—Ordinance Plant Housing Project	\$4,026.80
	Bidders:	
	Reo Motors, Inc., Lansing, Mich. No Bid	
	Downstate Chevrolet Company, Carbondale	4,500.00
	Cardwell Motors, Murphysboro, Illinois	No Bid
	Pearl Motor Company, Anna, Ill. 3,576.00 ¹	
	Harold Grob Motor Company, Murphysboro, Ill.	4,040.32 ¹
	Ford Motor Company, Marion, Ill. No Bid	
	Porter Bros. Motor Company, Murphysboro, Ill.	No Bid
	Jefferson Motors, Mt. Vernon, Ill. No Bid	
	¹ Motor did not meet specifications.	
No. 6336	Educational Publishers, St. Louis, Missouri, Books—Bookstore	1,030.00
No. 6371	Eaton Farm & Home Store, Carbondale, Illinois, Ice Maker—Chemistry Department.....	595.00
	Bidders:	
	General Electric Supply Company 630.00	
	York Refrigeration Sales..... 1,000.00	
No. 6373	Koppers Company, Inc., Carbondale, Illinois, Creosoted Pine Poles—Camp Ellis Buildings....	872.00
	Bidders:	
	T. J. Moss Tie Company..... 990.40	
No. 6378	Hoe Supply Company, Christopher, Illinois, Pipe & Fittings—Camp Ellis Buildings.....	3,088.39
	Bidders:	
	McMaster Carr Company	1,777.80 ¹
	Henry Petter	No Bid
	James B. Clow.....	No Bid
	Crane Company	No Bid
	Amer. Rad. & Std. Sant. Corp....	No Bid
	¹ Did not bid on any of the pipe items. Scarcity of pipe justified emergency rush order without splitting orders.	
No. 6399	Machinery Dealers, Chicago, Illinois, Table Saw and Accessories—Physical Plant.....\$	894.77
	Bidders:	
	Shefrin Machinery Supply, Kansas City, Missouri.....\$	693.00 ¹
	Glenn Goodman, Carbondale.....	No Bid
	¹ Substitute—Not Satisfactory.	
No. 6410	Pictosound Movie Service, Carbondale, Illinois, Audio-Visual Aids Equipment—Audio Visual Aids Department	1,664.50
	Bidders:	
	Bell & Howell	
	(Referred to Pictosound Dealer) No Bid	

No. 6445	Allen Foods, Inc., O'Fallon, Illinois, Canned Goods—Canteen	694.90
	Bidders:	
	Reid Murdock.....\$	476.15 ¹
	John Sexton.....	112.60 ²
	Sprague Warner.....	414.64 ³
	B. A. Railton.....	282.75 ⁴
	A. Frooman & Assoc.....	464.72 ⁵
	¹ Did not bid on items amounting to approx. \$469.80.	
	² Did not bid on items amounting to approx. 517.30	
	³ Did not bid on items amounting to approx. 333.70.	
	⁴ Did not bid on items amounting to approx. 465.60.	
	⁵ Did not bid on items amounting to approx. 342.00.	
Nos. 6519)	Ideal Pure Milk Company, Carmi, Illinois, Dairy	
6520)	Products—Cafeteria, Canteen, and Res. Hall,	
6521)	October 1, 1950 to December 31, 1950.....	6,483.74
6523)		
6524)		
	Bidders:	
	Midwest Dairy Products Company	\$6,516.34
	New Era Dairy.....	6,601.80
	Pevely Dairy.....	6,779.80
	St. Louis Dairy.....	No Bid
No. 6538	Modine Mfg. Company, Racine, Wisconsin, 12 Unit Heaters (Modine)—Physical Plant.....	576.18
	Bidders:	
	W. D. Allen Mfg. Company.....\$	721.60
	McMaster Carr.....	No Bid
No. 6547	Service Blueprint Company, St. Louis, Missouri, Versaliner Whiteprinter—Industrial Ed.....	1,008.95
	Bidders:	
	Peck & Harvey.....\$	1,028.85
	Eugene Dietzgen	995.00 ¹
	Charles Bruning Company.....	899.00 ²
	¹ Plus freight from Chicago on 800 lbs.	
	² Substitute—Not equal.	
No. 6585	General Electric Supply Corporation, St. Louis, Missouri, Lamp Bulbs—Physical Plant.....	806.55
	Bidders:	
	Graybar Electric Company.....\$	808.59
	Westinghouse Electric Company.	923.05
	Brown Supply Company.....	No Bid

University Contracts

No. 4347	Lumber Dealers Service Company, Fairfield, Illinois, Repairs to Gymnasium Roof—Major Repairs	2,750.00
No. 4348	Dr. Gerhard Hartman and Dr. Glen E. Clasen, Hospital Consultants, 306 Lee Street, Iowa City, Iowa, Consulting and Research Service—Campus and Building Planning.....	6,600.00

B. Chargeable Against Capital Funds**Contracts**

A. & E. 66542	Triangle Construction Company, Kankakee, Illinois, Site Development including Drives and Walks—Training School.....	48,667.50
	Other Bidders:	
	J. E. McCoy Construction Co., Carbondale, Illinois.....\$	68,973.50
	Sangamo Construction Co., Springfield, Illinois.....	No Bid
	Sankey Bros., Springfield, Illinois	No Bid

	Fleming & Kilgore, Alton, Illinois	No Bid	
	Stephens & Sons, Construction Co., Cairo, Illinois.....	No Bid	
A. & E. 66551	Remington Rand, Inc., Chicago, Illinois, Library Equipment—Training School.....		11,153.75
	Other Bidders:		
	Art Metal Construction Co., Chicago, Illinois	No Bid	
	Angus Snead MacDonald Corp., Orange, Virginia	No Bid	
	Virginia Metal Products Corp., Chicago, Illinois	No Bid	
	Breeze Library & Equip. Co., Newark, New Jersey.....	No Bid	
A. & E. 66543	Fred Medart Products Company, St. Louis, Missouri, Gymnasium Equipment including Seats, Back-stops, Electric Scorer and Timer—Training School Building.....		\$ 12,874.00
	Other Bidders:		
	Len A. Maune Company, St. Louis Missouri	No Bid	
	Wayne Iron Works, Wayne, Pennsylvania	No Bid	
	Potomac Engineering Corp. (40-60 ds), Chicago, Illinois.....		\$ 3,566.95 ¹

¹ Did not bid on gymnasium seats.

A. & E. 65454	Standard Asbestos Manufacturing Co., Extra-Furnishing and Installing Pipe Covering Protectors—Training School Building.....		961.00
---------------	---	--	--------

Reports on Contracts and Orders Awarded During the Month of October, 1950, Amounting to \$500.00 or Over

A. Chargeable Against Operating Funds

Superintendent of Printing Orders

No. SP-19020	Carbondale Herald, Carbondale, Illinois, Printing and Binding Directory of Southern Illinois Newspapers for Research Directory of Southern Illinois Newspapers		633.00
--------------	--	--	--------

University Purchase Orders

No. 6543	McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, New York, Bookstore Books (Bought Direct from Publisher)		500.00
No. 6676	Doane Agricultural Service, St. Louis, Missouri, Consulting Service for Agricultural Research and Experimental Farm Development.....		5,000.00
	(No other source)		
No. 6687	National Heating and Stoker Company, Carbondale, Illinois, Furnish and repair Furnaces and Stokers for Outlying Buildings. Physical Plant—Maintenance		1,130.00
	Bidders:		
	Eddings Brothers	\$ 3,097.00	
	G. W. Walters.....	No Bid	
No. 6693	Carbondale Lumber Company, Carbondale, Illinois, Lumber for Physical Plant—Maintenance..		2,767.50
	Bidders:		
	Colp Lumber Company	945.00	
	(Did not bid on 8 items amounting to approximately \$1,842.50)		
	Swafford Lumber Company	No Bid	
	Reiman Lumber Company	No Bid	

No. 6697	Morris Supply Company, DuQuoin, Illinois, Paper Towels for Physical Plant—Operation... Bidders: George E. Lunde No Bid Midland Chem. Lab. No Bid Hill Produce No Bid	600.00
No. 6712	Carbondale Lumber Company, Carbondale, Illi- nois, Lumber for Camp Ellis Buildings Bidders: Builders Lumber No Bid Colp Lumber No Bid	638.50
No. 6716	Pittsburg Carving Company, Pittsburg, Pennsylv- ania, Foamglass Pipe and Fitting Insulation for Physical Plant—Maintenance (No other Bid)	748.29
No. 6718	Colp Lumber Company, Carbondale, Illinois, Lumber for Physical Plant—Maintenance..... Bidders: Carbondale Lumber Company ... No Bid Stotlar Lumber Company No Bid	992.50
No. 6724	Hoe Supply Company, Christopher, Illinois, Valves, Traps, Tees, etc. for Camp Ellis Buildings Bidders: American Radiator and Standard San. 1,051.40 N. O. Nelson 1,050.39 James B. Clow 1,125.39	922.80
No. 6728	American Radiator & Standard San. Corporation, E. St. Louis, Illinois, Pipe, Nipples, Tees, etc. for Power Plant—Maintenance Bidders: Hoe Supply Company 1,329.10 Crane Company No Bid N. O. Nelson No Bid James B. Clow No Bid	1,058.02
No. 6729	H. Channon Company, Evanston, Illinois, Door Hinges, Hooks, Screws, Sashes, etc. for Physical Plant—Maintenance Bidders: McMaster-Carr Supply Company.. No Bid Hoe Supply Company No Bid Brodhead-Garrett Company 149.45 (Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$547.00)	619.87
No 6780	Joseph Helleny and Sons, Herrin, Illinois, Paint and varnish for Physical Plant—Maintenance... Bidders: Patterson Sargent 39.00 ¹ Sawyer Paint Company 604.88 Wagner Paint Company No Bid Seck-DeVault Company No Bid	596.10
No. 6789	¹ Did not bid on items amounting to approx. \$557.10. Varsity Studio, Carbondale, Illinois, Process Tanks, etc. for Photo Expense Bidders: Eastman Kodak 541.05 ¹ W. Schiller and Company 594.99 ²	629.90
No. 6828	Westinghouse Electric Supply Company, St. Louis, Missouri, Outlet Boxes, Switches, Con- nectors, Couplings, Wire, Pipe Hangers, etc. for Physical Plant—Maintenance	1,610.34

¹ Did not bid on items amounting to approx. \$260.00.² Did not bid on items amounting to approx. \$189.00.

		Bidders:	
No. 6871	Brown Supply		3,884.01
	Mt. Vernon Electric		1,659.80
	General Electric Supply		No Bid
	Robertson, Crecelius, Ghent Ins., Harrisburg, Illinois, Car Insurance for Transportation Service		606.76
	Bidders:		
No. 6900	Dill Investment		806.50
	Cherry Insurance		No Bid
	Clyde L. Smith		No Bid
	Roger Kimmel		No Bid
	Carbondale Lumber Company, Carbondale, Illinois, Insulation Board for Camp Ellis Buildings		1,621.50
No. 6915	Bidders:		
	Colp Lumber Company		No Bid
	Stotlar Lumber Company		No Bid
	Smysor Lumber Company		1,837.50
	Reiman Lumber Company		1,800.00
No. 6922	Graybar Electric Company, St. Louis, Missouri, Powerstats for Speech Department		1,003.56
	Bidders:		
	General Electric Supply Corp.....		1,045.44
	Westinghouse Electric Company..		No Bid
	Superior Electric Company		1,056.00
No. 6922	Joseph Helleny and Sons, Herrin, Illinois, Electric Ranges for Home Economics Department...		507.40
	Bidders:		
	Bradley Hardware		No Bid
	Home Appliance		540.00
	Draper Furniture Company		No Bid

University Contracts

No. 66575	Consoer, Townsend & Associates, Chicago, Illinois, For Architectural Services—Engineering Services for Steam Tunnel Additions; completing of Power Plant	4,950.00
-----------	--	----------

B. Chargeable Against Capital Funds

Contracts

A. & E. 66508	L. H. Prentice Company, Chicago, Illinois, Extra—Tunnel Piping work for return of condensation to receiving tank—First Unit of Library.....\$	547.00
---------------	---	--------

Robert W. Davis moved that the contracts and orders awarded during the months of September and October, 1950, amounting to \$500 or over, as listed in the above report, be confirmed and approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Guy A. Gladson and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

D. Resolutions Accepting Bids

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Site Development including Drives and Walks—Training School Building, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see schedule attached) for site development including drives and walks for the Training School Building, more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of this Board; and

WHEREAS, the following bid, accompanied by a bid bond was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
A. & E. 66542	Site De- velopment	Triangle Const. Co.	\$48,667.50	\$1,500.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

NAME OF INSTITUTION	Southern Illinois University
LOCATION	Carbondale, Illinois
JOB	Completion of Training School Site Development
TRADE	Site Work
DATE OF OPENING	Tues., August 29, 1950—2:30 P. M. CST

PROPOSAL NO. 1

For Site Work, Completion of Training School Site Development Southern Illinois University, as shown on drawings, in accordance with attached specifications and of the following Unit Prices:

Name of Contractor	Time to Complete	Certified Check
Triangle Construction Co., Kankakee, Illinois	\$ 48,667.50 (175 c. days)	\$1,500.00
J. F. McCoy, Carbondale, Illinois	68,973.50 (90 c. days)	2,100.00

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Library Equipment—Training-School Building, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Ill.

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see schedule attached) for library equipment for the Training School Building, more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of the Board; and

WHEREAS, the following bid, accompanied by a bid bond was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
A. & E. 66551	Library Equipment	Remington Rand, Inc.	\$ 11,153.75	\$ 334.75

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

NAME OF INSTITUTION	Southern Illinois University
LOCATION	Carbondale, Illinois
JOB	Training School Building
TRADE	Library Equipment
DATE OF OPENING	Tues., August 29, 1950—2:30 P. M. CST

PROPOSAL NO. 1

For complete fabrication, delivery, installation of Library Equipment for Training School Building, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois, as shown on the drawings and as specified the sum of:

Name of Contractor	Time of Completion	Certified Check
Remington-Rand, Inc. Chicago, Illinois	\$ 11,153.75 (120 c. days)	\$ 334.75

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Gymnasium Equipment including Seats, Back-stops, Electric Scorer and Timer—Training School Building, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Ill.

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see schedule attached) for gymnasium equipment including seats, back-stops, electric scorer and timer for the Training School Building, more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of this Board; and

WHEREAS, the following bid, accompanied by a bid bond was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
A. & E. 66543	Gymnasium Equipment	Fred Medart Products Company	\$ 12,874.00	\$ 400.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

NAME OF INSTITUTION	Southern Illinois University
LOCATION	Carbondale, Illinois
JOB	Training School Building
TRADE	Gymnasium Equipment
DATE OF OPENING	Tues., August 29, 1950—2:30 P.M. CST

PROPOSAL NO. 1

For installation of Gymnasium Equipment for Training School Building, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois, as shown on the drawings and as specified, the sum of—

Name of Contractor	Time of Completion	Certified Check
Potomac Engineering Corp Chicago, Illinois	\$ 3,566.95(a) (45-60 c. days)	\$ 107.00
Fred Medart St. Louis, Mo.	12,874.00 (120 c. days)	400.00

(a) Does not include bid on gymnasium seats.

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Pipe Covering Work as Extra on Contract 65450—Training School Building, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see letter attached) for pipe covering work for the Training School Building, more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of this Board; and

WHEREAS, the following bid was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price
A. & E. 65454	Pipe Covering	Standard Asbestos Mfg. Co.	\$ 961.00

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

C O P Y

STATE OF ILLINOIS

Department of Public Works and Buildings

DIVISION OF ARCHITECTURE AND ENGINEERING

September 6, 1950

TO: D. W. Morris, President
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale, Illinois

FROM: Architectural Assistant

SUBJECT: Southern Illinois University, Carbondale,
Illinois—Training School Building
Pipe Covering Work—Contract No. 65454

Through an error a representative of this office instructed the Plumbing Contractor on the subject project to install pipe hangers of such size as are necessary to accommodate Stembridge Manufacturing Company's pipe covering protectors and the pipe covering at the points of the pipe supports on all hot and cold water mains located in the basement, pipe spaces areas, tunnels and trenches under the first floor of the Training School Building as it has been the practice of this office to provide pipe covering protectors in such installations.

The Plumbing Contractor has installed the larger pipe hangers in accordance with our representative's instructions and at no additional cost to the State. We now find that the Stembridge Manufacturing Company's pipe covering protectors were not included in the contract specifications for pipe covering and in as much as they should be provided for the protection of the covering at the hanger points we recommend that they be included in

the present contract of the Standard Asbestos Manufacturing Company for pipe covering work.

We have secured a proposal from the Standard Asbestos Manufacturing Company in the amount of \$961.00 for the furnishing and installation of the protectors which in the opinion of this office is fair and reasonable and we recommend its acceptance.

In the event you concur in our recommendation please provide this office with the necessary authority to instruct the Standard Asbestos Manufacturing Company to proceed with the work as an addition to their present Contract Number 65450 for pipe covering work.

Yours very truly,

DIVISION OF ARCHITECTURE AND ENGINEERING

/S/ C. W. Macardell

Architectural Assistant

CWM:E

CC W. L. Hooker

C. B. Walsh

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Tunnel Piping Work as Extra on Contract A. & E. 66508—First Unit of Library Building—Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see letter attached) for tunnel piping work for the first unit of the Library Building, more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of this Board; and

WHEREAS, the following bid was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price
A. & E. 66508	Tunnel Piping Work	L. H. Prentice Company	\$ 547.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

C O P Y

October 18, 1950

TO: L. H. Prentice Company
1048-1050 W. Van Buren St.,
Chicago 7, Illinois

FROM: Supervising Architect

SUBJECT: Southern Illinois University, Carbondale,
Illinois—Tunnels and Mechanical Services
for Library and Life Science Building

I have been directed to notify you of the acceptance of your proposal, dated September 29, 1950, in the amount of FIVE HUNDRED FORTY-SEVEN and 00/100 DOLLARS (\$547.00), for the following additional work:

Furnish all necessary labor and materials to install and remove a temporary condensate return line connecting the condensate return line in the pipe tunnels to the suction of the vacuum pump in the pump house. Piping to be 3" with screwed fittings and be run on the floor to the tunnel. Connection to the present 6" condensate line to be made by removing the present valve and installing a reducing elbow.

A formal order will be forwarded you for signature coincident with its execution by the officers so authorized to execute the order for the State.

Pending receipt of the above order, it is requested that this letter be taken as authority to proceed with the work.

Yours very truly,
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
AND BUILDINGS
S/S C.H.H.
Supervising Architect

CHH*MM

cc E. B. Elsner
cc D. W. Morris
cc Carl Nall
cc Consoer, Townsend & Associates
cc Wm. Hooker (2)
cc M. Walsh P. Lehnen

66508

Guy A. Gladson moved the adoption of the above Resolutions, as recommended by the President of the University, concerning the acceptance of bids for the site development, including drives and walks—Training School Building; for Library equipment—Training School Building; for gymnasium equipment, including seats, back stops, electric scorer, and timer—Training School Building; for pipe covering work as an extra on Contract 65450—Training School Building; and for tunnel piping work as an extra on Contract A. & E. 66508 for the first unit of the Library building. The motion was seconded by John Page Wham and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....Yea
Robert W. Davis.....Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....Yea
John Page Wham.....Yea

E. Report on Rental Properties (Prepared as of September 30, 1950)

Tract No.	Acquired From	Location	Tenant	Monthly Rental
25	Kenneth Van Lente	1307 S. Thompson	Kenneth VanLente	\$30.00
30	R. G. Trobaugh	1215 S. Thompson	W. A. Howe	41.50
34	Helen Baldwin	210 W. Harwood	Helen Baldwin	25.00
42	Nettie Gunn	1300 S. Thompson	Wm. Randle	65.00
45	W. H. Barrett	1214 S. Thompson	W. W. Trobaugh	20.00
51	Johnson	315 W. Grand	E. J. Simon	50.00
79	Ross McNeill, et al.	516 W. Grand	Lee McNeill	25.00
88	C. E. & L. F. Keifer	1310 S. Thompson	Carl Lindegren	65.00
89	Thompson Estate	1312 S. Thompson	Raymond Dey	65.00
90-e	C. Holliday & L. Helton	R. F. D. No. 2	Hollis Emery	10.00
96	M. T. Lollar McCorkle	906 S. Illinois	Ben Watkins	35.50
97	Edw. V. Miles, Jr.	908 S. Illinois	Edw. V. Miles, Jr.	45.00
103, 103-a	John S. Lewis	903 S. Lewis	Clark Davis	50 00
103, 103-a	John S. Lewis	907 S. Lewis	Bruce Benedict	50.00
103, 103-a	John S. Lewis	103 E. Park Apt. 1	Paul Hunsinger	50.00
103, 103-a	John S. Lewis	103 E. Park Apt. 2	Robert C. Johnson	57.00
103, 103-a	John S. Lewis	103 E. Park Apt. 3	James Porter	35.00
103, 103-a	John S. Lewis	103 E. Park Apt. 4	Dr. Koontz	50.00
105	Thompson Estate	Thompson's Lake	Fishing Club	500.00 (Yearly)

Report on Residential Properties Used for Educational Purposes
(Prepared as of September 30, 1950)

Tract No.	Acquired From	Location	Use
7	Margaret B. Karraker	902 S. University	University School Music
26	T. H. Hess	1305 S. Thompson	Harvey Woods-Residence
27	Katie Neville	1303 S. Thompson	Storage
28	J. M. Crawshaw	1301 S. Thompson	Board of Trustees
29-29a	Wm. Stevens Estate	1217 S. Thompson	Vacant
31	W. W. Trobaugh	313 W. Harwood	Photo Service
32	L. C. Peterson, et al.	309 W. Harwood	Home Management House
33a	Pulliam, Lentz, Abbott, Warren McIntosh, Bowden	209 W. Harwood	Health Service
35	F. A. Feirke	211 W. Harwood	Health Service
36	Ruth Tromly	215 W. Harwood	Personnel Deans
37	Julia Carter Hale	910 S. University	Student Center
37a	Julia Carter Hale	300 W. Grand	Canteen & Campus Police
37b	Julia Carter Hale	304 W. Grand	Guidance & Special Educ.
37c	Julia Carter Hale	306 W. Grand	College of Education
40	Eldo Fox	204 W. Grand	Geography & Geology
45	W. H. Barrett	1216 S. Thompson	Agriculture Hall
49	Marian Helton	1112 S. Thompson	Art Department
50	C. C. Hall	1100 S. Thompson	College Cafeteria
50	C. C. Hall	1102 S. Thompson	Art Center
73	John S. Lewis	1014 S. Thompson	Information Service & Alumni
74	Merriman	1010 S. Thompson	Extension—Placements Service
75	A. L. & O. G. Bradley	1008 S. Thompson	President's Office
76	Susan Armstrong	1006 S. Thompson	Dr. Morris—residence
78	L. R. Coffey	518 W. Grand	Vacant
80	Geo. W. Schroeder	514 W. Grand	Storage
81	Forrest Sawyer	512 W. Grand	Refinishing Shop
81a	Charles D. Tenney	510 W. Grand	Vacant
82	Ralph R. Krupp	500 W. Grand	Vacant
82	Ralph R. Krupp	500½ W. Grand	Vacant
82b	Y. W. C. A.	402 W. Grand	Univ. Paint Shop
82c	Y. M. C. A.	400 W. Grand	Vets Guidance Center
84	Julia Carter Hale	312 W. Grand	Speech Department
85	Randall Carter	310 W. Grand	Audio-Visual Aids
86	Edgar Carter	308 W. Grand	Duplicating Service
88a	Isabel Moser	1310½ S. Thompson	Storage
90c	C. Holliday & L. Helton	R. F. D. No. 2	Vacant
94	Mary J. Moss	821 S. University	Athletic Department
98	R. R. Colp	910 S. Illinois	Foreign Language
99	T. L. & Nella Bryant	903 S. Illinois	Foreign Language Annex
100	Martin Chaney & G. P. Crawshaw	905 S. Illinois	Music Hall
101	Charles W. Biggs	909 S. Illinois	Music Hall Annex

Guy A. Gladson moved that the above Report on Rental Properties, as presented by the President of the University, be received for the record. The motion was seconded by John Page Wham and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

**Proposed Agreement with the American Federation
of State, County, and Municipal Employees**

- F. Upon the recommendation of the President of the University, John Page Wham moved that the Report concerning the Proposed Agreement with the American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees be tabled to provide an opportunity for further study by the members of the Board. The motion was seconded by Guy A. Gladson and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

The original or an amended form of the Proposed Agreement with the American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees will appear in the Minutes of the meeting of the Board when adopted.

**Proposed Budget Request for the Biennium Extending from
July 1, 1951, Through June 30, 1953**

- G. As a result of the past help of the General Assembly and the Governor of Illinois, Southern Illinois University is making definite progress toward establishing a well-rounded program of instruction, research, and area service. To maintain this program during the full two years of the Biennium 1951-53, to consolidate certain gains already made, and to implement a small number of recently established activities for which there is pressing demand in the area are the purposes behind this budget request.

The request as submitted to the Board of Trustees herewith has been greatly scaled down from the total requests made by our department and office heads, all of whom are under severe pressure to expand their services in this growing University. In personal services, for example, the total proposed by the various agencies of the University was \$8,246,107, a figure which represents the needs only of established departments, not of our most recent ventures. The University Budget Committee, after reviewing these requests, recommended a reduction to \$5,810,029, which is a percentage decrease of 29.54 and represents a drastic cutting back of proposed offerings for many departments.

The total requested by the departments and offices for Other Current Expenses for the next biennium was \$4,277,848. After a review of these requests, the University Budget Committee recommended a reduction to \$3,449,148, which is a percentage decrease of 19.37. Again, these figures represent a cutting back of the needs of departments already established, and do not take into account the needs of our latest service agencies for Southern Illinois.

It is doubtful that with present askings even the normal rate of growth for many of the established departments of the University can be maintained. In spite of this, it seems essential to request special support for certain programs recently started and greatly needed in this area. These are the Vocational-Technical Institute; the Nursing Education Program; Horticulture, Dairying, and Poultry Raising; and the Community Service Program. Their needs are set forth apart from those of the established program in the functional analysis of the budget request below.

I. STATUTORY INCREASES

The share of Southern Illinois University in the University Retirement System of Illinois is computed on an actuarial basis, and because of increases in staff, increases in salary, and increases in the number of retired staff members will require an additional \$6,888 the forthcoming biennium.

II. INCREASES NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN AND DEVELOP THE PRESENT ESTABLISHED PROGRAM

A. Extending Salaries and Wages of Present Staff

Of the \$1,428,693 increase requested for salaries and wages \$1,298,693 is necessary to retain the present staff. This increase is computed as follows:

Extending on a two-year basis 61½ faculty-administrative positions added during the present biennium because reductions in the current appropriation made it impossible to employ them for the full biennium.....	\$ 511,392
Extending on a two-year basis 11 non-academic positions added during the present biennium.....	65,362
Extending on a two-year basis increases made during the present biennium for 436 members of the faculty-administrative staff	101,081
Extending on a two-year basis increases made during the present biennium for 168 non-academic employees.....	36,227
Automatic increments for members of the faculty-administrative staff.....	147,240
Merit increases for members of the faculty-administrative staff	368,455
Merit increases for non-academic employees.....	68,936
Total	\$ 1,298,693

B. New Personnel

In addition, there are a small number of positions unfilled because of resignations, protracted leaves, and necessary commitments to established departments. For these we are requesting an additional \$130,000, which would represent not more than a dozen additional full-time positions for the next biennium.

A tentative list of these positions is as follows:

Professors (5 at \$16,800).....	\$ 84,000
Chairman, Health Education Department	
Chairman, Psychology Department	
Chairman, Journalism Department	
Director of Educational Services	
Economics Instruction and Research	
Associate Professor (1 at \$11,500).....	11,500
Special Education	
Executive Assistants (3 at \$11,500).....	34,500
Dean of Students	
Director of Auxiliary Enterprises and Services	
Superintendent of Stores	
Total	\$ 130,000

C. Other Current Expenses

The growth of our departments during the present biennium makes it necessary to provide additional monies if they are to operate at their present level during the two years of the new biennium. A total increase of \$1,252,962 in Other Current Expenses is therefore being requested.

Additional space now being provided in permanent buildings under construction and in 27 converted barracks buildings from Camp Ellis will make mandatory increases in operating expenses if this new space is to be effectively used. The University Training School, the Physical Plant, and a number of other departments have requested increases in their operating budgets posited on their occupancy of this additional space.

The University Library must adjust its present program of acquisition to the new space which should be ready for it before the 1951-53 biennium ends. The various Life Science departments must also make ready during the new biennium for occupancy of the new building being constructed for them.

I. REVOLVING INCREASES COVERED BY ADDITIONAL INCOME

Such auxiliary enterprises of the University as its Residence Halls, Bookstore, Cafeteria, and Canteen have been expanding, and it is estimated that they will produce additional income for the 1951-53 biennium amounting to \$70,000, for which an increase in appropriation will be necessary.

* * * * *

Sections I, II, and III above cover appropriations requested simply to maintain and consolidate our present program at its present level. The total increase in appropriations requested for this purpose is \$2,758,543, which is a percentage increase of 42.43. But if certain highly desirable programs which have been recently established and which should be developed and strengthened during the biennium ahead are to have proper support, additional funds will be necessary, as indicated below.

IV. INCREASES NECESSARY TO STRENGTHEN SERVICE PROGRAMS TO SOUTHERN ILLINOIS

A. Vocational-Technical Institute

A program of non-degree, short courses aimed to meet the needs of those citizens of Southern Illinois who do not require college degrees but who could be greatly benefited by course work of a very practical nature is the objective of the recently established Vocational-Technical Institute. Conferences with business men, labor leaders, educators, and other citizens have revealed an active demand in the area for courses in such fields and occupations as coal-mining, trades construction, oil mechanics, machine shop, printing, commercial art, welding, refrigeration and air conditioning, industrial drafting, dental technicians, etc.

Such a program, requiring as it does not only specially trained instructors who have practical backgrounds in their specialties and who can work with labor and management, but also equipment such as will actually be used by workers on the job, is an excellent investment for Southern Illinois. Southern Illinois University is doing what it can to get the program started now, and is ready and willing to maintain and develop it during the next biennium if funds can be made available.

It is estimated that the campus and field staff of a well-developed vocational-technical institute program will require \$642,000 in personal services monies. Other current expenses including the necessary equipment and commodities, will come to \$267,000. The total amount ear-marked for this new program is therefore \$909,100.

B. Nursing Education

There is no need to go into detail here concerning the deplorable scarcity of properly-trained nurses in Southern Illinois, since this matter has previously been investigated and reported at length.

If the existing plans for a program in this field are to be carried out next biennium, \$53,000 in personal services monies and \$15,500 for other current expenses will be required, making a total of \$68,500.

C. Horticulture, Dairying, and Poultry Raising

The kind of agriculture program required for Southern Illinois is obviously different from that required for other sections of Illinois. Here the emphasis should be on diversified small-scale farming. Such a program requires special attention to fruits, vegetables, dairy products, and poultry, and will in no way conflict with or duplicate unnecessarily the type of training given elsewhere in the state.

To develop serviceable programs in horticulture, dairying, and poultry raising will require \$126,040 in personal services monies and \$125,000 in other current expenses, making a total of \$251,040.

D. Community Service

Southern Illinois University is attempting to develop services for the business men and communities of the area. Courses in insurance, public speaking, retail merchandising, and others have been and are being offered. They have proved to be popular and useful beyond all our expectations. Surveys of the resources and needs of various Southern Illinois communities are being made and should be continued on a wider basis.

It is estimated that \$37,000.00 will be required for personal services and \$13,000 for other current expenses to carry on this work. The sum of \$50,000 will enable us to provide small-business men and community leaders with consultant and research services which will assist them in developing a self-sustaining economy in this region.

To put these four growing programs on a healthier basis means an increase of \$1,278,640 in the appropriations requested for Southern Illinois University. The total request for the new biennium is therefore \$10,537,817, or an increase of 62.10% over the appropriations for the biennium 1949-51.

* * * * *

Attached is a one-page summary of Southern Illinois University's budget request for the biennium extending from July 1, 1951 through June 30, 1953. It is requested that the Board of Trustees recommend this request to the State Budgetary Commission, the General Assembly, and the Governor of Illinois.

Summary of Proposed Request for State Appropriations for Operation 1951-53

	General Revenue	Income Educational Operations	Income Auxiliary Enterprises	Total
66th G. A. Appropriations	\$ 5,200,634	\$ 750,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 6,500,634
I. Statutory Increases:				
A. Employer Contributions to the University Retirement System	6,888	.....	.....	6,888
II. Increases Necessary to Maintain and Develop the Present Established Program:				
A. Extending Salaries and Wages of Present Staff	1,298,693	.....	.....	1,298,693
B. New Personnel	130,000	.....	.....	130,000
C. Other Current Expenses	1,172,962	80,000	.....	1,252,962
III. Revolving Increases Covered by Additional Income:				
A. Increases Resulting from Increased Volume of Business of Auxiliary Enterprises .....	.....	.....	70,000	70,000
Total Increases Necessary to Maintain Present Program	2,608,543	80,000	70,000	2,758,543
Percent Increase over 1949-51.....	50.16%	10.67%	12.73%	42.43%
IV. Increases Necessary to Strengthen Service Programs to Southern Illinois:				
A. Vocational-Technical Institute	909,100	.....	.....	909,100
B. Nursing Education	68,500	.....	.....	68,500
C. Horticulture, Dairying and Poultry Raising	251,040	.....	.....	251,040
D. Community Service	50,000	.....	.....	50,000
Total Increases Necessary for Recently Established Service Programs	1,278,640	.....	.....	1,278,640
Total Increases	3,887,183	80,000	70,000	4,037,183
Percent Total Increases	74.74%	10.67%	12.73%	62.10%
Total Requested 67th G. A.....	\$ 9,087,817	\$ 830,000	\$ 620,000	\$10,537,817

A thorough discussion of the budget request for the next biennium ensued. Robert W. Davis was of the opinion that the Nursing Education budget was not adequate. Guy A. Gladson stated that he was not in favor of Section IV of the Report which provides for monetary increases necessary to

strengthen Service Programs to Southern Illinois. He said that he was of the opinion that the monies requested for these Service Programs should be used to strengthen the established schools and the graduate school of the University.

Robert W. Davis moved that the Budget Request for State Appropriations for Operations for the Biennium extending from July 1, 1951 through June 30, 1953, as recommended by the President of the University, be approved as submitted with one exception, that is, that the Nursing Education program allotment be increased to \$137,000, thus changing the total budget request to \$10,606,317. The motion was seconded by Kenneth L. Davis and was passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
	in part as herein- after set forth ¹
John Page Wham.....	Yea

¹ Guy A. Gladson voted "Yea" on Parts I, II, and III of the Budget Request. On Part IV of the Budget Request his vote was "Nay".

A revised copy, as adopted and approved by the Board of Trustees, of the request for State Appropriations for Operation for the Biennium 1951-53 follows:

Summary of Proposed Request for State Appropriations for Operation
1951-53

As revised, approved, and adopted by the Board of Trustees of
Southern Illinois University, in session, November 13, 1950

	General Revenue	Income Educational Operations	Income Auxiliary Enterprises	Total
66th G. A. Appropriations	\$ 5,200,634	\$ 750,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 6,500,634
I. Statutory Increases:				
A. Employer Contributions to the Uni- versity Retirement System	6,888	.....	.....	6,888
II. Increases Necessary to Maintain and De- velop the Present Established Program:				
A. Extending Salaries and Wages of Present Staff	1,298,693	.....	.....	1,298,693
B. New Personnel	130,000	.....	.....	130,000
C. Other Current Expenses	1,172,962	80,000,.....	.....	1,252,962
III. Revolving Increases Covered by Addi- tional Income:				
A. Increases Resulting from Increased Volume of Business of Auxiliary Enterprises .....	.....	.....	70,000	70,000
Total Increases Necessary to Main- tain Present Program	2,608,543	80,000	70,000	2,758,543
Percent Increase over 1949-51	50.16%	10.67%	12.73%	42.43%
IV. Increases Necessary to Strengthen Serv- ice Programs to Southern Illinois:				
A. Vocational-Technical Institute ...	909,100	.....	.....	909,100
B. Nursing Education	137,000	.....	.....	137,000
C. Horticulture, Dairying and Poultry Raising	251,040	.....	.....	251,040
D. Community Service	50,000	.....	.....	50,000

Total Increases Necessary for Recently Established Service Programs	1,347,140	.....	.....	1,347,140
Total Increases	3,955,683	80,000	70,00	4,105,683
Percent Total Increases	76.06%	10.67%	12.73%	63.16%
Total Requested 67th G. A.....	\$ 9,156,317	\$ 830,000	\$ 620,000	\$10,606,317

**SUMMARY REPORT OF THE
BUSINESS MANAGER**

For the Quarter

July 1, 1950 to September 30, 1950

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Schedule	Page
CONDENSED SUMMARY	121
A BALANCE SHEET	122
B SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED INCOME.....	124
C SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS.....	125
D SUMMARY OF RESTRICTED FUNDS	125
E SUMMARY OF STATE APPROPRIATIONS.....	126
F SUMMARY OF UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS—EDUCATIONAL OPERATIONS	126
G SUMMARY OF UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS—AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	127

Carbondale, Illinois
November 13, 1950

TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY:

Transmitted herewith is the summary report of the Business Manager for the quarter July 1, 1950 to September 30, 1950.

CURRENT INCOME (Schedule B)

The total estimated income realized during the quarter for Educational Operations is \$2,615,074.00 or 90% of the total income budgeted.

The total estimated income realized for the quarter for Auxiliary Enterprises is \$60,418.00 or 22% of the total income budgeted.

DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS (Schedule C)

Departmental appropriations for Educational Operations for the year total \$3,585,258.00. Expenditures and encumbrances chargeable against these appropriations total \$611,584.00 and \$512,893.00 respectively, leaving an available balance of \$2,460,781.00. Expenditures and encumbrances constitute 31% of the amount budgeted.

Departmental appropriations for Auxiliary Enterprises for the year total \$285,554.00. Expenditures and encumbrances chargeable against these appropriations total \$52,977.00 and \$87,094.00 respectively, leaving an available balance of \$145,483.00. Expenditures and encumbrances constitute 49% of the amount budgeted. It should be stated, however, that encumbrances chargeable against Auxiliary Enterprises include encumbrances applicable to the quarter ending December 31, 1950 for which revenue has not yet been collected.

RESTRICTED FUNDS (Schedule D)

The balance of these funds at the beginning of the fiscal year July 1, 1950 was \$39,100.00, receipts for the quarter amounted to \$31,335.00 and disbursements amounted to \$29,715.00 leaving a balance of \$40,720.00 as of September 30, 1950.

Since the last report to the Board, the University has received the following restricted funds:

For Student Activities:

Student Activity Fees	\$ 25,852.50	
Other Income	2,782.14	\$ 28,635.00

For Scholarships:

B'Nai Brith Scholarship.....	2,000.00	
Ill. Assoc. of Colored Women.....	200.00	
Ill. Fed. of Women Clubs.....	500.00	2,700.00

Total	\$ 31,335.00
-------------	--------------

LOAN FUNDS

Since the last report to the Board the total principal of loan funds has decreased as follows:

Return of U. S. Student War Loans.....	(\$284.00)
Interest	6.35
	(\$277.65)

STATE APPROPRIATIONS (Schedule E)

State appropriations for Educational Operations for the biennium (July 1, 1949 to June 30, 1951) total \$5,950,634.00. Expenditures and encumbrances chargeable against these appropriations to date total \$2,952,306.00 and \$2,406,446.00 respectively, leaving a balance of \$591,882.00. Expenditures and encumbrances constitute 90% of the amount budgeted.

State appropriations for Auxiliary Enterprises for the biennium (July 1, 1949 to June 30, 1951) total \$550,000.00. Expenditures and encumbrances chargeable against these appropriations to date total \$266,975.00 and \$157,343.00 respectively, leaving a balance of \$125,682.00. Expenditures and encumbrances constitute 78% of the amount budgeted.

State appropriations for capital additions for the biennium total \$9,257,256.00. Expenditures and encumbrances chargeable against these appropriations to date total \$2,106,692.00 and \$1,487,647.00 respectively, leaving an available balance of \$5,662,917.00. Expenditures and encumbrances constitute 39% of the total appropriation.

UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS—EDUCATIONAL OPERATIONS (Schedule F)

Estimated budget income for the year 1950-51 plus the balance of unappropriated surplus carried forward from the preceding year, designated for Educational Operations, total \$3,273,276.00. Departmental appropriations chargeable against such income during the quarter ended September 30, 1950 were as follows:

Annual Internal Budget Appropriations 1950-51.....	\$ 3,040,472.00
Additional Departmental Appropriations Approved by the President July 1, 1950 to September 30, 1950.....	140,839.00
Total	<u>\$ 3,181,311.00</u>

Departmental appropriations cancelled during the quarter ended September 30, 1950 amounted to \$10,565.00.

The balance unappropriated as of September 30, 1950 totaled \$102,530.00.

UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS—AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES (Schedule G)

Estimated budget income for the year 1950-51 plus the balance carried forward from the preceding year, designated for Auxiliary Enterprises, totaled \$323,918.00. Departmental appropriations chargeable against such income during the quarter ended September 30, 1950 were the annual internal budget appropriations amounting to \$245,000.00. The balance unappropriated as of September 30 totals \$78,918.00.

Yours sincerely,
Edw. V. Miles, Jr.
Business Manager

SCHEDULE A

BALANCE SHEET September 30, 1950

I. Current Funds—Assets

A. General Funds:

1. Educational Operations:

Unexpended State Appropriations

General Revenue	\$ 2,554,693
Income Fund	235,295
Estimated Income	291,245
Inventories	8,814
Due From Auxiliary Enterprises	216

\$ 3,090,263

2. Auxiliary Enterprises:

Unexpended State Appropriations:

Income Fund	92,631
Estimated Income	214,582
Due From Educational Operations	4,498

311,711

\$ 3,401,974

B. Restricted Funds:

Cash on hand and in Bank.....	48,893	
Cash in Savings Account.....	3,000	
		<u>51,893</u>
Total Current Fund Assets.....		<u>\$ 3,453,867</u>

I-a. Current Funds—Liabilities and Surplus

A. General Funds:

1. Educational Operations:

Departmental appropriations	2,973,674	
Appropriated for Working Capital:		
Inventories	9,561	
Due to Auxiliary Enterprises	4,498	
Unappropriated Surplus ...	102,530	
	<u>3,090,263</u>	

2. Auxiliary Enterprises:

Departmental Appropriations	232,577	
Due to Educational Operations	216	
Unappropriated Surplus ...	78,918	
	<u>311,711</u>	

3,401,974

B. Restricted Funds:

Appropriated for Savings Account....	3,000	
Expendable Balances	40,720	
Unappropriated Student Activity Fees	8,173	
	<u>51,893</u>	

Total Current Funds—Liabilities and Surplus \$ 3,453,867

II. Plant Funds—Assets

A. Unexpended:

Completion Appropriation	\$ 17,909	
Reappropriations	524,636	
Regular Appropriations	6,608,019	
	<u>\$ 7,150,564</u>	

B. Invested:

Land, Buildings, and Improvements.....	6,342,341	
Equipment	1,108,105	
	<u>7,450,446</u>	

Total Plant Funds Assets \$14,601,010

II-a. Plant Funds—Liabilities and Balances

A. Unexpended:

Funds for Plant Additions:

Encumbered	979,305	
Unencumbered	6,171,259	
	<u>7,150,564</u>	

B. Invested:

Net Investment in Plant	7,450,446	
-------------------------------	-----------	--

Total Plant Funds—Liabilities and Balances..... \$14,601,010

III. Loan Funds—Assets			
Cash	4,930		
Notes Receivable	1,767		
		<u> </u>	\$ 6,697
III-a. Loan Funds—Liabilities and Balances			
Fund Balances			\$ 6,697
IV. Agency Funds—Assets			
Petty Cash	310		
Cash in Bank	30,699		
		<u> </u>	\$ 31,009
IV-a. Agency Funds—Liabilities and Balances			
Fund Balances			\$ 31,009

SCHEDULE B

Summary Statement of Estimated Income
General Current Funds
September 30, 1950

	Estimated Budget Income	Amount Realized	Amount Unrealized
I. EDUCATIONAL OPERATIONS:			
Student Fees.....	\$ 344,700	\$ 77,135	\$ 267,565
State Appropriations.....	2,531,319	2,531,319	.....
Sales and Services—Depts.....	25,300	5,894	19,406
U. S. Government Contracts.....	5,000	726	4,274
Total	<u>\$ 2,906,319</u>	<u>\$ 2,615,074</u>	<u>\$ 291,245</u>
Per Cent.....	100%	90%	10%
II. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES:			
Bookstore	\$ 81,250	\$ 22,410	\$ 58,840
Cafeteria	56,000	12,062	43,938
Canteen	48,000	5,976	42,024
Chautauqua Street Veterans' Housing Project.....	44,600	9,845	34,755
Residence Hall.....	45,150	10,125	35,025
Total	<u>275,000</u>	<u>60,418</u>	<u>214,582</u>
Per Cent.....	100%	22%	78%
COMBINED TOTALS.....	<u>\$ 3,181,319</u>	<u>\$ 2,675,492</u>	<u>\$ 505,827</u>

SCHEDULE C

**Summary Statement of Departmental Appropriations
For Operation and Maintenance
July 1, 1950 to September 30, 1950**

	Amount Budgeted ¹	Expendi- tures	Encum- brances	Available Balance
I. EDUCATIONAL OPERATIONS:				
General Administra- tion and General Expense	\$ 587,247	\$ 133,256	\$ 59,244	\$ 394,747
Instruction	1,736,136	271,381	101,097	1,363,658
Research	73,474	12,462	10,636	50,376
Extension	16,582	4,023	1,369	11,190
Library	214,169	34,471	24,470	155,228
Physical Plant.....	928,067	150,585	310,487	466,995
Refunds	4,645	282	576	3,787
U. S. Government Contracts	24,938	5,124	5,014	14,800
Total	\$ 3,585,258	\$ 611,584	\$ 512,893	\$ 2,460,781
Per Cent.....	100%	17%	14%	69%
II. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES:				
Bookstore	\$ 73,267	\$ 19,221	\$ 22,717	\$ 31,329
Cafeteria	59,571	12,739	14,185	32,647
Canteen	44,653	7,379	15,839	21,435
Chau. St. Vet. Hous. Proj.	56,925	3,404	25,299	28,222
Residence Hall.....	51,138	10,234	9,054	31,850
Total	\$ 285,554	\$ 52,977	\$ 87,094	\$ 145,483
Per Cent.....	100%	18%	31%	51%
COMBINED TOTALS	\$ 3,870,812	\$ 664,561	\$ 599,987	\$ 2,606,264

¹ Includes Unexpended Balances at close of preceding fiscal year 6-30-50.

SCHEDULE D

**Summary Statement of Receipts and Disbursements
Restricted Current Funds
July 1, 1950 to September 30, 1950**

	Balance 7-1-50	Receipts	Disburse- ments	Balance 9-30-50
Student Activities.....	\$ 25,677	\$ 28,635 ¹	\$ 22,729	\$ 31,583
Research	10,212	.....	5,323	4,889
Instructional	2,431	.....	793	1,638
Scholarship	780	2,700	870	2,610
Total	\$ 39,100	\$ 31,335	\$ 29,715	\$ 40,720

¹ Activity fees are credited quarterly as realized in cash.

SCHEDULE E

**Summary Statement of State Appropriations
July 1, 1950 to September 30, 1950**

	Amount ¹	Expendi- tures ²	Encum- brance	Available Balance
I. For Operation and Maintenance:				
A. For Educational Operations:				
General Revenue	\$ 5,200,634	\$ 2,645,941	\$ 2,197,198 ³	\$ 357,495
Income Fund.....	750,000	306,365	209,248	234,387
Total	\$ 5,950,634	\$ 2,952,306	\$ 2,406,446	\$ 591,882
Per Cent	100%	50%	40%	10%
B. For Auxiliary Enterprises Income Fund	550,000	266,975	157,343	125,682
Per Cent	100%	49%	29%	22%
Total Operation and Main- tenance	\$ 6,500,634	\$ 3,219,281	\$ 2,563,789	\$ 717,564
II. For Capital Additions:				
Completion Appropriation.....	\$ 182,000	\$ 164,091	\$ 17,909	.....
Reappropriation	1,975,256	1,450,620	496,728	27,908
Regular Appropriation	7,100,000	491,981	973,010	5,635,009
Total	\$ 9,257,256	\$ 2,106,692	\$ 1,487,647	\$ 5,662,917
Per Cent	100%	23%	16%	61%
Combined Totals	\$15,757,890	\$ 5,325,973	\$ 4,051,436	\$ 6,380,481

¹ Appropriation for Biennium July 1, 1949—June 30, 1951.² Expenditures for Biennium to date, July 1, 1949—September 30, 1950.³ Personal Services: For Admin.-Academic Employees

\$ 1,376,648

Non-Academic Employees

360,400

Other Current Expenses

\$ 1,737,048

\$ 2,197,198

SCHEDULE F

**Summary Statement of Unappropriated Surplus
General Current Funds—Educational Operations
September 30, 1950**

Balance: July 1, 1950.....\$ 366,957

ADD:

Estimated Budget Income for 1950-1951..... 2,906,319

Total\$ 3,273,276

DEDUCT:

Departmental Appropriations as per Internal

Budget 1950-1951\$ 3,040,472

Additional Departmental Appropriations

Approved by President 7-1-50—9-30-50

Business Manager.....\$ 500

Auditor

1,400

Bursar

1,250

Registrar

2,800

Alumni Records and Services...

664

Lectures and Consultant Serv-

ices

25

Visitation

100

Campus & Building Planning...

3,100

Inaugural Ceremonies

1,550

Survey of University Internal

Organization

5,000

University Telephone Exchange

202

University Post Office

450

Zoology	425		
Art	280		
Home Economics	14,023		
Home Management	137		
Music	4,125		
Nursing Education	2,705		
Agricultural Geography of Southern Illinois	390		
Directory of Eating, Sleeping and Meeting Facilities in Southern Illinois	325		
Directory of Southern Illinois Newspapers	120		
Fisheries Management	563		
Industries and Resources of Southern Illinois	440		
Library Science	300		
Properties of Anodic Films	500		
Sociology of Southern Illinois...	3,440		
Physical Plant Operation.....	2,025		
Camp Ellis Buildings.....	84,000		
Architectural Services.....	5,000		
Ordnance Plant Veterans' Hous- ing Project	5,000	140,839	3,181,311
			<u>91,965</u>

ADD:

Departmental Appropriations Lapsed 9-30-50:

Diamond Jubilee	3	
Problems in Cytology	410	
Ordnance Plant Veterans' Hous- ing Project	10,152	10,565

Balance Unappropriated 9/30/50

\$ 102,530

SCHEDULE G

**Summary Statement of Unappropriated Surplus
General Current Funds—Auxiliary Enterprises
September 30, 1950**

Balance: July 1, 1950 \$ 48,918

ADD:

Estimated Budget Income for 1950-1951.....	275,000
Total	<u>\$323,918</u>

DEDUCT:

Departmental Appropriations as Per Internal Budget 1950-1951.....	245,000
--	---------

Balance Unappropriated 9/30/50.....\$ 78,918

The above report was received for the record.

The Board meeting was adjourned at 5:30 p.m.

Leo J. Brown, Chairman

Kenneth L. Davis, Secretary

PROCEEDINGS AND MINUTES

Of a Called Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University
which convened at 5:00 p. m. on Monday, November 27, 1950,
in the Offices of the Board, 1301 South Thompson Street,
Carbondale, Illinois.

The following members were present:

Leo J. Brown, Chairman
O. W. Lyerla, Vice-Chairman
Kenneth L. Davis, Secretary
Robert W. Davis
John Page Wham
Alice DiGiovanna, Administrative Assistant

The following members were absent:

Guy A. Gladson
Lindell W. Sturgis
Vernon L. Nickell, ex-officio

Also present were:

Dr. Charles D. Tenney, Administrative
Assistant to the President, Southern
Illinois University
Mr. Edward V. Miles, Jr., Business Manager,
Southern Illinois University
Mr. Joseph F. Booton, Chief of Design,
State Division of Architecture and Engineering

The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Leo J. Brown, who stated that he had been advised that it would be impossible for Mr. W. W. Vandever to arrange a meeting of the Directors of the Alumni Association for the joint meeting with the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University scheduled for December 9, 1950. He also pointed out that a special meeting of the Board might have to be called on short notice to consider the building program for the next biennium.

After some discussion, Robert W. Davis moved that the meeting of the Board, scheduled for December 9, 1950, be dispensed with and that the next regular meeting of the Board be held on Monday, January 22, 1951, at 1:00 p. m. in the Offices of the Board, 1301 South Thompson Street, Carbondale, Illinois. The motion was seconded by John Page Wham and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Dr. Tenney stated that a letter had been received from Mr. John W. Crenshaw, Clerk, Pleasant Hill School, District No. 94, Carbondale, Illinois, requesting that the school, which is operating under very crowded conditions, be given the Trobaugh store building to be used for class rooms. Dr. Tenney stated that the Trobaugh building must be removed from its present location in order to make room for barracks buildings from Camp Ellis. The building he said, apparently has no net salvage value. The question arises, he continued, as to whether the University should give the building to the Pleasant Hill School, with the understanding that they will move the building, or whether the building should be advertised for sale and bids received on the same.

After some discussion, O. W. Lyerla moved that the Board go on record as contributing the Trobaugh store building to the Pleasant Hill School, District No. 94, Carbondale, Illinois, to be used to alleviate the crowded

condition at the school. The motion was seconded by Robert W. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

The Chairman stated that this meeting of the Board was called to consider three proposals which the Administration of the University, in co-operation with the State Division of Architecture and Engineering, have prepared concerning the bids on the five new buildings. He said that he had discussed the various proposals with officials in the Governor's Office and had been advised that the Governor had no preferential method concerning the awarding of the contracts nor any preferential contractors, and that the Board of Trustees should make the decision concerning the approval of the proposals under consideration. Chairman Brown then asked Mr. Miles to report to the members of the Board the results of conferences with the State Architects.

Mr. Miles presented each member of the Board with the following analysis of the lowest proposals received:

ANALYSIS OF LOWEST PROPOSALS

(Date of Opening of Proposals—November 9, 1950—2:30 P.M. CST)

Life Science Building, Sub-Station, and Animal House
Industrial Education Building and Covered Passage
Physical Education Wing
Service Building—Unit No. 2
Library Building—Unit No. 1

	Plan A ¹	Plan B ²	Plan C ³
Trades:			
1. General—Goss	\$ 3,352,000	\$ 3,344,031 ⁴	\$ 3,340,000 ⁴
2. Mechanical—Economy	1,387,160	1,389,710 ⁵	1,391,000 ⁵
3. Electrical—Anderson	684,553	540,393 ⁶	467,463 ⁶
4. Elevator—Long	69,154	69,154	69,154
Totals	\$ 5,492,867	\$ 5,343,288	\$ 5,267,617
All Work—All Buildings—Federal	\$ 5,622,100	\$ 5,567,209⁷	\$ 5,539,440⁷
All Work—Individual Bldgs.			
1. Life Science—Mayfair.....	\$ 1,496,000	\$ 1,496,000	\$ 1,496,000
2. Industrial Educ.—Mayfair.....	559,500	559,500	559,500
3. Physical Educ.—Federal...	(583,200)	(583,200)	(583,200)
4. Service—R. and R.....	182,800	182,800	182,800
5. Library—Federal	(2,840,400)	(2,785,509) ⁷	(2,757,740) ⁷
Totals	(\$5,661,900)⁸	(\$5,607,009)⁸	(\$5,579,240)⁸

¹ All plans, A, B, and C include basic bids and the following alternates: Industrial Education, No. 2 and No. 3; Physical Education, No. 2 and No. 3; Service, No. 3; Library No. 11.

² Plan B, including basic bids and standard alternates, allows for the substitution of troffer lighting for louverall lighting in 85 modules or bays of the Library (Alternates 4 and 14 and additional mechanical cost not covered by original bidding.)

³ Same as Plan B, except for substitution of troffer lighting for louverall lighting in 128 bays of the Library.

⁴ The cost of General Work has been reduced by \$93.75 per module for 85 modules in Plan B and 128 modules in Plan C.

⁵ The cost of Mechanical Work has been increased by \$30.00 per module for 85 modules in Plan B and 128 modules in Plan C.

⁶ The cost of Electrical Work has been reduced by \$1,696.01 per module for 85 modules in Plan B and 128 modules in Plan C.

⁷ Reductions and additions are included for 85 modules in Plan B and 128 modules in Plan C at a cost per module as follows: for General Work, reduction of \$93.75 per module; for Mechanical Work, addition of \$30.00 per module; for Electrical Work, reduction of \$582.03 per module. (The figure on Mechanical Work is an estimate based on Economy Company figure)

⁸ The items in parentheses are hypothetical since Federal Constructors Company is unwilling to enter into a contract for a portion of total work with remaining portion reinstatable prior to August 1, 1951.

Mr. Miles then discussed the three different plans as outlined in the above analysis. He stated that Plan A contained all of the basic bids plus the desirable alternates. Plan B, he continued, is the same as Plan A in all respects with the exception of the lighting in the first unit of the Library building. Plan B, he said, substituted troffer lighting for louverall lighting in the library with the exception of the first floor reading room. Plan C, he stated, calls for a complete substitution of troffer lighting for louverall lighting in the entire first unit of the Library building.

In regard to the pipe covering work, Mr. Miles stated that the E. J. Magg Plumbing and Heating Company of East St. Louis had withdrawn their bid of \$45,000 on pipe covering stating that it had been submitted through error and that they were not in the pipe covering business. Inasmuch as the next lowest bid was \$62,000, he continued, the University and the Division of Architecture and Engineering were recommending rejection of all of the pipe covering bids. Mr. Miles stated further that the University, through negotiations, had obtained two bids on pipe covering, the lower one being \$42,110 submitted by the Economy Plumbing and Heating Company which bid had been included in the Economy Plumbing and Heating Company bid on mechanical work and therefore included under Plans A, B, and C. The Economy Plumbing and Heating Company is willing to have the pipe covering work deferred, he said, until August, 1951, for re-instatement contingent upon the University obtaining an additional appropriation.

Mr. Miles stated that it was the recommendation of the administration of the University that Plan B on the Trades basis be approved.

Mr. Booton, representing the State Division of Architecture and Engineering, stated that in his estimation the bids by Trades were good bids. He then discussed the advantages of the two types of lighting proposed for the Library building stating that louverall lighting is the best lighting that can be used but that it is very expensive and that troffer lighting is a good lighting system and will give satisfactory results. He said he was of the opinion that it would be better to use both types of lighting in the first unit of the Library, as is indicated in Plan B, since funds are limited, and then, too, this plan would present the opportunity for research and experimentation and would provide information on lighting when the question arises when plans are being considered for building the additional units to the Library.

On motion of O. W. Lyerla, seconded by Robert W. Davis, the Board unanimously accepted the proposals listed under Plan B—Trades—for the construction of the Life Science Building, Sub-Station, and Animal House; Industrial Education Building and Covered Passage (Training School Building); Physical Education Wing (Training School Building); Service Building-Unit No. 2; Library Building-Unit No. 1; aggregating \$5,343,288 with the stipulation that contracts when drawn will provide for a deferment, until August 1, 1951, of items totaling \$1,671,239, the net amount of the contracts chargeable against current appropriations being \$3,672,049, computed as follows:

Contractor	Nature Of Work	Total Amount of Proposals	Work Deferred to 67th G. A.	Amount of Proposed Contracts 66th G. A.
McHugh Construction Co.-Goss Construction Co.....	General	\$ 3,344,031.00	\$ 705,982.00	\$ 2,638,049.00
Economy Plumbing & Heating Company	Mechanical	1,389,710.00	725,710.00	664,000.00
Anderson Electric Company.....	Electrical	540,393.00	205,393.00	335,000.00
Long Elevator & Mechanical Company	Elevators	69,154.00	34,154.00	35,000.00
Totals		\$ 5,343,288.00	\$ 1,671,239.00	\$ 3,672,049.00

He further moved that the President of the University be authorized and directed to notify the Division of Architecture and Engineering of the State of Illinois and the Contractors of the acceptance of the bids by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, subject to release of funds by the Governor of the State of Illinois.

The vote was as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Robert W. Davis moved that the Chairman of the Board be authorized and directed to write a letter of appreciation to the firm of Holabird, and Root, and Burgee for the many courtesies extended by them to the Board of Trustees and the Administration of the University. The motion was seconded by O. W. Lyerla and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

The Board meeting was adjourned at 7:30 p.m.

Leo J. Brown, Chairman

Kenneth L. Davis, Secretary

PROCEEDINGS AND MINUTES

Of a Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University
which convened at 4:00 p. m. on Friday, December 8, 1950,
in the Offices of the Board, 1301 South Thompson Street,
Carbondale, Illinois.

The following members were present:

Leo J. Brown, Chairman
O. W. Lyerla, Vice-Chairman
Kenneth L. Davis, Secretary
John Page Wham
Alice DiGiovanna, Administrative Assistant

The following members were absent:

Robert W. Davis
Guy A. Gladson
Lindell W. Sturgis
Vernon L. Nickell, ex-officio

Also present were:

Dr. Delyte W. Morris, President, Southern Illinois University
Mr. Edward V. Miles, Jr., Business Manager, Southern Illinois University

The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Leo J. Brown, who stated that the purpose of this called meeting was to discuss the building program at Southern Illinois University. He said that the Governor had rejected the recent application (see minutes of meeting of the Board held on November 27, 1950) for release of funds by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University to start construction on the proposed five buildings—Life Science Building, Sub-Station, and Animal House; Industrial Education Building and Covered Passage (Training School Building); Physical Education Wing (Training School Building); Service Building—Unit No. 2; and Library Building—Unit No. 1. The Governor rejected such building program, he said, because the appropriated funds had become insufficient to permit a reasonable completion of all five buildings and, consequently, would unduly obligate the state legislature for further appropriations on such account. He went on to say that in order to save the building program it will be necessary to eliminate either the Library or the Life Science Building. If the Library is eliminated, he said, it will be possible to construct all four of the other buildings; that is, they can be built and completely equipped with monies already appropriated. He went on to say that the reduction in the proposed building program automatically cancels the bids by Trades and the bid on All Work—All Buildings. However, he said, the bids received on All Work—Individual Buildings are still applicable to the situation.

Mr. Miles stated that the officials in the Department of Finance in Springfield and in the Department of Architecture and Engineering were all agreeable and satisfied with the plan as discussed with the members of the Board by the Chairman and the President of the University by telephone, whereby the Library Building would be omitted from the list of proposed buildings and the other four buildings built and completely equipped. He then submitted the following information concerning the proposed transfer, by legislative action of the Illinois General Assembly, of funds from the Library appropriation to the other four respective appropriations:

Transfer from Library Appropriation:

\$ 263,049
\$ 301,400

\$ 664,077

To Appropriation for:

Service Shop Building—Unit No. 2
Industrial Education Building and
Covered Passage (Training School
Building)

and

Physical Education Wing (Train-
ing School Building)
Life Science Building, Sub-Station
and Animal House

Following full discussion and on motion of Kenneth L. Davis, seconded by John Page Wham, the Board unanimously accepted proposals of bids on All Work—Individual Buildings for the construction of the Life Science Building, Sub-Station, and Animal House; Industrial Education Building and Covered Passage (Training School Building); Physical Education Wing (Training School Building); Service Building—Unit No. 2, as follows:

Building	Contractors	Amount of Proposed Contracts
Life Science Building	Mayfair Construction Company	\$ 1,496,000
Industrial Education and Covered Passage (Training School Building)	Mayfair Construction Company	559,500
Physical Education Wing (Training School Building)	Federal Constructors	583,200
Service Shop—Unit No. 2	R and R Construction Company	182,800

and authorize and directed the President of the University to notify the Division of Architecture and Engineering of the State of Illinois and the individual contractors of each of the proposed buildings of the acceptance of the bids by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, subject to release of funds by the Governor of the State of Illinois. The vote was as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....Yea
John Page Wham.....Yea

MATTERS PRESENTED BY PRESIDENT MORRIS

The Board considered the following matters presented by the President of the University.

**Resolution Concerning Relinquishment and Transfer of the
Veterans Housing Project No. III-V-11329**

- A. In order for Southern Illinois University to obtain title to the buildings in the Veterans Housing Project No. III-V-11329 from the federal government through the Federal Public Housing Administration, approval of the following resolution is requested:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the McGregor Act, Public Law 796, 80th Congress, approved by the President on June 28, 1948; as amended by Title VI of the Housing Act of 1950, Public Law 475, 81st Congress (Chapter 94—2nd Session) makes it possible for Southern Illinois University to request transfer and relinquishment of the Federal Government's Contractual and Property rights in the Title V project buildings only; said project is No. III-V-11329 consisting of four buildings containing 95 dwelling units and one building containing a recreation hall, a nursery and some storage space; and

WHEREAS, the said dwelling units, recreation hall, nursery and storage space are needed for the housing of World War II Veterans and other Educational purposes, it is requested that the removal requirement of Section 313 of the Lanham Act be waived; furthermore, it is requested all rights to

revenues and proceeds and all other property rights, title, and interest of the United States in and with respect to the foregoing temporary housing at the Illinois Ordnance Plant be transferred to Southern Illinois University;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University that Southern Illinois University be permitted to receive the transfer of the ninety-five (95) dwelling units and the Recreation—Nursery—Storage Building as state property for housing Veterans, the University to operate and maintain the same at state expense;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Chief Legal Counsel of both the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and Southern Illinois University, be requested to support this request with his opinion to the effect that the above institution has authority to make the request hereinafter before authorized.

.....
Chairman, Board of Trustees
Southern Illinois University
.....

.....
Secretary, Board of Trustees
Southern Illinois University
.....

Upon recommendation of President Morris, following discussion and pursuant to motion of John Page Wham, seconded by O. W. Lyerla, the above resolution was unanimously adopted with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....Yea
John Page Wham.....Yea

Proposed Physical Plant Improvement Program 1951-53 Biennium

B. Approval is requested for the following Capital Improvements Budget request for the Biennium beginning July 1, 1951, and ending June 30, 1953, this budget request to be submitted to the State Budgetary Commission, the next general assembly and the Governor:

Proposed Physical Plant Improvement Program 1951-53 Biennium

1. Library	\$ 2,840,400
2. For Furniture and Furnishings for Library.....	350,000
3. Acquisition of Land for Campus Enlargement	1,716,500
4. Dormitories	2,000,000
5. Tunnel Loop Completion.....	143,500
6. Power Plant Addition.....	650,000
7. General Campus Improvement.....	450,000
8. Site Development of Physical Education fields of Training School and drainage of adjacent areas.....	160,000
9. Farm Buildings.....	150,000
10. Industrial Education Building.....	3,152,100
11. Commerce Building.....	2,971,500
12. Administration Building.....	1,627,500
13. Health Unit.....	854,780
14. Education Building	840,000
15. Men's Physical Education and Community Center Building..	3,631,250
16. Special Education Building.....	2,970,000
17. Architects Fees.....	1,375,750
Total.....	\$ 25,883,280

After discussion, Kenneth L. Davis moved the adoption of the Proposed Physical Plant Improvement Program for the Biennium 1951-53 as recommended by the President of the University. The motion was seconded by O. W. Lyerla and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

The Board meeting was adjourned at 6:00 P. M.

Leo J. Brown, Chairman

Kenneth L. Davis, Secretary

PROCEEDINGS AND MINUTES

Of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University
which convened at 1:00 p. m. on Monday, January 22, 1951,
in the Offices of the Board, 1301 South Thompson Street,
Carbondale, Illinois.

The following members were present:

Leo J. Brown, Chairman
O. W. Lyerla, Vice-Chairman
Lindell W. Sturgis
John Page Wham
Alice DiGiovanna, Administrative Assistant

The following members were absent:

Kenneth L. Davis, Secretary
Robert W. Davis
Guy A. Gladson
Vernon L. Nickell, ex-officio

Also present were:

Dr. Delyte W. Morris, President, Southern Illinois University
Dr. Charles D. Tenney, Administrative Assistant to the
President, Southern Illinois University
Mr. Edward V. Miles, Jr., Business Manager, Southern Illinois University
Mr. William H. Lyons, Director, Information Service, Southern Illinois University
Mr. John I. Wright, Mayor, City of Carbondale
Mr. Paul J. Brown, Member of Carbondale City Council
Mr. Cal Cavaness, Member of Carbondale City Council
Mr. E. V. Miller, Member of Carbondale City Council
Mr. Paul Hall, Consulting Engineer for City of Carbondale
Mr. D. M. Karr, representing property owners

Chairman Leo J. Brown called the meeting to order and, Secretary Kenneth L. Davis being absent, appointed John Page Wham as Secretary pro tempore.

The Chairman thereupon recognized, with a statement of pleasure, the members of the Carbondale City Council and called upon Mayor Wright for remarks. Mayor Wright stated that the Carbondale City Council wished to present a serious city drainage problem, being the flooding of the Mill Street area, between Poplar and Illinois Avenues, from unusual quantities of surface water said to be occasioned by University operations, particularly the campus development and building construction program. Mayor Wright then introduced Consulting Engineer Hall who displayed plats of the City of Carbondale, including the campus and the flood areas involved, and stated that he had made a technical survey and study of the situation and, as a result thereof, reached the conclusions that: 85 to 90 percent of the flood water in question comes directly from University property; that the present city sewer will carry but 20 percent of the University drainage; and that the only feasible solution of the problem is the installation of a new and larger sewer line to serve the University and the particular area.

Mayor Wright then stated that the City Council and the Carbondale citizens whose properties are affected were of the opinion that, under the circumstances, State funds should be appropriated for the necessary sewer

addition or improvement and that they would like to obtain the Board's support of a special appropriation bill, for that purpose, if and when presented to the State Legislature.

After further discussion the Members of the Board expressed interest in the problem and suggested collaboration thereon between appropriate representatives of the State Department of Architecture and Engineering, the Architects and Engineers of Southern Illinois University, and the Engineer or Engineers employed by the City of Carbondale, including a joint analysis of the drainage requirements taking into consideration the maximum run offs, from the City and from the University, both present and as can be expected in the future when the University building program is completed.

The members of the City Council, Consulting Engineer Hall, and Mr. D. M. Karr, representing property owners, expressed their appreciation for the Board's consideration of the matter and excused themselves from the meeting.

The Board then went into a brief executive session with President Morris and, at the conclusion thereof, Mrs. DiGiovanna, Dr. Tenney, Mr. Miles, and Mr. Lyons were recalled to the meeting.

Chairman Brown then asked President Morris to express the policy of the Board and the University in relation to the press. President Morris thereupon stated that the Members of the Board were of the unanimous opinion that the Director of Information Service should be present at all Board Meetings when the business to be discussed or transacted involves matters of public interest. It is deemed important, he continued, that the Director of Information Service be intimately familiar with the workings of the Board and the University.

Lindell W. Sturgis moved that the Minutes of the meeting of the Board held on November 13, 1950, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by O. W. Lyerla and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Lindell W. Sturgis moved that the Minutes of the called meetings of the Board held on November 27, 1950, and December 8, 1950, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by O. W. Lyerla and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

The next item for consideration was the policy to be followed in distributing the annual report of the Board of Trustees. Chairman Brown read the following letter from Mr. A. J. Janata, Secretary, Board of Trustees, University of Illinois:

(C O P Y)

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
Urbana

January 12, 1951

Dr. Leo J. Brown, Chairman
Board of Trustees
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale, Illinois

Dear Doctor Brown:

The Board of Trustees of the University of Illinois publishes a biennial report of its transactions. This report consists of the minutes of the meet-

ings held during the period. It includes the budgets and all appointments to the faculty (except those of part time assistants who do not have formal contracts of appointment) leaves of absence, resignations and other changes in status.

The last published report is for the period beginning July 1, 1948 and ending June 30, 1950. I shall send you a copy, under separate cover, in a few days.

The report is sent to the governor, in compliance with the following provision of the State Finance Act, at least 10 days before the convening of the General Assembly in regular session:

"Each officer of the executive department and all public institutions of the State shall, at least ten days preceding each regular session of the General Assembly, make and deliver to the Governor a biennial report of their acts and doings, respectively, arranged so as to show the acts and doings of each fiscal year separately, closing with the fiscal year preceding each regular session of the General Assembly"

We also send it later to all members of the General Assembly.

Within the University we distribute copies to the deans, directors, and general administrative officers—all officers who have occasion to use it for reference purposes in their work. The University Library also receives a supply for exchange purposes.

Sincerely yours,

/s/ A. J. Janata

A. J. Janata

Secretary, Board of Trustees

After full discussion John Page Wham moved that the annual report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University be distributed in a manner somewhat as adopted by the University of Illinois Board, or in other words, that printed copies of the Annual Report be sent to the Governor of the State of Illinois, to all members of the General Assembly, to administrators of the University as designated by the President, and to the University Library. The motion was seconded by O. W. Lyerla and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

MATTERS PRESENTED BY PRESIDENT MORRIS

The Board considered the following matters presented by the President of the University.

Changes in Non-Academic Employees Pay Rolls from June 19, 1950, through December 31, 1950

- A. For the information of the Board of Trustees, we are reporting the following changes in the pay rolls for non-academic employees for the period extending from June 19, 1950, through December 31, 1950.

It is with regret that we report the death of Mr. John W. Thornton on December 25, 1950. Mr. Thornton, who was born October 11, 1879, had served the University as a Watchman since 1942, and at the time of his death was acting as Chief Watchman.

NEW EMPLOYEES

Name and Classification	Effective Date	Monthly Salary Rate	Annual Salary Rate
Office			
Logeman, Malcolm, Account Clerk.....	7-20-50	\$190.00	\$2,280.00
Swan, Vivien O., Clerk Stenographer II.....	9-12-50	165.00	1,980.00
Roberson, Dorothy I., Clerk Typist II.....	12-13-50	160.00	1,920.00
Williams, Virginia, Clerk Stenographer I.....	7-22-50	140.00	1,680.00

Wolff, Ann, Clerk Stenographer I.....	10-25-50	140.00	1,680.00
Blessing, Mary V., Clerk Typist I.....	10- 2-50	125.00	1,500.00
Grider, Frances Jean, Clerk Typist I.....	12-11-50	125.00	1,500.00
Hall, Betty Lou, Clerk Typist I.....	8- 9-50	125.00	1,500.00
Hurt, Shirley Sellars, Clerk Typist I.....	11- 3-50	125.00	1,500.00
Lingle, Betty Jane, Clerk Typist I.....	12- 1-50	125.00	1,500.00
Sutton, Betty Lou, Clerk Typist I.....	7-24-50	125.00	1,500.00
Waller, Lois Evelyn, Clerk Typist I.....	10- 2-50	125.00	1,500.00
Ballard, Dorothy Mary, Clerk I.....	7- 1-50	125.00	1,500.00
Overturf, Martha Ann, Switchboard Operator I.....	12- 1-50	125.00	1,500.00
Vogt, Wilma J., Switchboard Operator I.....	8- 1-50	125.00	1,500.00
Home Economics Department			
Hayes, Eurma C., Domestic	12-12-50	115.00	1,380.00
Physical Plant			
Cox, Earl L., Maintenance Worker.....	12-26-50	200.00	2,400.00

TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES (three-months basis, subject to extension)

Name and Classification	Effective Date	Monthly Salary Rate
Office		
Bash, Charles Edward, Clerk I.....	7-11-50	\$125.00
Brown, Robert Wilson, Clerk I.....	7-11-50	125.00
Freeman, Paul L., Clerk I.....	7-11-50	125.00
Newsome, John Richard, Clerk I.....	7-11-50	125.00
Physical Plant		
Anderson, C. L., Carpenter	7-14-50	\$348.00 (PR) ¹
Bandy, Carl, Carpenter	12- 5-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Bell, David F., Carpenter	12- 4-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Berry, Claude W., Carpenter	8-28-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Born, Henry, Carpenter	10-23-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Brenning, Herbert John, Carpenter	9-12-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Chitty, Fern, Carpenter	11-27-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Coker, Houston, Carpenter	11-27-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Dillow, Pearl M., Carpenter	8-30-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Dotson, Robert E., Carpenter	12-19-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Eisfelder, William, Carpenter	11-29-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Fulmer, Frank, Carpenter	12-11-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Helton, Clifton O., Carpenter	12-18-50	208.80 (PR) ²
Jones, Herman, Carpenter	7-17-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Lambert, Wayne, Carpenter	12- 4-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Leach, Fount, Carpenter	7- 3-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Lovlace, Leslie, Carpenter	11-27-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Lyerla, A. C., Carpenter	9-25-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Montgomery, Ross S., Carpenter	9- 5-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Naas, Raymond, Carpenter	12- 5-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Padgett, Carl A., Carpenter	12- 5-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Pickens, S. H., Carpenter	9- 5-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Schoolcraft, Art Lee, Carpenter	12-18-50	208.80 (PR) ²
Severs, Clarence, Carpenter	8-29-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Shane, Guy, Carpenter	9-18-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Smith, Arlie, Carpenter	7-13-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Smith, Dausa A., Carpenter	9- 6-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Steh, Frank, Jr., Carpenter	7-24-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Stewart, Ward, Carpenter	9- 7-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Updike, H. E., Carpenter	7-17-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Walker, Jesse Ray, Carpenter	7-18-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Wallace, Lawrence E., Carpenter	12- 7-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Wilson, Ira, Carpenter	10- 2-50	348.00 (PR) ¹
Yates, John W., Carpenter	9-21-50	348.00 (PR) ¹

¹ Based on the prevailing rate of \$2.00 per hour for Carpenters.² Based on the prevailing rate of \$1.20 per hour for Apprentice Carpenter.

Cook, Arthur W., Plumber	11- 1-50	391.50 (PR) ³
Etherton, Claude W., Plumber	11- 2-50	391.50 (PR) ³
Dierks, Everett, Maintenance Worker	12- 1-50	209.00
Halstead, Roscoe, Maintenance Worker	10-25-50	209.00
Hartline, Gilbert L., Maintenance Worker	9- 1-50	209.00
Hestand, Stanley F., Maintenance Worker.....	8-28-50	209.00
Leach, Jack L., Maintenance Worker.....	8-23-50	209.00
Macaluso, Charles, Maintenance Worker	8-25-50	209.00
McGee, Dausa L., Maintenance Worker.....	10-18-50	209.00
Mifflin, Russell, Maintenance Worker	9-20-50	209.00
Niemeyer, Adolph H., Maintenance Worker	8-30-50	209.00
Page, Louie E., Maintenance Worker.....	11-27-50	209.00
Payne, Ernest D., Maintenance Worker.....	10-13-50	209.00
Pierson, Joseph L., Maintenance Worker.....	8-31-50	209.00
Pribble, Ernest Lee, Maintenance Worker.....	9-26-50	209.00
Rich, David L., Maintenance Worker.....	9- 8-50	209.00
Russell, James T., Maintenance Worker.....	10- 9-50	209.00
Schmidt, James E., Maintenance Worker.....	12- 1-50	209.00
Severs, George W., Maintenance Worker.....	10-16-50	209.00
Toler, Irvin, Maintenance Worker	9- 6-50	209.00
Wheatley, A. S., Maintenance Worker.....	11- 6-50	209.00

³ Based on the prevailing rate of \$2.25 per hour for Plumbers.

RECLASSIFICATIONS

Name, Former Classification, New Classification	Effective Date
Killingsworth, Dolores L., Clerk Typist I, Clerk II.....	8- 1-50
Bullar (Jeremiah), Betty, Clerk Typist I, Clerk Stenographer I.....	7- 1-50
Sutton, Betty Lou, Clerk Typist I, Clerk Stenographer I.....	12-16-50
McCauley, Wanda Lee, Clerk Stenographer I, Clerk Typist I.....	9- 1-50
Delley, Vernon, Maintenance Worker, Stationary Fireman.....	11-13-50
Fox, Harry, Laborer (Maint.), Janitor I.....	7- 1-50
Leach, Jack L., Maintenance Worker, Maint. Equip. Op. ¹	10- 1-50
Macaluso, Charles, Maintenance Worker, Maint. Equip. Op.....	10- 1-50

CHANGE IN SALARY

Name and Classification	Former Salary	New Salary	Effective Date
Davie, Joseph L., Tab. Mach. Op. I.....	\$160.00	\$200.00	9- 1-50
Heffington, Charles L., Stores Clerk	130.00	150.00	10- 1-50
Ferguson, Thedabel, Clerk Typist I.....	130.00	140.00	7- 1-50
Hill, Margaret T., Clerk Typist I.....	130.00	140.00	7- 1-50
Woods, Vivian C., Clerk Typist I.....	130.00	140.00	7- 1-50
McCormick, Clyde L., Electrician	356.70	378.45 ²	5- 4-50
Ozburn, W. L., Electrician	356.70	378.45 ²	5- 4-50
Renner, Henry J., Electrician	356.70	378.45 ²	5- 4-50
Weber, Rudolph Wm., Electrician	356.70	378.45 ²	5- 4-50
Callaway, Wm. M., Painter	304.50	348.00 ³	10- 7-50
Cogdill, Lee V., Painter	304.50	348.00 ³	10- 7-50
Gamble, Roy C., Painter	304.50	348.00 ³	10- 7-50
Gustin, Charles, Painter	304.50	348.00 ³	10- 7-50
Hagler, Carl I., Painter	304.50	348.00 ³	10- 7-50
Harris, Guy R., Painter	304.50	348.00 ³	10- 7-50
Matthews, Wm., Painter	304.50	348.00 ³	10- 7-50
Stawarczik, Victor, Painter	304.50	348.00 ³	10- 7-50

¹ Status also changed from temporary to provisional appointment.

² Prevailing rate for Electricians changed from \$2.05 per hour to \$2.175 per hour.

³ Prevailing rate for Painters changed from \$1.75 per hour to \$2.00 per hour. The monthly wage is based on a computation for a 174-hour month.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE

Name and Classification	Beginning Date	Terminal Date
Lewis, James H., Maintenance Equipment Operator....	9- 1-50	2-28-51
McIntosh, Wm. V., Carpenter	9- 1-50	2-28-51
Mosley, Statsie C., Laborer (Maintenance)	8-17-50	

RETURN FROM LEAVE OF ABSENCE

	Effective Date
Bain, Herman, Watchman I.....	8-1-50

TERMINATION OF SERVICE

Name, Classification and Department	Effective Date
Allen, Margaret (Resigned), Clerk Typist II, Registrar.....	10- 7-50
Arnold, Mary K. (Resigned), Clerk Stenographer I, General Library..	6-30-50
Bash, Charles E. (Resigned), Clerk I, Chief Accountant.....	9- 8-50
Brown, Robert W. (Resigned), Clerk I, Chief Accountant.....	8-27-50
Chitty, Fern ¹ , Carpenter, Physical Plant	12-13-50
Crossland, Thelbert E. (Resigned), Janitor I, Physical Plant.....	12-31-50
Eisfelder, Wm., Carpenter, Physical Plant	12-13-50
Flatt, Florence (Resigned), Switchboard Op. I, Univ. Tele. Exch.....	9-27-50
Freeman, Paul L. (Resigned), Clerk I, Chief Accountant.....	7-31-50
Hammerschmidt, Gertrude (Resigned), Domestic, Home Economics..	9-30-50
Hestand, Stanley F., Maintenance Worker, Physical Plant.....	9-28-50
Koenigsmark, Shirley A. (Resigned), Bookkeeping Machine Operator I, Chief Accountant	8-15-50
Lewis, James H. (Resigned), Maint. Equip. Op., Physical Plant.....	12-15-50
Lorentz, Pauline Fay (Resigned), Clerk Stenographer II, Registrar...	12-31-50
Metcalf, Rolland R. (Resigned), Watchman I, Physical Plant.....	8-31-50
Newsome, John Richard (Resigned), Clerk I, Chief Accountant.....	8-29-50
Niemeyer, Adolph H. (Resigned), Maintenance Worker, Physical Plant	9-30-50
Payne, Ernest D. (Resigned), Maintenance Worker, Physical Plant...	11- 1-50
Pickens, S. H. ¹ , Carpenter, Physical Plant	12-13-50
Reichert, Joan M. (Resigned), Clerk Stenographer I, Chief Accountant	12-15-50
Rich, David (Resigned), Maintenance Worker, Physical Plant.....	9-22-50
Severs, George, Maintenance Worker, Physical Plant.....	12-21-50
Shane, Guy ² , Carpenter, Physical Plant	11- 3-50
Steh, Frank, Jr. (Resigned), Carpenter, Physical Plant.....	9- 9-50
Thornton, John W. (Death), Watchman II, Physical Plant.....	12-25-50
Udike, H. E. (Resigned), Carpenter, Physical Plant.....	11- 9-50
Wells, Mary Ann (Resigned), Clerk Typist I, General Library.....	8-31-50

¹ Termination of temporary appointment because of inability to keep up with production.

² Inability to obtain a union card.

Lindell W. Sturgis moved that the Changes in Non-academic Employees Pay Rolls from June 19, 1950, through December 31, 1950, as recommended by the President of the University, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by O. W. Lyerla and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

It was generally agreed by the members of the Board present that the University physician should examine all personnel of the University who return to work after a leave of absence and also all personnel who apply for disability leave .

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Pay Roll

- B. Approval is requested for the following additions to and changes in the Faculty-Administrative pay rolls:

A. Appointments

1. Mr. William H. Lyons was appointed Director of the Information Service and Instructor in Journalism at a monthly salary of \$475.00, effective January 15, 1951. He is replacing Mrs. Lorena Drummond Jean, resigned. He received his Bachelor of Arts degree from Monmouth College, and Master of Arts degree from the University of Colorado. He has had fourteen years of teaching experience and has served as a reporter and correspondent on the staff of the Kansas City Journal-Post, Emporia Gazette, and the Champaign News-Gazette. He has been for five years with the Information Service of the University of Illinois. A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
2. Miss Mary Jeanne Spooner was appointed Faculty Assistant in the Board of Trustees Office at a monthly salary of \$190.00, effective December 1, 1950. She received her Bachelor of Science in Education degree from Southern and has been employed as a student worker on the campus since 1947.

B. Term Appointments

1. Mr. Donald W. Brown was appointed $\frac{1}{2}$ time Assistant Instructor in English at a monthly salary of \$110.00, effective for the period from December 4, 1950, through March 9, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Science degree from the University of Illinois.
2. Mrs. Florence Camp was appointed Faculty Assistant in the University School at a daily salary of \$12.00, effective December 11, 14 ($\frac{1}{2}$ day), and 15, 1950. She substituted for Miss Entsminger and Mrs. Treece.
3. Mr. Scott H. Courier was appointed $\frac{1}{16}$ th time Lecturer in Adult Education at a monthly salary of \$25.00, effective for the period from December 1, 1950, through March 31, 1951, to arrange local Adult Education classes. He received his Bachelor of Arts degree from the University of Illinois and has completed additional graduate work at Illinois. Mr. Courier is now Assistant Principal of Chester High School.
4. Mrs. Ellen E. Davis was appointed Faculty Assistant in the University School for October 30, 1950, at a total salary of \$12.00. She substituted for Dr. Mott, who was ill.
5. Mr. Sam B. Eubanks was appointed half-time Graduate Assistant in the General Library at a monthly salary of \$110.00, effective for the period from December 4, 1950, through June 8, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Arts degree from Southern.
6. Mrs. Lucille Fligor was appointed Faculty Assistant in the University School effective November 20, 21, 22, and 29, 1950, at a daily salary of \$12.00. She substituted for Miss Van Trump, who was ill.
7. Mr. Richard Paul Hibbs was appointed $\frac{1}{8}$ th time Lecturer in Adult Education, teaching speech classes at a monthly salary of \$64.00, effective for the period from November 1, 1950, through February 28, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Arts degree from Baker University, Baldwin City, Kansas, Master of Arts degree from the University of Wisconsin, and has completed additional graduate work at the University of Illinois.
8. Mr. D. W. Hortin was appointed $\frac{1}{16}$ th time Lecturer in Adult Education at a monthly salary of \$25.00, effective for the period from November 1, 1950, through February 28, 1951, to arrange local Adult Education classes. He received his Bachelor of Arts degree from McKendree College, his Master of Arts degree from the University of Illinois, and has completed additional graduate

work at Butler University and Southern, and is now Assistant Principal of the DuQuoin High School.

9. Mr. Daniel W. McClerren was appointed $\frac{1}{2}$ time Graduate Assistant in Education at a monthly salary of \$110.00, effective for the period from December 4, 1950, through June 8, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Science in Education degree from Southern.
10. Dr. Alexander Watson Miller was appointed $\frac{1}{4}$ th time Lecturer in Physiology at a monthly salary of \$120.00, effective for the period from January 2, 1951, through March 9, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Science and Doctor of Medicine degrees from Northwestern University, and has been on the staff of the School of Medicine of the University of Arkansas.
11. Mr. John Albert Pletcher was appointed Faculty Assistant in the Photographic Service and Journalism Department at a monthly salary of \$250.00, effective for the period from December 8, 1950, through June 8, 1951. He replaced Mr. Byrl Sims, who is on military leave. He received his Bachelor of Science degree from Indiana University, and has had experience as a free-lance photographer, and in photographic laboratory work.
12. Mr. Arthur W. Plumlee was appointed $\frac{1}{2}$ time Lecturer in the Vocational-Technical Institute, effective for the period from November 1, 1950, through November 30, 1950, at a monthly salary of \$128.00; from December 1, 1950, through December 31, 1950, at a monthly salary of \$168.00; and from January 1, 1951, through January 31, 1951, or longer if needed, at a monthly salary of \$176.00. He has been a miner for 35 years and also a mine inspector with the State Department of Mines and Minerals.
13. Mr. Willard E. Rodd was appointed Instructor in Sociology at a monthly salary of \$400.00, effective for the period from December 4, 1950, through June 8, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Arts degree from Southern, and his Master of Arts degree from Washington University. He has served as a Faculty Assistant on Southern's staff, as a Graduate Assistant at Washington University, and as an Instructor at Beloit College.
14. Mrs. Ernestine C. Taylor was appointed $\frac{1}{4}$ time Assistant Instructor in Music at a monthly salary of \$62.50, effective for the period from January 2, 1951, through March 9, 1951. She received her Bachelor of Science in Education degree from Southern, and has served on the staffs of the Lincoln School and the University School.
15. Mr. Walter Monroe Troutman was appointed Lecturer in the Vocational-Technical Institute, teaching machine shop classes, at a monthly salary of \$64.00, effective for the period from November 1, 1950, through December 31, 1950; and for the period from January 1, 1951, through January 31, 1951, or longer if needed, at a monthly salary of \$72.00. He received his Bachelor of Science degree from Southern and is at present a machine shop Instructor at the Herrin High School.
16. Mrs. Violet Trovillion was appointed Faculty Assistant in the Art Department at a monthly salary of \$220.00, effective for the period from December 4, 1950, through June 8, 1951. She attended Southern for three years, and has had seven years of experience in secretarial work.
17. Mrs. Gladys B. Tucker was appointed $\frac{1}{4}$ time Instructor in Home Economics at a monthly salary of \$87.50, effective for the period from December 4, 1950, through March 9, 1951. She received her Bachelor of Arts degree from Drury College, and her Master of Science degree from Kansas State College. She has had teaching experience at Kansas State College and on the high school level.
18. Mr. Norman E. White was appointed Lecturer in the Men's Physical Education Department at a monthly salary of \$440.00.

effective for the period from January 15, 1951, through June 8, 1951. He is replacing Mr. William O'Brien, who is on military leave. He received his Bachelor of Arts degree from Iowa State Teachers College, Master of Education degree from the University of Missouri, and Director of P. E. degree from Indiana University. He has had five years of experience in coaching.

19. Mr. James Williams was appointed 1/5th time Lecturer in the Vocational-Technical Institute, teaching carpentry classes, effective for the period from October 16, 1950, through October 31, 1950, at a monthly salary of \$36.00; for the period from November 1, 1950, through November 30, 1950, at a monthly salary of \$48.00; for the period from December 1, 1950, through December 31, 1950, at a monthly salary of \$36.00; and for the period from January 1, 1951, through January 31, 1951, or longer if needed, at a monthly salary of \$48.00. Mr. Williams has had seven years of experience as a carpenter and a carpenter foreman.
20. Mr. Vincent Alfred Zike was appointed 1/4 time Lecturer in the Vocational-Technical Institute, teaching blueprint reading, effective for the period from November 1, 1950, through December 31, 1950, at a monthly salary of \$64.00; and for the period from January 1, 1951, through January 31, 1951, or longer if needed, at a monthly salary of \$72.00. Mr. Zike received his Bachelor of Science degree from Worcester Polytechnic Institute. He has had experience as a Foundry Research Engineer, a sales engineer and a mechanical engineer.

C. The following teachers in public schools have been appointed as practice supervisors at monthly salaries of \$25.00 for the three months of the winter terms of 1950-1951:

Name, School and Subject	Winter Term Salary
Armstrong, La Verne, Carterville H. S., Business.....	\$75.00
Bain, Edgar, West Frankfort H. S., History-Geography.....	75.00
Carey, Myrtle, Herrin H. S., English.....	75.00
Collins, Walter, West Frankfort H. S., History-Government.....	75.00
Cox, Dorothy, Carterville H. S., Algebra-Trigonometry-Geometry.....	75.00
Davis, Luella, Attucks H. S., History-English.....	75.00
Dean, W. S. B., Carterville H. S., Physics.....	75.00
DeWitt, Lloyd R., Mt. Vernon H. S., Journalism.....	75.00
Dohanich, George, Herrin H. S., Physiology.....	75.00
Finley, Norman, Carbondale Comm., History-Civics.....	75.00
Fox, Mae, Brush School, Grade 6.....	75.00
Grant, Alice, West Frankfort H. S., English.....	75.00
Hastie, James, West Frankfort H. S., English.....	75.00
Hedges, Jack, West Frankfort H. S., History.....	75.00
Hopkins, Jewell, C'dale City Schools, Speech Correction.....	75.00
Hunter, Clay, Johnston City H. S., History-Geography.....	75.00
Ikard, Misanna, Attucks H. S., English-History.....	75.00
Jones, Howard L., Mt. Vernon H. S., Industrial Educ.	75.00
Kitchell, Madelyn, Red Bud H. S., Home Economics.....	75.00
Konya, Joe, West Frankfort H. S., Industrial Arts.....	75.00
Lightel, J. R., Attucks H. S., Art.....	75.00
McBride, William, Lincoln Jr. High, Health-Physical Educ.....	75.00
Morrison, Etna, Benton H. S., Mathematics.....	75.00
Morin, Joe, West Frankfort H. S., Physical Educ.....	75.00
Morgan, Vesta, Carbondale Comm., Home Economics.....	75.00
Parrish, Lucy, Carbondale Comm., Bookkeeping.....	75.00
Ragsdale, Lydia, Lincoln Jr. High, Grade 5.....	75.00
Reps, John, Lincoln Jr. High, Language Arts.....	75.00
Smith, Robert, Herrin H. S., Zoology-Biology.....	75.00
Stroup, D. M., Carbondale Comm., Algebra.....	75.00
Takach, Veta, Johnston City H. S., English.....	75.00

Todd, Alma, Carbondale Comm., Home Economics.....	75.00
Tripp, Charles, Herrin H. S., History.....	75.00
Watson, Irene, Carterville H. S., English.....	75.00
Webb, Mary, Benton H. S., Home Economics.....	75.00
Wetherington, William, Herrin H. S., Music.....	75.00

D. Reappointments

1. Mr. Lawrence Gallick was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the General Library at a monthly salary of \$190.00, effective January 15, 1951.
2. Mrs. Evalee McGee, Assistant Instructor in the Technical Institute, has been reappointed for the period from January 8, 1951, through June 8, 1951, at a monthly salary of \$300.00.
3. Mr. Nolan A. Rosan was reappointed $\frac{1}{4}$ time Instructor in Education at a monthly salary of \$100.00, effective for the period from December 4, 1950, through March 9, 1951.
4. Dr. Robert E. Smith was reappointed Lecturer in Industrial Education at a monthly salary of \$650.00, effective for the period from December 4, 1950, through June 8, 1951.
5. Mr. Clyde V. Winkler was reappointed $\frac{1}{4}$ time Instructor in Education, at a monthly salary of \$100.00, effective for the period from December 4, 1950, through March 9, 1951.

E. Changes of Title

Miss Elizabeth O. Stone, Assistant Professor in the University Library, has been designated Assistant Director, in charge of Public Services. Mr. Harry Dewey, Instructor in the University, has been designated Assistant Director in charge of Technical Services.

The Public Services unit of the Library includes the following divisions: Reference, Circulation, Education, and the University School Library. The Technical Services unit comprises the following divisions: Ordering, Cataloguing and Documents, and Continuations.

F. Changes of Appointment

1. Mrs. Maxine Blackman, Faculty Assistant formerly assigned to the Information Service, has been transferred to the Alumni Service, effective for the period from November 20, 1950, through June 8, 1951, at no change in rank or salary.
2. Mr. Richard Frank Vorwald, half-time Graduate Assistant formerly assigned to the Economics Department, has been transferred to the Statistical Service, effective for the period from December 4, 1950, through June 8, 1951, at no change in rank or salary.
3. Mrs. Alice Marie Sheahan, has been changed from a $\frac{1}{2}$ time Faculty Assistant in the Health Service, to a full-time Faculty Assistant at a monthly salary of \$225.00, effective for the period from January 1, 1951, through June 8, 1951.

G. Leaves of Absence

1. Mrs. Naomi H. Manering, Faculty Assistant in the Health Service, has been granted an extension of her leave of absence without pay. Her present leave, which expires December 1, 1950, has been extended through March 9, 1951.
2. The disability leave with pay granted to Dr. Bruce W. Merwin, Professor of Education, for the period from October 23, 1950, through December 15, 1950, was extended to December 21, 1950, and also a leave of absence without pay for the period from January 2, 1951, through March 9, 1951, has been granted because of illness.
3. Mr. William O'Brien, Instructor in the Men's Physical Education Department, has been granted a leave of absence without pay.

effective December 16, 1950. Mr. O'Brien was recalled to military duty.

4. Dr. Victor Randolph, Associate Professor in the Education Department, has been granted a leave of absence without pay, effective for the period from December 16, 1950, through June 8, 1951. Dr. Randolph is taking a temporary position with the U. S. Office of Education.
5. Dr. W. J. Tudor, Associate Professor of Sociology, has been granted a leave of absence without pay for the period extending from December 16, 1950, through June 8, 1951. He has received a Fulbright award for teaching abroad.

H. Cancellation of Appointments and Resignations

1. Dr. E. L. Borkon's temporary appointment as Professor and Acting Director of the Student Health Service, was cancelled effective December 16, 1950, and Dr. Anthony Raso was named Acting Director.
2. Mr. Walter V. Creswell, $\frac{1}{4}$ th time Assistant Instructor in the University School, resigned effective December 16, 1950. He was recalled to active duty.
3. Mrs. Olive Boone Culp's appointment as a Lecturer in the Adult Education Department was cancelled effective October 31, 1950. Mrs. Culp is ill and is physically unable to continue teaching.
4. Mrs. Pauline K. Grandon whose appointment as a $\frac{1}{2}$ time Graduate Assistant in the General Library at a monthly salary of \$110.00, effective for the period from December 4, 1950, through June 8, 1951, had been previously approved, has declined to accept the appointment.
5. Mr. Richard Paul Hibbs, $\frac{1}{8}$ th time Lecturer in Adult Education, resigned effective December 1, 1950, because his duties as Principal of the DuQuoin High School required all of his time.
6. Miss Kathryn S. Johnson, Faculty Assistant in the General Library, resigned effective December 16, 1950, to be married.
7. Miss Margaret Miller, Faculty Assistant in the Health Service, resigned effective December 16, 1950, to be married.
8. Mr. Joe L. Simms, Sr., Graduate Assistant in Education, resigned effective December 4, 1950, to accept a teaching position.

John Page Wham moved the approval of the additions to and changes in the Faculty-Administrative Pay Rolls as recommended by the President of the University. The motion was seconded by Lindell W. Sturgis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

C. Report on Contracts and Orders Awarded During the Months of November and December, 1950, Amounting to \$500.00 or Over

Contracts and Orders Awarded During the Month of November, 1950, Amounting to \$500 or Over

A. Chargeable Against Operating Funds

Superintendent of Printing Orders

No. S. P. 20352	John S. Swift Company, Inc., 17 North Loomis Street, Chicago 7, Illinois, Planographing Annual Report of Bus. Mgr.	\$	642.75
-----------------	---	----	--------

University Purchase Orders

No. 6969	American Book Company, Chicago, Illinois, Bookstore Books (Purchased from Publisher).....	600.00
No. 6997	Vienna Nursery Company, Vienna, Illinois, Flowers and Shrubs for Physical Plant Operations	877.50
	Bidders:	
	H. B. Hartline Nursery.....\$ 585.00 ¹	
	Wayside Gardens	No Bid
¹ Did not bid on items amounting to approx. \$527.50.		
No. 7027	H. B. Hartline Nursery, Makanda, Illinois, Trees and Shrubs for Physical Plant Operations.....	599.00
	Bidders:	
	Vienna Nursery	No Bid
	Wayside Gardens	No Bid
No. 7029	General Electric Supply Corporation, St. Louis, Missouri, Daybright Lights for Home Economics	798.00
	Bidders:	
	General Electric Company	No Bid
	Joseph Helleny & Sons.....	1,168.00
	Brown Supply	No Bid
No. 7037	Eddings Brothers, Carbondale, Illinois, Furnish and Install Furnace for Power Plant and Utilities for 500 West Grand	885.00
	Bidders:	
	National Plumbing and Heating..	895.00
	G. W. Walters	No Bid
No. 7047	Singer Sewing Machine Company, Carbondale, Illinois, Sewing Machine for Home Economics Department	1,248.24
	(No other source in this territory)	
No. 7072	R. J. Brunner, Carbondale, Illinois, Bookcase for Business Administration	888.93
	Bidders:	
	National Office Furniture Co....	No Bid
	E & I Cooperative Service.....	No Bid
	Springfield Stationery Co.	No Bid
	Blackwell-Wielandy	No Bid
No. 7074	Baldwin Piano Company, St. Louis, Missouri, Piano for Residence Hall	1,796.40
	Bidders:	
	(Baldwin Piano Company only source in this territory for Baldwin Piano requested)	
No. 7087	Brodhead-Garrett Company, Cleveland, Ohio, Lumber for Industrial Education.....	605.50
	Bidders:	
	Carbondale Lumber Company....	No Bid
	Colp Lumber Company.....	703.40
	Stotlar Lumber Company.....	No Bid
	Swafford Lumber Company.....	No Bid
No. 7143	Marchant Calculating Company, Evansville, Indiana, Calculator for Statistical Service.....	728.28
	(No other source in this territory)	
No. 7185	Gaylord Brothers, Inc., Syracuse, New York, Card Catalogue Cabinets for General Library...	739.45
	Bidders:	
	R. J. Brunner	No Bid
	Crown Office Supply.....	No Bid
	Blackwell-Wielandy	No Bid
No. 7198	Karoll's General Merchandise, 1240 South Halstead Street, Chicago, Illinois, Turkish Towels for University School.....	710.00

Bidders:		
No. 7326	George McArthur and Sons..... No Bid	
	W. M. Welch Manufacturing Company, Chicago, Illinois, Chemistry Supplies for University School	518.95
Bidders:		
	Chicago Apparatus Company..... No Bid	
	E. H. Sargent Company.....	198.86 ¹
	Fisher Scientific Company.....	317.12 ²
	Schaar and Company.....	451.18 ³
¹ Did not bid on items amounting to approx. \$400.00.		
² Did not bid on items amounting to approx. \$226.94.		
³ Did not bid on items amounting to approx. \$115.00.		
No. 7522	Dictaphone Corporation, St. Louis, Missouri, Dictaphone for Technical Institute.....	728.80
	(No other bid—no other source for this machine)	
No. 7543	J. K. Monteith and Assoc., 8221 Clayton Road, St. Louis, Missouri, Cabranette Kitchen for Physical Plant—Maintenance (In President's Office, Bradley House)	606.00
Bidders:		
	Rossia, Louis Soda Fountain Co. No Bid	
	Baxter Steel Equipment Company No Bid	
	Peerless-Built-In Fixtures..... No Bid	
	Federal Equipment Company.... No Bid	
	Parsons Corporation	No Bid
B. Chargeable Against Capital Funds		
No. 7166	Carbondale Lumber Company, Carbondale, Illinois, Lumber and Nails for Construction of Dormitories	806.65
Bidders:		
	Pyramid Lumber Company..... No Bid	
	Murphysboro Lumber Company..	833.01
	Reiman Lumber Company..... No Bid	
	Stotlar Lumber Company.....	906.97
	Colp Lumber Company..... No Bid	
	Builders Lumber Company..... No Bid	
No. 7210	Stotlar Lumber Company, Carbondale, Illinois, Roofing, Cement, Etc. for Construction of Dormitories	1,259.70
Bidders:		
	Colp Lumber Company	1,575.00
	Carbondale Lumber Company.... No Bid	
	Swafford Lumber Company..... No Bid	
	Reiman Lumber Company..... No Bid	
	Murphysboro Lumber Company..	1,325.00
No. 7378	Paschedag Music House, West Frankfort, Illinois, Instruments for Training School.....	977.68
Bidders:		
	Lyon and Healy.....	1,094.10
	A. W. Sikking Company.....	857.38 ¹
	Ed Cullinan Music Shop.....	No Bid
¹ Substituted for instruments asked for on Requisition.		
No. 7379	Daniels Surgical and Medical Supplies, Chicago, Illinois, Therapy Unit for Training School.....	625.00
Bidders:		
	Illinois Electric Corporation.....	870.00
	Burdick Corporation	719.87
	William Rocke Company, Inc.....	900.00
No. 7381	Potomac Engineering Company, Chicago, Illinois, Bars and Tennis Tables for Training School	1,270.00

Bidders:

Len A. Maune.....	1,289.45 ¹
Veath's	No Bid
Lane Stewart	No Bid
Fred Medart	No Bid
Narragansett	922.55 ²

¹ Did not bid on items amounting to approx. \$147.50.² Did not bid on items amounting to approx. \$147.50.
Substituted Specifications.

No. 7386 Precision Electronics Company, Chicago, Illinois,
Permaflex Phones, etc. for Training School..... 1,820.00

Bidders:

Maico Hearing Company.....	1,211.25 ¹
Telex Precision Hearing Company	No Bid
Beltone Hearing Service.....	No Bid
Zenith Radio Corporation.....	No Bid

¹ Items amounting to approx. \$600.00 not bid on.
Some items did not meet specifications.

No. 7387 Yates American Machine Company, Beloit, Wis-
consin, Speed Lathe for Training School..... 508.95
(No other bid as there is no other source for
this lathe)

No. 7388 Colcord Wright Machine Company, St. Louis,
Missouri, Lathes, etc. for Training School..... 6,695.03

Bidders:

Brodhead-Garrett Company.....	364.63 ¹
Sligo Company.....	2,794.70 ²
Orr Iron Company.....	No Bid
H. Channon Company.....	No Bid
Yates American.....	No Bid
Glenn Goodman.....	6,445.20 ³
Modern Engineering.....	No Bid

¹ Items amounting to approx. \$6,400.00 not bid on.² Items amounting to approx. \$3,950.00 not bid on.³ Items amounting to approx. \$352.45 not bid on.

No. 7389 Brodhead-Garrett Company, Cleveland, Ohio, In-
dustrial Education Furnishings for Training
School 2,240.10

Bidders:

Colcord Wright	118.50 ¹
Sligo Company	447.00 ²
Orr Iron Company	No Bid
H. Channon Company	No Bid
Yates American	No Bid
Glenn Goodman	511.91 ³
Modern Engineering	11.00 ⁴

¹ Items amounting to approx. \$2,200.00 not bid on.² Items amounting to approx. \$1,835.67 not bid on.³ Items amounting to approx. \$1,800.00 not bid on.⁴ Items amounting to approx. \$2,229.57 not bid on.

No. 7390 Yates American Machine Company, Beloit, Wis-
consin, Hand Jointer and Band Saw for Training
School 898.00

Bidders:

Colcord Wright	468.15 ¹
Brodhead-Garrett	No Bid
Sligo Company	No Bid
Orr Iron Company.....	No Bid
H. Channon Company	No Bid
Glenn Goodman	1,196.81
Modern Engineering Company...	No Bid

¹ Items not bid on in the amount of approx. \$421.00.

Item bid on not according to specifications.

No. 7391	Mr. Glenn Goodman, Carbondale, Illinois, Saws and Drill Press for Training School.....	1,328.93
	Bidders:	
	Colcord Wright	1,060.87 ¹
	Brodhead-Garrett Co.	633.55 ²
	Sligo Company	229.25 ³
	Orr Iron Company	No Bid
	H. Channon Company	No Bid
	Yates American	No Bid
	Modern Equipment Company ...	No Bid
	¹ Did not bid on items amounting to approx. \$248.95.	
	² Did not bid on items amounting to approx. \$795.60.	
	³ Did not bid on items amounting to approx. \$1,072.53.	
No. 7541	Crane Company, St. Louis, Missouri, Water Sleeves, plugs, spigots, etc. for construction of dormitories	1,132.49
	Bidders:	
	James B. Clow Company.....	1,106.51 ¹
	American Rad. & Std. San.....	No Bid
	Henry Petter	No Bid
	Hoe Supply Company	1,151.15
	¹ Issued to Crane because Clow could not deliver for from 20 to 25 weeks.	
No. 7542	Central Mine Supply Company, Mt. Vernon, Illinois, Pipes, Couplings, Tees, etc. for construction of dormitories	703.29
	Bidders:	
	(No other bid. Fastest delivery from this company)	
Contracts		
A. & E. 65453	Phillips Electric Company, Belleville, Illinois, Extra—Additional Lighting of Corridors—Training School	5,790.00
A. & E. 66607	Federal Constructors, Chicago, Illinois, Installation of Built-in Equipment—Training School....	30,297.00
	No other bidders.	
A. & E. 66609	Globe Furniture and Stationery Company, Chicago, Illinois, Installation of Built-in Metal Work—Training School	3,495.00
	Other Bidders:	
	Art Metal Construction Company	
	Chicago, Illinois	2,132.09 ¹
	All Steel Equipment Company Chicago, Illinois	No Bid
	General Fireproofing Company, Chicago, Illinois	No Bid
	¹ Did not bid on storage cabinets and other cases.	
A. & E. 66608	Pontiac Millwork Company, Pontiac, Michigan, Millwork for installation of Built-in Equipment—Training School	19,340.00
	Other Bidders:	
	The West Woodworking Company, Chicago, Illinois	38,970.00
	Woodworking Corporation of America, Chicago, Illinois	21,256.00
	Hartman Sanders Company, Chicago, Illinois	No Bid
	Theo. F. Kartheiser, Chicago, Illinois	No Bid
	Huttig Sash and Door Company, St. Louis, Missouri	No Bid

A. & E. 66611	Phillips Electric Company, Belleville, Illinois, Electrical Work—Installation of Built-in Equipment—Training School	916.00
	No Other Bidders.	
A. & E. 66610	Economy Plumbing and Heating Company, Chicago, Illinois, Plumbing Work—Installation of Built-In Equipment—Training School	1,333.00
	No Other Bidders.	
A. & E. 66628	American Seating Company, Grand Rapids, Michigan, Auditorum Chairs—Training School..	6,168.26
	No Other Bidders.	

**Report on Contracts and Orders Awarded During the Month of
December, 1950, Amounting to \$500.00 or Over**

A. Chargeable Against Operating Funds

Superintendent of Printing Orders

No. S. P. 20954	W. M. Welch Manufacturing Company, Chicago 10, Illinois, Diplomas for Registrar	780.00
No. S. P. 21079	Murname Paper Company, Chicago 10, Illinois, Stock paper for stationery to be printed for General Printing	1,424.34

University Purchase Orders

No. 7620	R. J. Brunner Company, Carbondale, Illinois, Typewriters for General Library	870.93
	No other bid. No other source.	
No. 7649	E. H. Sheldon and Company, 25 E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 4, Illinois. All purpose tables for Home Ec. Dept.	747.92
	Bidders:	
	Bovince Manufacturing Company	1,159.20
	J. W. Rhea	No Bid
No. 7658	Bridgeport Paper Company, Inc., New York, N. Y., Toilet Tissue for Physical Plant Operations	989.00
	Bidders:	
	Graham Paper Company	No Bid
	Morris Supply Company	No Bid
No. 7698	National Heating and Plumbing, Carbondale, Illinois, Boilers for Power Plant and Utilities....	1,456.75
	Bidders:	
	Eddings Brothers	No Bid
	G. W. Walters	No Bid
	J. H. Conley & Sons	No Bid
	L. H. Paul Plumbing & Heating..	No Bid
No. 7663	Harry H. Wallace, Harrisburg, Illinois, Damp-proof compound and gray rubber floor enamel for Camp Ellis Buildings	551.50
	Bidders:	
	Garland Company (Manufacturer	
	—above Company dealer)	No Bid
	(No other source)	
No. 7484	H. W. Wilson Company, New York, N. Y., Subscriptions for General Library	586.17
	No other bid. No other source, published by this Company.	
No. 7634	Hanson-Bennett Magazine Agency, Chicago 7, Illinois, Subscriptions for General Library	3,652.82
	Bidders:	
	Moore-Cottrell	No Bid
	Stechert Heffner	No Bid
	F. A. Faxon	No Bid

No. 7729	Karrols General Merchandise, Chicago, Illinois, Gym towels for P. E. Men (Academic).....	675.00
	Bidders:	
	Marshall Field and Company.....	No Bid
	Famous-Barr Company	No Bid
No. 7793	Veath's Sport Mart, Carbondale, Illinois, P. E. Supplies for University School	773.31
	Bidders:	
	Athletic House	715.79 ¹
	Lowe and Campbell	774.71 ²
	Bailey and Himes	393.87 ³
	A. G. Spaulding	No Bid
	Markwort	757.48 ⁴
¹ Did not bid on items amounting to approx. \$98.05.		
² Did not bid on items amounting to approx. \$8.25.		
³ Did not bid on items amounting to approx. \$321.60.		
⁴ Did not bid on items amounting to approx. \$26.00.		
No. 7825	Clark Sanding Machine Company, St. Louis, Missouri, Floor scrubber for Physical Plant Operations	1,113.40
	Bidders:	
	Multi Cleaner Products	1,207.50
	Brewer Electric Co.	No Bid
	Finnell Systems	1,219.10
	Pro-Tex All Company	1,147.40
No. 7826	Multi-Clean Products, Inc., St. Paul 1, Minnesota, Vacuum cleaner for Physical Plant Operations..	630.00
	No other bid. No other source.	
No. 7824	A. J. Griner Company, Kansas City, Missouri, Field Microscopes for Zoology	2,282.40
	Bidders:	
	Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.	2,401.20
	American Optical Company	2,401.20
	C. W. Alban Company	2,282.40
No. 7841	Vogler Motor Company, Carbondale, Illinois, For Truck for Physical Plant Operations.....	1,729.28
	Bidders:	
	Down-State Chevrolet Co.	1,995.00
	Hunter-Owens	No Bid
	Harold Grob	1,950.00
	Brewster Motors	2,142.00
	Morgan-Jewell Motor Co.	1,733.50
	Sims-Henley Motor Sales	No Bid
	Anna-Jonesboro Motor Co.	No Bid
No. 7867	Jos. Helleny & Sons, Inc., Herrin, Illinois, Card tables and chairs for Physical Plant Operations	1,087.00 ¹
	Bidders:	
	Paeco Supply	1,692.40
	Albert Pick	No Bid
	Rhodes Burford	No Bid
	E. H. Sheldon	No Bid
¹ Bid recommended by Director of Physical Plant from samples submitted.		
No. 7888	McGraw Hill Book Company, New York 18, N. Y., Books for Bookstore	595.00
	No other bid. No other source.	
No. 7905	Best Universal Lock Company, Inc., Indianapolis, Indiana, Night latch for Physical Plant Maintenance	539.00
	No other source acceptable.	
No. 7898	J. T. Blankenship, Murphysboro, Illinois, Field Engineering work and Survey party for Physical Plant Administration	1,800.00
	Order to confirm contract with Blankenship.	

No. 7847	J. K. Montieth & Associates, St. Louis, Missouri, Custom built kitchen for Home Economics Department	6,622.82
	Bidders:	
	St. Charles Manufacturing Co.....	No Bid
	Jos. Helleny & Sons	No Bid
	Williams Firestone	No Bid
No. 7943	Pictosound Movie Service, St. Louis 3, Missouri, Film strip library for Audio-Visual Aids Service	1,330.37
	No other bid. No other source.	
No. 7981	Mr. J. E. Stone, Representative for IBM Corp., E. St. Louis, Illinois, I.B.M. Electric Typewriter for Alumni Records and Services.....	586.50
	No other bid. No other source.	
No. 7994	General Radio Company, 920 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 5, Illinois, Equipment for research in Physics Department.....	1,095.00
	Bidders:	
	Gates Radio Co.	No Bid
	Allied Radio Co.	No Bid
	Walter Ashe Radio Service.....	No Bid

B. Chargeable Against Capital Funds

University Purchase Orders

No. 7926	Carbondale Lumber Company, Carbondale, Illinois, Lumber for Construction of Dormitories...	1,547.66
	Bidders:	
	Murphysboro Lumber Co.	1,633.36
	Colp Lumber Company	1,616.71
	Stotlar Lumber Company	1,684.02
No. 7952	Graybar Electric Company, St. Louis 3, Missouri, Cable, switchboxes, wire, friction tape, etc. for Construction of Dormitories.....	2,569.55 ¹
	Bidders:	
	General Electric Supply Co.	2,839.46
	Mt. Vernon Electric Co.	2,538.27
	Westinghouse Electric Co.	2,466.34
	¹ The Director of the Physical Plant specified that he wanted the material from Graybar, as it is a better grade of material; therefore, meets specifications.	
No. 7654	Hobart Brothers Company, Troy, Ohio, Electric Welder for Training School	500.35
	No other bid. No other source.	

Contracts

A. & E. 66637	R & R Construction Company, Alton, Illinois, Installation of Tunnel Additions—Completion of Power Plant—General Work.....	174,960.00
	Other Bidders:	
	J. C. Williams & Sons, Carbon-	
	dale, Illinois	232,620.00
	Edgar A. Stephens & Sons, Cairo,	
	Illinois	186,432.00
	James McHugh Construction Co.	
	& William R. Goss Company,	
	Chicago, Illinois	259,800.00
	J. L. Simmons Co., Inc., Decatur,	
	Illinois	204,737.00
A. & E. 66638	American Power Piping Corporation, St. Louis, Missouri, Installation of Piping for Tunnel Additions—Completion of Power Plant.....	120,000.00

Other Bidders:	
	Standard Asbestos Mfg. Co., Chicago, Illinois No Bid
	Asbestos & Magnesia Materials Co., Chicago, Illinois No Bid
	L. H. Prentice Company, Chicago, Illinois 170,750.00
	Fowler Plumbing & Heating Co., Centralia, Illinois 165,990.00
	A. Kilander & Company, Chicago, Illinois 164,350.00
	Paul J. Krez Company, Chicago, Illinois, No Bid
	S. E. McDaniel & Co., Inc., Decatur, Illinois 160,118.00
A. & E. 66638	American Power Piping Corporation, St. Louis, Missouri, Installation of Pipe Covering—Tunnel Additions—Completion of Power Plant..... 38,500.00
Other Bidders:	
	Standard Asbestos Mfg. Co., Chicago, Illinois 39,976.00
	Asbestos & Magnesia Materials Co., Chicago, Illinois 40,975.00
	L. H. Prentice Company, Chicago, Illinois No Bid
	Fowler Plumbing & Heating Co., Centralia, Illinois No Bid
	A. Kilander & Co., Chicago, Ill. No Bid
	Paul J. Krez Company, Chicago, Illinois 42,106.00
	S. E. McDaniel & Co., Inc., Decatur, Illinois No Bid
A. & E. 6691	H. Chapline Electrical Company, Webster Groves, Missouri, Extra—Installation of Electrical Services—Service Shops Building..... 5,551.56
	Extra—Furnishing and Installing Fibre Ducts—Service Shops Building 602.21
A. & E. 66607	Ken-Lee Hardware Company, Chicago, Illinois, Finish hardware for Miscellaneous Equipment—Training School Building 1,360.00
Other Bidders:	
	Midwest Hardware Company, Chicago, Illinois 1,712.00
	Illinois Hardware Company, Chicago, Illinois 1,629.00
	Howell Hardware Co., Chicago, Illinois 1,300.00
	Clark & Barlow Hardware Co., Chicago, Illinois No Bid
	Cobb, Whyte & Laemmer, Chicago Illinois No Bid
	Goedert Hardware Company, Oak Park, Illinois No Bid

Lindell W. Sturgis moved that the contracts and orders awarded during the months of November and December 1950, amounting to \$500 or over, as listed in the above report, be confirmed and approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by O. W. Lyerla and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

D. Resolutions Accepting Bids

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Additional Lighting of Corridors as an Extra on Contract 65453—Training School Building, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see letter attached) for additional lighting of corridors of the Training School Building, more specifically described in the letter attached, and

WHEREAS, the following bid was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price
A. & E. 65453	Additional Lighting	Phillips Electric Company	\$ 5,790.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

C O P Y

November 6, 1950

TO: Phillips Electric Co.,
600 Lebanon Ave.,
Belleville, Illinois

FROM: Supervising Architect

SUBJECT: Southern Illinois University, Carbondale,
Illinois—Training School Building

I have been directed to notify you of the acceptance of your proposal, dated October 16, 1950, resulting in a net additional charge of FIVE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED NINETY AND 00/100 DOLLARS (\$5,790.00), for the following:

Removing two lights, 20 watt open tube fixtures in the corridors, and replacing those fixtures with four lamp, glass panelled units which will provide more adequate lighting.....	\$ 6,155.00
Deduct for the type "E" fixtures delivered and mostly installed	365.00

Net total\$ 5,790.00

A formal order will be forwarded you for signature coincident with its execution by the officers so authorized to execute the order for the state.

Pending receipt of the above order, it is requested that this letter be taken as authority to proceed with the work.

Yours very truly,

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
AND BUILDINGS/S/ C. Herrick Hammond
Supervising Architect

CHH*MM

cc E. B. Elsner
cc D. W. Morris
cc Noble J. Puffer
cc Carl Nall
cc Nelson & Nettnin, Inc.
cc M. Walsh
cc P. Lehnen Code 9990-4100 for
cc. Jos. Fagan 9990-4165.03

65453

RESOLUTION accepting bid for the installation of Built-in Equipment—Training School Building, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see letter attached) for the installation of built-in equipment for the Training School Building, more specifically described in the letter attached, and

WHEREAS, the following bid was the lowest and best bid received in view of the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price
A. & E. 66607	Installation of Built-in Equipment	Federal Constructors	\$30,297.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Installation of Built-in Metal Work—Training School Building, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see letter attached) for the installation of built-in metal work for the Training School Building, more specifically described in the letter attached, and

WHEREAS, the following bid was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price
A. & E. 66609	Installation of Built-in Metal Work	Globe Furniture and Stationery Company	\$ 3,495.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Millwork—Installation of Built-in Equipment—Training School Building, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see letter attached) for millwork—installation of built-in equipment for the Training School Building, more specifically described in the letter attached, and

WHEREAS, the following bid was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price
A. & E. 66608	Millwork for Installation of Built-in Equipment	Pontiac Millwork Company	\$19,340

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Electrical Work—Installation of Built-in Equipment—Training School Building, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see letter attached) for electrical work for the installation of built-in equipment for the Training School Building, more specifically described in the letter attached, and

WHEREAS, the following bid was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price
A. & E. 66611	Electrical Work for Installation of Built-in Equipment	Phillips Electric Co.	\$916.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Plumbing Work—Installation of Built-in Equipment—Training School Building, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see letter attached) for plumbing work—installation of built-in equipment for the Training School Building, more specifically described in the letter attached, and

WHEREAS, the following bid was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price
A. & E. 66610	Plumbing Work for Installation of Built-in Equipment	Economy Plumbing and Heating Co.	\$1,333.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

C O P Y

Department of Public Works and Buildings
DIVISION OF ARCHITECTURE AND ENGINEERING
November 17, 1950

TO: Mr. Ed. V. Miles
Business Manager
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale, Illinois

FROM: J. F. Booton

SUBJECT: Southern Illinois University
Carbondale, Illinois
Training School Building
Miscellaneous Equipment

As per your request, we are listing herein the various contractors who bid on the miscellaneous equipment and the amounts of their proposals. We mailed out plans and specifications to six (6) millwork contractors and received proposals from only three (3) contractors. The others returned their plans stating they were unable to bid same at this time.

On the metal case work, we sent out plans to four (4) contractors and only received proposals from two, the others declined to bid.

Proposals on the electric and plumbing work were received from the contractors now doing work at the Training School. A proposal for all other work in connection with the miscellaneous equipment, such as erection of millwork, painting, glass, masonry work, etc., was received from Federal Constructors, Inc., who are the general contractors for the Training School Building.

The following proposals were received on the various trades: For All work other than Metal Cases and Millwork.

Federal Constructors, Inc., \$31,172.00, including finished hardware.

In the event the Fountain is omitted deduct—\$2,135.00

In the event the Priming of all Woodwork is omitted deduct—\$875.00

No other proposals were requested

Metal Work such as Wardrobes, Shelving, Storage Cabinets & Counter
Art Metal Construction Company

For the Metal Counter in Administration Office only—\$2,132.09

They were unable to bid on the Storage Cabinets and other Metal Case Work.

Globe Furniture & Stationery Co.

For the Metal Counter.....	\$ 2,090.00	(Low Bid)
All other Metal Work.....	1,405.00	(Low Bid)

Total	\$ 3,495.00
-------------	-------------

Millwork

Pontiac Millwork Co.....	\$ 19,340.00	(Low Bid)
If priming of Millwork is omitted deduct.....	800.00	
West Woodworking Co.	38,970.00	
If millwork is to be primed add.....	740.00	
Woodwork Corporation of America.....	21,256.00	
If millwork is to be primed add.....	1,200.00	

Electric Work

Phillips Electric Co.	916.00
----------------------------	--------

No other proposals were requested.

Plumbing Work

Economy Plumbing & Heating Co.	1,333.00
In the event the Fountain in Kindergarten is omitted deduct	359.00

No other Proposals were requested.

In analyzing the above proposals we recommend that the priming of all millwork be done at the factory of the contractor furnishing the millwork, and therefore, we would not accept the deduction of \$800.00 of the Pontiac Millwork Company for this work, but would accept the deduction of \$875.00 for priming as mentioned in the proposal of Federal Constructors, Inc.

We expressed our views on the Fountain as mentioned in our letter of November 14, 1950.

We also wish to advise that action should be taken immediately, especially on the millwork and metal work, as these contractors have stated in their proposals that they will guarantee these bids for only 15 days which has already elapsed.

We trust this is the information you desire.

Very truly yours,

/s/ J. F. Booton
Chief of Design

JFB:GLM:GL

cc: Wheeler

cc: Springfield

cc: Miller

RESOLUTION accepting bid for the Fabrication and Installation of Auditorium Chairs—Training School Building, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see schedule attached) for the fabrication and installation of auditorium chairs for the Training School Building, more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of the Board, and

WHEREAS, the following bid, accompanied by a bid bond was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
A. & E. 66628	Fabrication and Installation of Auditorium Chairs	American Seating Co.	\$6,168.26	\$200.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

NAME OF INSTITUTION	Southern Illinois University
LOCATION	Carbondale, Illinois
JOB	Training School Building
TRADE	Auditorium Chairs
DATE OF OPENING OF PROPOSALS	Tues. Nov. 14, 1950—2:30 P. M. CST

PROPOSAL NO. 1

For complete fabrication delivery and installation of Auditorium Chairs for Training School Building, Southern Ill. University, Carbondale, Illinois as shown on drawings and as specified, the sum of:

Name of Contractor	Time of Completion	Certified Check
American Seating Company 9th and Broadway Grand Rapids, Michigan	6,168.26	200.00

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Installation of Tunnel Additions—Completion of Power Plant, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see schedule attached) for installation of Tunnel Additions for the completion of the Power Plant, more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of this Board, and

WHEREAS, the following bid, accompanied by a bid bond was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
A. & E. 66637	Installation of Tunnel Additions	R & R Construction Company	\$174,960.00	\$5,400.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

NAME OF INSTITUTION	Southern Illinois University
LOCATION	Carbondale, Illinois
JOB	Tunnel Additions—Completion of Power Plant
TRADE	General Work
DATE OF OPENING OF PROPOSALS	Tuesday, November 28, 1950, 2:30 P.M. CST

PROPOSAL NO. 1

For the materials and labor for the furnishing and installation complete and ready for use, the General Work required for the Tunnel Additions—Completion of Power Plant at Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois, all as shown on drawings and as defined in the specifications for the sum of:

Name of Contractor	Time of Completion	Certified Check
R. & R. Construction Co. 735 Park Drive Alton, Illinois	\$174,960.00 180 c. days	\$5,400.00
J. C. Williams & Sons 940 W. Main St. Carbondale, Illinois	232,620.00	1,300.00 5,700.00
Edgar A. Stephens & Sons, Inc. 216—10th St. Cairo, Illinois	186,432.00 240 c. days	5,700.00
James McHugh Construction Co. and William R. Goss Company 8316 S. Ellis Ave. Chicago, Illinois	259,800.00 150 consecutive days	4,500.00 4,500.00
J. L. Simmons Co., Inc. 2146 N. Woodford St. Decatur, Illinois	204,737.00 180 c. days	7,500.00

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Installation of Piping for Tunnel Additions and Installation of Pipe Covering for Tunnel Additions—Completion of Power Plant, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see schedule attached) for the installation of piping for tunnel additions and the installation of pipe covering for tunnel additions—completion of Power Plant, more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of this Board, and

WHEREAS, the following bid, accompanied by a bid bond was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
A. & E. 66638	Installation of Piping Installation of Pipe Covering	American Power Piping Corp.	\$120,000.00 38,500.00	} \$6,000

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

NAME OF INSTITUTION	Southern Illinois University
LOCATION	Carbondale, Illinois
JOB	Completion of Power Plant
TRADE	Tunnel Additions
DATE OF OPENING	Tues., November 28, 1950—2:30 P.M. CST

PROPOSAL NO. 6
For all equipment, materials and labor for the furnishing and installation, complete and ready for use, of all Tunnel Piping, including steam, condensate return, drips, drains, and sump ejectors, required between Station 0+00 and Station 29+35.43 for the Tunnel Additions—Completion of Power Plant Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois, all as shown on the drawings and as defined in the Specifications, the sum of:

PROPOSAL NO. 12
For all equipment, materials and labor for the furnishing and installation, complete and ready for use, of all Pipe Covering required between Station 0+00 and Station 29+35.43 on both Steam and Condensate Return Piping for the Tunnel Additions—Completion of Power Plant, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois, all as shown on the drawings and as defined in the specifications, the sum of:

Contractor	Time of Completion	Time of Completion	Certified Check
Standard Asbestos Mfg. Co. Chicago, Ill.		\$ 39,976.00 45 c. days	\$ 1,200.00
The Asbestos & Magnesia Materials Co..... Chicago, Ill.		40,975.00 90 c. days	1,230.00
L. H. Prentice Co. Chicago, Ill.	\$170,750.00 200 c. days	.....	5,123.00
Fowler Plumbing & Heating Co..... Centralia, Ill.	165,990.00 300 c. days	.....	4,810.00
A. Kilander & Co. Chicago, Ill.	164,350.00 320 c. days	.....	4,930.50
Paul J. Krez Company Chicago, Ill.		42,106.00 as required	1,263.18
American Power Piping Corp. St. Louis, Mo.	120,000.00 240 c. days	38,500.00 260 c. days	6,000.00
S. E. McDaniel & Co..... Decatur, Ill.	160,118.00 with G.C.	.....	4,805.00

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Installation of Electrical Services and Furnishing and Installing Fibre Ducts—Service Shops Building, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see letter attached) for the installation of electrical services and the furnishing and installing of fibre ducts for the Service Shops Building, more specifically described in the letter attached, and

WHEREAS, the following bid was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price
A. & E. 6691	Installation of Electrical Services	H. Chapline Electrical Company	\$ 5,551.56
	Furnishing and Installing Fibre Ducts		602.21
			<hr/> \$ 6,153.77 <hr/>

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

December 22, 1950

TO: H. Chapline Electrical Co.,
679 E. Big Bend Boulevard
Webster Groves 19, Mo.

FROM: Supervising Architect

SUBJECT: Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois—Service Building and Shops

I have been directed to notify you of the acceptance of your proposals, dated November 3, 1950, totalling SIX THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED FIFTY-THREE AND 77/100 DOLLARS (\$6,153.77), for the following work:

Electrical work for Service Building and Shops; Furnishing and installing service required, complete in all details, per marked-up electrical plans, involving underground fibre duct, 500,000 C. M. 600 volt VCLC cable, 1000 ampere bus duct, 600 ampere bus duct, bus duct cable tap box, 600 ampere circuit breaker for installing in power house transformer vault, excavation, concreting, backfilling and other incidentals, the sum of	\$ 5,551.56
Furnishing and installing four 2" fibre ducts from the manhole outside the power plant to the Service Building for the above services, including adapters, duct spacers, concreting, excavation and backfilling but no wires or cables, the sum of.....	602.21
Net total extra.....	<hr/> \$ 6,153.77

A formal order will be forwarded you for signature coincident with its execution by the officers so authorized to execute the order for the State.

Pending receipt of the above order, it is requested that this letter be taken as authority to proceed with the work.

Yours very truly

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND BUILDINGS
Supervising Architect

CHH*MM

From Req. P. I. 2 (66th)

Code 9990-4191.02-621

S. B. 682

cc E. B. Elsner

cc D. W. Morris

cc Carl Nall

cc McCoy and Wilson

cc Jos. A. Fagan

cc M. Walsh

cc P. Lehnen

6691

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Finish Hardware for Miscellaneous Equipment—Training School Building, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see schedule attached) for finish hardware for miscellaneous equipment for the Training School Building, more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of this Board, and

WHEREAS, the following bid was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price
A. & E. 66607	Finish Hardware for Miscellaneous Equipment	Ken-Lee Hardware Company	\$ 1,360.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

NAME OF INSTITUTION Southern Illinois University

LOCATION Carbondale, Illinois

JOB Finish Hardware for Miscellaneous Equipment
Training School Building

DATE OF OPENING PRO-9:00 A. M., Tuesday

POSALS December 26, 1950

Name	Bid	Remarks
Ken-Lee Hardware Co.	\$ 1,360.00	Firm Price
Midwest Hardware Co.	1,712.00	f. o. b. job subject to change up to time of delivery
Illinois Hardware Co.	1,629.00	Subject to price time of delivery
Howell Hardware Co.	1,300.00	Subject to price changes
Clark & Barlow Hardware Co.	Did not bid	
Cobb, Whyte & Laemmer	Did not bid	
Goedert Hardware Co.	Did not bid	

O. W. Lyerla moved the adoption of the above resolutions as recommended by the President of the University concerning the acceptance of bids for Additional Lighting of Corridors as Extra on Contract 65453—Training School Building; for installation of Built-in Equipment—Training School Building; for Installation of Built-in Metal Work—Training School Building; for Millwork—Installation of Built-in Equipment—Training School Building; for Electrical Work—Installation of Built-in Equipment—Training School Building; for Plumbing Work—Installation of Built-in Equipment—Training School Building; for the Fabrication and Installation of Auditorium Chairs—Training School Building; for Installation of Tunnel Additions—Completion of Power Plant; for Installation of Piping for Tunnel Additions and Installation of Pipe Covering for Tunnel Additions—Completion of Power plant; for Installation of Electrical Services and Furnishing and Installing Fibre Ducts—Service Shops Building; and for Finish Hardware for Miscellaneous Equipment—Training School Building. The motion was seconded by Lindell W. Sturgis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Approval of Master of Arts and Master of Science Curricula in Botany

E. The Graduate Council has recommended that the Department of Botany, which has previously been approved for graduate work on the basis of its library and laboratory facilities, now be approved for curricula leading to the Master of Arts and Master of Science degrees.

The Department will be able to undertake the new curricula by virtue of now having four full-time staff members with Doctor's degrees as members. These degrees represent specialization in such various subject matter areas as ecology and taxonomy, plant physiology, and morphology and cytology.

O. W. Lyerla moved that the Master of Arts and Master of Science curricula in Botany be approved as recommended by the President and the Graduate Council of the University. The motion was seconded by John Page Wham and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Approval of Graduate Offerings in Philosophy

F. The Graduate Council has recommended that the Department of Philosophy be approved to offer courses in curricula leading to the Master of Arts and Master of Science degrees.

The Department will be able to undertake the new curricula by virtue of having substantially improved the Library's holdings in philosophy books and periodicals, and also by the addition of two full-time staff members with Doctor's degrees during the past two years.

Until demand for the work in philosophy justifies a graduate major in the subject, only a graduate minor will be offered.

O. W. Lyerla moved that the Department of Philosophy be approved to offer courses in curricula leading to the Master of Arts and Master of Science degrees as recommended by the President and the Graduate Council

of the University. The motion was seconded by John Page Wham and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Fees for Non-Credit Courses

G. At the request of Mr. Raymond H. Dey, Director of the Division of Extension and Adult Education, Dean Henry J. Rehn of the College of Vocations and Professions and Mr. Ernest J. Simon, Director of the Vocational-Technical Institute, we recommend approval of the following schedule of fees for non-credit campus and extension short courses, series of lectures, workshops, conferences and similar instructional activities:

1. The basic tuition fee for non-credit courses, series of lectures, and workshops shall normally be \$1.00 per student for each five contact clock hours with the instructor. In certain instances, however, the director or dean arranging the course should have authority to vary this fee to meet the particular needs of the group or organization for which the program is being arranged. A series of lectures by the University staff organized for the benefit of a farm group, for instance, would probably have to be conducted as a service without charge, since farmers are accustomed to obtaining free service from the Agricultural Extension Division of the University of Illinois.
2. Flat fees varied according to the circumstances shall be charged organizations desiring particular courses where the organizations themselves wish to meet the cost of the course for their staff members. The basic cost for such courses will be estimated by the University agency furnishing the course, so that the total income will approximate that income which would be received if individual tuition rates were charged, assuming the group to be of normal size. This practice is especially useful where an individual organization or some government agency desires a course for its employees and wishes to know in advance the cost of the program, even though it is impossible to predict the exact enrollment. On some occasions, high-priced talent may be needed to conduct courses for certain business and professional groups, and it should be possible in these cases to charge a registration fee large enough to cover the complete cost of this kind of talent.
3. Fees for conferences are to be determined by the director of the University agency arranging them, so that the University will receive either partial or full help toward meeting the expense of conducting such conferences.

John Page Wham moved the approval of the schedule of fees for non-credit campus and extension courses, series of lectures, workshops, conferences, and similar instructional activities as recommended by the President of the University. The motion was seconded by Lindell W. Sturgis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Request for Retirement of Mr. Statsie C. Mosley

H. Mr. Statsie C. Mosley, Labor Maintenance now on leave, has requested permission to retire from the service of Southern Illinois University at the earliest possible date and to obtain from the University Retirement System whatever benefits are due him. According to the regulations of the University Retirement System, any employee who has reached the age of 55 may apply for retirement, subject to the approval of the Board

of Trustees. Mr. Mosley, who was employed April 12, 1943, and was certified to the University Retirement System October 1, 1945, is now 59 years old, having been born November 22, 1891.

Approval is requested for Mr. Mosley's retirement effective February 1, 1951.

Lindell W. Sturgis moved the approval of the retirement of Mr. Statsie C. Mosley, Laborer Maintenance, effective February 1, 1951, as recommended by the President of the University. The motion was seconded by John Page Wham and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Resolution on Condemnation of Land

I. Approval is requested for the following resolution:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular session assembled this twenty-second day of January, 1951 has, on this date and on previous occasions, approved certain plans for the growth, campus enlargement and expansion of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois: and

WHEREAS, in order to provide additional grounds for the location of buildings, site development, and the expansion of facilities necessary for such campus enlargements, it will be necessary to acquire certain tracts and parcels of real estate, NOW THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, that it is necessary for campus enlargement to acquire for use by Southern Illinois University, the following parcels of real estate all located in the County of Jackson, State of Illinois:

Tract 29-3

The North Half of the Southeast Quarter and the North $\frac{1}{4}$ of the South $\frac{1}{2}$ of the Southeast Quarter in Section 29, Town 9 South, R 1 west of the 3rd P. M. in Jackson County, Illinois. 100 acres.

Tract 29-5

The North Half of the Northwest Quarter of Section 29, Town 9 South, R 1 west of the 3rd P. M. in Jackson County, Illinois. 80 acres.

Tract 29-13

The North Half of the South Half of the Northwest Quarter of Section 29, Town 9 South, Range 1 west of the 3rd P. M., in Jackson County, Illinois. 40 acres.

Tract 29-15

Forty acres off the South side of the South Half of the Northwest Quarter, of Section 29, Town 9 South, R 1 west of the 3rd P. M., in Jackson County, Illinois. 40 acres.

Tract 29-16a

The West Half of the Northeast Quarter of Section 29, Township 9 South, Range 1 west of the 3rd P. M., in Jackson County, Illinois, except the following: Commencing at the Northeast corner of the West Half of the Northeast Quarter of Section 29, Township 9 South, Range 1 west of the 3rd P. M., in Jackson County, Illinois, then running South along the east line of the said West Half, Twenty-five and one-half rods; thence West parallel with the North line of the said Northeast Quarter, Eighty rods; thence North twenty-five and one-half rods; thence east Eighty rods to the point of beginning.

Tract 30-3

The Northeast Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of Section 30, Town 9 South, R 1 west of the 3rd P. M., in Jackson County, Illinois. 40 acres.

AND WHEREAS, said unacquired tracts are necessary for the immediate expansion and campus enlargement of Southern Illinois University and reasonable offers of purchase based on able appraiser opinion have all been refused by the respective land-owners interest in said tracts:

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University that it proceed to condemn Tracts 29-3, 29-5, 29-13, 29-15, 29-16a, 30-3, to be acquired for necessary campus enlargement.

John Page Wham moved the adoption of the above resolution on condemnation of land as recommended by the President of the University. The motion was seconded by Lindell W. Sturgis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Reaffirmation of Policy on Vocational-Technical Training and Nursing Education

- J. In an Associated Press release under date of January 8, 1951, it is reported that President Truman informed Congress about ten main subjects on which legislation will be needed affecting all aspects of mobilization. A number of these ten points were relevant to recent developments of Southern's program.

Mr. Truman's fifth point was "improvement of our agricultural laws, to help obtain the kinds of farm products we need for the defense effort". Southern's recent attempts to strengthen its vocational agriculture program and to undertake research designed to improve practical agriculture in Southern Illinois should help maintain general responsibility of universities and colleges in this program.

Mr. Truman's seventh point was "housing and training of defense workers, and the full use of all our manpower resources." The work in vocational training and retraining being undertaken in our vocational technical program should go far toward enabling Southern Illinois to meet this objective.

Mr. Truman's eighth point was "means for increasing the supply of doctors, nurses, and other trained medical personnel critically needed for the defense effort." The recent appointment of a Nursing Educator who is attempting to develop programs of nurses training at Southern is in line with this part of the President's program.

It is interesting to note that during the second World War, former President Pulliam was quick to see the need for vocational training in Southern Illinois. On May 19, 1941, he reported to the Teachers College Board that groups of auto mechanics, apprentice engineers, welders, and machine tool operators were being trained by Southern under the National Defense Education Program and with the cooperation of the Illinois Board for Vocational Education. On December 15, 1941, Mr. Pulliam recommended the appointment of a number of part-time workers to provide night courses for the quick training of clerical workers at the Illinois Ordnance Plant, which recommendation was approved. It was during the war years also that legislation was passed enabling Southern to enter into new programs, not only in the liberal arts and sciences, but also in vocational education. At its July 12, 1943, meeting, the Teachers College Board passed a resolution permitting Southern to proceed under the new powers granted it in Senate Bill No. 6, in response to a request from Mr. Pulliam that Southern be allowed to announce publicly courses of instruction providing liberal and vocational education offered at college level. On September 27, 1943, Mr. Pulliam

reported that the faculty and administration were moving as fast as circumstances permitted to expand the work of the University to include "such vocational training as the present facilities of the college will permit." He also reported that curriculum studies were being made for a new College of Vocations.

Just before the close of the second World War, on May 10, 1945, President Lay recommended to the Teachers College Board that the name of the College of Vocations be changed to "College of Vocations and Professions." Since some of its courses were professional, whereas others were vocational in nature, this recommendation was approved.

It is therefore plain that the need of vocational-technical training has long been recognized at Southern, and that it received special impetus in war-time situations.

On December 16, 1948, the report to the Teachers College Board showed that the Department of Registration and Education had requested Southern to consider the development of a nurses training program, and it was at this meeting that authorization was given to engage experts to conduct a survey on nursing education and pre-clinical medical training.

On July 1, 1949, Southern was placed under the present Board of Trustees. A survey of the minutes shows that these matters have been very much the concern of the present board also.

At the August 6, 1949, meeting of the board, to quote from page 5 of the minutes, "A motion was made by Mr. Gladson and seconded by Mr. Kenneth Davis to authorize the President of the University to appoint such Advisory Boards as he may deem necessary to advise the University concerning the establishment of terminal vocational courses in (1) Agriculture, (2) Industrial Education, and (3) Coal Mining Techniques." The motion was passed unanimously. At the April 24, 1950, board meeting (page 13 of the minutes), "Mr. Lyerla moved that further exploration of the project of a Technical Institute type of program be approved. He further moved that, as recommended, the President of the University be authorized to employ a supervisor in Vocational Education who would be qualified to handle such a program." The motion was passed. Page 14 of the minutes of the same meeting also gave the President authorization to employ a Nursing Education supervisor.

At the June 19, 1950, board meeting, the board unanimously approved the Annual Internal Budget for 1950-51 (with certain exceptions irrelevant to the present discussion). This budget provided for the following new positions: Director of the Technical Institute, Supervisor of Industrial Arts for the Technical Institute, Supervisor of Household Arts for the Technical Institute, Supervisor of Business for the Technical Institute, fifteen part-time instructors for the Technical Institute, and a Supervisor of Nursing Education.

At the September 18, 1950, board meeting, Mr. Ernest J. Simon's appointment as Director of the Technical Institute and Miss Hester L. Johnson's appointment as Director of Nursing Education were reported and approved.

At the November 13, 1950, board meeting, the 1951-53 biennial budget requests were approved, except that the request for Nursing Education was doubled.

Obviously it has been in the thinking and planning of Southern Illinois University's governing board and administrative officers for many years that special vocational training is needed in this area. The emergence of another distressing war situation, which may again put all our resources to a severe test, points to the wisdom of the plans that have already been considered.

The University has applied for a Naval R. O. T. C. unit, and has been informed that its application will be acted upon in the event of total mobilization. Correspondence is also under way with the Commanding Officer of the Fifth Army concerning a permanent peacetime R. O. T. C. unit for Southern. Requests are also being received from the U. S. Airforce concerning the possibility of our offering clerk-typist, and trades courses. All in all, it seems likely that the University will be further called upon for new types of service and training.

At this time, therefore, we request the board to reaffirm the policy which has led to the establishment of a Vocational-Technical Institute and a Nursing Education Department, each with its own director, so that work in these essential areas can proceed with due confidence and assurance.

The Board thereupon engaged in an extended consideration of its policy on vocational-technical training and nursing education, including the request presented by President Morris, for a reaffirmation of said policy.

During the course of discussion, it was recalled that at the April 24, 1950, Board Meeting, when the respective employments of supervisors in vocational education and nursing education were authorized, and prior to such authorization, President Morris had stated that he did not wish to negotiate with candidates for such positions unless the Board was of the definite opinion that the University should proceed with the two programs. John Page Wham then stated that the Board should not proceed with any programs which will divert funds necessary for the maintenance of the established colleges of the University; that the Board and University administration should practice economy to the full measure reasonably possible and consistent with the recognized needs; and that additional programs must be conservatively pursued with the realization that they are dependent upon additional funds through appropriations which will be forthcoming only if the Governor and the Legislature likewise agree that the programs are desirable as has been heretofore indicated. Chairman Brown, Mr. Lyerla, Mr. Sturgis, and President Morris all concurred and stated that vocational-technical training and nurses training have been proposed, adopted and are intended to be, at all times, pursued for reasons and in a manner wholly consistent therewith.

Lindell W. Sturgis then moved that the Board reaffirm its policy on and approval of the establishment of a Vocational-Technical Institute and the establishment of a Nursing Education Department and that it formally approve the addition of such units to the program of the University. The motion was seconded by O. W. Lyerla and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Report on Aerial Ladder Fire Truck

- K. For the information of the members of the Board, we have made inquiries through the Director of the Physical Plant concerning the purchase price and the cost of operation of an aerial ladder fire truck such as that proposed for the University's acquisition by the Egyptian Fire Fighters Association.

A standard type of aerial ladder truck, the La France, furnishes 65 feet of complete hydraulic operated cable and aerial ladder for approximately \$30,000 to \$32,000.

The La France Company also manufactures a truck known as the City Service Fire Truck which is equipped with a 65 foot aerial ladder, hydraulic operated, and a 750 gallon pump with 2000 feet of 2½ inch hose, 600 feet of 1½ inch hose, one 2½ inch Siamese nozzle and 1½ inch Siamese nozzle, two 1½ inch standard nozzles, two 2½ inch standard nozzles, one 2½ inch fog nozzle and one 1½ inch fog nozzle. This piece of equipment costs from \$45,000 to \$47,000.

The cost of maintaining and operating an aerial truck would be approximately \$3,500 to \$4,000 per month. Since personnel would have to be skilled in this type of operation, it would not be practical to attempt to use a crew of volunteers; hence, four men would have to be employed to cover all shifts 24 hours a day and 7 days a week.

The Director of the Physical Plant gives it as his opinion that the use value of the truck would be limited to the Carbondale area, since the opportunities of making rescues or fighting fire in the upper levels

of tall buildings remote from Carbondale would largely have disappeared by the time the aerial ladder truck could make its run.

The Director of the Physical Plant also states that Fire Chief Crain of the city of Carbondale is of the opinion that the City would not be able to house and maintain an aerial ladder truck, since the expense would be in excess of the value of the truck to the City of Carbondale and to the surrounding territory.

The above report was received for the record.

Authority to Lease Property to the City of Carbondale

- L. At the request of the Chairman of the Board, we have attempted to ascertain whether or not the Board could lease University property to the City of Carbondale on a long term basis for a nominal sum. This point has come up in connection with the question of allowing the city to build a fire station on University-owned land immediately to the east of Illinois Avenue and to the north of Grand Avenue.

Section 7 of Senate Bill Number 40, 66th General Assembly, provides that the Board shall have power to enter into contracts, to sue and be sued, to acquire, hold, and convey real and personal property, and to expend the funds appropriated to the University; provided that the Board in the exercise of the powers conferred by the Act shall not create any liability or indebtedness in excess of the funds appropriated to the University.

Since the power to convey is tantamount to the power to lease, there would seem to be no question of the Board's authority to lease property belonging to the University to the City of Carbondale.

The above report was received for the record.

Mr. John Wright, Mayor of the City of Carbondale, had informed the members of the Board earlier in the meeting that the city does not wish to request University-owned land for the construction of a fire station.

Proposed Agreement with the American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees

- M. Upon the recommendation of the President of the University, a report concerning the "Proposed Agreement with the American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees" was tabled. This report will be placed on the agenda for the next regular meeting of the Board of Trustees.

Resolution by the Illinois State Horticultural Society

- N. We have received from Mr. James N. Cummins, Secretary, Illinois State Horticultural Society, and Executive Secretary, Illinois Fruit Council, the attached resolution under date of December 13, 1950:

WHEREAS, the Illinois State Horticultural Society and the Illinois Fruit Council, in joint session this thirteenth day of December, 1950, do find that the actual transfer of the Illinois Horticultural Experiment Station from Olney, Illinois, to Carbondale, Illinois, has not been accomplished; and

WHEREAS, the transfer of the Experiment Station is to be done as a cooperative project of the University of Illinois and the Southern Illinois University, and the two Universities did in January, 1950, sign a contract for the movement, establishment and operation of this Experiment Station; and

WHEREAS, the main reason for the non-fulfillment of this contract is the failure of Southern Illinois University to purchase the parcels of land agreed as necessary for the Station; and

WHEREAS, money appropriated by the 66th General Assembly of the State of Illinois for this purpose has now been released for this purpose; and

WHEREAS, the transfer and re-establishment of this Experiment Station is essential to the horticultural industry of Illinois; THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Illinois State Horticultural Society and the Illinois Fruit Council strongly urge that Southern Illinois University proceed at once, in any way at their command, to acquire the lands necessary to fulfill their obligations under the joint cooperative agreement with the University of Illinois so that the Experiment Station project may proceed without further delay.

Submitted to the jointly assembled organizations by the resolutions committee: H. W. Day (chairman), H. B. Hartline, Roy Wieneke.

Adopted by the jointly assembled organizations by standing vote.

Transmitted to the President of Southern Illinois University by order of the President of Illinois State Horticultural Society and Illinois Fruit Council.

For the information of the Board, may we state that various parcels and tracts of land to the southwest of the present campus have been appraised with a view to their acquisition as horticultural and agricultural land; that we are negotiating with the owners of six tracts for the purchase of this land; but have been unable to obtain options within the appraisal price; and that as soon as expedient we shall undertake condemnation proceedings?

The above report was received for the record.

The Chairman of the Board was directed to inform Mr. James N. Cummins, Secretary, Illinois State Horticultural Society, and Executive Secretary, Illinois Fruit Council, that the Board of Trustees in session in Carbondale, Illinois, January 22, 1950, on resolution duly passed, are proceeding to acquire parcels and tracts of land to be used for horticultural and agricultural purposes.

SUMMARY REPORT OF THE BUSINESS MANAGER

for the period

July 1, 1950 to December 31, 1950

January 22, 1951

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Schedule	Page
CONDENSED SUMMARY	
A BALANCE SHEET	177
B SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED INCOME.....	179
C SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS.....	180
D SUMMARY OF RESTRICTED FUNDS.....	180
E SUMMARY OF STATE APPROPRIATIONS.....	181
F SUMMARY OF UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS— EDUCATIONAL OPERATIONS	181
G SUMMARY OF UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS—AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	182

Carbondale, Illinois, January 22, 1951

TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY:

Transmitted herewith is the summary report of the Business Manager for the period July 1, 1950 to December 31, 1950.

CURRENT INCOME (Schedule B)

The total estimated income realized during the past six months for Educational Operations is \$2,721,340.00 or 94% of the total income budgeted.

The total estimated income realized for the past six months for Auxiliary Enterprises is \$134,427.00 or 49% of the total income budgeted.

DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS (Schedule C)

Departmental appropriations for Educational Operations for the year total \$3,622,198.00. Expenditures and encumbrances chargeable against these appropriations total \$1,491,137.00 and \$442,303.00 respectively, leaving an available balance of \$1,688,758.00. Expenditures and encumbrances constitute 53% of the amount budgeted.

Departmental appropriations for Auxiliary Enterprises for the year total \$309,354.00. Expenditures and encumbrances chargeable against these appropriations total \$132,563.00 and \$49,378.00 respectively, leaving an available balance of \$127,413.00. Expenditures and encumbrances constitute 59% of the amount budgeted.

RESTRICTED FUNDS (Schedule D)

The balance of these funds at the beginning of the fiscal year, July 1, 1950 was \$39,100.00, receipts for the past six months amounted to \$78,731.00 and disbursements amounted to \$74,428.00, leaving a balance of \$43,403.00.

Since the last report to the Board, the University has received the following restricted funds:

For Student Activities:

Student Activity Fees.....	\$ 21,356.00	
Other Income	18,357.00	
		\$ 39,713.00

For Scholarships:

Illinois Federation of Women's Clubs.....	1,000.00	
Knights Templar Educational Fund.....	250.00	
		1,250.00

For Research:

Citizenship Education Project Fund.....	1,820.00	
Post Doctoral Fellowship in Yeast Genetics...	1,200.00	
School Research Service.....	914.00	
U. S. Public Health Service.....	2,500.00	
		6,434.00

Total\$ 47,397.00

STATE APPROPRIATIONS (Schedule E)

State appropriations for Educational Operations for the biennium total \$5,950,634.00. Expenditures and encumbrances chargeable against these appropriations to date total \$3,833,141.00 and \$1,680,727.00 respectively, leaving a balance of \$436,766.00. Expenditures and encumbrances constitute 92% of the amount budgeted.

State appropriations for Auxiliary Enterprises for the biennium total \$550,000.00. Expenditures and encumbrances chargeable against these appropriations to date total \$347,067.00 and \$94,526.00 respectively, leaving a balance of \$108,407.00. Expenditures and encumbrances constitute 80% of the amount budgeted.

State appropriations for capital additions for the biennium total \$9,257,256.00. Expenditures and encumbrances chargeable against these appropriations to date total \$2,572,150.00 and \$1,479,156.00 respectively, leaving an available balance of \$5,205,950.00. Expenditures and encumbrances constitute 44% of the total appropriations.

RELEASES FOR LAND, BUILDINGS, AND ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES:

From the total new appropriations, \$2,304,991.87 has been released by the Governor for the following purposes:

Land \$ 345,000.00

Training School:

Completion of 1947-49 contracts	\$182,000.00	
Plans and specifications for additions.....	43,470.00	
Plans for site development.....	5,509.41	
Advisory services—site planning.....	2,754.70	
Construction of Exterior Stairways.....	50,066.00	
Site Development, Drives and Walks.....	48,667.50	
		\$ 332,467.61

Furniture and Furnishings for Training School:

Laboratory Furniture.....	37,261.50	
Metal Lockers.....	10,679.61	
Furniture and Furnishings.....	60,000.00	
Auditorium Chairs.....	6,168.26	
General Equipment.....	12,874.00	
Library Equipment.....	11,153.75	
Furniture and Furnishings.....	15,000.00	
Miscellaneous Built-in equipment.....	55,381.00	
		208,518.12

Power Plant and Service Shops:

Construction of first unit—Service Shops.....	475,000.00	
Plans and specifications for additions.....	17,224.88	
Plans and specifications second unit—Service Shops	8,279.78	
Plans for site development.....	2,127.45	
Advisory services—site planning.....	1,063.72	
Architectural—engineering services—tunnels..	14,577.55	
Tunnel Additions.....	333,460.00	
		851,733.38

Life Science Building:

Plans and specifications.....	55,881.00	
Plans for site development.....	1,276.47	
Advisory services—site planning	638.22	
Construction of greenhouses.....	51,920.00	
Relocating water, sewer, and gas mains.....	1,374.00	
Construction of tunnels and mechanical services	97,191.00	
		208,280.69

First Unit of Library Building:

Plans and specifications—tunnels.....	8,676.00	
Structural and mechanical engineering services	35,000.00	
Plans for site development.....	3,403.92	
Advisory services—site planning.....	1,702.00	
Advisory services—illumination.....	500.00	
Site development	19,753.75	
Plans for Library mall and adjacent planning...	10,000.00	
Consultant Services	83.90	
Construction of tunnels and mechanical services	197,325.50	
Temporary Piping.....	547.00	
		276,992.07

Construction of Dormitories:

Dismantlement, Transportation, and Reerection of Camp Ellis Buildings.....	82,000.00
Total	<u>\$ 2,304,991.87</u>

UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS—EDUCATIONAL OPERATIONS**(Schedule F)**

Estimated budget income for the year 1950-51 plus the balance of unappropriated surplus carried forward from the preceding year, designated for Educational Operations, total \$3,273,276.00. Departmental appropriations chargeable against such income during the period July 1, 1950 to December 31, 1950 were as follows:

Annual Internal Budget Appropriations 1950-51.....	\$ 3,040,472.00
Additional Departmental Appropriations Approved by the President July 1, 1950 to September 30, 1950	\$140,839.00
Additional Departmental Appropriations Approved by the President October 1, 1950 to December 31, 1950	35,728.00
	<u>176,567.00</u>
Total	<u>\$ 3,217,039.00</u>

Departmental appropriations cancelled during the period ended December 31, 1950 amounted to \$137.00 making the total cancelled for the fiscal period July 1, 1950 to December 31, 1950, \$10,702.00

The balance unappropriated as of December 31, 1950 totaled \$66,939.00.

UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS—AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES (Schedule G)

Estimated budget income for the year 1950-51 plus the balance carried forward from the preceding year, designated for Auxiliary Enterprises totaled \$323,717.00. Departmental appropriations chargeable against such income during the period July 1, 1950, to December 31, 1950, were as follows:

Annual Internal Budget Appropriations 1950-51.....	\$245,000.00
Additional Departmental Appropriations Approved by the President October 1, 1950, to December 31, 1950.....	23,800.00
Total	<u>\$268,800.00</u>

The balance unappropriated as of December 31, 1950, totalled \$55,117.00.

Yours sincerely,

Edw. V. Miles, Jr., Business Manager.

SCHEDULE A**BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 1950****I. Current Funds—Assets****A. General Funds:****1. Educational Operations:****Unexpended State Appropriations**

General Revenue.....\$ 1,780,742

Income Fund..... 228,941

Estimated Income..... 184,979

Inventories 14,588

Due from Auxiliary Enterprises

334

\$ 2,209,584

2. Auxiliary Enterprises:			
Unexpended State Appropriations:			
Income Fund.....	89,647		
Estimated Income	140,573		
Due from Educational Op- erations	2,022	232,242	
			\$ 2,441,826
B. Restricted Funds:			
Cash on hand and in Bank.....		48,991	
Cash in Savings Account.....		3,000	
			51,991
Total Current Fund Assets.....			\$ 2,493,817
<hr/>			
I-a. Current Funds—Liabilities and Surplus			
A. General Funds:			
1. Educational Operations:			
Departmental Appropria- tions	\$ 2,131,061		
Appropriated for Working Capital:			
Inventories	9,562		
Due to Auxiliary Enter- prises	2,022		
Unappropriated Surplus....	66,939		
		\$ 2,209,584	
2. Auxiliary Enterprises:			
Departmental Appropria- tions	176,791		
Due to Educational Opera- tions	334		
Unappropriated Surplus....	55,117	232,242	
			2,441,826
B. Restricted Funds:			
Appropriated for Savings Account.....		3,000	
Expendable Balances.....		43,403	
Unappropriated Student Activity Fees		5,588	
			51,991
Total Current Funds—Liabilities and Surplus..			\$ 2,493,817
<hr/>			
II. Plant Funds—Assets			
A. Unexpended:			
Completion Appropriation	\$ 17,909		
Reappropriations	284,755		
Regular Appropriations	6,382,441		
			\$ 6,685,105
B. Invested:			
Land, Buildings, and Improvements.....	6,823,297		
Equipment	1,205,460		
			8,028,757
Total Plant Funds Assets.....			\$14,713,862
<hr/>			
II-a. Plant Funds—Liabilities and Balances			
A. Unexpended:			
Funds for Plant Additions:			
Encumbered	1,118,816		
Unencumbered	5,566,289		
			6,685,105

B. Invested:		
Net Investment in Plant.....	8,028,757	
Total Plant Funds—Liabilities and Balances....	\$14,713,862	
III. Loan Funds—Assets		
Cash	4,549	
Notes Receivable	2,160	
		6,709
III-a. Loan Funds—Liabilities and Balances		
Fund Balances	6,709	
IV. Agency Funds—Assets		
Petty Cash	310	
Cash in Bank.....	20,769	
		\$ 21,079
IV-a. Agency Funds—Liabilities and Balances		
Fund Balances	\$ 21,709	

SCHEDULE B

SUMMARY STATEMENT OF ESTIMATED INCOME

General Current Funds

December 31, 1950

	Estimated Budget Income	Amount Realized	Amount Unrealized
I. EDUCATIONAL OPERATIONS:			
Student Fees	\$ 344,700	\$ 177,231	\$ 167,469
State Appropriations	2,531,319	2,531,319	.....
Sales and Services—Depts.....	25,300	11,772	13,528
U. S. Government Contracts.....	5,000	1,018	3,982
Total	\$ 2,906,319	\$ 2,721,340	\$ 184,979
Per Cent.....	100%	94%	6%
II. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES:			
Bookstore	\$ 81,250	\$ 39,299	\$ 41,951
Cafeteria	56,000	37,219	18,781
Canteen	48,000	16,051	31,949
Chautauqua Street Veterans—			
Housing Project.....	44,600	21,352	23,248
Residence Hall.....	45,150	20,506	24,644
Total	275,000	134,427	140,573
Per Cent.....	100%	49%	51%
Combined Totals.....	\$ 3,181,319	\$ 2,855,767	\$ 325,552

SCHEDULE C

SUMMARY STATEMENT OF DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS

For Operation and Maintenance

July 1, 1950 to December 31, 1950

	Amount Budgeted ¹	Expendi- tures	Encum- brances	Available Balance
I. EUDCATIONAL OPERATIONS:				
General Administration and General Ex- pense	\$ 592,183	\$ 277,266	\$ 53,219	\$ 261,698
Instruction	1,755,143	740,969	107,082	907,092
Research	80,827	31,955	5,252	43,620
Extension	16,582	10,794	1,789	3,999
Library	216,149	79,055	35,522	101,572
Physical Plant.....	931,733	334,571	238,997	358,165
Refunds	4,643	1,673	380	2,590
U. S. Government Con- tracts	24,938	14,854	62	10,022
Total	\$ 3,622,198	\$ 1,491,137	\$ 442,303	\$ 1,688,758
Per Cent.....	100%	41%	12%	47%
II. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES:				
Bookstore	73,267	41,468	14,232	17,567
Cafeteria	81,571	36,978	1,026	43,567
Canteen	46,453	21,555	8,897	16,001
Chau. St. Vet. Hous. Proj.	56,925	8,970	21,945	26,010
Residence Hall.....	51,138	23,592	3,278	24,268
Total	\$ 309,354	\$ 132,563	\$ 49,378	\$ 127,413
Per Cent.....	100%	43%	16%	41%
Combined Totals.	\$ 3,931,552	\$ 1,623,700	\$ 491,681	\$ 1,816,171

¹ Includes Unexpended Balances at close of preceding fiscal year 6-30-50.

SCHEDULE D

Summary Statement of Receipts and Disbursements
Restricted Current Funds

July 1, 1950 to December 31, 1950

	Balance 7-1-50	Receipts	Disburse- ments	Balance 12-31-50
Student Activities	\$ 25,677	\$ 68,348 ¹	\$ 60,901	\$ 33,124
Research	10,212	6,433	10,135	6,510
Instructional	2,431	.....	847	1,584
Scholarship	780	3,950	2,545	2,185
Total	\$ 39,100	\$ 78,731	\$ 74,428	\$ 43,403

¹ Activity fees are credited quarterly as realized in cash.

SCHEDULE E

**Summary Statement of State Appropriations
July 1, 1949 to December 31, 1950**

	Amount ¹	Expendi- tures ²	Encum- brances	Available Balance
I. For Operation and Maintenance:				
A. For Educational Operations:				
General Revenue ...	\$ 5,200,634	\$ 3,419,892	\$ 1,518,813 ³	\$ 261,929
Income Fund.....	750,000	413,249	161,914	174,837
Total	5,950,634	3,833,141	1,680,727	436,766
Per cent	100%	64%	28%	8%
B. For Auxiliary Enterprises:				
Income Fund.....	550,000	347,067	94,526	108,407
Per Cent	100%	63%	17%	20%
Total Operation and Maintenance.	6,500,634	4,180,208	1,775,253	545,173
II. For Capital Additions:				
Completion				
Appropriation ..	182,000	164,091	17,909	.....
Reappropriation .	1,975,256	1,690,500	256,848	27,908
Regular				
Appropriation ..	7,100,000	717,559	1,204,399	5,178,042
Total	9,257,256	2,572,150	1,479,156	5,205,950
Per Cent	100%	28%	16%	56%
COMBINED				
TOTALS	\$15,757,890	\$ 6,752,358	\$ 3,254,409	\$ 5,751,123

¹ Appropriation for Biennium July 1, 1949 to June 30, 1951.² Expenditures for Biennium to date, July 1, 1949 to December 31, 1950.³ Personal Services:

For Admin.-Academic Employees.....	\$927,000.00
Non-Academic Employees	216,000.00

Other Current Expenses	\$ 1,143,000.00
	375,813.00

	\$ 1,518,813.00
--	-----------------

SCHEDULE F

**Summary Statement of Unappropriated Surplus
General Current Funds—Educational Operations**

December 31, 1950

Balance: July 1, 1950	\$ 366,957
ADD:	
Estimated Budget Income for 1950-51.....	2,906,319
Total	\$ 3,273,276

DEDUCT:

Departmental Appropriations as per Internal Budget 1950-1951	\$ 3,040,472	
Additional Departmental Appropriations Approved by President 7-1-50—9-30-50.....	140,839	
Additional Departmental Appropriations Approved by President 10-1-50—12-31-50:		
Board of Trustees	\$ 850	
Personnel Office	300	
Art Expense	1,580	
Institutional Memberships	203	
Surplus Property Storage	300	
Statistical Services	3,125	
Technical Institute	7,500	
Geography	216	
Agriculture	1,150	
Art	679	
Nursing Education	12,685	
Cooperative Wildlife Research Studies	490	
Ecology	500	
Southern Illinois Blossom-Music Festival	3,700	
Wildlife Management	650	
Physical Plant—Administration ...	1,800	
	<hr/>	35,728
Total		<hr/> 3,217,039
		<hr/>
		56,237

ADD:

Departmental Appropriations Lapsed, 7-1-50—9-31-50	10,565	
Departmental Appropriations Lapsed, 10-1-50—12-31-50:		
Soil Minerals	137	
	<hr/>	10,702
		<hr/>
Balance Unappropriated, 12-31-50	\$ 66,939	

SCHEDULE G

Summary Statement of Unappropriated Surplus
General Current Funds—Auxiliary Enterprises
December^e 31, 1950

Balance: July 1, 1950	\$ 48,917	
ADD:		
Estimated Budget Income for 1950-1951.....	275,000	
Total	<hr/> 323,917	
DEDUCT:		
Departmental Appropriations as per Internal Budget 1950-1951	\$ 245,000	
Additional Departmental Appropriations Approved by the President 10-1-50—12-31-50:		
Canteen	\$ 1,800	
Cafeteria	22,000	
	<hr/>	23,800
		<hr/> 268,800
		<hr/>
Balance Unappropriated 12-31-50	\$ 55,117	

The above report was received for the record.

Policy Concerning Military and Emergency Leaves

- P. Since a large number of our faculty members are reserve officers and others are subject to the draft, it is desirable that a clean-cut policy concerning leaves of absence for military service or for activities related to possible war emergencies be formulated.

Obviously a faculty member serving in the armed forces or engaged in activities related to the emergency should not be penalized by the University for such service. We therefore request approval of the following policies, subject to any budgetary and salary ceilings which may prevail in the future:

1. Any faculty member or employee on military leave who returns to the University within one year after severance from service is possible shall come back to the staff with the rank at which he left and under the same conditions of tenure and temporary appointment. He may be assigned to new duties for which his training and experience qualify him if changes in organization make it impossible to return him to his original assignment.
2. All members of the staff on military leave shall upon their return receive salaries at the same rate at which they were paid when the leave became effective, plus the average of any increases made in their ranks during their absence.
3. Members of the staff who leave to enter the Red Cross, government service, or other forms of non-military service related to war activities shall apply for regular leaves of absence on a year-by-year basis.

John Page Wham moved the adoption of the policy concerning military and emergency leaves as recommended by the President of the University. The motion was seconded by Lindell W. Sturgis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

President Morris stated that there was a possibility of the establishment of an ROTC unit at Southern Illinois University, and that he would like to know the feeling of the members of the Board as to whether or not there should be compulsory participation in such a program for all able bodied male students.

After full discussion, O. W. Lyerla moved that the members of the Board look with favor on the establishment of an ROTC program at Southern Illinois University where the physically fit male students be required to participate if such obligatory participation be instrumental in securing the program, and requested the administration of the University to report back to the Board progress toward the establishment of such a program. The motion was seconded by John Page Wham and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

President Morris stated that negotiations were proceeding on the issuance of bonds for a self-liquidating dormitory. He stated that he had been working with Mr. George W. Mitchell, Director of Finance of the state of Illinois, and that Mr. Mitchell agreed that monies be transferred from the library appropriation to supplement the dormitory fund, if bids exceed estimates.

President Morris presented to the members of the Board the Doane Agricultural Survey, dealing with a long range agricultural research program keyed to the needs of the southern thirty-one counties in Illinois. The Board

agreed that the President should send a copy of this survey to Governor Adlai E. Stevenson and to Mr. George W. Mitchell, Director of Finance, State of Illinois.

President Morris stated that the report by Dr. John Dale Russell, Director of the Division of Higher Education, United States Office of Education, entitled "Report of the Study of the Structure of the State Tax-Supported System of Higher Education in Illinois," has just been released and that the members of the Board would receive copies as soon as they are available.

After discussion on the progress of the Klein report, O. W. Lyerla moved that final disposition of the Klein report be placed on the Agenda for the next regular meeting of the Board, and that the administration be directed to duplicate the latest revision of the report and send copies to the members of the Board prior to such meeting. The motion was seconded by Lindell W. Sturgis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

If a quorum can be obtained, a special Called meeting of the Board of Trustees will be held withing the next two weeks to act upon bids for the self-liquidating dormitory.

The date for the next regular meeting of the Board will be held during the last week in February or the first week in March, 1951, and will be determined at the convenience of the members of the Board.

On motion of O. W. Lyerla, seconded by John Page Wham, and unanimously passed, the meeting was adjourned.

Leo J. Brown, Chairman

John Page Wham, Secretary
(Pro Tempore)

PROCEEDINGS AND MINUTES

Of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University
which convened at 1:00 p. m. on Friday, March 2, 1951, in the
Offices of the Board, 1301 South Thompson Street,
Carbondale, Illinois.

The following members were present:

Leo J. Brown, Chairman
O. W. Lyerla, Vice-Chairman
Kenneth L. Davis, Secretary
Guy A. Gladson
Alice DiGiovana, Administrative Assistant

The following members were present:

Robert W. Davis
Lindell W. Sturgis
John Page Wham
Vernon L. Nickell, ex-officio

Also present were:

Dr. Delyte W. Morris, President, Southern Illinois University
Dr. Charles D. Tenney, Administrative Assistant to the
President, Southern Illinois University
Mr. Edward V. Miles, Jr., Business Manager, Southern Illinois
University
Mr. William H. Lyons, Director, Information Service, South-
ern Illinois University
Mr. Ted Swartz of the T. J. Swartz and Company

O. W. Lyerla, Vice-Chairman of the Board, presided at the opening of the meeting and announced that the Chairman had been unavoidably delayed but would be present at the meeting and assume his duties as Chairman upon his arrival. He thereupon recognized Mr. Ted Swartz of the J. T. Swartz and Company and called upon him for remarks concerning the status of the bond issue for the self-liquidating dormitory unit. Mr. Swartz presented each member of the Board with the following letter from Chapman and Cutler:

C O P Y

Law Offices of
CHAPMAN AND CUTLER
111 West Monroe Street
Chicago 3

February 15, 1951

Barcus, Kindred & Company
231 South LaSalle Street
Chicago 4, Illinois
Gentlemen:

We are answering your inquiries concerning enabling legislation presently effective to support the financing of dormitories at Southern Illinois University.

By Act approved June 27, 1947, the Southern Illinois Normal University located at Carbondale, Illinois, was redesignated to be known as Southern Illinois University, and under that name was invested with all of the rights, powers, duties, and privileges previously belonging to Southern Illinois Normal University. As of June 27, 1947, there was no law on the books giving Southern Illinois Normal University, as an entity distinct from other State educational institutions, any power or authority to accomplish a college building program through the issue of revenue bonds.

By Act approved June 30, 1949, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University was authorized to accomplish a building program through an issue of revenue bonds, and said law is complete in itself.

By another Act approved July 1, 1949, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University was created as the governing body of said University, and the Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, was authorized to appoint the members thereof, provided that such members so to be appointed by the Governor would hold office "for terms to expire on August 31, 1951."

It is thus apparent from the foregoing that the Board of Trustees of this University hold office only until August 31, 1951, and as such Board is not a constitutional office but the result solely and only of legislative enactment, there is no controlling general principle of law, with which we are familiar, that would support the right of any appointed member of said Board to hold over his term of office beyond that specified by the General Assembly in the Act so mentioned. This follows from the accepted legal principle that a delegated power must be construed strictly within the terms of the delegation to act.

Our attention has been called to an Act of the General Assembly appropriating for the biennium expiring June 30, 1951, certain sums of money to this University as State aid in the accomplishment of its building program. Under our Constitution all appropriations lapse at the end of the biennium for which they were made. Thus if these funds so appropriated by the General Assembly to this University are not used by June 30, 1951, the appropriation will lapse.

New legislation extending the term of office of the members of the Board to be effective prior to July 1, 1951, would have to be passed as emergency legislation, and approved by the Governor. Likewise, new legislation appropriating funds to this Board to be effective prior to July 1, 1951, would have to be passed as emergency legislation and approved by the Governor. Our Court, of course, considers the statement of facts as given by the General Assembly to support the emergency as a conclusion subject to judicial review. Therefore, in fact there would need to exist an emergency to support a recital thereof to accelerate the effective date of such legislation prior to July 1, 1951. We are, of course, in this Country undergoing some preparation for preparedness or defense, and crowded and inadequate housing conditions do create a problem of state-wide interest in a state supported institution of higher learning.

Bonds, as you know, issued by any public agency, whether state or municipal, are effective according to the law existing at the time the bonds are delivered and paid for. Thus bonds issued payable from revenues to provide in part funds to construct the dormitory contemplated and requiring for the accomplishment of such construction the availability and use of State aid by means of an appropriation from the General Assembly, would not be legally effective as an obligation unless the appropriation relied upon was in turn effective at the time of the delivery and payment of the bonds. This would preclude such a bond issue in advance of the effective date of the state appropriation so to be relied upon.

As to such an issue of bonds without, further, extending the term of office of the members of the Board of Trustees, a difficult problem arises because without any extension of such term of office the continuation of the building construction would not be subject to supervision and approval of the agency that authorized the building and created an obligation for the repayment of funds used in the construction cost. Even supposing the Board members would hold over, without any warrant of law, this is not a healthy situation and is not to be encouraged in respect of the incurring of an obligation for the repayment of money from a source that legally might

not be within the power of the hold-over Board members to control, to use, or to exercise any dominion thereon. For example, the construction contract would be entered into with the Board and also the performance bond filed by the contractor would run to the Board, and it is a serious legal problem to identify with any particularity or certainty who could enforce the contract or the performance bond obligations.

To support a legal issue of revenue bonds as contemplated, it will be needful for the General Assembly to extend the term of office of the members of the Board and to provide by a new appropriation bill the funds to be granted to the University to accomplish the building program, and legislation for these purposes must be legally effective at the time any such bonds are issued and delivered.

Yours very truly,

PWC:PJP

/s/ Chapman & Cutler

In discussing the contents of the above letter, it was Mr. Swartz's suggestion that a member of the Board and the President of Southern Illinois University talk with Mr. Paul Cutler of the firm of Chapman and Cutler and determine the most desirable policy to pursue concerning the issuance of the revenue bonds. This suggestion met with the unanimous approval of the members of the Board, and Mr. Gladson was asked by the Vice-Chairman to assume this responsibility.

Leo J. Brown, Chairman of the Board, arrived at the meeting and assumed his duties as presiding officer.

Discussion concerning the self-liquidating dormitory unit continued with President Morris stating that there was no immediate need for haste in the issuance of the revenue bonds if the contractors will accept contracts contingent upon the issuance of such bonds. It was his suggestion that the University use the general revenue funds that are now appropriated for the self-liquidating dormitory unit, start the building, and issue the bonds when the monies in the state appropriations are exhausted. This suggestion met with the unanimous approval of the Board.

Mr. Ted Swartz was excused from the meeting.

Kenneth L. Davis moved that the Minutes of the meeting of the Board held on January 22, 1951, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by O. W. Lyerla and was passed. The vote was as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Present

Mr. Miles then presented the following summary statement concerning the construction cost of the dormitory along with statements concerning the availability of funds and the status of the reallocation of the Library appropriation.

Construction Cost of Dormitory

(As recommended by Division of Architecture and Engineering
and approved by Southern Illinois University)

Direct Construction Cost:

General Work:

Base Bid (Federal).....	\$ 1,269,400.00	
Alternate 1-A Deduct.....	13,000.00	
	<hr/>	
	\$ 1,256,400.00	
Alternate 1-D Add.....	1,300.00	
Alternate 1-E Add.....	20,000.00	\$ 1,277,700.00
	<hr/>	
Heating, Temp. Control, Plumbing (Murphy).....		262,788.00
Ventilation (Zack Co.).....		17,150.00

Electrical		
Base Bid (Robinson)	119,695.72	
Alternate 1-A Add.....	2,000.00	121,695.72
		<hr/>
Kitchen Equipment (Bensinger).....		34,620.00
		<hr/>
Total Direct Cost.....		1,713,953.72 ¹
Landscaping	80,000.00	
Furniture	35,000.00	
Interest During Construction	68,250.00	
Contingencies	94,500.00	
Architectural Fees (4½ of \$1,713,954.00).....	77,128.00	
		<hr/>
Total Cost	\$ 2,068,832.00	
		<hr/> <hr/>
¹ Cost Square Foot.....	\$16.25	
Cost Cubic Foot	1.52	

Availability of Funds

Appropriation—Construction of Dormitory:		
Total	\$ 515,511.00	
Less Release Temp. Buildings	82,000.00	\$ 433,511.00
		<hr/>
Appropriation—Furniture & Furnishings.....	20,000.00	
Revenue Bonds	1,000,000.00	
Deficiency	615,321.00	
		<hr/>
		\$ 2,068,832.00
		<hr/> <hr/>

Library Appropriation

Total Appropriation		2,331,850.00
Reallocations:		
Life Science Building	\$ 664,077.00	
Training School Additions	301,400.00	
Service Shops	263,049.00	
Dormitory	615,321.00	
		<hr/>
	\$ 1,843,847.00	
Amount left for Contracts		
Outstanding & Contingencies	351,992.07	2,195,839.07
		<hr/>
Balance Cancelled		\$ 136,010.93
		<hr/> <hr/>

Mr. Miles then presented to the members of the Board copies of the bids received on the General Work and the Heating, Ventilating, Temperature Control, and Plumbing Work for the dormitory unit.

After full discussion and on motion of O. W. Lyerla, seconded by Kenneth L. Davis, the Board unanimously accepted proposals of bids on the self-liquidating dormitory unit, as recommended by the Division of Architecture and Engineering of the State of Illinois, and by the administration of Southern Illinois University, as follows:

	Contractors	Amount of Proposed Contracts
For General Work	Federal Constructors, Inc.....	\$ 1,277,700.00
For Ventilation	The Zack Company	17,150.00
For Heating, Temperature Control, and Plumbing	Robert E. Murphy and Associates	262,788.00
For Electrical Work	Robinson Electric Co., Inc.....	121,695.72
For Kitchen Equipment	The Bensinger Company.....	34,620.00
		<hr/> \$ 1,713,953.72

and authorized and directed the President of the University to notify the Division of Architecture and Engineering and the individual contractors the acceptance of the bids by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, all subject to the release of state appropriations by the Governor of the State of Illinois and to the ultimate sale of revenue bonds. The vote was as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....Yea

A complete tabulation of all bids received on the self-liquidating dormitory unit are on file in the office of the Treasurer of the Board.

Mr. Miles reported to the members of the Board the results of the trial on the condemnation of land, presenting the following summary statements:

Property	Appraisal Price	Price Authorized by Jury
William Gray, Jr.	\$ 6,592	\$ 12,500
William Cox	8,792	16,000
Calhoun Cavaness	34,250	65,000
Wallace Jones	13,780	20,000
<hr/>		<hr/>
\$ 63,414		\$ 113,500

After full discussion, Guy A. Gladson moved that the University purchase the Wallace Jones property at the award price, as recommended by Attorney Charles E. Feirich, University Legal Counsel, and that action on the Gray, Cox, and Cavaness properties proceed according to advice from Mr. Feirich upon his return to Carbondale. The motion was seconded by O. W. Lyerla and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....Yea

Mr. Miles discussed with the members of the Board the proposed purchase of agricultural land to be used for research purposes. He presented the following summary statement of the farms under consideration and the appraisal price along with the price being asked by the individual owners.

Tract No.	Owner	Size	Appraisal Price (1949)	Present Asking Price
29-5	Earl Etherton.....	80 acres	\$ 8,400	\$ 32,000
29-16-a	Crawshaw	67 acres	10,095	30,000
29-13	Crawshaw	40 acres	5,600	15,000
29-15	J. J. McLafferty	40 acres	9,070	23,000
(\$22,000 if University provides temporary living quarters)				
29-3	Alliba Hay	100 acres	19,770	100,000
		327 acres	\$ 52,935	\$ 200,000

After full discussion of the above statements, it was the consensus of the members of the Board present that the University should continue with negotiations on the farm land and should consult Attorney Charles E. Feirich, University Legal Counsel, for his recommendations, such recommendations to be reported to the Board at the next meeting.

Mr. Gladson, Chairman of the Board's Committee on Rules, Regulations, and By-Laws of the Board of Trustees, stated that the proposed statutes have been submitted to the University faculty and that the faculty should be permitted to present their views to the faculty committee and the President.

Guy A. Gladson moved that the consideration of the report on Rules, Regulations, and By-Laws of the Board of Trustees be postponed until the next meeting of the Board at which time final action be taken on this matter. The motion was seconded by O. W. Lyerla and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea

MATTERS PRESENTED BY PRESIDENT MORRIS

The Board considered the following matters presented by the President of the University:

Approval of Resolutions Concerning ROTC

- A. As requested at the January 22, 1951, meeting of the Board of Trustees, we are reporting on the progress of our attempts to obtain a Reserve Officers Training Corps Unit for Southern Illinois University. Application forms have been filed for some time for an Army ROTC and a Navy ROTC respectively. We have just learned from the Office of Defense, that all presently allowable Army and Navy units have already been assigned, so that it now appears likely that we shall not receive approval for either Army ROTC or Navy ROTC unless the nation moves farther toward a program of total mobilization.

We were further informed, however, that 62 Air Force ROTC Units are to be located on University campuses during the summer and fall of this year, and we immediately applied for one of them. It would entail offering a basic course in Air Science and Tactics for all students during the first two years and an advanced course in various specialties which would be optional with students for their last two years. Staff, equipment, uniforms, and teaching materials would be provided by the Air Force. Space for offices, classrooms, storerooms, rifle ranges, and drill fields would be provided by the University.

In the event that Southern Illinois University should be approved for an Air Force ROTC Unit, or for that matter for an Army or Navy ROTC, we are requesting approval for the following resolutions which would

authorize us to proceed with the establishment of such a Unit on our campus:

(1) RESOLUTION CONCERNING ESTABLISHMENT OF AIR FORCE ROTC UNIT

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University has determined that military preparedness is essential to the continued welfare of country and state; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University wishes to facilitate the preparedness of this country; and

WHEREAS, the possibility of locating an Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps Unit on the campus of Southern Illinois University has been investigated;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees, sitting in regular session, that an application for an Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps Unit on the campus of Southern Illinois University be made, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the President of Southern Illinois University, D. W. Morris, be and he is authorized by the Board to act in their stead in making such application and in making all other arrangements necessary for the establishment of such an Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps Unit.

(2) RESOLUTION CONCERNING ESTABLISHMENT OF ARMY ROTC UNIT

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University has determined that military preparedness is essential to the continued welfare of country and state; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University wishes to facilitate the preparedness of this country; and

WHEREAS, the possibility of locating an Army Reserve Officer Training Corps Unit on the campus of Southern Illinois University has been investigated;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees, sitting in regular session, that an application for an Army Reserve Officer Training Corps Unit on the campus of Southern Illinois University be made, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the President of Southern Illinois University, D. W. Morris, be and he is authorized by the Board to act in their stead in making such application and in making all other arrangements necessary for the establishment of such an Army Reserve Officer Training Corps Unit.

(3) RESOLUTION CONCERNING ESTABLISHMENT OF NAVY ROTC UNIT

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University has determined that military preparedness is essential to the continued welfare of country and state; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University wishes to facilitate the preparedness of this country; and

WHEREAS, the possibility of locating a Navy Reserve Officer Training Corps Unit on the campus of Southern Illinois University has been investigated;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees, sitting in regular session, that an application for a Navy Reserve Officer Training Corps Unit on the campus of Southern Illinois University be made, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the President of Southern Illinois University, D. W. Morris, be and he is authorized by the Board to act in their stead in making such application and in making all other arrangements necessary for the establishment of such a Navy Reserve Officer Training Corps Unit.

Kenneth L. Davis moved that the above resolutions concerning the Establishment of an Air Force ROTC Unit, an Army ROTC Unit, and a Navy ROTC Unit, as recommended by the President of the University, be ap-

proved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Guy A. Gladson and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Pay Roll

B. Approval is requested for the following additions to and changes in the Faculty-Administrative pay rolls:

A. Appointments

1. Mr. Frederick Carlton Ball was appointed Associate Professor of Art at a monthly salary of \$580.00, effective September 10, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts degrees from the University of Southern California. He has served as an Instructor in the California College of Arts and Crafts, Instructor in the Sacramento High School, Instructor in the California School of Fine Arts, and Associate Professor at Mills College. He is at present an Associate Professor at the University of Wisconsin. He has achieved distinction through numerous exhibits and prizes for his work in ceramics, silver-smithing, and other crafts, A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
2. Dr. R. W. Bradshaw was appointed University Physician, Director of the Student Health Service, and Professor of Health Education, at a monthly salary of \$725.00, effective as soon as he can obtain his release from Oberlin College. He received his Bachelor of Arts degree from Oberlin College, Master of Public Health degree from the Harvard School of Public Health, and Doctor of Medicine degree from the Harvard Medical School. He is a Diplomate on the National Board of Internal Medicine. He served his internship at Harper Hospital, Detroit, Michigan; was a Special Member in Research of the Rockefeller Foundation; and Assistant Epidemiologist on the staff of the Commissioner of Health of the State of Virginia. He has been University Physician and Director of the Student Health Service, Oberlin College since 1925. He replaces Dr. E. L. Borkon, whose appointment was cancelled. A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
3. Mr. William W. Kelly, Jr., was appointed Faculty Assistant in the Architectural Services at a monthly salary of \$335.00, effective March 5, 1951. He has attended Southern Illinois University and has served for four years as an architectural draftsman with the firm of N. W. Overstreet, Jackson, Mississippi.
4. Miss Ilene Mae Kloepper was appointed Faculty Assistant in the Audio-Visual Aids Service at a monthly salary of \$260.00, effective July 1, 1951. She will receive her Bachelor of Science in Education degree from Southern in June and has had over two years of experience in the Audio-Visual Aids Service while a student. She will replace Mrs. Betty Borella.
5. Miss Ruth A. Monaweck was appointed Assistant Professor in Nursing Education at a monthly salary of \$420.00, effective March 1, 1951. She received her Bachelor of Philosophy degree from the University of Chicago, Master of Arts degree from the University of Michigan, and R. N. from the Henry Ford Hospital. She has had four years of experience as Assistant Director of Nurses at the Henry Ford Hospital and the Community Hospital of Battle Creek, Michigan, and seven years of experience as a hospital educational director. For the past three years she has been Assistant Chief of Nursing Education at the Veterans' Hospital, Whipple, Arizona. A statement of her qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.

6. Mr. Charles M. Pulley was appointed Director of the Architectural Services, Instructor in Art, and Executive Assistant in Education and Administration, at a monthly salary of \$650.00, effective March 15, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Science degree from the University of Illinois. He has served as a draftsman, chief engineer, and project architect for private construction firms, and for the past five years has served the firm of Wahl Snyder, Miami, Florida, as associate architect. A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
7. Mr. John S. Rendleman was appointed Acting Legal Counsel at a monthly salary of \$475.00, effective April 1, 1951, contingent upon his passing the Illinois Bar examination. He received his Bachelor of Science and Doctor of Law degrees from the University of Illinois, and will take his examination for the bar in March, 1951. He has served as a Faculty Assistant at Southern and as an Assistant in the office of the Legal Counsel at the University of Illinois. A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
8. Mr. William R. Winkelmeyer was appointed Faculty Assistant in the Veterans' Housing Project Office at a monthly salary of \$250.00, effective January 15, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Education and Master of Science in Education degrees from Southern Illinois University. He replaces Virgil E. Spruell, Jr., who is on military leave.

B. Term Appointments

1. Miss Pearl A. Bayne was appointed half-time Faculty Assistant in Health Education, effective for the period from March 19, 1951, through June 8, 1951. She received her R. N. degree from St. John's Hospital, Springfield, Illinois, and has been assigned to Southern by the State Department of Public Health which will take care of her salary. She has had experience as a Public Health Nurse.
2. Mr. Ralph Boatman was appointed Lecturer in Health Education at a monthly salary of \$525.00, effective for the period from March 19, 1951, through June 8, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Education degree from Southern and Master of Public Health degree from the University of North Carolina, and is at present completing work for his Doctor of Philosophy in Public Health degree at the University of North Carolina. He has already served as an Instructor at Southern.
3. Mrs. Florence Camp was appointed Faculty Assistant in the University School at a monthly salary of \$240.00, effective for the period from January 17, 1951, through January 23, 1951, and January 25, 1951. She substituted for Miss Entsminger, who was ill, and Miss Goodwin, who was off campus to attend a meeting.
4. Mrs. Lucille Fligor was appointed Faculty Assistant in the University School at a monthly salary of \$240.00, effective January 18, 1951, and January 19, 1951, and for the period from January 24, 1951, through January 29, 1951. She substituted for Miss Gladys Smith, who was off campus to attend a meeting, and Miss Ruby Van Trump, who was ill.
5. Dr. Shlomo Hestrin was appointed Research Associate in the Biological Research Laboratory, effective for the period from December 15, 1950, through March 15, 1951. Dr. Hestrin, who is Chairman of the Department of Microbiological Chemistry, Hadassah, Medical School, Hebrew University, Jerusalem, Israel, is to be paid from restricted funds granted to the University for research.
6. Mr. Lyle Jones was appointed one-third time Field Representative in the President's Office at a monthly salary of \$200.00, effective for the period from March 1, 1951, through June 8, 1951. He has served as Eastern Representative of the American Meat Institute, and as a Liaison Officer with the War Assets Administration.

He served for five years in the Army as a Chief Inspector with the rank of Lieutenant Colonel. For the past two years he was Director of the Washington office of the National Small Businessmen's Association.

7. Mr. Albert B. Mifflin was appointed half-time Graduate Assistant in Industrial Education at a monthly salary of \$110.00, effective for the period from March 19, 1951, through June 8, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Science in Education degree from Southern Illinois University.
8. Mr. Bill Travis Plater was appointed half-time Faculty Assistant in the Information Service at a monthly salary of \$110.00, effective for the period from February 12, 1951, through June 8, 1951. He has served on the staffs of the Metropolis News and the St. Louis Globe-Democrat, and is this year completing requirements for his Bachelor of Arts degree.
9. Miss Doris Jeanne Schwinn was appointed half-time Graduate Assistant in the Extension Division at a monthly salary of \$110.00, effective for the period from March 19, 1951, through June 8, 1951. She will receive her Bachelor of Science degree from Southern at the end of the current term.
10. Mr. Joe L. Simms was appointed half-time Graduate Assistant in the Geography Department at a monthly salary of \$110.00, effective for the period from March 19, 1951, through June 8, 1951. He will receive his Bachelor of Arts degree from Southern in June, 1951.
11. Mr. Julius Swayne was appointed half-time Faculty Assistant on the Southern Illinois Herbarium Research Project at a monthly salary of \$150.00, effective for the period from February 1, 1951, through June 30, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Education, and Master of Science degrees from Southern, and is at present doing advanced graduate work at the University of Illinois.
12. The following will have special appointments for the summer session extending from June 11, 1951, through August 3, 1951, at the ranks and salaries indicated:
 - a. Miss Dorothy F. Burge, Instructor in Education, \$400.00. Miss Burge received her Bachelor of Library Science degree from the University of Oklahoma, and Master of Science degree from Columbia University. She has served as Reference Librarian for the New York City Public Library, Analyst for the War Production Board and Head Librarian for the American Institute for Foreign Trade.
 - b. Mrs. Marjory D. Lyons, Instructor in Physical Education for Women, \$420.00. Mrs. Lyons has her Master of Arts degree from the University of Wisconsin and is Director of the Women's Physical Education Department at Ripon College. She served last summer on Southern's staff.

C. Reappointments

1. Mrs. Martha M. Clark was reappointed three-fifths time Assistant Instructor in English at a monthly salary of \$180.00, effective for the period from February 5, 1951, through June 8, 1951. She is temporarily replacing Miss Frances Barbour, who is ill.
2. Mrs. Juanita Gross was reappointed three-fifths time Assistant Instructor in English at a monthly salary of \$180.00, effective for the period from February 5, 1951, through June 8, 1951. She is temporarily replacing Miss Frances Barbour, who is ill.
3. Dr. Alexander Watson Miller was reappointed one-fourth time Lecturer in Physiology at a monthly salary of \$120.00, effective for the period from March 19, 1951, through June 8, 1951.
4. Mrs. Jeannette H. Neckers was reappointed half-time Assistant Instructor in Speech at a monthly salary of \$142.50, effective for the period from January 29, 1951, through June 8, 1951. She replaces Dr. John O. Anderson, who was recalled to military service.

5. Mr. James Kenneth O'Brien was reappointed one-fourth time Assistant Instructor in the University School at a monthly salary of \$55.00, effective for the period from January 15, 1951, through June 8, 1951. He replaces Mr. Walter V. Creswell, resigned.
6. Mr. Arthur Plumlee was reappointed one-fourth time Lecturer in the Vocational-Technical Institute at a monthly salary of \$88.00, effective for the period from February 1, 1951, through February 28, 1951.
7. Mr. N. A. Rosan was reappointed one-fourth time Instructor in Education at a monthly salary of \$100.00, effective for the period from March 19, 1951, through June 8, 1951.
8. Mr. Walter M. Troutman was reappointed one-fourth time Lecturer in the Vocational-Technical Institute at a monthly salary of \$64.00, effective for the period from February 1, 1951, through February 28, 1951.
9. Mr. C. V. Winkler was reappointed one-fourth time Instructor in Education at a monthly salary of \$100.00, effective for the period from March 19, 1951, through June 8, 1951.
10. Mr. Vincent Alfred Zike was reappointed one-fourth time Lecturer in the Vocational-Technical Institute at a monthly salary of \$64.00, effective for the period from February 1, 1951, through February 28, 1951.

D. Reassignment

Mr. William Randle, former Instructor in the Veterans Guidance Center at a monthly salary of \$400.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951, has been reassigned to the Vocational-Technical Institute effective for the period from February 16, 1951, through June 8, 1951, at no change in rank or salary. The Veterans Administration Guidance Center has been closed.

E. Adjustment in Salaries

1. Because of pay roll technicalities, Mr. William H. Lyons, Director of the Information Service, could not be paid the entire sum which was due to him for his services for the period from January 15, 1951, through January 26, 1951. Therefore it is requested that an adjustment in salary of \$77.50 in April and \$80.00 in May and June be approved for Mr. Lyons to cover this period for which he was not compensated.
2. Dr. William J. Tudor, Associate Professor of Sociology, is abroad serving as a coordinator in the rehabilitation of rural areas of Greece on a Fulbright Program Scholarship Award received by him through the U. S. Department of State. For part of the period he is away from the campus, from January 29, 1951, through June 23, 1951, Dr. Tudor is to be on a part-time appointment at a special salary of \$336.00 per month.

F. Change of Appointment

Mrs. Naomi Manering, Faculty Assistant in the Student Health Service, who has been on a maternity leave of absence without pay since September 11, 1950, is returning to the staff on a half-time basis, at a monthly salary of \$145.00, effective March 19, 1951.

G. Leaves of Absence Without Pay

1. Dr. John O. Anderson, Assistant Professor of Speech and Guidance and Special Education, was granted a military leave of absence without pay, effective January 29, 1951. He was recalled to active military duty.
2. Miss Frances M. Barbour, Associate Professor of English, was granted a leave of absence without pay, effective February 5, 1951. Miss Barbour is ill and the date of her return is not definite.

3. Mr. Jack Smith McCrary, Instructor in Sociology, was granted a leave of absence without pay, effective for the period from September 10, 1951, through June 6, 1952, for the purpose of continuing his studies toward the Doctor's degree.
4. Mrs. Jane N. Mezo, Faculty Assistant in the Student Health Service, was granted a maternity leave of absence without pay, effective for the period from February 15, 1951, through April 15, 1951.
5. Dr. John W. Scott, Professor of Business Administration was granted a leave of absence without pay, effective for the period from March 19, 1951, through June 8, 1951, to attend to private business.
6. Miss Helen A. Shuman, Dean of Women, was granted a leave of absence without pay, effective February 11, 1951. Miss Shuman is ill and the date of her return is not definite.
7. Mr. Virgil E. Spruell, Jr., Faculty Assistant in the Veterans Housing Office has been granted a military leave of absence without pay, effective February 26, 1951. He was recalled to active military duty.

H. Cancellation of Appointments

1. Mr. Clarence France's appointment as a half-time Assistant Instructor in Botany at a monthly salary of \$110.00 for the period from October 16, 1950, through June 8, 1951, was cancelled, effective December 1, 1950, because there was no further demand for his services.
2. Mr. Roderich Pfeiffer's appointment as a half-time Assistant Instructor in Foreign Languages at a monthly salary of \$110.00, effective for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951, has been cancelled because it was impossible for him to arrive in this country before January 1, 1951.

I. Resignations

1. Mr. George R. Carter, half-time Assistant Instructor in Physics, resigned, effective March 10, 1951, because of the press of outside work.
2. Miss Vivian L. Drake, Instructor in the University Library, resigned, effective June 9, 1951, to return to library school.
3. Miss Lillian Knudson, Assistant Professor of Home Economics, resigned, effective June 9, 1951, to accept a position in another school.
4. Mrs. Ana M. Russo, Faculty Assistant in the Health Service, resigned, effective March 31, 1951, to continue her studies at St. Louis University.
5. Mr. James W. Jackson, Faculty Assistant in the Physical Plant-Operation Department, resigned, effective March 1, 1951, to accept another position.

O. W. Lyerla moved the approval of the additions to and changes in the Faculty-Administrative Pay Rolls as recommended by the President of the University. The motion was seconded by Kenneth L. Davis and was passed. The vote was as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson	Yea, in part as hereinafter set forth*

*Guy A. Gladson voted "Yea" on all Additions to and Changes in the Faculty Administrative Pay Roll with the exception of the following appointments to which appointments his vote was "Nay," not because of any lack of qualifications of the individuals concerned, but because of the fact that he is opposed to extending the offering of courses in the Vocational-Technical Institute and the Nursing Education Department:

1. Miss Ruth A. Monaweck, Assistant Professor in Nursing Education.
2. Mr. Arthur Plumlee, one-fourth time lecturer in the Vocational-Technical Institute.
3. Mr. Walter M. Troutman, one-fourth time lecturer in the Vocational-Technical Institute.
4. Mr. Vincent Alfred Zike, one-fourth time lecturer in the Vocational-Technical Institute.
5. Mr. William Randle, Instructor in the Vocational-Technical Institute.

C. Report on Contracts and Orders Awarded During the Period From January 1, 1951 to January 31, 1951, Amounting to \$500 or Over.

A. Chargeable Against Operating Funds

No. 8043	A. J. Griner Company, Kansas City, Missouri,...	
	Microscopes for Botany Department	\$ 1,678.50 ¹
	Bidders:	
	American Optical Company, Rochester, New York	\$ 1,678.50
	A. S. Aloe Co., St. Louis, Missouri	1,678.50
No. 8067	Central Scientific Company, 1700 Irving Park Blvd., Chicago, Illinois	1,678.50
	¹ This company had the microscopes in stock and could make immediate shipment.	
	L. Z. Overturf, 217 West Walnut St., Carbondale, Illinois, Bread for Cafeteria	716.82 ¹
	Bidders:	
	Lewis Brothers Bakery, Anna, Illinois	716.82
No. 8069	Sobery's Tasty Pastries Bakery, Carbondale, Illinois	744.39
	Table Pride Bakery, West Frankfort, Illinois	No Bid
	¹ Total bid including buns, etc. was the lowest.	
	New Era Dairy, 220 S. Washington, Carbondale, Illinois, Milk for Cafeteria	2,356.29
	Bidders:	
No. 8070	Ideal Pure Milk Co., Evansville, Ind.	2,565.39
	Midwest Dairy, DuQuoin, Illinois	No Bid
	Harrisburg Dairy Products, 502 S. McKinley, Harrisburg, Illinois	No Bid
	Pevely Dairy, Cape Girardeau, Missouri	2,640.98
	New Era Dairy, 220 S. Washington, Carbondale, Illinois, Milk for the Canteen	2,196.00
No. 8071	Bidders:	
	Ideal Pure Milk Co., Evansville, Ind.	2,454.00
	Midwest Dairy, DuQuoin, Illinois	No Bid
	Harrisburg Dairy Products, 502 S. McKinley, Harrisburg, Illinois	No Bid
	Pevely Dairy Co., Cape Girardeau, Missouri	2,324.00
No. 8077	New Era Dairy, 220 S. Washington, Carbondale, Illinois, Milk, Buttermilk, Ice Cream and Cottage Cheese for Residence Hall	831.55
	Bidders:	
	Midwest Dairy, DuQuoin, Illinois	No Bid
	Ideal Pure Milk Co., Evansville, Ind.	899.90
	Harrisburg Dairy Products, Harrisburg, Illinois	No Bid
No. 8077	Pevely Dairy, Cape Girardeau, Missouri	935.35
	Eastman Kodak Store, 1009 Olive Street, St. Louis 1, Missouri, Photographic supplies for Photographic Service	530.32
	Bidders:	
	Varsity Studio, Carbondale, Illinois	561.09 ¹
	W. Schiller & Co., 1109 Locust Street, St. Louis 1, Missouri	549.48

¹ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$40.08.

No. 8120	Reid-Murdoch Co., 325 N. LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois, Canned goods for the Cafeteria...	1,388.44
	Bidders:	
	A. Frooman & Associates, 540 North Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Illinois	1,067.76 ¹
	John Sexton Company, 500 North Orleans, Chicago, Illinois.....	1,315.80 ²
	Sprague Warner Co., 901 West Division St., Chicago, Illinois..	845.00 ³
	Allen Foods, Inc., 115-121 W. 2nd St., O'Fallon, Illinois	1,104.00 ⁴
	B. A. Railton Co., 3417-26 S. Kedzie Ave., Chicago, Illinois....	1,025.40 ⁵
	¹ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$163.20, also, quality not recommended by manager of Cafeteria.	
	² Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$75.00.	
	³ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$262.44, also, quality not recommended by manager of Cafeteria.	
	⁴ Quality not recommended by manager of Cafeteria.	
	⁵ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$72.72.	
No. 8121	John Sexton Company, 500 North Orleans, Chicago, Illinois, Canned goods for Cafeteria.....	1,250.12
	Bidders:	
	A. Frooman & Associates, 540 North Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Illinois	1,420.84
	Reid Murdoch Co., 325 North LaSalle St., Chicago, Illinois...	1,548.24
	Sprague Warner Co., 901 West Division St., Chicago, Illinois..	1,085.78 ¹
	Allen Foods, Inc., 115-121 W. 2nd St., O'Fallon, Illinois	1,078.30
	B. A. Railton Co., 3417-26 S. Kedzie Ave., Chicago 23, Illinois..	1,205.05 ¹
	¹ Quality not recommended by the manager of the Cafeteria.	
No. 8122	Sprague Warner Company, 901 W. Division St., Chicago, Illinois, Canned goods for the Cafeteria	678.56
	Bidders:	
	A. Frooman & Associates, 540 North Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Illinois	638.52 ¹
	Reid-Murdoch Co., 325 North LaSalle St., Chicago, Illinois....	536.56 ²
	John Sexton Co., 500 North Orleans, Chicago, Illinois	650.60 ³
	Allen Foods, Inc., 115-121 W. 2nd St., O'Fallon, Illinois.....	637.90 ⁴
	B. A. Railton Co., 3417-26 S. Kedzie Avenue, Chicago, Illinois..	608.70 ⁵
	¹ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$169.00	
	² Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$189.40.	
	³ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$98.04.	
	⁴ Quality not recommended by manager of the Cafeteria.	
	⁵ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$91.80.	
No. 8123	Allen Foods, Inc., 115-121 W. 2nd St., O'Fallon, Illinois, Canned goods for the Cafeteria.....	809.50
	Bidders:	
	A. Frooman & Associates, 540 North Lake Shore Drive, Chicago 11, Illinois	729.20 ¹
	Reid-Murdoch Co., 325 North LaSalle St., Chicago, Illinois....	942.26
	¹ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$192.00.	

	John Sexton Co., 500 North Orleans, Chicago, Illinois.....	855.45	
	Sprague Warner Co., 901 West Division St., Chicago, Illinois..	641.50 ²	
	B. A. Railton Company, 3417-26 S. Kedzie Avenue, Chicago, Illinois	681.85 ²	..
	² Quality not recommended by manager of the Cafeteria.		
No. 8125	City Janitor Supply & Brush Co., 3421 Olive St., St., Louis, Missouri, Rags, brooms, sponges, mop heads, for Physical Plant Operations	646.80	
	Bidders:		
	Clarke Paint and Paper Store, 306 Broadway Street, Centralia, Illinois	No Bid	
	Borgsmiller Grocery Co., Murphysboro, Illinois	No Bid	
	Finnell System, Inc., 3332 East Street, Elkhart, Ind.	No Bid	
	Huntington Laboratories, Huntington, Ind.	761.95 ¹	
	¹ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$185.30.		
No. 8129	New Era Dairy, 220 S. Washington, Carbondale, Illinois, Milk for the Cafeteria.....	700.68	
	Bidders:		
	Ideal Pure Milk Co., Evansville, Ind.	767.88	
	Midwest Dairy, DuQuoin, Illinois	No Bid	
	Harrisburg Dairy Co., Harrisburg, Illinois	No Bid	
	Pevely Dairy, Cape Girardeau, Missouri	820.80	
No. 8138	Fisher Scientific Co., 2109 Locust St. St. Louis, Missouri, Analytical balance & weights for Microbiology	518.65	
	Bidders:		
	W. M. Welch Scientific Co., 1515 Sedgwick St., Chicago, Illinois	No Bid	
	A. S. Aloe Co., 1831 Olive St., St. Louis 3, Missouri.....	538.60	
No. 8141	National Heating & Stoker Service, 902 Linden Avenue, Carbondale, Illinois, Repairing & installing stokers in outlying buildings for Power Plant and Utilities	1,445.00	
	Bidders:		
	L. H. Paul Plumbing and Heating, Carbondale, Illinois	No Bid	
	Eddings Brothers, Carbondale, Illinois	No Bid	
	G. W. Walters, Carbondale, Illinois	No Bid	
	Dave Maloney Electric Sales & Service, Murphysboro, Illinois..	2,074.00	
No. 8145	Paramount Supplies, 600 West Adams Street, Chicago 6, Illinois, Materials for Camp Ellis Buildings	1,140.49	
	Bidders:		
	Mt. Vernon Electric Co., Mt. Vernon, Illinois.....	1,033.45 ¹	
	General Electric Supply Corp., 2653 Locust Street, St. Louis, Missouri	1,594.16	

¹ The Director of the Physical Plant does not want material from here. He says they have been shipping inferior grade of material.

	Glasco Electric Co., 721-23 North 11th Street, St. Louis, Missouri	1,261.91	
	Graybar Electric Co., 2642 Washington Avenue, St. Louis 3, Missouri	1,449.28	
	Westinghouse Electric Co., 1011 Spruce Street, St. Louis, Missouri	1,207.84	
No. 8149	The Garland Company, Cleveland 5, Ohio, Paint for Physical Plant Maintenance		504.90
	Bidders:		
	Carbondale Paint & Wallpaper Co., Carbondale, Illinois	784.36	
	Seck-Devault Paint Mfg. Co. Springfield, Illinois	No Bid	
No. 8169	Charles J. Lane, 46 West Broadway, New York 7, N. Y., Herbarium cases for Botany Department..		945.00
	Bidders:		
	C. W. Alban, 3626 Olive Street, St. Louis 8, Missouri	No Bid	
	Interior Steel Equipment Co., 2352 East 69th Street, Cleveland 4, Ohio	1,027.50	
	Jack Sheean, 116 North Main Street, Bloomington, Illinois ...	No Bid	
	Michaels Art Bronze Co., 231-243 Court Street, Covington, Kentucky	No Bid	
No. 8209	Fisher Scientific Co., 2109 Locust Street, St. Louis, Missouri, Scientific equipment for Chemistry Department		3,360.95
	Bidders:		
	E. H. Sargent, 4647 W. Foster Avenue, Chicago 30, Illinois	3,357.00 ¹	
	¹ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$210.00.		
	Schaar and Company, 754 W. Lexington Street, Chicago 7, Illinois	2,681.95 ²	
	Central Scientific Co., 1700 Irving Park Blvd., Chicago Illinois....	2,969.50 ³	
	A. S. Aloe, Company, St. Louis, Missouri	3,161.45 ⁴	
	² Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$310.00.		
	³ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$364.45.		
	⁴ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$100.00.		
	All items not according to specifications.		
No. 8123	McGraw Hill Book Co., 330 West 42nd Street, New York 18, N. Y., Films for Audio Visual Aids Service		517.60
	No other bid. No other source.		
No. 8233	Sprague Warner Company, 901 West Division, Chicago, Illinois, Fruit and vegetables for the Canteen		821.31
	Bidders:		
	A. Frooman & Associates, 540 North Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Illinois	893.02	
	Reid-Murdoch Co., 325 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois..	892.98 ¹	
	John Sexton Co., 500 North Orleans, Chicago, Illinois	665.15 ²	
	¹ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$75.15.		
	² Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$261.73.		

	B. A. Railton Co., 363-405 West Erie Street, Chicago, Illinois...	892.00 ³
	Allen Foods, 1141-51 S. 7th Street, St. Louis 4, Missouri.....	895.55
No. 8334	³ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$75.15. Best Universal Lock Company, 10 North Senate Avenue, Indianapolis, Indiana, Locks for Physical Plant Maintenance	530.50
	Bidders:	
	Yale & Towne Mfg. Co., Stamford, Connecticut	No Bid
	American Lock Company, 1145 West Garfield, Chicago, Illinois	No Bid
	A. J. Junkunc Brothers, 1145 West Garfield, Chicago Illinois	No Bid
	Chicago Lock Company, 2024 N. Racine, Chicago, Illinois	No Bid
No. 8359	Reid Murdoch & Co., 325 N. LaSalle St., Chicago, Illinois, Canned goods for Residence Hall.....	737.91
	Bidders:	
	John Sexton, 500 North Orleans, Chicago, Illinois	926.37
	Sprague Warner Co., 901 W. Division, Chicago, Illinois	719.04 ¹
	Allen Foods, 1141-51 S. 7th St., St. Louis 4, Missouri	713.60 ¹
	B. A. Railton Co., 363-405 W. Erie Street, Chicago, Illinois	727.90 ¹
No. 8373	¹ Some items do not meet required specifications. Shefrin Machinery & Supply Co., 1913 Broadway, Kansas City, Missouri, Chisels for Physical Plant Maintenance	580.35
	Bidders:	
	Orr Iron Company, 1100 Pennsylvania Street, Evansville, Ind...	631.30
	Mill Machinery & Supply Co., 2910 Washington, St. Louis, Missouri	631.22
	C. Glenn Goodman, 803 South Illinois, Carbondale, Illinois	628.07
	Skilsaw, Inc., 330 S. Jefferson, Chicago, Illinois	No Bid
	South Bend Lathe Works, South Bend, Ind.	No Bid
No. 8376	Cline-Vick Drug Store, 104 S. Illinois Avenue, Carbondale, Illinois, Photographic supplies for Audio Visual Aids	1,426.74
	Bidders:	
	Eastman Kodak, Inc., 1009 Olive Street, St. Louis, Missouri	1,415.68 ¹
	W. H. Schiller, 1109 Locust Street, St. Louis 1, Missouri	1,435.27
	Varsity Camera Shop, Carbondale, Illinois	1,584.90
No. 8396	¹ Did not bid on item amounting to approximately \$100.00. Robotyper St. Louis Co., 123 N. 8th Street, St. Louis 1, Missouri, Robotyper for Alumni Records and Services	2,091.00
	Bidders:	
	Teletype Corporation, 1400 W. Wrightwood, Chicago, Illinois..	No Bid
	American Automatic Typewriter Co., 614 N. Carpenter St., Chicago 22, Illinois	2,272.31

	Robotyper Corporation, 18050 Ryan Road, Detroit 34, Michigan	2,549.00	
No. 8415	American Type Founders Co., 2135 Pine Street, St. Louis 3, Missouri, Plate whirlers for Duplicating Expense		579.08
	No other bid. No other source.		
No. 8427	American Type Founders Co., 2135 Pine Street, St. Louis 3, Missouri, Boston Stitcher for Duplicating Expense		681.26
	Bidders:		
	Seybold Div.-Harris Seybold Potter, Washington and Louie Sts. Dayton, Ohio	No Bid	
	R. H. Goodrich and Co., West Haven, Conn.	No Bid	
	Saranac Industries, Main and Thomas St., Benton Harbor, Michigan	No Bid	
	Christenson Machine Co., 100 4th Street, Racine, Wisconsin	No Bid	
No. 8428	American Type Founders Co., 2135 Pine St., St. Louis 3, Missouri, Roscock perforator for Duplicating Expense		546.14
	Bidders:		
	Davidson Perforator Co., 7157—68th Place Glendale, L. I., N. Y.	No Bid	
	Di-Machine Corporation, 2711 Irving (West) Chicago, Illinois ...	No Bid	
	Russell Ernest Baum, 615 E. Chestnut, Philadelphia 6, Pa.	No Bid	
	Bates Manufacturing Co., Orange, N. J.	No Bid	
No. 8434	Globe Furniture and Stationery Co., 168 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Illinois, Fireproof filing cabinets for Pres. Office		900.00
	Bidders:		
	R. J. Brunner Co., Carbondale, Illinois	920.72	
	Blackwell Wielandy, 1605 Locust Street, St. Louis, Missouri	No Bid	
	Horder's, Inc., 231 S. Jefferson, Chicago 6, Illinois	961.20	
No. 8438	A. J. Griner Co., 1827 McGee Street, Kansas City 8, Missouri, Microtome for Zoology.....		552.00
	Bidders:		
	American Optical Co., Rochester, N. Y.....	552.00	
	Bausch & Lomb, Rochester 2, N. Y.	No Bid	
	A. S. Aloe Co., St. Louis, Missouri	559.00	
	General Biological Co., 761 E. 69th Place, Chicago 37, Illinois.....	552.00	
	C. W. Alban Co., St. Louis, Missouri	No Bid	
No. 8449	Colp Lumber Company, R. R. No. 2, Carbondale, Illinois, Lumber for Camp Ellis Buildings.....		960.00
	Bidders:		
	Carbondale Lumber Company, Carbondale, Illinois	960.00	
	Murphysboro Lumber Company, Murphysboro, Illinois	1,000.00	
	Reiman Lumber Company, Murphysboro, Illinois	No Bid	

No. 8450	N. O. Nelson Co., 4306-16 Duncan Ave., St. Louis 10, Missouri, Pipe, nipples, tees, etc. for Camp Ellis Buildings	1,308.99 ¹
	Bidders:	
	American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corp., 21 N. 7th Street, E. St. Louis, Illinois.....	No Bid
	Crane Company, 30 S. 16th St., St. Louis, Missouri.....	No Bid
	Hoe Supply Co., Christopher, Illinois	1,209.02

¹ The Physical Plant Director recommended that the order be placed with this company because they are the only ones who can bid on some of the necessary items.

B. Chargeable Against Capital Funds

University Purchase Orders

No. 8312	Murphysboro Lumber Company, Murphysboro-Illinois, Lumber for Construction of Dormitories	1,188.00
	Bidders:	
	Carbondale Lumber Company, Carbondale, Illinois	1,440.00
	Colp Lumber Company, Carbondale, Illinois	1,260.00
	Stotlar Lumber Company, Carbondale, Illinois	1,285.20
	Swafford Lumber Company, Murphysboro, Illinois	1,320.00
No. 8378	Hoe Supply Company, Christopher, Illinois, Iron tees, cement, caulking, etc. for Construction of Dormitories	1,039.16
	Bidders:	
	Crane Company, 30 S. 16th St., St. Louis, Missouri	No Bid
	American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corp. 21 North 7th Street, E. St. Louis, Illinois...	No Bid
	Murphysboro Supply Co., Murphysboro, Illinois	337.46 ¹
	McMaster Carr Company, 640 W. Lake Street, Chicago 6, Illinois	No Bid
	W. D. Allen Mfg. Company, 566 W. Lake Street, Chicago, Illinois..	No Bid

¹ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$744.28.

Guy A. Gladson moved that the contracts and orders awarded during the month of January, 1951, amounting to \$500 or over, as listed in the above report, be confirmed and approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by O. W. Lyerla and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea

D. Statements of Profit and Loss

BOOKSTORE

Statement of Profit and Loss

July 1, 1950 to December 31, 1950

	Supplies	Book Rental and Book Sales	Total	Per Cent
EARNED INCOME:				
Sales	\$ 11,638.13 ¹	\$ 8,094.02 ¹	\$ 19,732.15 ¹	
Rental Fees		14,401.19 ¹	14,401.19 ¹	
Penalties		154.40	154.40	
Transfers to Departments (Non-Cash)	5,596.56	.....	5,596.56	
Total Earned Income..	17,234.69	22,649.61	39,884.30	100.0
COST OF GOODS SOLD:				
Inventory, 7/1/50.....	13,192.87	114,813.30	128,006.17	
Purchases	9,688.11 ²	27,189.21 ²	36,877.32 ²	
Available for Sale.....	22,880.98	142,002.51	164,883.49	
Inventory, 12/31/50	13,584.24	125,796.17	139,380.41	
Cost of Goods Sold.....	9,296.74	16,206.34	25,503.08	63.9
GROSS PROFIT	7,937.95	6,443.27	14,381.22	36.1
EXPENSES:				
Personal Services:				
Regular	1,700.00	1,700.00	3,400.00	
Student	899.87	899.88	1,799.75	
Total	2,599.87	2,599.88	5,199.75	13.0
Contractual Services:				
Repair and Maintenance of Furnishings and Equipment	5.15	5.15	10.30	.30
Office Expense:				
Postage and Postal Charges	3.37	3.38	6.75	.02
Travel	14.15	14.15	28.30	.08
Commodities:				
Stationery, Printing, and Office Supplies	19.50	19.50	39.00	.10
Total Expenses	2,642.04	2,642.06	5,284.10 ³	13.25
NET PROFIT	\$ 5,295.91	\$ 3,801.21	\$ 9,097.12	22.80
NET LOSS CORRESPOND- ING PRECEDING PERIOD			\$ 482.93	(1.09)

¹ Adjusted for variation in Accounts Receivable.² Adjusted for variation in Accounts Payable.³ Does not include charges for utilities furnished by Physical Plant nor charges for depreciation of equipment. Equipment purchased but not charged to operations during the period amounted to \$141.75.

CAFETERIA

Statement of Profit and Loss
July 1, 1950 to December 31, 1950

EARNED INCOME:

Per Cent

Sales:

Regular\$ 36,374.75¹
 Less: Deferred Income²..... 1,080.00

Net Regular Income..... \$ 35,294.75
 Banquets 561.75
 Transfers to Depts. (Non-Cash) 277.67

Total Earned Income..... 36,134.17 100.00

COST OF GOODS SOLD:

Inventory 7/1/50..... 6,654.02
 Purchases 22,528.76³

Goods Available for Sale..... 29,182.78
 Inventory 12/31/50..... 6,445.80

Cost of Goods Sold..... 22,736.98 62.9

GROSS PROFIT..... 13,397.19 37.1

EXPENSES:

Personal Services:

Regular\$ 9,317.33⁴
 Student 6,644.75 15,962.08 44.2

Contractual Services:

Telephone, Telegraph &
 Teletype60
 Repair & Maintenance of
 Furniture and Equip-
 ment 71.69
 Waste Removal, Cleaning
 & Exterminating Serv-
 ice 968.29⁵ 1,040.58 2.8

Office Expense:

Postage and Postal Charges..... 3.68

Commodities:

Stationery, Printing and
 Office Supplies 10.27
 Household, Laundry and
 Cleaning Supplies..... 1,526.12⁵ 1,536.39 4.3

18,542.73⁶ 51.3

NET LOSS \$ 5,145.54 14.2

NET LOSS CORRESPONDING PRECEDING
PERIOD

\$ 7,678.24 37.3

¹ Adjusted for variation in Accounts Receivable.

² Value of meals on meal tickets outstanding December 31.

³ Excludes maintenance allowance of \$852.29 furnished employees, adjusted for variation in Accounts Payable.

⁴ Includes maintenance allowance of \$852.29 furnished employees.

⁵ Adjusted for variation in Accounts Payable.

⁶ Does not include charges for utilities or depreciation of equipment and furnishings. Equipment purchased and not charged to operation during period amounted to \$182.70.

CANTEEN
Statement of Profit and Loss
July 1, 1950 to December 31, 1950

EARNED INCOME:

		Per Cent
Sales:		
Regular	\$ 16,062.80 ¹	
Non Cash Transfers.....	8.01	
	<hr/>	
Total Earned Income.....	16,070.81	100.0
COST OF GOODS SOLD:		
Inventory 7/1/50	\$ 1,342.54	
Purchases	10,926.76 ²	
	<hr/>	
Available for Sale.....	12,269.30	
Inventory 12/31/50	1,870.87	
	<hr/>	
Cost of Goods Sold.....	10,398.43	64.7
	<hr/>	
GROSS PROFIT	5,672.38	35.3

EXPENSES:

Personal Services:

Regular	\$ 1,392.94		
Student	3,612.05	5,004.99 ³	31.1

Contractual Services:

Repair and Maintenance of Furniture and Equip- ment	264.80		
Telephone, Telegraph and Teletype	4.65		
Repair and Maintenance not otherwise Classified	17.80		
Waste Removal, Cleaning and Exterminating Serv- ices	467.30	754.55	4.7

Office Expense:

Postage and Postal Charges	1.27		
-------------------------------------	------	--	--

¹ Adjusted for variation in Accounts Receivable.² Does not include maintenance of \$96.00 furnished employees and adjusted for variation in Accounts Payable.³ Includes maintenance of \$96.00 furnished employees.

Commodities:

Stationery, Printing and Office Supplies	\$ 15.88		
Household, Laundry and Cleaning Supplies.....	1,389.73		
Commodities not Other- wise Classified	233.60	\$ 1,779.60 ⁴	11.1
Total Expense		7,540.41 ⁵	46.9

NET LOSS	\$ 1,868.03	(11.6)
----------------	-------------	--------

NET LOSS CORRESPONDING PRECEDING

PERIOD	287.51 ⁶	(3.7)
--------------	---------------------	-------

⁴ Adjusted for variation in Accounts Payable in amount \$140.39 (net).⁵ Does not include expenditures for utilities furnished by Physical Plant nor charges for depreciation on equipment. Equipment purchased but not charged to operations during the period amounted to \$1,699.92.⁶ Canteen commenced operation September 19, 1949.

RESIDENCE HALL

Statement of Profit and Loss
July 1, 1950 to December 31, 1950

EARNED INCOME:

	Dormitory	Dining Room	Total	Per Cent
Room and Board.....	\$ 4,949.52 ¹	\$ 11,548.88 ¹	\$ 16,498.40 ¹	
Extra Meals and Lodging..	313.87	732.38	1,046.25	
Transfers to Dept. (Non-Cash)				
Total Earned Income..	5,263.39	12,281.26	17,544.65	100.0

COST OF GOODS SOLD:

Inventory, 7/1/50		1,621.33	1,621.33	
Purchases		8,926.83 ²	8,926.83 ²	
Available for Sale.....		10,548.16	10,548.16	
Inventory, 12/31/50.....		1,957.90	1,957.90	
Cost of Goods Sold.....		8,590.26	8,590.26	49.0

GROSS PROFIT	5,263.39	3,691.00	8,954.39	51.0
--------------------	----------	----------	----------	------

EXPENSES:

Personal Services:

Regular	3,168.00	5,216.59 ³	8,384.59	
Student	257.00	655.50	912.50	
	3,425.00	5,872.09	9,297.09	53.0

Contractual Services:

Repair and Maintenance of Furniture and Equipment	14.89	234.37	249.59	
Waste Removal, Cleaning and Exterminating Services	608.46	299.66	908.12	
Telephone and Telegraph..	4.12	4.13	8.25	
	627.47	538.16	1,165.63	6.6
Travel	49.80		49.80	.3

Commodities:

Household, Laundry and Cleaning Supplies.....	548.74 ⁴	793.60 ⁴	1,342.34 ⁴	
Medical, Scientific and Laboratory Supplies	5.84		5.84	
Stationery, Printing and Office Supplies	5.89	5.90	11.79	
	560.47	799.50	1,359.97 ⁵	7.8

Office Expenses:

Postage	3.65	3.65	7.30	
---------------	------	------	------	--

¹Distribution Ratio is Dormitory 30% and Dining Room 70% and adjusted for variation in Accounts Receivable.²Excludes maintenance allowance of \$346.66 furnished employees and adjusted for variation in Accounts Payable.³Includes maintenance allowance of \$346.66 furnished employees.⁴Adjusted for variation in Accounts Payable.⁵Includes an inventory of supplies \$540.00.

Subscriptions, Information Ser. and Association Dues	101.85	.....	101.85	
	105.50	3.65	109.15	.6
Total Expenses	4,768.24	7,313.40	11,981.64	68.3
NET LOSS	\$ 495.15	\$ (3,522.40)	\$ (3,027.25) ⁶	(17.3)
NET PROFIT CORRESPONDING PRECEDING PERIOD.....			\$ 1,811.58	9.7

⁶ Loss for period of 6 months during which time Residence Hall was closed during the summer for 5 weeks.

CHAUTAUQUA STREET VETERANS' HOUSING PROJECT

Statement of Profit and Loss July 1, 1950 to December 31, 1950

EARNED INCOME:			Per Cent
Rentals	\$ 21,663.63 ¹		
Miscellaneous Services	397.05		
Total Earned Income	22,060.68		100.0
COST OF OPERATIONS:			
Personal Services:			
Regular	\$ 2,205.00		
Student	1,160.00	\$ 3,365.00	15.3
Contractual Services:			
Telephone, Telegraph & Teletype .....	.15		
Repair and Maintenance of Machine and Equipment	205.00		
Gas and Electricity	5,822.40 ²		
Waste Removal, Cleaning and Exterminating Services	360.00	6,387.55	29.0
Office Expense:			
Postage and Postal Charges	16.32		
Surety Bonds and Insurance Premium	10.00	26.32	.1
Commodities:			
Stationery, Printing and Office Supplies	27.37		
Structural and Maintenance Materials and Fixtures	382.25		
Forage, Farm, and Garden Supplies	480.00	889.62	4.0
Total Expense		10,668.49	48.4
NET PROFIT		\$ 11,392.19	51.6
NET PROFIT CORRESPONDING PRECEDING PERIOD		\$ 13,900.62	54.8

¹ Adjusted for variation in Accounts Receivable.

² Adjusted for variation in Accounts Payable.

ORDNANCE PLANT VETERANS' HOUSING PROJECT

Statement of Profit and Loss
July 1, 1950 to December 31, 1950

EARNED INCOME:		Per Cent
Rent (less refunds)	\$ 14,601.01 ¹	
Sales and Services	203.31	
Bus Operation	498.80	
Miscellaneous .....	.....
Total Earned Income.....	15,303.12	100.0
COST OF OPERATIONS:		
Personal Services:		
Regular	\$ 6,891.00	
Student	6,700.52	\$ 13,591.52
		88.8
Contractual Services:		
Utilities	5,593.69 ²	
Repairs, Maintenance, and Replacements	9,589.55 ³	
Waste Removal, Cleaning and Exterminating Ser.	263.50	
Telephone, Telegraph and Teletype	85.53	
Freight and Express.....	21.97	15,554.24
		101.6
Travel	13.08	.1
Commodities:		
Stationery, Printing and Office Supplies	102.24	.6
Bus Operation	1,045.48	6.9
Total Expense	30,306.56 ⁴	198.0
NET LOSS	\$ 15,003.44	(98.0)
NET LOSS CORRESPONDING PRECEDING PERIOD		
	\$ 13,265.10	(69.9)

¹ Adjusted for variation in Accounts Receivable.² Adjusted for variation in Accounts Payable.³ Includes cost of exterior painting \$6,782.12.⁴ Does not include expenditures for equipment in the amount of \$4,675.88 made during the fiscal year.

O. W. Lyerla moved that the statements concerning Profit and Loss for Auxiliary Enterprises, July 1, 1950, to December 31, 1950, be confirmed and approved as presented. The motion was seconded by Kenneth L. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. BrownYea
 O. W. Lyerla.....Yea
 Kenneth L. Davis.....Yea
 Guy A. Gladson.....Yea

Approval of Doane Report

E. On December 20, 1950, the Doane Agricultural Service, Incorporated, of St. Louis, Missouri, submitted to us a Progress Report on an Agricultural Research Program for Southern Illinois University. This program is to encompass, cover, and be based upon:

- (A) Economic and agricultural management of farms and other agricultural activities in the area.

- (B) Types, forms, and kinds of agriculture in the area.
- (C) Co-ordinated present and future research planned by the University of Illinois, located at Champaign, Illinois, for Southern Illinois.
- (D) Discussions and contacts with various and representative farmers, businessmen, bankers, and community organization leaders.
- (E) Studies of statistical data concerning agriculture in Southern Illinois, and areas outside, which data may have an influence on future planning for Southern Illinois agricultural activities.
- (F) Studies of agricultural markets within and outside of Southern Illinois.
- (G) Studies of the use and effect of mechanization in agriculture in Southern Illinois.

One aspect of this long term study is particularly pressing. Since funds are available during the present biennium to begin a program of constructing farm buildings, the Doane Service has stressed in its preliminary report the problem of dividing the agricultural land of the University into appropriate units and locating buildings thereon. The recommendations of the Service follow:

General

Divide the approximately 800 acres of land to be operated by the Department of Agriculture of Southern Illinois University for research purposes into seven farms as indicated on the farm plat attached. Organize these farms as outlined below.

Through the years there will, of course, be experiments to show the effect of shifting the size and relationships of the farm enterprises on the various farm types which follow.

Farm No. 1 TWO-MAN DAIRY-HOG FARM—160 acres.

This farm of 160 acres is designed to test the management of a two-man unit. A cropping program of primarily grass and a livestock program of approximately 40 dairy cows plus replacements and 20 sows on a two litter system are recommended. These proposals require the following buildings:

- A. House 26' x 40' (one floor—no basement).
- B. Dairy Barn 40' x 120' to provide for bedding storage, loafing area, and a 4-cow (12' x 16') walk through milking parlor in the southwest corner with a milk room (10' x 18') and feed room (6' x 10') attached to the west end.
- C. Hay Feeder 26' x 72' open on all sides with hay feeding racks on all sides. Hay feeding racks on both ends should be hinged to provide easy access with machinery.
- D. Trench Silo 16' x 64' (140 ton).
- E. Calf Barn 26' x 39' to be partitioned into calf and maternity pens by movable partitions.
- F. Machine Shed 26' x 52' open to south.
- G. Toilet approximately 20' x 20'.
- H. Paved Lot 4692 sq. ft. of concrete south of the loafing barn.
- I. Silage Feeding Fence 114 ft. pressure treated.

Portable buildings to be used in the hog operation are not listed in this report, but will be covered in the final report.

Farm No. 2 ONE MAN STEER GRAZING—HOG FARM—180 acres.

This farm of 180 acres is designed to test the management of a 1-man or slightly larger unit. A cropping program of grass with approximately 35 acres of wheat and a livestock program of 75 steers and 30 sows on a two litter system is recommended. These proposals require the following permanent buildings:

- A. Barn 52' x 78' to be used for shelter, hay and straw storage.
- B. Machine Shed 26' x 52'.
- C. Beef Cattle Handling Equipment loading chute, handling pens, and scales.

Portable buildings for the hog operation are not listed.

Farm No. 3 ONE MAN BEEF COW-SHEEP-POULTRY FARM—175 acres.

This farm of 175 acres is designed to test the management of a 1-man or slightly larger unit. A cropping program of grass with approximately 30 acres of wheat and 20 acres of farm forest and a livestock program of 30 beef cows, 120 ewes, and 500 hens are recommended. These proposals require the following buildings:

- A. Hay Feeder 26' x 52' with 20 foot sheds each side. The south shed to be used for housing the beef herd, the north shed to partially house the sheep.
- B. Sheep Shed 20' x 52' to be located north of the hay feeder.
- C. Bull and Ram Barn 20' x 20'.
- D. Machine Shed 26' x 52'.

Portable buildings for housing the laying flock are not listed in this report but will be covered in the final report.

FARM No. 4 ONE MAN SMALL DAIRY-POULTRY FARM—60 acres.

This farm is designed to test the management of a 60-acre one-man unit or to demonstrate the steps toward a larger farm operation. A cropping program of primarily grass and a livestock program of approximately 15 dairy cows plus replacements and 1000 laying hens plus replacements are recommended.

These proposals require the following permanent buildings in addition to the house now on this farm:

- A. Loafing Barn 31' x 78' open to the south with a 2 cow tail-to-tail milking parlor approximately 6' x 20', feed room 5' x 10' and milk house 10' x 15' attached as one unit to the southeast end.
- B. Machine Shed 26' x 39' open to the south.
- C. Paved Lot 1500 sq. ft. of concrete lot south of the loafing barn.

Portable buildings for housing the laying flocks are not listed.

Farm No. 5 PART TIME SHEEP-POULTRY FARM—45 acres.

This farm of 45 acres is designed to test the management of a part-time farmer employed in industry. A cropping program of primarily grass and a livestock program of 80 ewes with lambs and 500 laying hens are recommended. These proposals require the following permanent buildings:

- A. General Purpose Barn 31' x 92' to be used for housing sheep, hay, straw, and machinery.
- B. Laying House—20' x 30' or 30' x 60'.

Portable buildings for brooding chicks are not listed in this report.

Farm No. 6 HORTICULTURE FARM—90 acres.

This farm of 90 acres is to be used for research in horticulture. This program requires the following permanent buildings:

- A. Machine Shed 26' x 78' with shop enclosed in one end, and insecticide storage.
- B. Propagation House 14' x 20'.

Farm No. 7 AGRONOMY PLOTS—45 acres.

This farm of 45 acres is to be used for soils and agronomy research. Storage and Laboratory facilities will be recommended as part of the campus buildings.

Approval is requested for our proceeding with our farm building program on the basis of and in accordance with the above recommendations.

After full discussion, O. W. Lyerla moved that the President of the University be authorized to proceed with the farm building program on the basis of, and in accordance with, the above recommendations. The motion was

seconded by Kenneth L. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea

At this point in the meeting, President Morris advised the members of the Board of the resignation of Mr. Walker Schwartz from the University Appraisal Committee. He further stated that it was his recommendation that the University Appraisal Committee be increased by two members, making a total of five members on the Committee.

O. W. Lyerla moved that the President of the University appoint a successor to Walker Schwartz on the University Appraisal Committee. He further moved that the University Appraisal Committee be expanded from the present three member committee to five members, the two additional new members to be appointed by the President of the University. The motion was seconded by Kenneth L. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea

Progress Report on Proposed Agreement with the American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees

F. At the past two regular meetings of the Board, we have submitted proposals from the American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees covering a new working agreement with them. These proposals have been tabled.

We have been consulting representatives of the Union about the various articles of this agreement, and will wish to recommend some modifications before requesting Board action upon these proposals. It is hoped that at the March meeting some of the points under discussion can be reported to the Board for early consideration and advice.

After discussion of the Proposed Agreement with the American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees, it was the consensus of the members of the Board present that the President of the University be directed to consult with the representatives of the Union and that a statement of policy be prepared to present to the members of the Board for their consideration.

Resolution Concerning Leasing of Property in the Crab Orchard National Wildlife Refuge

G. We are now in the process of completing leasing arrangements with the Fish and Wildlife Service of the Department of the Interior for the administration area now occupied by our Veterans Housing Project. For the completion of these arrangements the following resolution is required and its approval is therefore requested:

Resolution

RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized and empowered in the name of and on behalf of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and under its corporate seal, to execute and deliver in the name of and on behalf of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and under its corporate seal, or otherwise, any instruments or agreements deemed necessary or proper by the Fish and Wildlife Service in connection with the leasing of the premises owned by The United States

of America and located on the Crab Orchard National Wildlife in Williamson County, Illinois.

O. W. Lyerla moved the approval of the above resolution concerning leasing of property in the Crab Orchard National Wildlife Refuge. The motion was seconded by Kenneth L. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea

President Morris stated that Mr. John Lannin who owns the corner property, directly across the street from the former Dowdell property presently owned by the University, is starting the construction of two houses on this land. President Morris stated that the property could be purchased now for \$11,500, and that it was his recommendation that the University proceed with this purchase.

O. W. Lyerla moved that the University purchase the John Lannin property, located at the corner of Park and Washington Avenues, for the amount of \$11,500, as recommended by the President of the University. The motion was seconded by Kenneth L. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea

The next meeting of the Board of Trustees will be held on Friday, April 13, 1951, at 1:00 p.m. in the Offices of the Board, 1301 South Thompson Street, Carbondale, Illinois.

The Board meeting was adjourned at 6:00 p.m.

Leo J. Brown, Chairman

Kenneth L. Davis, Secretary

PROCEEDINGS AND MINUTES

Of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University
which convened at 1:00 p.m. on Friday, April 13, 1951, in the
Offices of the Board, 1301 South Thompson Street,
Carbondale, Illinois.

The following members were present:

Leo J. Brown, Chairman
O. W. Lyerla, Vice-Chairman
Kenneth L. Davis, Secretary
Robert W. Davis
Guy A. Gladson
John Page Wham
Vernon L. Nickell, ex-officio
Alice DiGiovana, Administrative Assistant

The following member was absent:

Lindell W. Sturgis

Also present were:

Dr. Delyte W. Morris, President, Southern Illinois University
Dr. Charles D. Tenney, Administrative Assistant to the
President, Southern Illinois University
Mr. Edward V. Miles, Jr., Business Manager, Southern Illinois
University

Chairman Leo J. Brown called the meeting to order and stated that the first item of business was the consideration of the Minutes of the meeting of the Board held on March 2, 1951.

Robert W. Davis moved that the Minutes of the meeting of the Board held on March 2, 1951, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by O. W. Lyerla and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Guy A. Gladson, Chairman of the Board's committee on Rules, Regulations, and By-Laws of the Board of Trustees, stated that he had met again last week with the Faculty Procedures Committee on the Rules, Regulations, and By-Laws, and that there were a few questions which they were unable to resolve. He continued that it was his thought and that of President Morris and the Faculty Procedures Committee that it would simplify matters if these questions were brought before the Board for discussion.

President Morris presented the following issues which had not been fully resolved.

I. Subject: Composition of University Faculty

Plan I Committee Report (Part III, Article V, Section 5, B)

President, Chief Officer of Instruction, Chief Executive Assistant, Business Manager, Registrar, Director of Library, Deans, Extension Director, Health Service Director, Area Services Director, all Pro-

fessors, all Associate Professors, "and those Assistant Professors who have served three years in that rank at Southern. (This three-year clause does not apply to those Assistant Professors on continuing appointments at the time these Statutes are adopted.)"

Plan II Faculty Amendment (Motion IX)

Same as in Plan I, except that all Assistant Professors and Instructors are included, regardless of length of service.

Plan III

Same as in Plan II, except that Assistant Professors and Instructors not on tenure are excluded.

Plan IV

All members of faculty administrative staff.

II. Subject: Legislative Body of University Faculty

Plan I Committee Report (Part III, Article V, Section 5)

The legislative functions of the faculty inhere in the University Faculty as defined excluding (a) instructors and (b) assistant professors who have served less than three years.

Plan II

Same as Plan I, except that (a) all assistant professors and instructors are included, or (b) all assistant professors and instructors on tenure are included, or (c) all members of faculty-administrative staff are included. (See Subject I)

Plan III

The legislative functions of the faculty inhere in a Faculty Senate, consisting of the upper ranks.

Plan IV

The legislative functions of the faculty inhere in an Executive Committee, elected by the faculty as defined in Plan II.

After full discussion on the subjects of the Composition of the University Faculty and the Legislative Body of the University Faculty, it was unanimously agreed by the members of the Board that Plan II concerning the Composition of the University Faculty be combined with Plan IV concerning the Legislative Body of the University, as listed above, and that the combined Policies be adopted and incorporated in the final Report. It was further agreed that the Executive Committee should be a large and representative committee.

III. Subject: Vacations

Plan I Committee Report (Part IV, Article V, Section 4)

"The time in the calendar year not covered by the contract period of annual service shall constitute a vacation period during which the staff member shall be free from institutional duty, except that appointment for any term of the year carries with it the obligation to perform such duties as advisement, preregistration, and attendance at convocations, which fall just before or after the calendar dates of the quarter but which are parts of the regular program."

Plan II Faculty Amendment (Motion XII)

"The times in the calendar year not covered by the contract periods of service shall constitute vacation periods during which the staff members shall be free from institutional duty."

Plan III Faculty Amendment (Motion XXV)

Same as Plan I, with addition of the following sentence: "Upon the recommendation of the appropriate administrative officer, the vacation

of a non-teaching faculty member may be scheduled during a contract period for the same amount of time that he or she is scheduled to work during a period not covered by the contract."

After full discussion on the subject of Vacations, it was unanimously agreed by the members of the Board that Plan I, as listed above, be adopted and incorporated in the final Report.

IV. Subject: Outside Employment

Plan I Committee Report (Part IV, Article V, Section 7)

"A full-time member of the faculty shall not, during his period of annual service, engage in a regular business or be employed for remuneration by other agencies than the University, except with the approval of the President and the Board of Trustees."

Plan II Faculty Amendment (Motion XXVII)

"No member of the academic faculty shall devote time and energy to interests outside his professional duties to the University to the extent of impairing his performance of professional duties to the University."

After full discussion, it was unanimously agreed by the members of the Board that Plan I, as listed above, be adopted and incorporated in the final Report.

V. Subject: Student Journalism

Plan I Committee Report (Part V, Article IV, Section III, B, 3)

"(The Campus Journalism Council shall) review continuously student publications to the end that these publications adequately represent the student body and reflect credit to the University."

Plan II Faculty Amendment (Motion XXVIII)

". . . review continuously student publications to the end that these publications truthfully represent the student body and faculty in a manner which approximates the highest standards of student collegiate journalism."

After full discussion, it was unanimously agreed by the members of the Board that Plans I and II on the subject of Student Journalism should be combined and adopted and incorporated in the final Report as follows:

The Campus Journalism Council shall review continuously student publications to the end that these publications shall truthfully and adequately represent the student body and faculty in a manner which approximates the highest standards of student collegiate journalism and reflect credit to the University.

VI. Subject: Student Affairs Office

Plan I Committee Report (Part III, Article III, Section 6, B, 2a)

The Student Affairs Office shall be administered by a Dean of Students and an Associate Dean of Students, who shall be of opposite sexes.

Plan II Faculty Amendment (Motion XLVI)

The Student Affairs Office shall be administered by a Dean of Men and a Dean of Women.

Plan III

The Student Affairs Office shall be administered by a Director of Student Affairs, assisted by a Dean of Men and a Dean of Women. For the present either the Dean of Men or the Dean of Women would serve also as Director of Student Affairs. Hence this plan would work now much as Plan I but would provide for future growth. It would also eliminate the term "Associate Dean" which seems to be unpopular with the faculty.

After full discussion, it was unanimously agreed by the members of the Board that Plan III, as listed above, with the following additional provision be adopted and incorporated in the final Report.

"The Dean of Men and the Dean of Women may be eligible to serve as the Director of Student Affairs"

VII. Subject: Student Representatives on Council on Intercollegiate Athletics

Plan I Committee Report (Part III, Article V, Section 6, A, 1)

The Committee Report makes the following provision for student representation on the Council on Intercollegiate Athletics: "two students of the University appointed for one-year terms by the President upon nomination of the Student Council."

Plan II Faculty Amendment (Motion XXXII)

The Faculty would substitute: "two students of the University elected for one-year terms by the Student Council with the approval of the President."

After full discussion, it was unanimously agreed by the members of the Board that Plan I, as listed above, be adopted and incorporated in the final Report.

VIII. Subject: Instructional Materials in Library

Plan I Committee Report, as amended. (Part III, Article III, Section 3, e, (1))

"The University Libraries shall receive, organize for use, and maintain materials for general University use such as books, periodicals, newspaper files, pamphlets, manuscripts, maps, charts, music scores, prints, films, microfilms, microcards, slides, and recordings purchased with University funds or acquired in any other manner by the University."

Plan II Faculty Amendment (Motion XXXIX)

Add the following sentence at the end: "Musical recordings and scores purchased by the music department with University funds and for use in regular music instruction should be retained and controlled by the music department."

After full discussion, it was unanimously agreed by the members of the Board that Plan I, as listed above, be adopted and incorporated in the final Report.

IX. Subject: Liaison Function of Student Deans

Plan I Committee Report (Part III, Article III, Section 6, B, 2, f)

"The Dean of Students and Associate Dean shall serve in a liaison capacity between students and the President, and between students and faculty in matters not pertaining to academic instruction."

Plan II Faculty Amendment (Motion XLIX, defeated)

Delete the last phrase, which reads "in matters not pertaining to academic instruction."

Plan III

"The Dean of Students and Associate Dean shall serve in a liaison capacity for students."

After full discussion, it was unanimously agreed by the members of the Board that Plan III, as hereby revised, be adopted and incorporated in the final Report.

"The Dean of Men, the Dean of Women, and the Director of Student Affairs may serve in a liaison capacity for students."

Chairman Brown asked President Morris if final agreement had been reached concerning the position of the University faculty in relation to communication with the Board of Trustees. President Morris stated that this question had been resolved. He said that there were two points which had to be considered. (1) Emergency channels of communication between faculty members and the Board of Trustees. (2) Channels through which faculty legislative action should regularly go to the Board. The first of these points, he said, is covered by the following amendment which the faculty, the Faculty Procedures Committee and he had agreed upon.

"Whenever the procedures outlined in the Statutes fail by default or design, the University Faculty may by a majority vote, at any regular or special meeting, ask the President or Acting President to send its recommendations to the Board. The President or Acting President shall either transmit them to the Board at its next regular meeting or notify the Faculty within ten days that he prefers not to do so. If the Faculty votes by a two-thirds majority at its next meeting following such notification to repeat its request, the President or Acting President shall be obligated to present the recommendations to the Board at the earliest opportunity."

President Morris stated that for regular faculty legislative action also, a channel similar to that in the above amendment had been agreed upon, namely, items of faculty legislation shall first go to the President or Acting President, who shall either transmit them to the Board at its next regular meeting or notify the Faculty within ten days that he prefers not to do so. If the Faculty votes by a two-thirds majority at its next meeting following such notification to repeat its request, the President or Acting President shall be obligated to present the recommendations to the Board at the earliest opportunity.

O. W. Lyerla moved the approval in principle, with the necessary editorial changes, of the February 10, 1951, revision of the proposed Rules, Regulations, and By-Laws of the Board of Trustees, incorporating in this document all amendments by the faculty approved by the Board's Committee on Rules, Regulations, and By-Laws, and all actions taken by the Board of Trustees as adopted by the Board in session April 13, 1951. The motion was seconded by Robert W. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

MATTERS PRESENTED BY PRESIDENT MORRIS

The Board considered the following matters presented by the President of the University.

Approval of Department of Library Service

- A. Many requests come to the University from the public schools of the area for teachers prepared not only to offer work in English, history, or some other standard subject, but also to serve as school librarians. We also have a number of students who are interested in preparing for public library work, and certain of our departments request us to instruct on-campus students in library usage.

Thus far, courses in public school library work have been offered as education courses in the College of Education, and other library training has been provided on an informal basis. We are therefore recommending at this time the establishment of a Department of Library Service, with Dr. Robert H. Muller, Director of the University Libraries, as Chairman of the Department, effective June 11, 1951. This Department will be tentatively assigned to the College of Education, although

that assignment should be definitely considered as subject to change in view of the studies of University organization which are now going on.

It would not be advisable at this time to offer a degree in Library Science. The establishment of a department will, however, enable us to develop our present offerings into a minor in public school librarianship, which will satisfy the needs of the grade schools and high schools of the area. Pre-professional work for general librarians can also be given, and in general the present demands for instruction in this field can be met.

It is not anticipated that the establishment of this department will entail additional expenditures within the next year or two, since the effect would be to place present work on a sounder basis without immediate need for any considerable expansion.

Approval is requested for the above recommendation.

John Page Wham moved the approval of the establishment of a Department of Library Service, with Dr. Robert H. Muller, Director of the University Libraries, as Chairman of the Department, effective June 11, 1951, as recommended by the President of the University. The motion was seconded by Robert W. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Pay Roll

B. Approval is requested for the following additions to and changes in the Faculty-Administrative pay rolls:

A. Appointments

1. Mr. David Joseph Feist was appointed Faculty Assistant in the Statistical Service at a monthly salary of \$350.00, effective March 15, 1951. He attended Pottstown Business College and served for two years as a supervisor with the Commonwealth Life Insurance Company, St. Louis, Missouri, with the Department of Highways, State of North Dakota, and with the I. B. M. Corporation, Louisville, Kentucky; and is at present an I. B. M. technician with the Department of Revenue of the State of Kentucky. He is replacing Mr. Earl Murray.
2. Mr. Charles E. Hall was appointed Faculty Assistant in Zoology at a monthly salary of \$150.00, effective April 2, 1951. Mr. Hall has been a Civil Service employee of the University since June, 1950, and has had experience as a professional taxidermist.
3. Mr. John G. W. McCord was appointed Instructor in the General Library at a monthly salary of \$350.00, effective March 5, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science in Library Science degrees from the University of Illinois, and served for two years as order librarian at Roosevelt College, Chicago, Illinois. He also served four years in the Air Corps and Army Service Forces. He replaces Miss Vivian Drake, resigned. A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.

B. Term Appointments

1. Mr. William Bain was appointed $\frac{1}{3}$ time Faculty Assistant in the Fisheries Management Research Project, effective for the period from March 9, 1951, through July 1, 1951. Mr. Bain is currently employed by the Illinois Department of Conservation, which will take care of his salary.
2. Mrs. Florence Camp was appointed Faculty Assistant in the University School at a monthly salary of \$240.00, effective Febru-

- ary 19, 1951, and February 23, 1951. She substituted for Mrs. Rogers, who was off campus on personal business, and Mrs. Rieke, who was attending a meeting.
3. Mr. Walter D. Craig was appointed $\frac{1}{2}$ time Faculty Assistant in the Photographic Service at a monthly salary of \$110.00, effective for the period from March 6, 1951, through June 6, 1951. He expects to receive his Bachelor of Arts degree this summer and has had previous experience in the Journalism department.
 4. Mrs. Ellen E. Davis was appointed Faculty Assistant in the University School at a monthly salary of \$240.00, effective February 21, 1951, only. She substituted for Mrs. Swan, who was ill.
 5. Miss Wilma E. Farris was appointed $\frac{1}{8}$ time Lecturer in Adult Education at a monthly salary of \$48.00, effective for the period from March 26, 1951, through May 18, 1951. She received her Bachelor of Arts degree from the University of Illinois, Master of Education degree from St. Louis University, and has had over 17 years of experience in teaching.
 6. Mrs. Lucille Fligor was appointed Faculty Assistant in the University School at a monthly salary of \$240.00, effective January 30, and 31, 1951, and February 19, through February 23, 1951. She substituted for Miss Van Trump and Mrs. Treece, who were ill.
 7. Mr. Edmund C. Hahesy was appointed $\frac{1}{2}$ time Faculty Assistant in the Information Service at a monthly salary of \$130.00, effective for the period from February 21, 1951, through June 8, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Journalism and Bachelor of Arts degrees from Missouri University and has served as a staff correspondent and bureau manager for the United Press for the past three years.
 8. Mrs. Margaret Harriss was appointed $\frac{1}{8}$ time Lecturer in Adult Education at a monthly salary of \$56.00, effective for the period from March 26, 1951, through June 1, 1951. She received her Bachelor of Arts degree from Bowling Green Business University and has been on the staff of the DuQuoin Township High School for the past twenty years.
 9. Mr. G. F. Highfill was appointed $\frac{1}{5}$ time Lecturer in Adult Education at a monthly salary of \$96.00, effective for the period from March 26, 1951, through June 1, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Science in Education degree from State College, Springfield, Missouri, and his Master of Arts degree from the University of Missouri. He was on the staff of the Clifton, Arizona High School for five years, has served on the staff of the State College, Edmond, Oklahoma, and State College, Natchitoches, Louisiana, and is at present on the staff of the Metropolis High School.
 10. Mr. John Robert Odaniell was appointed Faculty Assistant in the Alumni Service at a monthly salary of \$250.00, effective for the period from March 19, 1951, through June 8, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Science in Education degree from Southern, and replaces Mr. Harold Lee Patterson, resigned.
 11. Mr. Charles E. Ridenour was appointed $\frac{1}{8}$ time Lecturer in Adult Education at a monthly salary of \$48.00, effective for the period from March 26, 1951, through May 18, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Science in Education degree from Oakland City College and is working toward his Master in Business Administration degree at Indiana University. He has had experience as a Commerce instructor on the High School level.
 12. Miss Virginia Spiller was appointed Faculty Assistant in the Alumni Service at a monthly salary of \$300.00, effective for the period from March 15, 1951, through June 8, 1951. She received her Bachelor of Education and Bachelor of Arts degrees from Southern and has completed course work for her Master of Arts degree. She has served as a teacher in the High School at Estancia, New Mexico, as a secretary and office manager for four years, and as a Faculty Assistant at Southern. She replaces

Miss Mary Rose Colombo, who has been transferred to the General Library.

13. Mrs. Elva Hilmer Sitzler was appointed Research Assistant in the Dean's Office of the College of Vocations and Professions at a monthly salary of \$250.00, effective for the period from March 21, 1951, through June 8, 1951. She received her Bachelor of Science degree from Washington University and has had nine years of office experience as a bookkeeper, clerk, and office manager.
14. Miss Kathryn Weesner was appointed Instructor in Home Economics at a total salary of \$125.00, effective for the period from July 9, 1951, through July 13, 1951, to teach a one-week short course. She received her Bachelor of Science and Master of Arts degrees from the University of Minnesota and is serving as an Instructor on the staff of the University of Illinois.
15. Mrs. Mildred Weiss was appointed $\frac{1}{2}$ time Faculty Assistant in the Health Service at a monthly salary of \$120.00, effective for the period from March 19, 1951, through June 8, 1951. She received her R. N. degree from Blessing Hospital School of Nursing and has had five years of nursing experience. Her position was created because of Mrs. Manering's change from full to half-time status.
16. The following have been appointed $\frac{1}{2}$ time Graduate Assistants at monthly salaries of \$110.00 for the period from June 11, 1951, through August 3, 1951.

Name, Degree and Assignment

Charles Edward Dickerman, B. A.—Southern Ill. Univ., Physics.

David Edward Elder, B. A.—Southern Ill. Univ., Research Fisheries Management.

Donald J. Hankla, B. A.—Southern Ill. Univ., Zoology.

James R. Martin, (Completing B. S. in Ed. in June, 1951)—Southern Ill. Univ., Education

Lloyd L. Patheal, Jr., B. S. in Ed.—Southern Ill. Univ., Guidance and Special Education.

David Sanders, B. S. in Ed.—Southern Ill. Univ., Botany.

Hugh M. Satterlee, B. A.—Blackburn College, General Library.

Betty Ann Heisner Simms, B. S. in Ed.—Southern Ill. Univ., Geography.

Joe L. Simms, Jr., B. A.—Southern Ill. Univ., Geography.

Fay Sisk, B. S. in Ed.—Southern Ill. Univ., Child Guidance Clinic.

- C. The following teachers in public schools have been appointed as practice supervisors at a monthly salary of \$25.00 for the three months of the spring term of 1951:

Name	School	Subject	Spring Term Salary
Bain, Edgar	West Frankfort H.S.	American His.-Geog.	\$75.00
Bevis, Dora	Springmore School	Grade 2	75.00
Brown, Bill	West Frankfort H.S.	Physical Education	75.00
Carey, Myrtle	Herrin H. S.	English	75.00
Collins, Walter	West Frankfort H.S.	American His.-Govt.	75.00
Davis, Luella	Attucks H. S.	History-English	75.00
DeWitt, Lloyd R.	Mt. Vernon H. S.	Journalism	75.00
Dodds, Alvin Gordon	Central Jr. H. S.		
	West Frankfort	Geography	75.00
Dohanich, George	Herrin H. S.	Physiology	75.00
Eads, Wilma	Lincoln Grade School	Grade 2	75.00
Fox, Mae	Brush Elementary S.	Grade 6	75.00
Hoit, Ann	Harrisburg H. S.	Home Economics	75.00
Hopkins, Jewell	C'Dale City Schools	Speech Correction	75.00
Hunter, Clay	Johnston City H. S.	History-Geography	75.00
Ikard, Missana	Attucks H. S.	History-English	75.00
Jones, Howard L.	Mt. Vernon H. S.	Ind. Education	75.00

Kitchell, Madelynne ...	Red Bud H. S.....	Home Economics	75.00
Konya, Joe	West Frankfort H.S....	Industrial Arts	75.00
Lightel, J. R.....	Attucks H. S.....	English	75.00
Lynn, Paul K.....	Carbondale Com. H. S..	Industrial Arts	75.00
McBride, William	Lincoln Jr. H. S.....	Health-Physical Edu...	75.00
McMurtrie, Harry	West Frankfort H.S....	Driver Training	75.00
Morgan, Vesta	Carbondale Com. H. S..	Home Economics	75.00
Morin, Joe	West Frankfort H.S....	Physical Education ...	75.00
Newbern, Edwin	Attucks H. S.....	Sociology	75.00
Ott, Carlyle.....	Lincoln Jr. H. S.....	Industrial Arts	75.00
Parrish, Lucy	Carbondale Com. H. S..	Bookkeeping-Sec. Prac.	75.00
Ragsdale, Lydia	Lincoln Jr. H. S.....	Grade 5	75.00
Reese, Arcisel	Anna-Jonesboro H. S...	Business	75.00
Reps, John	Lincoln Jr. H. S.....	Language-Arts	75.00
Russell, J. D.....	Attucks H. S.....	Biology-Health	75.00
Sabine, John	Murphysboro Twp.		
	H. S.	Mathematics	75.00
Smith, Robert	Herrin H. S.....	Biology	75.00
Stroup, D. M.....	Carbondale Com. H. S..	Algebra	75.00
Todd, Alma	Carbondale Com. H. S..	Home Economics	75.00
Trulove, Margery	Johnston City H. S....	English	75.00
Webb, Mary	Benton Twp. H. S.....	Home Economics	75.00

D. Reappointments

1. Mr. Wesley G. Bovinet was reappointed 1/6 time Lecturer in Adult Education at a monthly salary of \$56.00, effective for the period from March 26, 1951, through April 13, 1951.
2. Mr. Donald W. Brown was reappointed 1/2 time Assistant Instructor in English at a monthly salary of \$110.00, effective for the period from March 19, 1951, through June 8, 1951.
3. Mr. James Francis Cannon was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Extension Division at a monthly salary of \$275.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through August 31, 1951.
4. Mr. Sam B. Eubanks was reappointed 1/2 time Graduate Assistant in the General Library at a monthly salary of \$110.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through June 22, 1951.
5. Mr. Harry A. Grater, Jr., was reappointed 1/2 time Assistant Instructor in the Child Guidance Clinic at a monthly salary of \$125.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through August 3, 1951. He replaces Mrs. Margaret Seymour Gardner.
6. Mr. Richard Paul Hibbs was reappointed 1/8 time Lecturer in Adult Education at a monthly salary of \$64.00, effective for the period from March 26, 1951, through May 4, 1951.
7. Mr. Herman L. Kirkpatrick was reappointed 1/2 time Faculty Assistant in the Bookstore at a monthly salary of \$110.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through August 3, 1951.
8. Miss Margaret Miller was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Health Service at a monthly salary rate of \$240.00, effective March 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 (1/2 day), 1951.
9. Mr. Arthur Plumlee was reappointed 1/4 time Lecturer in the Vocational-Technical Institute at a monthly salary of \$96.00, effective for the period from March 1, 1951, through March 31, 1951.
10. Mr. Walter M. Troutman was reappointed 1/4 time Lecturer in the Vocational-Technical Institute at a monthly salary of \$72.00, effective for the period from March 1, 1951, through March 31, 1951.
11. Mr. James J. Wilkinson was reappointed Instructor in Men's Physical Education at a monthly salary of \$440.00, effective September 10, 1951, replacing Mr. Russell Bush, who is on military leave.
12. Mr. James Williams was reappointed 1/5 time Lecturer in the Vocational-Technical Institute at a monthly salary of \$36.00, ef-

fective for the period from March 1, 1951, through March 31, 1951.

13. Mrs. Nancy N. Yaxley was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Placement Service at a monthly salary of \$200.00, effective for the period from March 19, 1951, through June 8, 1951.
14. Mr. Vincent Alfred Zike was reappointed $\frac{1}{4}$ time Lecturer in the Vocational-Technical Institute at a monthly salary of \$72.00, effective for the period from March 1, 1951, through March 31, 1951.

E. Changes of Appointment, Title, and Assignment

1. Mr. James Francis Cannon, former $\frac{1}{2}$ time Graduate Assistant in the Extension Service at a monthly salary of \$110.00, for the period from September 11, 1950, through June 8, 1951, has been changed to a $\frac{3}{4}$ time Faculty Assistant at a monthly salary of \$206.25, effective for the period from March 19, 1951, through June 8, 1951.
2. Miss Mary Rose Colombo, Executive Assistant in Education and Administration formerly in the Alumni Services, has been transferred to the General Library, effective February 26, 1951, at no change in rank or salary.
3. Mrs. Juanita Gross, former $\frac{3}{5}$ time Assistant Instructor in English at a monthly salary of \$180.00, effective for the period from February 5, 1951, through June 8, 1951, has been changed to a $\frac{4}{5}$ time Assistant Instructor in English effective for the period from March 19, 1951, through June 8, 1951, at a monthly salary of \$270.00. Mrs. Gross' teaching load for the spring term was increased.
4. Mr. John S. Rendleman, whose appointment as Acting Legal Counsel has been previously approved, has also been designated Assistant Professor of Government, effective April 1, 1951.

F. Leave of Absence with Pay

Mr. Harvey S. Woods, Instructor in Agriculture, has been granted a leave of absence with pay effective for the period from June 25, 1951, through August 18, 1951, to continue work toward his Doctor's degree. This is in lieu of accumulated vacation time.

G. Cancellation of Leave of Absence without Pay

The leave of absence without pay effective for the period from March 19, 1951, through June 8, 1951, previously approved for Dr. Lewis A. Maverick, Professor of Economics, was cancelled in order that Dr. Maverick might devote full time during the spring term to business research and service.

H. Leaves of Absence without Pay

1. Mr. Benjamin Fehrman, Instructor in Agriculture, has been granted a leave of absence without pay, effective for the period from July 10, 1951, through June 6, 1952, to continue his studies toward the Doctor's degree.
2. The leave of absence without pay for Dr. Bruce W. Merwin, Professor of Education and Guidance and Special Education, previously approved until March 9, 1951, has been extended indefinitely. Dr. Merwin is ill and the probable date of his return is not known.

I. Resignations

1. Mr. Harold Lee Patterson, Faculty Assistant in the Alumni Service, resigned effective March 16, 1951, to accept another position.
2. Mr. John A. Pletcher, Faculty Assistant in the Photographic Service and Journalism Department, has resigned effective April 4, 1951, to rejoin his family in Indiana.

Kenneth L. Davis moved the approval of the appointments of Mr. David Joseph Feist and Mr. Charles E. Hall to the faculty of Southern Illinois Uni-

versity as recommended by the President of the University. The motion was seconded by Guy A. Gladson and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Kenneth L. Davis moved the approval of the term appointments; practice supervisor appointments for the spring term of 1951; reappointments; changes of appointment, title, and assignment; leave of absence with pay; cancellation of leave of absence without pay; leaves of absence without pay; and resignations to the faculty of Southern Illinois University as listed in the above report and recommended by the President of the University. The motion was seconded by O. W. Lyerla and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

C. Report on Contracts and Orders Awarded During the Months of February and March, 1951, Amounting to \$500.00 or Over

Contracts and Orders Awarded During the Month of February, 1951, Amounting to \$500.00 or Over

A. Chargeable Against Operating Funds

Superintendent of Printing Orders

No. S.B. 25721	The Journal Printing Company, 1405 State Street, East St. Louis, Illinois, Printing and binding of Graduate Bulletin.....	\$ 600.00
----------------	---	-----------

University Purchase Orders

No. 8482	National Heating & Stoker Company, 902 Linden Avenue, Carbondale, Illinois, Repairs to heating systems at 516 West Grand & 211 Harwood for Power Plant & Utilities	1,118.50
	Bidders:	
	Eddings Brothers, Carbondale, Illinois	1,121.50
	G. W. Walters, Carbondale, Illinois	No Bid
No. 8494	Carbondale Lumber Company, Carbondale, Illinois, Lumber for Physical Plant Maintenance...	1,011.00
	Bidders:	
	Murphysboro Lumber Company, Murphysboro, Illinois.....	1,078.10
	Colp Lumber Company, Carbondale, Illinois	1,030.75
	Reiman Lumber Company, Murphysboro, Illinois	No Bid
No. 8517	General Binding Corporation, 814 West Belmont Avenue, Chicago 14, Illinois, Punching machine and dies for Duplicating Expense	1,400.00
	Bidders:	
	C. F. Anderson & Company, 3225 S. Calumet, Chicago, Illinois	No Bid

	Payer Printing Company, 600 S. Broadway, St. Louis, Missouri..	No Bid	
	Gane Brothers & Lane, Inc., 1335 W. Lake, Chicago, Illinois.....	No Bid	
	American Steel Chase Company, 31 38th Avenue, Long Island 1, New York	No Bid	
	R. J. Henslein Company, 37 E. 9th St., Indianapolis 4, Indiana	No Bid	
No. 8524	Rand McNally and Company, 536 S. Clark Street, Chicago 5, Illinois, Books for Bookstore.....	1,212.00	
	No other bid. No other source.		
No. 8537	Henry Holt and Company, 257 4th Avenue, New York 10, New York, Books for Bookstore.....	567.00	
	No other bid. No other source.		
No. 8584	International Business Machines Corp., 427 Missouri Avenue, East St. Louis, Illinois, Electric typewriter for Alumni Records and Services....	561.00	
	No other bid. No other source.		
No. 8593	C. W. Alban Company, 3626 Olive Street, St. Louis 8, Missouri, Hospital beds and chairs for nursing education	520.48	
	Bidders:		
	A. S. Aloe Company, 1831 Olive, St. Louis 8, Missouri	612.64	
	Illinois Surgical Supply, 10 S. Wells St., Chicago, Illinois	545.00 ¹	
	Hospital Equipment Corporation 222 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Illinois	613.20	
	¹ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$85.00.		
No. 8605	Fisher Scientific Company, 2109 Locust Street, St. Louis 3, Missouri, Analytical balance for Botany	895.00	
	Bidders:		
	C. W. Alban & Company, 3626 Olive, St. Louis 8, Missouri....	No Bid	
	Central Scientific Company, 1700 Irving Park Blvd., Chicago, Ill.	No Bid	
	E. H. Sargent, 4647 W. Foster, Chicago 30, Ill.	No Bid	
No. 8606	Missourian Printing & Stationery Company, Cape Girardeau, Missouri, Mimeograph for Duplicating Expense	952.50	
	Bidders:		
	A. B. Dick Company, 720 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.	No Bid	
	Davidson Sales & Service, 205 E. Franklin, Peoria, Illinois	No Bid	
No. 8607	Davidson Sales & Service, 205 E. Franklin Street, Peoria, Illinois, Davidson duplicator for Duplicating Expense	2,073.86	
	Bidders:		
	A. B. Dick Company, 720 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.	No Bid	
	Missourian Printing & Stationery Co., Cape Girardeau, Missouri..	No Bid	
No. 8609	Clifton Warren, R. R. 3, Carbondale, Illinois. Stone for Physical Plant Operations.....	1,350.00	
	Bidders:		
	Anna Quarries, Anna, Illinois	1,380.00	
	Carbondale Lumber Company, Carbondale, Illinois	1,500.00	
	Builders Lumber & Supply Company, Carbondale, Illinois	No Bid	

No. 8621	Jos. Helleny & Sons, Herrin, Illinois, Asphalt tile for Camp Ellis Buildings	612.25
	Bidders:	
	Zohner Carpet Company, Centralia, Illinois	616.20
	Egyptian Venetian Blind Company, Carbondale, Illinois	775.00
No. 8646	Murphysboro Lumber Company, Murphysboro, Illinois, Lumber for Camp Ellis Buildings	12,030.00
	Bidders:	
	Carbondale Lumber Company, Carbondale, Illinois	12,279.00
	Colp Lumber Company, Carbondale, Illinois	No Bid
	Stotlar Lumber Company, Carbondale, Illinois	14,283.70
	Swafford Lumber Company, Murphysboro, Illinois	No Bid
	Pyramid Roofing & Lumber Company, Carbondale, Illinois	No Bid
No. 8647	Stotlar Lumber & Hardware Co., 208 W. Monroe Street, Carbondale, Illinois, Lumber for Camp Ellis Buildings	790.50
	Bidders:	
	Carbondale Lumber Company, Carbondale, Illinois	1,025.00
	Colp Lumber Company, Carbondale, Illinois	950.00
	Murphysboro Lumber Company, Murphysboro, Illinois.....	1,000.00
	Swafford Lumber Company, Murphysboro, Illinois.....	No Bid
	Pyramid Roofing & Lumber Company, Carbondale, Illinois....	No Bid
No. 8653	Berndt—Bach, Inc., 7377 Beverly Blvd., Los Angeles 36, California, Sound camera for Alumni Records and Services.....	2,014.35
	This sound camera and parts were ordered at the request of Mr. Vanderveer and approved by President Morris. (This was a Confirming Order)	
No. 8660	R. J. Brunner Company, 403 South Illinois Ave., Carbondale, Illinois, Chairs for President's Office	1,134.12
	Bidders:	
	Art Metal Construction Co., 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Illinois....	No Bid
	Globe Furniture & Stationery Co., 168 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.	No Bid
	Horder's Inc., 231 S. Jefferson St., Chicago 6, Ill.....	No Bid
	Blackwell-Wielandy Co., 1605 Locust St., St. Louis, Missouri....	No Bid
No. 8661	R. J. Brunner Co., 403 South Illinois, Carbondale, Illinois, Chair and desk for President's Office...	738.93
	Bidders:	
	Art Metal Construction Company, 205 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.	No Bid
	Globe Furniture & Stationery Co., 168 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.	No Bid
	Crown Office Supply, 218-224 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill....	No Bid
	Blackwell-Wielandy Co., 1605 Locust St., St. Louis, Missouri....	No Bid

No. 8683	Brodhead-Garrett Co., 4560 E. 71st St., Cleveland, Ohio, Paint, Paint brushes, shellac, wrenches, solder, etc., for University School.....	854.34
	Bidders: Colcord Wright Co., 1229 N. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo..... 54.40 ¹ Orr Iron Company, 1100 Pennsylvania St. Evansville, Ind..... 209.71 ² Sligo, Inc., 1301-1403 N. 6th. St., St. Louis, Mo..... No Bid	
No. 8693	¹ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$820.67. ² Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$657.10. The Garland Company, Cleveland 5, Ohio, Waterproofing, pigment, cement hardener for Physical Plant Administration.....	575.75
	Bidders: Harry H. Wallace, 1105 S. Webster St., Harrisburg, Ill..... 608.00	
No. 8780	Triangle Construction Company, Carbondale, Illinois, Concrete for Camp Ellis Buildings....	2,870.00
	Bidders: Barber-Colman Company, Rockford, Illinois..... No Bid	
No. 8866	Parks Brothers, Route 13, East, Marion, Illinois All-crop harvester for Experimental Farm....	1,375.52
	Bidders: Strickland Auto Supply & Implement Co., Murphysboro, Ill. No Bid E. A. Peters & Sons, P. O. Box 7, Anna, Illinois..... No Bid Earl Neal, Allis Chalmers Dealer, Benton, Ill..... 1,378.42	

B. Chargeable Against Capital Funds

University Purchase Orders

No. 8608	Hoe Supply Co., Christopher, Illinois. Plumbing supplies for Constr. of Dormitories.....\$	2,478.76
	Bidders: American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corp., 21 N. 7th St., E. St. Louis, Ill.....\$ 2,410.83 ¹ Crane Company, 30 S. 16th St., St. Louis, Mo..... 2,509.64 McMaster-Carr Co., 640 W. Lake St., Chicago 6, Ill..... No Bid Murphysboro Supply Co., Murphysboro, Illinois..... 1,293.00 ²	
No. 8716	¹ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$94.00. ² Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$2,643.35. Jos. Helleny & Sons, Herrin, Illinois. Paint for Constr. of Dormitories.....	1,375.80
	Bidders: Wagner Paint Co., 6191 Delmar St., St. Louis, Mo. 1,078.46 ¹ Sherwin Williams Paint Co., 515 Spruce St., St. Louis, Mo..... 1,228.92 ² Patterson Sargent, 1872-1882 S. Normal Ave., Chicago, Illinois No Bid	

¹ Paint not according to specifications—substitutes.² Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$237.00.

Contracts

A. & E. 66685	Alvin W. Meyer, Chicago, Illinois, Installation of Sculptures for Training School.....	1,950.00
	No others bidders.	
Univ. 4353	Doane Agricultural Service, 5144 Delmar Boulevard, St. Louis, Missouri, Preparation of Material Estimates, Drafting of Plans, and Consultation Services—Farm Buildings.....	6,250.00
	No other bidders.	
A. & E. 66721	R. and R. Construction Company, Alton, Illinois General Work—Steam Tunnel Additions.....	56,400.00
	Other Bidders:	
	Howell Engineering Company, Carbondale, Illinois.....	\$ 61,669.94
	Federal Constructors, Inc., Chicago, Illinois.....	59,167.00
	Edgar Stephens & Sons, Inc., Cairo, Illinois	69,800.00
	G. E. Tillman Company, Inc., Centralia, Illinois.....	73,900.00
A. & E. 66722	Associated Piping Contractors, Inc., Chicago, Illinois, Tunnel Piping—Steam Tunnel Additions	7,242.00
	Other Bidders:	
	William Adam Engineers, Inc., Chicago, Illinois	17,850.00
	Sprinkmann Sons Corp. of Illinois, Peoria 2, Illinois.....	No Bid
	Robert E. Murphy & Associates, Chicago, Illinois.....	11,960.00
	A. Kilander & Company, Chicago 6, Illinois.....	16,333.00
	L. H. Prentice Company, Chicago 7, Illinois.....	16,380.00
	M. J. Holleran, Inc., Chicago, Illinois	17,520.00
	Standard Asbestos Mfg. Company, Chicago 22, Illinois.....	No Bid
	General Installation Company, St. Louis 5, Missouri.....	131,990.00
	Mundet Corporation, St. Louis, Missouri	No Bid
	American Power Piping Corporation, St. Louis, Missouri.....	25,000.00
	Fowler Plumbing & Heating Company, Centralia, Illinois.....	16,220.00
	L. H. Paul Plumbing & Heating Co., Carbondale, Illinois.....	14,960.00
	Petersburg Plumbing & Heating Co., Petersburg, Illinois.....	11,686.00
A. & E. 66723	Standard Asbestos Mfg. Company, Chicago, Illinois, Pipe Covering—Steam Tunnel Additions..	3,517.00
	Other Bidders:	
	William Adam Engineers, Inc., Chicago, Illinois.....	No Bid
	Sprinkmann Sons Corp. of Illinois, Peoria, Illinois.....	\$ 3,838.00
	Associated Piping Contractors, Inc., Chicago 8, Illinois.....	No Bid
	Robert E. Murphy & Associates, Chicago 10, Illinois.....	No Bid
	A. Kilander & Company, Chicago 6, Illinois.....	No Bid

	L. H. Prentice Company, Chicago 7, Illinois	No Bid	
	M. J. Holleran, Inc., Chicago, Illinois	No Bid	
	General Installation Company, St. Louis 5, Missouri.....	No Bid	
	Mundet Corporation, St. Louis, Missouri	3,576.00	
	American Power Piping Corpora- tion, St. Louis, Missouri.....	4,500.00	
	Fowler Plumbing & Heating Com- pany, Centralia, Illinois.....	No Bid	
	L. H. Paul Plumbing & Heating Co., Carbondale, Illinois.....	No Bid	
	Petersburg Plumbing & Heating Co., Petersburg, Illinois.....	4,786.00	
A. & E. 66724	Cunningham Electric Company, Anna, Illinois, Electrical Work—Steam Tunnel Additions.....		2,885.00
	Other Bidders:		
	Anderson Electric Company, Inc., Danville, Illinois.....	\$ 6,100.00	
	Phillips Electric Company, Belle- ville, Illinois.....	4,000.00	
	H. Chapline Electrical Company, Webster Groves 19, Missouri...	3,585.00	
	Robinson Electric Company, Inc., Mt. Vernon, Illinois.....	5,541.00	

**Contracts and Orders Awarded During the Month
of March, 1951, Amounting to \$500.00 or Over**

A. Chargeable Against Operating Funds

University Purchase Orders

No. 8874	American Florist Supply Company, 1335 W. Ran- dolph Street, Chicago, Illinois, Ground and flower supplies for Physical Plant Operations.....	531.89
	Bidders:	
	Bell Floral Company, 6963 North Bell, Chicago, Illinois.....	No Bid
	Floralife, Inc., 1433 S. Washing- ton, Chicago, Illinois.....	No Bid
	Jules Supply Company, 4868 N. Hermitage, Chicago, Illinois....	No Bid
No. 8878	General Electric Supply Corporation, 2653 Locust Street, St. Louis, Missouri, Switches, buttons, starters, cords, etc., for Physical Plant Mainte- nance	613.81
	Bidders:	
	Paramount Supplies, 600 West Adams St., Chicago, Illinois....	659.04
	Graybar Electric Company, Wash- ington Avenue, St. Louis Mo...	598.33 ¹
	Illinois South Electric Supply Company, 201 St. Clair Avenue, East St. Louis, Illinois.....	679.27
No. 8898	Cherry Insurance Agency, 213 West Main Street, Carbondale, Illinois, Insurance for Power Plant and Utilities	\$60.08
	Bidders:	
	Lumberman's Mutual Casualty Company, 4750 N. Sheridan, Chi- cago, Illinois	\$ 1,041.96

¹ Did not bid on one item amounting to approximately \$100.00.

	Clyde Smith, 215 West Main St., Carbondale, Illinois	860.08
	Robertson, Crecelius & Ghent, Harrisburg, Illinois	No Bid
	Dill Investment Company, 207 West Main Street, Carbondale, Illinois	No Bid
	Roger Q. Kimmel, Murphysboro, Illinois	No Bid
No. 8915	Blackwell-Wielandy Company, 1605 Locust St., St. Louis, Missouri, Index paper for Duplicating Service	504.35
	Bidders:	
	Acme Paper Company, 115 South 8th St., St. Louis 2, Missouri...\$	534.75
	Reliable Paper Company, 215 W. Institute Place, Chicago, Illinois	No Bid
	Graham Paper Company, 1014-1030 Spruce St., St. Louis 2, Missouri	No Bid
No. 8942	Hunter Owens Motor Company, 415 North Illinois Ave., Carbondale, Illinois, Pontiac station wagon for Physical Plant Operation.....	2,800.00 ¹
	Bidders:	
	Vogler Motors, Carbondale, Ill- nois	\$ 1,820.50
	Porter Brothers, Murphysboro, Illinois	No Bid
	Ralph Gray Motor Company, Car- bondale, Illinois	1,824.45
	Wohlwend Motor & Equipment Company, Marion, Illinois.....	No Bid
	Mezo Pontiac Company, Herrin, Illinois	No Bid
	Ray Motor Sales, Marion, Illinois	No Bid
	City Motor Sales, Murphysboro, Illinois	No Bid
	¹ Mr. Howe, Director of the Physical Plant, requested this car because of the all-steel body, and quicker delivery on the car.	
No. 8977	Gates Radio Company, Quincy, Illinois, Recorder, amplifier switch for Speech.....	1,026.50
	Bidders:	
	No other bid. No other source.	
No. 8980	Encyclopedia Britannica Films, Inc., 1150 Wil- mette Avenue, Wilmette, Illinois, 3rd and final payment on Lease-to-own agreement for Audio- Visual Aids.....	1,513.68
	Bidders:	
	No other bid. No other source.	
No. 8981	Coronet Instructional Films, Coronet Building, Chicago 1, Illinois, the 3rd and final lease pay- ment on lease number 220 for 71 reels of film titles, for Audio-Visual Aids.....	1,145.46
	Bidders:	
	No other bid. No other source.	
No. 8985	Patterson Sargent Paint Company, 1882 S. Nor- mal Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, Paint for Physical Plant Maintenance.....	959.20
	Bidders:	
	Pratt & Lambert, 6191 Delmar, St. Louis, Missouri.....\$	1,160.64
	Sawyers Paint & Wallpaper Com- pany, Carbondale, Illinois.....	No Bid

	Jos. Helleny and Sons, Herrin, Illinois	1,411.52
	Pittsburg Plate Glass Company, 3650 Market Street, St. Louis, Missouri	1,113.12
No. 8988	Lure Steel Building Company, Waterloo, Illinois, Quonset hut for Physical Plant Operations.....	2,400.00
	Bidders:	
	Ladue Supply, Inc., 8870 Ladue Rd., St. Louis, Missouri.....\$	2,884.00
	Charles Friedline, 707 West Pecan St., Carbondale, Illinois.....	2,861.38
	Drake-Scruggs Equipment Com- pany, Cook St. Road and By Pass 66, Springfield, Illinois....	2,474.00
	Charles Oliver & Sons, Carbon- dale, Illinois	No Bid
	William Nelson Construction Co., Box 577, Carbondale, Illinois...	No Bid
	Holdren Construction Co., Mt. Vernon, Illinois	No Bid
	Keith Builders Supply Co., Har- risburg, Illinois	No Bid
	Edgar Stephens & Sons, Carbon- dale, Illinois	No Bid
	Mr. Wayne Scranton, Mt. Vernon, Illinois	2,687.00
No. 9041	Harry H. Wallace, 1105 South Webster St., Har- risburg, Illinois, Aluminum paint for Physical Plant Maintenance	1,050.00
	Bidders:	
	Garland Company, Cleveland 5, Ohio	1,070.00
	Tropical Paint & Oil Company, 1505 Elm Street, Eldorado, Illi- nois	No Bid
	Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., 3650 Market Street, St. Louis 10, Missouri	No Bid
	Hooker Paint & Glass Co., 651-659 Washington Blvd., Chicago, Illi- nois	No Bid
No. 9100	Carbondale Lumber Company, Car- bondale, Illinois, Lumber for Camp Ellis Build- ings	3,099.97
	Bidders:	
	Swafford Lumber Company, Mur- physboro, Illinois	No Bid
	Stotlar Lumber Company, Carbon- dale, Illinois	3,569.95
	Murphysboro Lumber Company, Murphysboro, Illinois	3,199.97
	Clifton Warren, Carbondale, Illi- nois	No Bid
	Joe Pieron, 2024 Gartside, Mur- physboro, Illinois	3,333.30
No. 9174	Bansbach Machine Company, 3911 W. Madison Street, Chicago 24, Illinois, Roller bearing shaper for Vocational Technical Institute.....	3,830.35
	Bidders:	
	No other bid. No other source.	

B. Chargeable Against Capital Funds

University Purchase Orders

No. 8922	Jos. Helleny & Sons, 214-220 N. 14th St., Herrin, Illinois, Furniture and furnishings for Training School	\$ 1,104.00
	Bidders:	
	Montgomery Ward Co., 618 W. Chicago, Chicago, Illinois.....	No Bid
	Sears, Roebuck and Co., 403 S. State St., Chicago, Illinois.....	No Bid
	Chapman Rollo Furniture Company, Murphysboro, Illinois....	No Bid
No. 8924	Recreation Equipment Company, 724-26 8th Street, Anderson, Indiana, Gymnasium equipment for Training School.....	1,588.00
	Bidders:	
	Len A. Maune Company, 8500 Eager Rd., St. Louis 17, Missouri	\$ 1,687.40
	Athletic House, Harrisburg, Illinois	172.40 ¹
	Lowe & Campbell Company, 321 North 14th Street, St. Louis, Missouri	No Bid
	A. G. Spalding, 211 S. State Street, Chicago, Illinois	No Bid
	¹ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$1,450.00.	
No. 8926	R. J. Brunner Company, Carbondale, Illinois, Office equipment for Training School.....	2,500.14
	Bidders:	
	E. & I. Co-op., 45 Astor Place, New York, N. Y.....	No Bid
	Remington Rand, Inc., 1107 Olive Street, St. Louis, Missouri.....	No Bid
	All Steel Equipment Company, 300 Board of Education Bldg., St. Louis 1, Missouri.....	No Bid ¹
	¹ The R. J. Brunner Company is the agent for this company.	
No. 8928	R. J. Brunner Company, Carbondale, Illinois, Office equipment for Training School.....	1,702.21
	Bidders:	
	No other bid. There is no other source that can make delivery on these equipment items.	
No. 8929	The American Seating Company, 14 East Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Illinois, Desks and tablet arm chairs for the Training School.....	1,923.00
	Bidders:	
	Blackwell - Wielandy Company, 1605 Locust St., St. Louis, Missouri	No Bid ¹

¹ This company is distributor for the American Seating Company, and therefore, referred the request for quotation to them. No other source for this material.

Contracts

Univ. 4354 Unistrut Service Company, St. Louis, Missouri,
Metal Storage Racks for Service Shops Build-
ing\$ 16,534.72

Other Bidders:

Mound Rose Cornice & Sheet Metal Works, St. Louis, Mis- souri	No Bid
Baskin's Tin Shop, Murphysboro, Illinois	No Bid
Campbell Tin Shop, Murphysboro, Illinois	No Bid
Eddings Brothers Tin Shop, Car- bondale, Illinois	No Bid
Glasco Electric Company, St. Louis, Missouri	No Bid
Art Metal Construction Company, Chicago, Illinois	No Bid
Berger Mfg. Company, St. Louis, Missouri	No Bid
Lyon Metal Products, Inc., Aurora, Illinois	No Bid
Len A. Maune Company, St. Louis, Missouri	No Bid
Penn Metal Corporation of Penn- sylvania, Philadelphia 48, Penn- sylvania	No Bid
Remington Rand, Inc., St. Louis, Missouri	No Bid
Standard Equipment Company, Long Island, New York.....	No Bid
E. Blankenship, Carbondale, Illi- nois	No Bid
Blackwell - Wielandy Company, St. Louis, Missouri.....	No Bid
Globe Furniture and Stationery Company, Chicago, Illinois.....	No Bid
Jack Sheean, Bloomington, Illinois	No Bid
Barrett-Cravens Company, Chi- cago, Illinois	No Bid
Interior Steel Products Company, Chicago, Illinois	No Bid
Service Steel Products Corpora- tion, Chicago, Illinois.....	No Bid
Aurora Equipment Company, Au- rora, Illinois	No Bid
Sill Metal Products, Carbondale, Illinois	No Bid
Eaton Manufacturing Company, Carbondale, Illinois	No Bid
American Steel and Iron Works, Chicago, Illinois	\$ 18,540.00
David F. Thomas Company, Clay- ton 5, Missouri.....	No Bid

A. & E. 671

Mayfair Construction Company, 5660 North
Kedzie Avenue, Chicago 45, Illinois, For Con-
struction of Life Science Building, Sub-station
and Animal House..... 1,496,000.00

Other Bidders:

Federal Constructors, Inc., Chicago, Illinois	\$ 1,497,000.00
Lloyds Builders, Inc., Chicago, Illinois	1,622,000.00

A. & E. 671	Mayfair Construction Company, 5660 North Kedzie Avenue, Chicago 45, Illinois, for Construction of Industrial Education Building and Covered Passageway—Training School.....	559,500.00
	Other Bidders:	
	R. and R. Construction Company, Alton, Illinois.....	598,475.00
	Federal Constructors, Inc., Chi- cago, Illinois.....	581,000.00
	Lloyds Builders, Inc., Chicago, Illinois	600,270.00
A. & E. 672	Federal Constructors, Inc., 173 West Madison Street, Chicago, Illinois, for Construction of Physical Education Wing—Training School...	583,200.00
	Other Bidders:	
	R. and R. Construction Com- pany, Alton, Illinois.....	654,700.00
A. & E. 673	R. and R. Construction Company, 735 Park Drive, Alton, Illinois, Construction of Service Shops Building Unit No. 2.....	182,800.00
	Other Bidders:	
	Federal Constructors, Inc., Chicago, Illinois.....	195,500.00
A. & E. 674	Federal Constructors, Inc., 173 West Madison Street, Chicago, Illinois, General Work—Construction of Women's Dormitory.....	1,277,700.00
	Other Bidders:	
	McHugh - Goss Construction Co., Chicago, Illinois.....	1,424,000.00
A. & E. 675	Robert E. Murphy and Associates, 864 North Sedgewick Street, Chicago, Illinois, Heating, Temperature Control, and Plumbing Work—Women's Dormitory	262,788.00
	Other Bidders:	
	Fowler Plumbing and Heating Co., Centralia, Illinois.....	307,700.00
	Petersburg Plumbing and Heating Company, Peters- burg, Illinois	276,886.00
	S. E. McDaniel & Co., Inc., De- catur, Illinois	393,000.00
	Economy Plumbing and Heat- ing Co., Chicago, Illinois..	304,200.00
A. & E. 676	The Zack Company, 4610 West 12th Place, Chi- cago, Illinois, Ventilating Work—Women's Dormitory	17,150.00
	Other Bidders:	
	Reynolds Corporation, Chi- cago, Illinois	26,555.00
	H. S. Kaiser Company, Chi- cago, Illinois	19,315.00
	King-Lar Company, Decatur, Illinois	18,474.00
	Henry Reuter & Sons, Kanka- kee, Illinois	18,995.00
	Narowetz Heating & Ventilat- ing Co., Chicago, Illinois....	27,773.00
	Henson - Robinson Company, Springfield, Illinois	30,691.00
	The Meyer Furnace Company, Peoria, Illinois	23,000.00
	The Haines Company, Chi- cago 12, Illinois.....	24,608.00

A. & E. 677	Robinson Electric Company, Inc., 915½ Broad-	
	way, Mt. Vernon, Illinois, Electrical Work—	
	Women's Dormitory	121,695.72
	Other Bidders:	
	Phillips Electric Company,	
	Belleville, Illinois.....\$	179,665.00
	Anderson Electric Company,	
	Danville, Illinois	136,937.00
A. & E. 678	The Bensinger Company, 1007 Market Street,	
	St. Louis, Missouri, Kitchen Equipment—	
	Women's Dormitory	34,620.00
	Other Bidders:	
	The Stearnes Company, Chi-	
	cago, Illinois.....	40,498.00
	Albert Pick Company, Inc.,	
	Chicago, Illinois	38,529.00

O. W. Lyerla moved that the contracts and orders awarded during the months of February and March, 1951, amounting to \$500 or over, as listed in the above report, be confirmed and approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Robert W. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

D. Resolutions Accepting Bids

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Furnishing and Installing Six Sculptures in Corridors of Training School Building, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see letter attached) for furnishing and installing six sculptures in the corridors of the Training School Building, more specifically described in a letter attached, and

WHEREAS, the following bid was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price
A. & E. 66685	Installation of Sculptures	Alvin W. Meyer	\$ 1,950.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

C O P Y

Department of Public Works and Buildings
DIVISION OF ARCHITECTURE AND ENGINEERING

December 12, 1950

TO: D. W. Morris, President
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale, Illinois

FROM: J. F. Booton

SUBJECT: Southern Illinois University
Carbondale, Illinois
Training School Building—Ornaments in First
Floor Corridor

There are six spots in the first floor corridor beside doors opening to the Nursery, Kindergarten, and younger grade class rooms which we designed for playful ornaments suitable for children.

We have withheld action on these sculptures until it was certain that there would be enough money. At the Board Meeting in Carbondale, Mr. Miles informed me that there is about \$12,000.00 remaining in the line item for the completion of the Training School.

In view of this, we have obtained a proposal for the complete furnishing and erection of these six polychrome sculptures from Mr. Alvin Meyer, who has done much work for this Division, at a cost of \$325.00 a piece, a total of \$1,950.00.

We hope that you concur in this as we have planned on these during the years of working on the Training School, and as funds are available we would like to proceed immediately on receipt of your approval.

Mr. Meyer will submit a number of sketch subjects from which to make your choice very soon after being authorized to do this work.

Very truly yours,
/s/ Joseph F. Booton
Chief of Design

JFB:CFP:gl

cc: Alvin Meyer
Pope
Springfield File

**RESOLUTION accepting bid for Architectural and Consulting
Services—Construction of Farm Buildings—Southern Illinois
University, Carbondale, Illinois**

WHEREAS, bid has been received for the preparation of material estimates, drafting of plans, and furnishing consultation services for the construction of farm buildings, and

WHEREAS, the following bid was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price
Univ. 4353	Architectural and Consulting Services	Doane Agricultural Service	\$6,250.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the President of Southern Illinois University be authorized to notify the bidder of the award of contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

RESOLUTION accepting bid for installation of Steam Tunnel Additions—General Work, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see schedule attached) for the installation of steam tunnel additions—general work for completion of Power Plant, more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of this Board, and

WHEREAS, the following bid, accompanied by a bid bond, was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
A. & E. 66721	Installation of Steam Tunnel Additions—General Work	R. and R. Construction Co.	\$56,400.00	\$1,800.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

NAME OF INSTITUTION	Southern Illinois University
LOCATION	Carbondale, Illinois
JOB	Completion of Power Plant Steam Tunnel Additions
TRADE	General Work
DATE OF OPENING OF PROPOSALS	Tues., January 23, 1951—2:30 P. M. CST

PROPOSAL NO. 1

For the materials and labor for the furnishing and installation complete and ready for use, the General Work required for the Steam Tunnel Additions—Completion of Power Plant at Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois, all as shown on drawings and as defined in specifications for the sum of:

Name of Contractor	Time of Completion	Certified Check
Howell Engineering Co. Carbondale, Illinois	\$ 61,669.94 180 c. days	\$2,000.00
Federal Constructors, Inc. 173 West Madison St., Chicago	59,167.00 90 c. days	2,000.00
R. & R. Construction Co. 735 Park Drive Alton, Illinois	56,400.00 90 c. days	1,800.00
Edgar Stephens & Sons, Inc. 216—10th St. Cairo, Illinois	69,800.00 150 c. days	2,094.00
G. E. Tillman Co., Inc. Centralia, Illinois	73,900.00 160 c. days (see note)	2,300.00

RESOLUTION accepting bid for the installation of Tunnel Piping—Steam Tunnel Additions, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see schedule attached) for the installation of tunnel piping in steam tunnel additions, more specifically described in plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of this Board, and,

WHEREAS, the following bid, accompanied by a bid bond, was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
A. & E. 66722	Tunnel Piping	Associated Piping Contractors, Inc.	\$ 7,242.00	\$ 250.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Pipe Covering for Tunnel Additions, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see schedule attached) for the installation of pipe covering in steam tunnel additions, more specifically described in plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of this Board, and

WHEREAS, the following bid, accompanied by a bid bond, was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
A. & E. 66723	Installation of Pipe Covering—Steam Tunnel Additions	Standard Asbestos Mfg. Co.	\$3,517.00	\$ 110.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

**TUNNEL PIPING AND PIPE COVERING WORK
STEAM TUNNEL ADDITIONS—COMPLETION OF POWER PLANT
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

Date of Opening of **CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS**

Proposals:

Tuesday, January 23, 1951—2:30 P.M. CST

NAME OF CONTRACTOR	PROPOSAL NO. 1—For all equipment, materials and labor for the furnishing and installation, complete and ready for use, of the Steam Piping, the Condensate Return Piping, the Sump Pump and Discharge, required for the Steam Tunnel Additions—Completion of the Power Plant, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois, all as shown on the drawings and as defined in the specifications, the sum of: TIME OF COMPLETION:	PROPOSAL NO. 1A—In the event that standard weight black steel pipe be used in place of extra heavy black steel pipe for Condensate Return Piping, <i>DEDUCT</i> the sum of:	PROPOSAL NO. 2—For all equipment, materials and labor for the furnishing and installation, complete and ready for use, of all Pipe Covering required on both Steam and Condensate Return Piping for the Steam Tunnel Additions—Completion of Power Plant, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois, all as shown on the drawings and as defined in the specifications, the sum of: TIME OF COMPLETION:	CERTIFIED CHECK
William Adam Engineers, Inc. 3911 W. North Ave. Chicago, Illinois	\$17,850.00 as work prog.			\$535.50
Sprinkmann Sons Corp. of Illinois 902 S. Washington St. Peoria 2, Illinois			\$3,838.00	\$116.00
Associated Piping Contractors, Inc. 1223 West 18th St. Chicago 8, Illinois	\$7,242.00 as req'd.	\$160.00		\$250.00
Robert E. Murphy & Associates 864 N. Sedgwick Ave. Chicago 10, Illinois	\$11,960.00 as work prog.	\$130.00		\$360.00
A. Kilander & Company 126 S. Clinton St. Chicago 6, Illinois	\$16,333.00 100 c.days	\$200.00		\$490.00
L. H. Prentice Company 1048 West Van Buren St. Chicago 7, Illinois	\$16,380.00	\$178.00		\$492.00
M. J. Holleran, Inc. 8526 S. Chicago Ave. Chicago, Illinois	\$17,520.00 as work prog.			\$526.00
Standard Asbestos Mfg. Co. 860 W. Evergreen Ave. Chicago 22, Illinois			\$3,517.00	\$110.00
General Installation Co. 950 Kingsland Ave. St. Louis 5, Missouri	\$131,990.00 365 c.days see note and letter	\$3,598.00		\$3,960.00
Mundet Corporation 3176 Brannon Ave. St. Louis, Missouri			\$3,576.00 as req'd.	\$108.00
American Power Piping Corp. 820 Security Building St. Louis, Missouri	\$ 25,000.00 270 c.days	\$200.00	\$4,500.00 300 c.days	\$1,050.00
Fowler Plumbing & Heating Co. 217 E. 2nd St. Centralia, Illinois	\$16,220.00 120 c.days	\$150.00		\$500.00
L. H. Paul Plumbing & Heating 910 W. Sycamore Carbondale, Illinois	\$14,960.00 as work prog.	\$172.00		\$450.00
Petersburg Plumbing & Heating Co. 117 N. Main St. Petersburg, Illinois	\$11,686.00 with G.C.	\$146.00	\$4,786.00 with G.C.	\$350.00

RESOLUTION accepting bid for the installation of Electrical Work—Steam Tunnel Additions, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see schedule attached) for the installation of electrical work in steam tunnel additions, more specifically described in plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of this Board, and

WHEREAS, the following bid, accompanied by a bid bond, was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
A. & E. 66724	Electrical Work— Steam Tunnel Additions	Cunningham Electric Company	\$2,885.00	\$144.25

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

NAME OF INSTITUTION	Southern Illinois University
LOCATION	Carbondale, Illinois
JOB	Steam Tunnel Additions—Completion of Power Plant
TRADE	Electrical Work
DATE OF OPENING OF PROPOSALS	Tuesday, January 23, 1951—2:30 P. M. CST

PROPOSAL NO. 1

For the Electrical Work for Steam Tunnel Additions, Completion of Power Plant, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois, all complete as shown on the drawings and as specified, the sum of:

Name of Contractor		Certified Check
Anderson Electric, Inc. 5 McDonald St. Danville, Illinois	\$ 6,100.00	\$ 305.00
Phillips Electric Co. 600 Lebanon Ave. Belleville, Illinois	4,000.00	200.00
Cunningham Electric Co. 414 E. Davie St. Anna, Illinois	2,885.00	144.25
H. Chapline Electrical Co. 679 East Big Bend Blvd. Webster Groves 19, Missouri	3,585.00	180.00
Robinson Electric Co., Inc. 915½ Broadway Mt. Vernon, Illinois	5,541.00	277.05

RESOLUTION accepting bid for the Installation of Metal Storage Racks for the Service Shops Building, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois.

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see schedule attached) for the installation of metal storage racks for the Service Shops Building, more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of this Board, and

WHEREAS, the following bid, accompanied by a bid bond, was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
Univ. 4354	Installation of Metal Storage Racks	Unistrut Service Company	\$16,534.72	\$700.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the President of Southern Illinois University be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

NAME OF INSTITUTION Southern Illinois University
LOCATION Carbondale, Illinois
JOB Service Shops Building
TRADE Metal Storage Racks
DATE OF OPENING Thursday, January 25, 1951—1:30 P. M. CST

NAME OF CONTRACTOR	PROPOSAL NO. 1—For complete manufacture and delivery of metal storage racks for Service Shops Building— Bid by Units.	PROPOSAL NO. 2—For complete manufacture, delivery, and installation of metal storage racks for Service Shops Building—Bid by Units.	PROPOSAL NO. 3—For complete manufacture and delivery of metal storage racks for Service Shops Building— Total Lot Bid.	PROPOSAL NO. 4—For complete manufacture, delivery, and installation of metal storage racks for Service Shops Building—Total Lot Bid.	CERTIFIED CHECK
Unistrut Service Company 1730 Pine Street St. Louis 3, Missouri	\$14,503.93	\$16,854.13	\$14,758.25	\$16,534.72	\$700.00
American Steel and Iron Works Chicago, Illinois	15,330.00	18,540.00	15,330.00	18,540.00	560.00
23 other companies were sent bid forms as per file of Treasurer of Board	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	

RESOLUTION accepting bid for the Construction of the Life Science Building, Sub-station, and Animal House, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see tabulation of bids including alternates on file with the Treasurer of this Board) for the construction of the Life Science Building, Sub-station, and Animal House, more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of this Board, and

WHEREAS, the following bid, accompanied by a bid bond, was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
A. & E. 671	Construction of Life Science Building, Sub-station, and Animal House	Mayfair Construction Company	\$1,496,000.00	\$120,000.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Construction of Industrial Education Building and Covered Passageway—Training School, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see tabulation of bids including alternates on file with the Treasurer of this Board) for the construction of an Industrial Education Building and Covered Passageway—Training School, more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of this Board, and

WHEREAS, the following bid, accompanied by a bid bond, was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
A. & E. 671	Construction of Industrial Education Building and Covered Passageway	Mayfair Construction Company	\$559,500.00	\$120,000.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

RESOLUTION accepting bid for the Construction of a Physical Education Wing—Training School, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see tabulation of bids including alternates on file with the Treasurer of this Board) for the construction of a Physical Education Wing—Training School, more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of this Board, and

WHEREAS, the following bid, accompanied by a bid bond, was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
A. & E. 672	Construction of Physical Education Wing—Training School	Federal Constructors	\$583,200.00	\$145,000.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Construction of Service Shops Building—Unit No. 2, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see tabulation of bids including alternates on file with the Treasurer of this Board) for the construction of a Service Shops Building, Unit No. 2, more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of this Board, and

WHEREAS, the following bid, accompanied by a bid bond, was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
A. & E. 673	Construction of Service Shops Building—Unit No. 2	R. and R. Construction Co.	\$182,800.00	\$45,000.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

RESOLUTION accepting bid for the Construction of a Women's Dormitory—General Work, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see schedule attached) for the construction of the women's dormitory—general work, more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of this Board, and

WHEREAS, the following bid, accompanied by a bid bond, was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
A. & E. 674	Construction of Women's Dormitory —General Work	Federal Con- structors	\$1,277,700.00	\$ 40,000.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid with the understanding that payment shall be made from the following appropriations or sources of funds:

Construction of Dormitory (S. B. 682).....	\$ 326,383.00
Construction of Dormitory, Etc.—Emergency (S. B. 39)	
67th G. A.	179,067.28
Revenue Bonds	772,249.72
Total	<u>\$ 1,277,700.00</u>

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

GENERAL WORK

SELF-LIQUIDATING WOMEN'S DORMITORY GROUP OF BUILDINGS
SOUTHERN ILLINOS UNIVERSITY
CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS

Date of Opening of Proposals:
Tuesday, January 30, 1951—2:30 P.M.

NAME OF CONTRACTOR	TIME OF COMPLETION						
	PROPOSAL NO. 1—For the General Work for the Self-Liquidating Women's Dormitory Group of Buildings, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois, as shown on the drawings and as specified, the sum of:	PROPOSAL NO. 1-A—(In the event that pressed carbon steel door frames are substituted for stainless steel frames, as specified in Alternate No. 1 of the Supplementary Specifications) DEDUCT from our Proposal No. 1 the sum of:	PROPOSAL NO. 1-B—(In the event the painting of interior plastered surfaces is omitted, as specified in Alternate No. 2 of the Supplementary Specifications) DEDUCT from our Proposal No. 1, the sum of:	PROPOSAL NO. 1-C—(In the event hollow metal doors are substituted for all wood doors, as specified in Alternate No. 3 of the Supplementary Specifications), ADD to our Proposal No. 1 the sum of:	PROPOSAL NO. 1-D—(In the event the glass enclosed Passageway is constructed, including H.M. door and frame into Corridor No. 7, all as specified in Alternate No. 4 of the Supplementary Specifications), ADD to our Proposal No. 1, the sum of:	PROPOSAL NO. 1-E—(In the event aluminum windows are substituted for all solid steel windows, as specified in Alternate No. 5 of the Supplementary Specifications), Add to our Proposal No. 1 the sum of:	CERTIFIED CHECK
Federal Constructors, Inc. 173 W. Madison St. Chicago, Illinois	\$1, 269, 400.00 450 c.days	\$13, 000.00	\$5, 800.00	\$25, 700.00	\$1, 300.00	\$20, 000.00	\$38, 000.00 2, 000.00
James McHugh Construc- tion Co., Inc. and William R. Goss Co. 8316 S. Ellis Ave. Chicago 19	1, 441, 300.00 600 c.days	18, 500.00	5, 240.00	18, 500.00	1, 200.00	-----	20, 000.00 25, 000.00

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Construction of a Women's Dormitory—Heating, Temperature Control, and Plumbing Work, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see schedule attached) for the construction of the women's dormitory—heating, temperature control and plumbing work, more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of this Board, and

WHEREAS, the following bid, accompanied by a bid bond, was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
A. & E. 675	Construction of Women's Dormitory—Heating, Temperature Control, and Plumbing Work	Robert E. Murphy & Associates	\$262,788.00	\$13,200.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Construction of Women's Dormitory—Ventilating Work, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see schedule attached) for the construction of a women's dormitory—ventilating work, more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of this Board, and

WHEREAS, the following bid, accompanied by a bid bond was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
A. & E. 676	Construction of Women's Dormitory—Ventilating Work	The Zack Co.	\$17,150.00	\$ 900.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

**HEATING, VENTILATING, TEMPERATURE CONTROL AND
PLUMBING WORK—WOMEN'S DORMITORY GROUP
SOUTHERN ILLINOS UNIVERSITY
CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS**

Date of Opening of Proposals:

Tuesday, January 30, 1951—2:30 P.M.

NAME OF CONTRACTOR	PROPOSAL NO. 1—For the Heating and Temperature Control Work for the Women's Dormitory Group, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois, as shown on the drawings and as specified, the sum of: TIME OF COMPLETION	PROPOSAL NO. 2—For the Plumbing Work, Women's Dormitory Group, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois, as shown on the drawings and as specified, the sum of: TIME OF COMPLETION	PROPOSAL NO. 3—For Combined Heating, Temperature Control and Plumbing Work for the Women's Dormitory Group, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois, as shown on the drawings and as specified, the sum of: TIME OF COMPLETION	PROPOSAL NO. 4—For the Ventilating Work for the Women's Dormitory Group, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois, as shown on the drawings and as specified, the sum of: TIME OF COMPLETION	CERTIFIED CHECK
Reynolds Corporation 4224 South Lowe Ave. Chicago 9, Illinois				\$26,555.00	\$1,327.75
The Zack Company 4610 W. 12th Place Chicago 50, Illinois				17,150.00	900.00
H. S. Kaiser Company 3344 W. Franklin Blvd. Chicago 24, Illinois				19,315.00 120 c.days	975.00
King-Lar Company 1005 North Water St. Decatur, Illinois				18,474.00	923.70
Henry Reuter & Sons 151 South West Ave. Kankakee, Illinois				18,995.00	950.00
Narowetz Heating & Ventilating Company, 1722 Washington Blvd. Chicago				27,773.00 300 c.days	1,500.00 not cert.
Henson-Robinson Company 114 North Fifth St. Springfield, Illinois				30,691.00 as job progresses	1,550.00
The Meyer Furnace Co. 1300 S. Washington St. Peoria, Illinois				23,000.00 270 c.days	1,150.00
The Haines Company 1931 W. Lake St. Chicago 12, Illinois				24,608.00 as job progresses	1,300.00
Fowler Plumbing & Heating Co. 217 E. 2nd St. Centralia, Illinois	137,700.00 with G.C.	177,700.00 with G.C.	307,700.00 with G.C.		16,000.00
George S. Walker Plumbing & Heating, Inc., 746 N. College St. Decatur, Illinois		239,000.00			11,950.00
Petersburg Plumbing & Heating Co., 117 North Main St. Petersburg, Illinois			276,886.00 with G.C.		13,844.00
S. E. McDaniel & Co., Inc. 118 West Wood St. Decatur, Illinois			393,000.00 with G.C.		19,650.00
Associated Piping Contractors, Inc. 1223 West 18th St. Chicago 8, Illinois	108,642.00 as work progresses				4,500.00 1,000.00 1,000.00
Economy Plumbing & Heating Co. 1308 S. Pulaski Rd. Chicago, Illinois	124,400.00 as required	179,800.00 as required	304,200.00 as required		15,250.00
L. H. Prentice Company 1048 W. Van Buren St. Chicago, Illinois	124,600.00 240 c.days				6,230.00
Robert E. Murphy & Associates 864 N. Sedgwick St. Chicago 10, Illinois	92,933.00 as work progresses	169,855.00 as work progresses	262,788.00 as work progresses		6,000.00 4,200.00 3,000.00

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Construction of Women's Dormitory—Electrical Work, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see schedule attached) for the construction of a women's dormitory—electrical work, more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of this Board, and

WHEREAS, the following bid was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price
A. & E. 677	Construction of Women's Dormitory—Electrical Work	Robinson Electric Company, Inc.	\$121,695.72

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

NAME OF INSTITUTION	Southern Illinois University
LOCATION	Carbondale, Illinois
JOB	Women's Dormitory Group
TRADE	Electrical Work
DATE OF OPENING OF PROPOSALS	Tues., January 30, 1951—2:30 P.M. CST

PROPOSAL NO. 1	PROPOSAL NO. 1A
For Electrical Work For Women's Dormitory Group, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois, as shown on drawings and as specified the sum of:	In event Alt. No. E-1 changing transformers from 3 phase, 500 KVA to three (3) single phase 166⅓ KVA Units is accepted, ADD to our PROPOSAL NO. 1, the sum of:

Name of Contractor	Time of Completion:		Certified Check
Phillips Electric Co. 600 Lebanon Ave. Belleville, Illinois	\$171,600.00 as work progresses	\$8,065.00	\$8,580.00
Anderson Electric, Inc. 5 McDonald St. Danville, Illinois	134,437.00	2,500.00	6,371.00
Robinson Electric Co., Inc. 915½ Broadway Mt. Vernon, Illinois	119,695.72 300 c. days	2,000.00	No check

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Construction of Women's Dormitory—Kitchen Equipment, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see schedule attached) for the construction of a women's dormitory—kitchen equipment, more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of this Board, and

WHEREAS, the following bid, accompanied by a bid bond, was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
A. & E. 678	Construction of Women's Dormitory —Kitchen Equipment	The Bensinger Co.	\$34,620.00	\$2,100.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

NAME OF INSTITUTION	Southern Illinois University
LOCATION	Carbondale, Illinois
JOB	Women's Dormitory Group
TRADE	Kitchen Equipment
DATE OF OPENING OF PROPOSALS	Tuesday, January 30, 1951—2:30 P.M. CST

PROPOSAL NO. 1

For the Kitchen Equipment Work for Women's Dormitory Group, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois, as shown on drawings and as specified, the sum of:

Name of Contractor	Time of Completion	Certified Check
The Stearnes Company 1333 S. Wabash Ave. Chicago 5, Illinois	\$40,498.00	\$2,025.00
Albert Pick Company, Inc. 2159 Pershing Road Chicago, Illinois	38,529.00 120 c. days	2,000.00
The Bensinger Company 1007 Market Street St. Louis, Missouri	34,620.00 240 c. days	2,100.00

Guy A. Gladson moved the adoption, subject to approval of counsel, John Page Wham, of the above resolutions, as recommended by the President of the University, concerning the acceptance of bids for furnishing and installing six sculptures in corridors of Training School Building; for architectural and consulting services for the construction of farm buildings; for the installation of steam tunnel additions—General Work—Completion of Power Plant; for the installation of tunnel piping—steam tunnel additions—Completion of Power Plant; for pipe covering for tunnel additions—Completion of Power Plant; for the installation of electrical work—steam tunnel additions—Completion of Power Plant; for the installation of metal storage racks for the service shops building; for the construction of the Life Science Building, Sub-station, and Animal House; for the construction of the Industrial Education Building and Covered Passageway—Training School Building; for the construction of a Physical Education Wing—Training School Building; for the construction of Service Shops Building—Unit No. 2; for the construction of a Women's Dormitory—General Work; for the construction of

a Women's Dormitory—Heating, Temperature Control, and Plumbing Work; for the construction of a Women's Dormitory—Ventilating Work; for the construction of a Women's Dormitory—Electrical Work; and for the construction of a Women's Dormitory—Kitchen Equipment. The motion was seconded by O. W. Lyerla and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Revised Agreement With International Hod Carriers' Building and Common Laborers' Union of America, Local No. 227

- E. At the May 29, 1950, meeting of the Board of Trustees, a stipulation for maintenance employees proposed by the International Hod Carriers' Building and Common Laborers' Union of America, Local Number 227, was approved as follows:

Stipulation for Labor Employees

This Stipulation, made and entered into by and between Southern Illinois University of Carbondale, Illinois, Party of the First Part, hereinafter referred to as the "Employer", and Local No. 227 of the International Hod Carriers' Building and Common Laborers' Union of America, affiliated with the American Federation of Labor, hereinafter referred to as "Union", whose endeavor is to create and maintain harmony in the execution of an understanding for the maintenance employees of the said University. The following paragraphs are hereby mutually agreed to by both of the above mentioned parties.

1. It is mutually agreed by both parties that the laborers shall perform all maintenance work required in maintaining the University; that these Laborers be allowed to perform new construction which may be required in maintaining the University to a sum not to exceed fifty per cent (50%) of the payroll of permanent laborers in any one month.
2. It is further understood and agreed that all the maintenance employees shall receive the wage of two hundred and nine dollars (\$209.00) per month.
3. This Stipulation and provisions thereof shall continue in full force and be binding upon the respective parties hereto until the 30th day of June, 1951. Either Party to this contract considering or desiring changes in the contract will notify the other Party in writing not less than sixty (60) days prior to the expiration date.

We have now received from Mr. Delmar Shackleton, Business Representative of Local No. 227, a proposal that this Stipulation be renewed with the only change being that the wage rates stipulated in Article 2 be changed from two hundred and nine dollars (\$209.00) to two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250.00) per month.

We have pointed out to the Union that any increases in wages are contingent upon the provision of funds by the State of Illinois during the next biennium. We recommend, therefore, that Mr. Shackleton be informed that the increase in wages proposed can be approved by the present Board of Trustees only if the Board itself is continued, and only if additional monies are provided by the State for increases for both its academic and non-academic employees.

John Page Wham moved that the position of the University concerning the Stipulation for Labor Employees be confirmed and approved as recommended in the last paragraph of the above report. The motion was seconded

by Kenneth L. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

**Proposed Agreement With International Brotherhood of Teamsters,
Chauffeurs, Warehousemen and Helpers, Local No. 947**

- F. The same problem that led us to make the agreement in Section E above with the International Hod Carriers' Building and Common Laborers' Union has arisen in connection with our maintenance equipment operators. Certain pieces of maintenance equipment are also used in construction work, and the rates for maintenance equipment operators are considerably lower than the union rates for drivers of trucks and other pieces of maintenance equipment. Local No. 947 of the International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Chauffeurs, Warehousemen and Helpers, has therefore proposed the following Stipulation:

Stipulation for Maintenance Equipment Operators

This Stipulation, made and entered into by and between SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY of Carbondale, Illinois, Party of the First Part, hereinafter referred to as the "Employer", and Local No. 947 of the INTERNATIONAL BROTHERHOOD OF TEAMSTERS, CHAUFFEURS, WAREHOUSE MEN AND HELPERS affiliated with the American Federation of Labor, hereinafter referred to as "Union", whose endeavor is to create and maintain harmony in the execution of an understanding for the maintenance employees of the said University. The following paragraphs are hereby mutually agreed to by both of the above mentioned Parties.

1. It is mutually agreed by both Parties that the maintenance equipment operators shall perform all maintenance work required in Local No. 947 at the University; that these maintenance equipment operators be allowed to perform new construction which may be required in maintaining the University to a sum not to exceed fifty per cent (50%) of the payroll of maintenance equipment operators in any one month.
2. It is understood that if a maintenance equipment operator works on one of the holidays listed below, he shall be paid for straight time and shall have time off at a later date: Holidays that shall be observed are New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Armistice Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

After one year of service, the maintenance equipment operators shall have two calendar weeks of vacation (80 working hours) with pay annually. The maintenance equipment operators are also allowed one day each month (on the basis of a six-day work week) for sick leave. If sick leave is not taken each month, this time can accumulate up to twenty-four days, or over a period of two years, and still be used.

3. It is further understood and agreed that all the maintenance equipment operators shall receive the wage of two hundred eighty-seven dollars and ten cents (\$287.10) per month.
4. This Stipulation and provisions thereof shall be in full force and effect for a period of twelve months from July 1, 1951, the effective date, and shall continue in full force and effect from fiscal year to fiscal year thereafter, unless a notice is given in writing not less than sixty (60) days prior to July 1, 1952, or July 1st of any year thereafter by any Party desiring to negotiate changes in this Stipulation.

Party of the First Part:
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
UNIVERSITY

Party of the Second Part:
LOCAL UNION NO. 947 INTER-
NATIONAL BROTHERHOOD OF
TEAMSTERS, CHAUFFEURS,
WAREHOUSEMEN AND
HELPERS, A.F.L.

By:

By:

We wish to recommend that the renewal clause (Section 4) be limited to the two years of the forthcoming biennium, since the University ordinarily does not enter into contracts or agreements binding it beyond the end of a biennium.

We also wish to suggest that a wage rate of \$275.00 a month would be closer to a fair compromise between the present rate for maintenance equipment operators and the union scale.

We further recommend that the Union be informed that the increase in wages proposed can be approved by the Board of Trustees only if the Board itself is continued, and only if additional monies are provided by the State for increases for both its academic and non-academic employees.

John Page Wham moved that the position of the University concerning a Stipulation for Maintenance Equipment Operators be confirmed and approved as recommended in the last three paragraphs of the above report. The motion was seconded by Kenneth L. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Approval of Bachelor of Music Education Degree

G. Approval is requested for the granting of a degree Bachelor of Music Education effective at the June convocation this year.

The University Curriculum Committee has requested the addition of this degree to the list now granted because of the unusual character of the curriculum in public school music. Musicians trained for teaching in the public schools must have both a diversified background in music and the educational requirements for teacher certification. The curriculum for the present Bachelor of Music degree is designed for specialization and competence in music leading primarily to skill in performance. Since this curriculum does not at all fit the needs of public school music teachers, we are recommending the new degree, Bachelor of Music Education.

O. W. Lyerla moved the approval for the granting of the degree, Bachelor of Music Education, effective at the June, 1951, convocation, as recommended by the President of the University. The motion was seconded by Kenneth L. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Approval of Lease with Illinois Central Railroad

H. WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University desires to acquire additional land for purposes of tennis courts, automobile parking, barricade, and beautification; and

WHEREAS, the Illinois Central Railroad is willing to lease and has prepared a lease covering certain land situated in Jackson County, Illinois, and described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of Lessor's West wayland line and the South line of Grand Avenue; thence South along said West wayland line 794 feet more or less; East 70 feet; thence North 794 feet more or less to South line of Grand Avenue; thence West along South line of Grand Avenue 70 feet to point of beginning; containing an area of 55,580 square feet more or less.

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University is willing to lease said land under the terms, conditions, and covenants contained in the said prepared lease and more specifically described as Illinois Central Railroad Company Lease No. 2056, dated March 29, 1951; NOW THEREFORE,

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees sitting in regular session that said lease be entered into with the Illinois Central Railroad Company as Lessor and the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University as Lessee; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Chairman of the Board of Trustees be and is authorized by the Board of Trustees to act in behalf and for the Board of Trustees in executing said lease with the Illinois Central Railroad Company.

O. W. Lyerla moved the approval of the above resolution concerning the leasing of certain land, as stipulated in said resolution, with the Illinois Central Railroad. The motion was seconded by Robert W. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

President Morris stated that the manager of the Murdale Airport, Mr. Herbert R. Peebles, has approached him on the possibility of furnishing air travel to the University. Mr. Peebles proposes to purchase an airplane of the Cessna 190 series, complete with all safety devices, which plane would be made available to the University at \$32 per flight hour with the stipulation that the University agree to purchase or lease a minimum of 300 hours annually for the proportionate part of the remainder of this present and for the next biennium.

Upon the suggestion of Guy A. Gladson, unanimously approved by the members of the Board, the administration of the University was asked to make a study on general travel costs.

After full discussion, Kenneth L. Davis moved that, on the basis that the study on general travel of the University indicates air travel in certain instances to be more expedient and more economical than other means of transportation, the Administration of the University be authorized to proceed to procure air transportation from the Murdale Airport Authority on the basis of \$32 per flight hour with the minimum lease of 300 hours annually, credit for all air travel used by the University to be included in this 300 hour agreement. The motion was seconded by Robert W. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

SUMMARY REPORT OF THE BUSINESS MANAGER
For the Period

July 1, 1950 to March 31, 1951

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Schedule	Page
CONDENSED SUMMARY	
A BALANCE SHEET.....	259
B SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED INCOME.....	260
C SUMMARY OF DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS.....	261
D SUMMARY OF RESTRICTED FUNDS.....	261
E SUMMARY OF STATE APPROPRIATIONS.....	262
F SUMMARY OF UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS—EDUCATIONAL OPERATIONS.....	263
G SUMMARY OF UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS—AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	264
H SUMMARY STATEMENT OF RELEASES OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR CAPITAL ADDITIONS.....	265

Carbondale, Ill., April 13, 1950

TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY:

Transmitted herewith is the summary report of the Business Manager for the period July 1, 1950 to March 31, 1951.

CURRENT INCOME (Schedule B)

The total estimated income realized during the past nine months for Educational Operations is \$2,811,476.00 or 97% of the total income budgeted.

The total estimated income realized for the past nine months for Auxiliary Enterprises is \$211,421.00 or 77% of the total income budgeted.

DEPARTMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS (Schedule C)

Departmental appropriations for Educational Operations for the year total \$3,668,845.00. Expenditures and encumbrances chargeable against these appropriations total \$2,479,067.00 and \$356,261.00 respectively, leaving an available balance of \$833,517.00. Expenditures and encumbrances constitute 78% of the amount budgeted.

Departmental appropriations for Auxiliary Enterprises for the year total \$310,521.00. Expenditures and encumbrances chargeable against these appropriations total \$209,978.00 and \$45,393.00 respectively, leaving an available balance of \$55,150.00. Expenditures and encumbrances constitute 83% of the amount budgeted.

RESTRICTED FUNDS (Schedule D)

The balance of these funds at the beginning of the fiscal year, July 1, 1950, was \$39,100.00. Receipts for the past nine months amounted to \$115,959.00 and disbursements amounted to \$119,331.00, leaving a balance of \$35,728.00.

Since the last report to the Board, the University has received the following restricted funds:

For Student Activities:

Student Activity Fees	\$ 4,797.00	
Other Income	11,131.00	
		<hr/> \$ 15,928.00

For Scholarships:

Illinois Federation of Women's Clubs.....	1,000.00
---	----------

For Research:

Anheuser-Busch Research	15,000.00	
Post Doctoral Fellowship in Yeast Genetics	2,800.00	
U. S. Public Health Service Grant	2,500.00	
		<hr/> 20,300.00

Total	\$ 37,228.00
-------------	--------------

STATE APPROPRIATIONS (Schedule E)

State appropriations for Educational Operations for the biennium total \$5,950,634.00. Expenditures and encumbrances chargeable against these appropriations to date total \$4,819,949.00 and \$1,004,940.00 respectively, leaving a balance of \$125,745.00. Expenditures and encumbrances constitute 98% of the amount budgeted.

State appropriations for Auxiliary Enterprises for the biennium total \$550,000.00. Expenditures and encumbrances chargeable against these appropriations to date total \$425,324.00 and \$71,001.00 respectively, leaving a balance of \$53,675.00. Expenditures and encumbrances constitute 90% of the amount budgeted.

State appropriations for Capital Additions for the biennium total \$9,121,244.00 (after reallocation of the Library appropriation). Expenditures and encumbrances chargeable against these appropriations to date total

\$2,877,292.00 and \$5,121,772.00 respectively, leaving an available balance of \$1,122,230.00. Expenditures and encumbrances constitute 88% of the total appropriation.

UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS—EDUCATIONAL OPERATIONS

(Schedule F)

Estimated budget income for the year 1950-51 plus the balance of unappropriated surplus carried forward from the preceding year, designated for Educational Operations, total \$3,273,276.00. Departmental appropriations chargeable against such income during the period July 1, 1950 to March 31, 1951 were as follows:

Annual Internal Budget Appropriations 1950-51.....	\$ 3,040,472.00	
Additional Departmental Appropriations Approved by the President July 1, 1950 to December 31, 1950	\$176,567.00	
Additional Departmental Appropriations Approved by the President January 1, 1951 to March 31, 1951	55,527.00	
		<u>232,094.00</u>
Total		<u>\$ 3,272,566.00</u>

Departmental appropriations cancelled during the quarter ended March 31, 1951 amounted to \$11,483.00 and transfers from surplus appropriated for working capital amounted to \$9,562.00, making the total cancellations and transfers for the entire fiscal period to date \$31,747.00.

The balance unappropriated as of March 31, 1951 totaled \$32,457.00.

UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS—AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

(Schedule G)

Estimated budget income for the year 1950-51 plus the balance carried forward from the preceding year, designated for Auxiliary Enterprises, totaled \$323,917.00. Departmental appropriations chargeable against such income during the period July 1, 1950 to March 31, 1951 were as follows:

Annual Internal Budget Appropriations 1950-51	\$245,000.00	
Additional Departmental Appropriations Approved by the President July 1, 1950 to December 31, 1950	\$ 23,800.00	
Additional Departmental Appropriations Approved by the President January 1, 1951 to March 31, 1951	11,500.00	
		<u>35,300.00</u>
Total		<u>\$280,300.00</u>

The balance unappropriated as of March 31, 1951 totaled \$53,952.00.

RELEASES FOR CAPITAL ADDITIONS (Schedule H)

From the total new appropriations including reallocated appropriations \$6,128,195.00 has been released by the Governor to date; leaving a total not released amounting to \$835,794.00.

SCHEDULE A

BALANCE SHEET
March 31, 1951

I. Current Funds—Assets			
A. General Funds:			
1. Educational Operations:			
Unexpended State Appropriations			
General Revenue	\$ 884,432		
Income Fund	224,741		
Estimated Income	94,843		
Inventories	18,217		
			\$ 1,222,233
2. Auxiliary Enterprises:			
Unexpended State Appropriations:			
Income Fund	90,916		
Estimated Income	63,579		
		154,495	
			\$ 1,376,728
B. Restricted Funds:			
Cash on hand and in Bank	50,829		
Cash in Savings Account	3,000		
		53,829	
			\$ 1,430,557
I-a. Current Funds—Liabilities and Surplus			
A. General Funds:			
1. Educational Operations:			
Departmental Appropriations	\$ 1,189,776		
Unappropriated Surplus...	32,457		
		1,222,233	
2. Auxiliary Enterprises:			
Departmental Appropriations	100,543		
Unappropriated Surplus...	53,952		
		154,495	
			\$ 1,376,728
B. Restricted Funds:			
Appropriated for Savings Account ...	3,000		
Expendable Balances	35,728		
Unappropriated Student Activity Fees	15,101		
		53,829	
			\$ 1,430,557
II. Plant Funds—Assets			
A. Unexpended:			
Completion Appropriation	\$ 17,909		
Reappropriations	253,879		
Regular Appropriations	4,128,317		
Reallocated Appropriations (67th G.A.)	1,843,847		
			\$ 6,243,952
B. Invested:			
Land, Buildings, and Improvements ...	6,956,293		
Equipment	1,296,297		
		8,252,590	
			\$14,496,542

II-a. Plant Funds—Liabilities and Balances

A. Unexpended:

Funds for Plant Additions:

Encumbered	5,103,721
Unencumbered	1,140,231

6,243,952

B. Invested:

Net Investment in Plant	8,252,590
-------------------------------	-----------

8,252,590

Total Plant Funds—Liabilities and Balances.. \$14,496,542

III. Loan Funds—Assets

Cash	4,594
Notes Receivable	2,001

\$ 6,595

III-a. Loan Funds—Liabilities and Balances

Fund Balances	\$ 6,595
---------------------	----------

IV. Agency Funds—Assets

Petty Cash	310
Cash in Bank	22,671

\$ 22,981

IV-a. Agency Funds—Liabilities and Balances

Fund Balances	\$ 22,981
---------------------	-----------

SCHEDULE B

Summary Statement of Estimated Income
General Current Funds
March 31, 1951

	Estimated Budget Income	Amount Realized	Amount Unrealized
I. EDUCATIONAL OPERATIONS:			
Student Fees.....	\$ 344,700.00	\$ 261,960.00	\$ 82,740.00
State Appropriations	2,531,319.00	2,531,319.00	
Sales and Services—Depts.	25,300.00	16,660.00	8,640.00
U. S. Government Contracts....	5,000.00	1,537.00	3,463.00
Total	\$ 2,906,319.00	\$ 2,811,476.00	\$ 94,843.00
Per Cent	100%	97%	3%
II. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES:			
Bookstore	81,250.00	54,594.00	26,656.00
Cafeteria	56,000.00	62,699.00	(6,699.00)
Canteen	48,000.00	26,245.00	21,755.00
Chautauqua Street Veterans- Housing Project	44,600.00	32,439.00	12,161.00
Residence Hall	45,150.00	35,444.00	9,706.00
Total	\$ 275,000.00	\$ 211,421.00	\$ 63,579.00
Per Cent	100%	77%	23%
COMBINED TOTALS	\$ 3,181,319.00	\$ 3,022,897.00	\$ 158,422.00

SCHEDULE C

**Summary Statement of Departmental Appropriations
For Operation and Maintenance**

July 1, 1950 to March 31, 1951

	Amount Budgeted ¹	Expendi- tures	Encum- brances	Available Balance
I. EDUCATIONAL OPERATIONS:				
General Administration and General Expense...	\$ 603,844	\$ 430,078	\$ 51,262	\$ 122,504
Instruction	1,777,596	1,204,435	79,069	494,092
Research	79,838	47,148	5,347	27,343
Extension	22,428	13,732	1,356	7,340
Library	217,329	135,426	42,758	39,145
Physical Plant	940,776	625,037	175,362	140,377
Refunds	4,643	3,344	682	617
U. S. Government Con- tracts	22,391	19,867	425	2,099
Total	3,668,845	2,479,067	356,261	833,517
Per Cent	100%	68%	10%	22%
II. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES:				
Bookstore	\$ 73,268	\$ 54,239	\$ 12,034	\$ 6,995
Cafeteria	93,071	68,376	12,092	12,603
Canteen	46,453	33,262	5,166	8,025
Chau. St. Vet. Hous. Proj..	46,591	19,613	12,928	14,050
Residence Hall	51,138	34,488	3,173	13,477
Total	310,521	209,978	45,393	55,150
Per cent	100%	68%	15%	17%
COMBINED TOTALS	\$ 3,979,366	\$ 2,689,045	\$ 401,654	\$ 888,667

¹ Includes Unexpended Balances at close of preceding year 6-30-50.

SCHEDULE D

**Summary Statement of Receipts and Disbursements
Restricted Current Funds**

July 1, 1950 to March 31, 1951

	Balance 7-1-50	Receipts	Disburse- ments	Balance 3-31-51
Student Activities	\$ 25,677.00	\$ 84,276.00 ¹	\$ 93,847.00	\$ 16,106.00
Research	10,212.00	26,733.00	20,142.00	16,803.00
Instructional	2,431.00	.....	1,345.00	1,086.00
Scholarship	780.00	4,950.00	3,997.00	1,733.00
Total	\$ 39,100.00	\$115,959.00	\$119,331.00	\$ 35,728.00

¹ Activity fees are credited quarterly as realized in cash.

SCHEDULE E

SUMMARY STATEMENT OF STATE APPROPRIATIONS

July 1, 1949 to March 31, 1951

	Amount ¹	Expendi- tures ²	Encum- brances	Available Balance
I. For Operation and Maintenance:				
A. For Educational Operations:				
General Revenue..	\$ 5,200,634	\$ 4,316,202	\$ 831,670 ³	\$ 52,762
Income Fund	750,000	503,747	173,270 ⁴	72,983
Total	\$ 5,950,634	\$ 4,819,949	\$ 1,004,940	\$ 125,745
Per Cent	100%	81%	17%	2%
B. For Auxiliary Enterprises:				
Income Fund	550,000	425,324	71,001 ⁵	53,675
Per Cent	100%	77%	13%	10%
Total Operation and Mainte- nance	6,500,634	5,245,273	1,075,941	179,420
II. For Capital Additions:				
Completion Appro- priation	182,000	164,091	17,909	.....
Reappropriations..	1,975,255	1,721,377	238,237	15,641
Regular Appropria- tions	5,120,142	991,824	3,101,978	1,026,340
Reallocated Appro- priations (67th G. A.)	1,843,847	.....	1,763,598	80,249
Total	\$ 9,121,244	\$ 2,877,292	\$ 5,121,722	\$ 1,122,230
Per Cent	100%	32%	56%	12%
Combined Totals	\$15,621,878	\$ 8,122,565	\$ 6,197,663	\$ 1,301,650

¹ Appropriation for Biennium July 1, 1949 to June 30, 1951.² Expenditures for Biennium to date, July 1, 1949 to March 31, 1951.³ Includes Personal Services \$581,382.00.⁴ Includes Personal Services \$ 59,562.00.⁵ Includes Personal Services \$ 25,234.00.

SCHEDULE F

SUMMARY STATEMENT OF UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS

General Current Funds—Educational Operations

March 31, 1951

Balance: July 1, 1950 \$ 366,957

ADD:

Estimated Budget Income for 1950-51..... 2,906,319

Total \$ 3,273,276

DEDUCT:

Departmental Appropriations as per Internal Budget
1950-1951\$ 3,040,472

Additional Departmental Appropriations Approved
by President, 7/1/50-12/31/50..... 176,567

Additional Departmental Appropriations Approved
by President, 1/31/51-3/31/51:

Board of Trustees.....\$	800		
President's Office	7,100		
Business Manager	1,020		
Auditor	800		
Chief Accountant	660		
Personnel Office	800		
Purchasing Agent	750		
Dean of Men.....	400		
Health Service	800		
Lectures and Consultant Services...	450		
Auditing	32		
Campus and Building Planning....	750		
Freight and Express.....	2,500		
Institutional Memberships	200		
Statistical Services	225		
University Telephone Exchange....	245		
Outdoor Education	1,800		
Technical Institute	20,000		
English	100		
Government	250		
Physics	100		
Business Service	600		
Agriculture	225		
College of Education—Adm.-Dean...	400		
Audio-Visual Aids	1,000		
Museums	1,250		
Cooperative Wildlife Research			
Studies	75		
Cooperative Work—Forest Service..	2,000		
Southern Illinois University, History	1,000		
Wildlife Management Research....	75		
Extension	4,000		
Physical Plant—Major Repairs....	4,680		
Physical Plant—Permanent Improve-			
ments	440	55,527	3,272,566

ADD: 710

Departmental Appropriations Lapsed 7/1/50-
12/31/50 10,702

Departmental Appropriations Lapsed 1/1/51-3/31/51 11,483

Surplus Appropriations for Working Capital In-
ventories transferred to Unappropriated Surplus.. 9,562

31,747

\$ 32,457

SCHEDULE G

SUMMARY STATEMENT OF UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS

General Current Funds—Auxiliary Enterprises

March 31, 1951

Surplus Forwarded from 1949-50.....	\$	48,917	
ADD:			
Estimated Budget Income for 1950-51.....		275,000	
Total	\$	323,917	
DEDUCT:			
Departmental Appropriations as per			
Internal Budget 1950-1951.....	\$	245,000	
Additional Departmental Appropriations			
Approved by President 7/1/50-			
12/31/50		23,800	
Additional Departmental Appropriations			
Approved by President 1/1/51-			
3/31/51:			
Cafeteria		11,500	
	\$	280,300	
ADD:			
Departmental Appropriations Lapsed			
1/1/51-3/31/51:			
Chautauqua St. Vet. Hous. Project.....		10,335	
			269,965
Balance Unappropriated 3/31/51.....	\$	53,952	

SCHEDULE H

SUMMARY STATEMENT OF RELEASES OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR
CAPITAL ADDITIONS

March 31, 1951

	Total Appropriation	Amount Released	Amount Not Released
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS:			
Acquisition of Land for Campus Enlargement	\$ 345,000	\$ 345,000	.....
Training School Building.....	1,156,390	991,768	\$ 164,622
Furniture and Furnishings—Training School Building	257,524	228,518	29,006
Power Plant and Service Shops.....	998,441	921,777	76,664
Furniture and Furnishings—for Power Plant and Service Shops.....	20,000	20,000	.....
Life Science Building.....	1,331,703	1,040,204	291,499
First Unit of Library.....	276,992	276,992	.....
Dormitories	515,511	438,383	77,128
Furniture and Furnishings for Dormitories	20,000	.....	20,000
Farm Buildings	123,581	101,955	21,626
Contingency	75,000	.....	75,000
Total	\$ 5,120,142	\$ 4,364,597	\$ 755,545

REALLOCATED APPROPRIATIONS:

Training School Building, Etc., Emergency	\$ 301,400	\$ 301,400	.....
Life Science Building, Etc., Emergency	664,077	664,077	.....
Dormitories, Etc., Emergency.....	615,321	615,321	.....
Power Plant and Service Shops, Etc., Emergency	263,049	182,800	\$ 80,249
Total	\$ 1,843,847	\$ 1,763,598	\$ 80,249
Combined Totals.....	\$ 6,963,989	\$ 6,128,195	\$ 835,794

The above report was received for the record.

The next meeting of the Board of Trustees will be held on Friday, May 25, 1951, at 1:00 p.m. in the Offices of the Board, 1301 South Thompson Street, Carbondale, Illinois.

The meeting was adjourned at 6:00 p.m.

Leo J. Brown, Chairman

Kenneth L. Davis, Secretary

PROCEEDINGS AND MINUTES

Of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University
which convened at 5:30 p. m. on Friday, May 25, 1951, at the
Marion Motel, Marion, Illinois.

The following members were present:

Leo J. Brown, Chairman
O. W. Lyerla, Vice-Chairman
Kenneth L. Davis, Secretary
Robert W. Davis
Guy A. Gladson
Lindell W. Sturgis
John Page Wham
Alice DiGiovanna, Administrative Assistant

The following member was absent:

Vernon L. Nickell, ex-officio

Also present were:

Dr. Delyte W. Morris, President, Southern Illinois University
Dr. Charles D. Tenney, Administrative Assistant to the
President, Southern Illinois University
Mr. Edward V. Miles, Jr., Business Manager, Southern Illinois
University
Mr. William H. Lyons, Director, Information Service, South-
ern Illinois University
Mr. John S. Rendleman, Acting Legal Counsel, Southern
Illinois University
Dr. Arthur J. Klein, former Dean of the College of Educa-
tion, Ohio State University

Chairman Leo J. Brown called the meeting to order and recognized, with a statement of pleasure, Dr. Arthur J. Klein and called upon him for remarks concerning Parts III, IV, and V of the proposed Statutes of the Board of Trustees. Dr. Klein thereupon discussed in full with the members of the Board the May 25, 1951, revision of the proposed statutes. He recommended several major changes and some editorial changes in the revised statutes. These changes were unanimously approved by the members of the Board. Chairman Brown then appointed an editorial committee consisting of Guy A. Gladson, Chairman, John Page Wham, Kenneth L. Davis, Charles D. Tenney, and John S. Rendleman. It was agreed that Dr. Tenney and Mr. Rendleman should prepare and present revised copies of the proposed statutes, incorporating the revisions unanimously adopted by the Board, as suggested by Dean Klein, to the other members of the editorial committee.

The members of the Board agreed that the Rules, Regulations, and By-Laws of the Board of Trustees, Parts II, III, IV, and V, as revised and adopted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and Part I, the legislation establishing the Board of Trustees, as amended by the 67th General Assembly are to be printed and made a part of the Annual Report of the Board of Trustees for 1950-1951.

The Chairman stated that the next item of business was the consideration of the Minutes of the meeting of the Board held on April 13, 1951.

Robert W. Davis moved that the Minutes of the meeting of the Board held on April 13, 1951, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded

by Kenneth L. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

MATTERS PRESENTED BY PRESIDENT MORRIS

The Board considered the following matters presented by the President of the University.

Summer Payrolls

- A. Because of budgetary uncertainties and the possibility that we might not obtain appropriations sufficient to provide the customary increases for our staff members, we request permission to present our payroll for the summer session at the June meeting of the Board or as soon thereafter as the financial picture for next biennium becomes sufficiently clear.

The preparation of payrolls for the summer session has always been somewhat difficult because a half month of the two-month session is budgeted in one fiscal year and the other month and a half in another fiscal year. This difficulty is especially acute between biennia because there is then a break in the continuity of our personal services accounts.

We believe that the difficulty can be somewhat obviated if a special summer session account is set up each year in the internal budget. This account would be based upon estimates of the required staff salaries for summer instruction during the fiscal year in question. A fixed amount would then be available for summer appointments, and these could be reported to the Board of Trustees as term appointments as soon as the negotiations for summer staff had been completed.

We note that this practice is now followed at the University of Illinois where academic salaries for the summer sessions are approved in a lump sum, subject to later approval of a detailed list.

Approval is therefore requested for the establishment of a Summer Session departmental appropriation account, effective July 1, 1951, for the new fiscal year and the years thereafter.

Kenneth L. Davis moved the establishment of a summer session departmental appropriation account, effective July 1, 1951, for the new fiscal year and the years thereafter, for the reasons above recommended by the President of the University. The motion was seconded by Lindell W. Sturgis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Pay Roll

- B. Approval is requested for the following additions to and changes in the Faculty-Administrative pay rolls:

A. Death

It is with regret that we report the death of Miss Helen A. Shuman on April 26, 1951. Miss Shuman, who was born on June 26, 1894, had served the University as an Administrative Assistant to the President from April 1, 1945, through December 1, 1945, and as

Dean of Women from that time until her death. As Southern's first full time Dean of Women, she did much to develop the present student personnel system.

B. Appointments

1. Miss Betty Jule Bowen was appointed Faculty Assistant in the Information Service at a monthly salary of \$275.00, effective May 7, 1951. She received her Bachelor of Science in Education degree from Southern, and Bachelor of Science degree from the University of Illinois. She has served on the staff of the Herrin Daily Journal as reporter, society editor, proofreader, and campus correspondent; on the staff of the Champaign-Urbana Evening Courier; as a public relations counsel for Howard G. Mayer and Associates of Chicago; and as advertising manager of Myers Brothers Department Store. She replaces Mr. John Mulkin, who is on military leave.
2. Mr. Ernest E. Brod has been appointed Instructor in Education at a monthly salary of \$500.00, effective September 10, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Arts degree from State Teachers College, Peru, Nebraska, and his Master of Arts degree from the University of Nebraska; and has completed additional graduate work at the Colorado State College of Education. He has served as teacher in the rural schools of Nebraska; Assistant Professor of Education, Principal of the Laboratory Junior High School, Associate Professor of Education, and Director of Rural Education at the State Teachers College, Peru, Nebraska, over a period of four years; and Acting Instructor at the Colorado State College of Education. A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
3. Mr. Francis E. Hyzdu was appointed Faculty Assistant in the Statistical Service at a monthly salary of \$320.00, effective May 14, 1951. He attended St. Louis University and Washington University and served as an I. B. M. operator with the Socony-Vacuum Oil Company and tabulating supervisor with Sidney Weber, Incorporated. 1945-1946, he served in the U. S. Navy. He replaced Mr. Earl Murray, whose appointment is being terminated.
4. Mr. John G. W. McCord was appointed Instructor in the General Library at a monthly salary of \$350.00, effective March 5, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science in Library Science degrees from the University of Illinois, and served for two years as order librarian at Roosevelt College, Chicago, Illinois. He also served four years in the Air Corps and Army Service Forces. He replaces Miss Vivian Drake, resigned. A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.
5. Dr. Clarence D. Samford has been appointed Professor of Education at a monthly salary of \$600.00, effective September 10, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Education degree from Southern, Master of Arts degree from the University of Michigan, and Doctor of Philosophy degree from New York University. He has had seven years of experience on the elementary school level, and has served as Supervising Critic Teacher at Ohio University, Visiting Professor at Wilmington College, and Professor of Education at the University of Wyoming. He is replacing Dr. Bruce Merwin, who is on disability leave. A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.

C. Term Appointments

1. Mrs. Phyllis J. Alverson was appointed $\frac{1}{2}$ time Faculty Assistant in the Photographic Service at a monthly salary of \$110.00, effective for the period from April 1, 1951, through June 30, 1951. She received her Bachelor of Arts degree from the University of Illinois and has been employed as a student in the Photographic Service.

2. Mr. William Brown has been appointed Faculty Assistant in the Outdoor Education program at a monthly salary of \$300.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through June 26, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Education degree from Southern and Master of Education degree from the University of Missouri. He has had experience as a coach, teacher, and city recreational director.
3. Mrs. Florence Camp was appointed Faculty Assistant in the University School at a monthly salary rate of \$240.00, effective for the days March 29, April 26, and April 27, 1951. She substituted for Miss Entsminger, who attended a Supervisors meeting at Allerton Park, and Mrs. Ora Rogers, who was ill.
4. Mrs. Ellen E. Davis was appointed Faculty Assistant in the University School at a monthly salary rate of \$240.00, effective for the days March 30, April 12, April 13, and April 16, 1951, through April 20, 1951. She substituted for Mrs. Swan and Dr. Mott, who were ill.
5. Mrs. Lucille Fligor was appointed Faculty Assistant in the University School at a monthly salary rate of \$240.00, effective for the days March 9, March 25, March 28, March 29, March 30, April 2, 1951, through April 6, 1951; April 26, and April 27, 1951. She substituted for Miss Entsminger, who was attending a meeting; Mrs. Treece, who was ill; Miss Gladys Smith, who was off campus on University business; Miss VanTrump, who was attending a Supervisors meeting; and Mrs. Bracewell, in whose family there was illness.
6. Miss M. Ruth Grierson has been appointed Instructor in the General Library at a monthly salary of \$325.00, effective for the period from June 4, 1951, through August 11, 1951. She received her Bachelor of Arts degree from Alma College, Alma, Michigan, Bachelor of Arts in Library Science degree from the University of Michigan, and Master of Science degree from Columbia University. She served as a cataloger at the Michigan College of Mining; as a cataloger and librarian at Maryville College, Maryville, Tennessee, for eleven years; and at Teachers College, Columbia University, New York City. She replaces Miss Thelma Lynn, resigned.
7. Dr. Florence Foote was appointed $\frac{1}{4}$ time lecturer in Physiology at a monthly salary of \$120.00, effective for the period from April 23, 1951, through June 8, 1951. She received her Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts degrees from Mt. Holyoke College, and her Doctor of Philosophy degree from the University of Iowa. She has served on the staffs of Mt. Holyoke College and the University of Delaware, and also on Southern's staff. She replaced Dr. William Hartnett, resigned.
8. Mrs. Mary Goss was appointed Faculty Assistant in the Student Health Service at a monthly salary of \$240.00, effective for the period from April 30, 1951, through June 8, 1951. She received her R. N. degree from Michael Reese Hospital, Chicago, Illinois; her Bachelor of Arts degree from Southern; and has had four years of nursing experience. She replaced Mrs. Jane N. Mezo, resigned.
9. Mrs. Crissie McGowan has been appointed Faculty Assistant in the Office of the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. From June 11, 1951, through August 3, 1951, she will serve $\frac{1}{2}$ time at a monthly salary of \$112.50; from August 13, 1951, through September 7, 1951, she will serve full time at a monthly salary of \$225.00; and from September 10, 1951, through June 6, 1952, she will serve $\frac{1}{2}$ time at a monthly salary of \$115.00. She is a senior student at Southern and has had stenographic experience. She replaces Mr. Billie Hoyle, whose appointment expires June 8, 1951.
10. Mr. Leon Albert Mayer was appointed $\frac{2}{3}$ time Faculty Assistant on the Experimental Farm at a monthly salary of \$135.00, effective for the period from May 15, 1951, through June 30, 1951. He is to receive his Bachelor of Science degree from Southern in Aug-

- ust and has worked as a student on the farm. He is to assist Mr. William T. Andrew in a vegetable crop research program.
11. Miss Norma Parker was appointed Assistant Instructor in Women's Physical Education at a monthly salary of \$280.00, effective for the period from September 10, 1951, through June 6, 1952. She received her Bachelor of Science degree from Southern, has served as a pianist for three years for the Women's Physical Education Department, and is at present on the staff of the Lincoln Junior High School. She replaces Miss Roberta Wheeler, whose appointment expires June 8, 1951.
 12. Mr. John Parsons was appointed Research Assistant in the Fisheries Management Research Project at a monthly salary of \$175.00, effective for the period from May 15, 1951, through June 30, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts degrees from Southern and has served as a Graduate Assistant in Southern's Zoology Department.
 13. Mr. Donald I. Raines was appointed Faculty Assistant in the Outdoor Education Program at a monthly salary of \$350.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through August 3, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Science in Education and Master of Science in Education degrees from Southern. He served as Head Counselor in Southern's Camping and Outdoor Education Program last Summer, and is at present on the staff of the Sessor Junior High School.
 14. Mr. Russell Bryant Stephens was appointed 1/5 time Lecturer in the Vocational-Technical Institute at a monthly salary of \$32.00, effective for the period from March 30, 1951, through April 30, 1951, and at a monthly salary of \$24.00, effective for the period from May 1, 1951, through May 31, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Science in general engineering degree from the University of Illinois and is Superintendent of Construction with the firm of Edgar Stephens and Sons. He conducts a class in blueprint reading.
 15. Mr. George Robert Von Tungeln was appointed Faculty Assistant on the Experimental Farm at a monthly salary of \$250.00, effective for the period from June 15, 1951, through August 15, 1951. He will receive his Bachelor of Science in Education degree from Southern in June and has worked on the University Farm for the past three years. He replaces Mr. Harvey Smith Woods, on leave for advanced study.
 16. The following will have special appointments for the summer session extending from June 11, 1951, through August 3, 1951, at the ranks and salaries indicated:
 - a. Miss Dorris Bantel, Assistant Instructor in Women's Physical Education, \$200.00. She received her Bachelor of Science degree from Southern, has served as a teacher of Physical Education at Litchfield High School for three years, and as a Camp Counselor for three summers. She will assist Miss Evans in Camping Education, and replaces Miss Roberta Wheeler for the summer.
 - b. Dr. Erwin Biser, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, \$475.00. He received his Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees from the University of Pennsylvania. He has served as an Instructor at the University of Kansas City and for the past four years as an Assistant Professor at Rutgers University.
 - c. Dr. Herman R. Lantz, Assistant Professor of Sociology, \$500.00. He received his Bachelor of Science in Education degree from Kent State University, and his Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy degrees from Ohio State University. He has served as a Graduate Assistant, Teaching Assistant, and Instructor at Ohio State University for the past five years, and was on Southern's staff last summer.
 - d. Miss Thelma Anna Phillips, 1/2 time Instructor in the University School, \$175.00. She received her Bachelor of Educa-

tion degree from Southern and her Master of Arts degree from the University of Illinois. She has taught for 15 years on the high school level and for two summers on the staff of the University School. She will replace Mr. John Stotlar, who will be on leave for the summer.

- e. Mrs. Eithel Rose, Instructor in Home Economics, \$400.00. She received her Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees from Indiana State Teachers College. She has been on the staff of the University of Dayton as Assistant Professor, and for the past two years as Associate Professor and Chairman of the Department. She replaces Miss Marjorie Savage, who will be off-campus for the summer.
- f. Miss Amy Turnell, Instructor in Physical Education for Women, \$420.00. She received her Bachelor of Science degree from the University of Illinois and her Master of Arts degree from the University of Iowa. She has served as an Instructor on the staff of the University High School, University of Illinois; was an Instructor at Dennison University for six years, and previously taught at Southern during a summer session. She replaces Miss Cleo Ulm, who will be away for the summer.
- g. Mrs. Dorothy Jean Woods, Instructor in Home Economics, \$400.00. She received her Bachelor of Science degree from Oklahoma College for Women and her Master of Science degree from the University of Tennessee. She has served as Assistant Professor at Madison College, Harrisonburg, Virginia; and as Assistant Professor at Oklahoma A. & M. College. She replaces Miss Lillian Knudson, resigned.

D. Reappointments

1. Miss Imogene Beckemeyer has been reappointed Assistant Instructor in Mathematics at a monthly salary of \$275.00, effective for the period from September 10, 1951, through June 6, 1952. She replaces Mr. Billy N. Carr and Mrs. Millicent C. Hankla, who held part-time positions.
2. Mr. James Francis Cannon has been reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Extension Division at a monthly salary of \$300.00, effective for the period from September 10, 1951, through June 6, 1952.
3. Mrs. Rosalie Brown Crosley has been reappointed Instructor in the University School at a monthly salary of \$380.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through August 3, 1951.
4. Dr. James A. Diefenbeck has been reappointed Assistant Professor of Philosophy at a monthly salary of \$450.00, effective for the period from September 10, 1951, through June 6, 1952.
5. Mrs. Frances C. Huff was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Office of the Dean of the College of Education at a monthly salary of \$275.00, effective June 11, 1951.
6. Mr. Arthur Plumlee was reappointed to the Vocational-Technical Institute as a $\frac{1}{4}$ time Lecturer at a monthly salary of \$104.00, effective for the period from April 1, 1951, through April 30, 1951, and as a $\frac{1}{8}$ time Lecturer at a monthly salary of \$16.00, effective for the period from May 1, 1951, through May 31, 1951.
7. Mr. Nolan A. Rosan has been reappointed $\frac{1}{2}$ time Instructor in the University School at a monthly salary of \$225.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through August 3, 1951. He replaces Mr. John Stotlar, who will be off-campus this summer.
8. Mrs. Alice Marie Sheahan has been reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Student Health Service at a monthly salary of \$225.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through June 14, 1951.
9. Miss Zita Spradling has been reappointed Instructor in the University School at a monthly salary of \$370.00, effective June 11, 1951.
10. Mrs. Ernestine Cox Taylor has been reappointed $\frac{1}{4}$ time Faculty Assistant in Music at a monthly salary of \$62.50, effective for the period from March 28, 1951, through June 8, 1951.

11. Mr. Walter Monroe Troutman was reappointed 1/5 time Lecturer in the Vocational-Technical Institute at a monthly salary of \$48.00, effective for the period from April 1, 1951, through April 30, 1951.
12. Miss Cleo Ulm has been reappointed Instructor in Women's Physical Education at a monthly salary of \$400.00, effective September 10, 1951.
13. Mr. James Williams was reappointed to the Vocational-Technical Institute as a 1/5 time Lecturer at a monthly salary of \$48.00, effective for the period from April 1, 1951, through May 31, 1951.
14. Mr. Vincent Alfred Zike was reappointed 1/5 time Lecturer in the Vocational-Technical Institute at a monthly salary of \$48.00, effective for the period from April 1, 1951, through April 30, 1951.

E. Change of Appointments

1. Mr. Jacob Olav Bach, Instructor in Education, has been assigned to educational research services, effective April 2, 1951, at no change in rank or salary.
2. Mr. Walter D. Craig, former 1/2 time Faculty Assistant in the Photographic Service at a monthly salary of \$110.00, has been changed to a full-time Faculty Assistant at a monthly salary of \$220.00, effective for the period from March 6, 1951, through June 6, 1951. He replaces Mr. John A. Pletcher, resigned.
3. Mr. Richard Frank Vorwald, 1/2 time Graduate Assistant formerly assigned to the Statistical Service, has been transferred to the Economics Department, for the period from April 2, 1951, through June 8, 1951, at no change in salary.

F. Outside Employment

Mr. John S. Rendleman, Acting Legal Counsel, requests permission for his name to be associated in partnership with his father of Anna, Illinois. The proposed partnership will not require any of Mr. Rendleman's time nor will there be any compensation as a result of it. He will receive such advantages as railroad passes and other small benefits which accrue attorneys who are on a sustained basis. In case of death of his father, it would enable Mr. Rendleman to close the practice with a great deal less confusion.

G. Leave of Absence with Pay

Dr. J. Charles Kelley, Director of the University Museum, has been granted a leave of absence with pay for the period from July 30, 1951, through August 25, 1951, for the purpose of continuing his archaeological and anthropological researches in Mexico. It is hoped that the expenses of carrying on this research project will be provided by a grant of \$1,000.00 from the Viking Fund, Incorporated.

H. Leaves of Absence without Pay

1. Mr. Norman G. Bittermann, Field Representative in the President's Office, has been granted a military leave of absence without pay, effective May 12, 1951. He was recalled to active military duty.
2. Mr. Roye R. Bryant, Executive Assistant in Education and Administration and Director of the Placement Service, has been granted a leave of absence without pay, effective for the period from June 18, 1951, through July 27, 1951, for advanced study at Washington University.
3. Miss Lura Elizabeth Evans, Instructor in Women's Physical Education, has been granted a leave of absence without pay, effective for the period from September 10, 1951, through June 6, 1952, to begin work on her Doctor of Philosophy degree at the State University of Iowa.
4. Miss Marjorie Latchaw, Instructor in the University School, has been granted a leave of absence without pay, effective for

the period from February 1, 1952, through June 6, 1952, to continue work on her Doctor's degree.

5. Mr. R. W. McMillan, Assistant Professor of Art, has been granted a leave of absence without pay, effective for the period from September 10, 1951, through June 6, 1952, for advanced study at the State University of Iowa.
6. Mr. John W. Mulkin, Faculty Assistant in the Information Service, has been granted a military leave of absence without pay, effective April 28, 1951.
7. Mr. John F. Plummer, Instructor in the University School, has been granted a leave of absence without pay, effective for the period from September 10, 1951, through June 6, 1952, to continue work on his Doctor's degree at Indiana University.

I. Extension of Leave of Absence without Pay

Miss Gladys W. Babcock, Assistant Professor of Home Economics, has been granted an extension of her leave of absence without pay for the period from September 10, 1951, through June 6, 1952, to continue work toward the Doctor's degree. Miss Babcock has been on leave of absence without pay for the past academic year.

J. Extension of Disability Leave

Mrs. Dorothy Muzzey, Assistant Professor in Women's Physical Education, has requested an extension of her disability leave without pay for the period from September 10, 1951, through June 6, 1952. Her physician advises that it would be unwise for her to return to teaching at this time.

K. Termination of Appointment

Mr. Earl W. Murray's appointment as a Faculty Assistant in the Statistical Service has been terminated, effective June 9, 1951.

L. Resignations

1. Mr. Vern E. Baird, Faculty Assistant in the Biological Research Laboratory, has resigned, effective May 22, 1951, to return to graduate school.
2. Miss D. Maxine Clements, Faculty Assistant in the Office of the Dean of the College of Vocations and Professions, resigned, effective April 7, 1951, to accept another position.
3. Mr. David Joseph Feist, who had been appointed Faculty Assistant in the Statistical Service at a monthly salary of \$350.00, resigned, effective March 15, 1951, and notified the Director of the Statistical Service that he had decided not to accept the position on our staff.
4. Dr. William Hartnett, Lecturer in Physiology, resigned, effective April 21, 1951, to take up private practice of medicine.
5. Miss Thelma Lynn, Assistant Professor in the General Library, resigned, effective June 9, 1951. She had been notified that her appointment would not be renewed at the end of her probationary period.
6. Mrs. Jane N. Mezo, Faculty Assistant in the Health Service, resigned, effective March 26, 1951. Mrs. Mezo previously had been granted maternity leave.
7. Mrs. Ava Wolf, Graduate Assistant in English, resigned, effective March 9, 1951.

Robert W. Davis moved the approval of the additions to and changes in the Faculty-Administrative pay rolls as recommended by the President of the University. The motion was seconded by Lindell W. Sturgis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

C. Report of Contracts and Orders Awarded During the Month of April, 1951, Amounting to \$500.00 or Over

A. Chargeable Against Operating Funds

Superintendent of Printing Orders

No. S. P. 26689	Uarco, Inc., 5000 S. California, Chicago, Illinois..	\$	597.00
-----------------	--	----	--------

University Purchase Orders

No. 9215	American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corporation, 21 North 7th Street, East St. Louis, Illinois, Plumbing Supplies for Physical Plant Maintenance	700.66
----------	--	--------

Bidders:

Grinnell Co., Inc., 1615 S. Kings-highway, St. Louis, Mo.	\$	789.76
Hoe Supply Company, Christopher, Illinois		815.80
N. O. Nelson, 4300 Duncan Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.		764.36
James B. Clow, P. O. Box 6600A, Chicago, Illinois.....		846.91
Crane Company, St. Louis, Missouri		No Bid

No. 9219	Hoe Supply Company, Christopher, Illinois Plumbing supplies for Physical Plant Maintenance	580.91
----------	--	--------

Bidders:

American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corp., 21 North 7th Street, East St. Louis, Illinois..		680.39
Crane Company, St. Louis, Missouri		No Bid
N. O. Nelson, 4300 Duncan Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri		630.00
James B. Clow, P.O. Box 6600A, Chicago, Illinois		718.80

No. 9224	Lowe & Campbell, 321 North 14th St, St. Louis 3, Missouri, Golf Tees, Chains, Etc. for Men's Physical Education Dept.	989.65
----------	--	--------

Bidders:

Veaths Sports Mart, Carbondale, Illinois		1,020.10
Bailey & Himes, 606 East Green Street, Champaign, Illinois		1,168.97
Athletic House, Harrisburg, Illinois		1,158.60
Spalding Sports Mart, 209 South State Street, Chicago, Illinois..		No Bid

No. 9225	American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corporation, 21 North 7th Street, East St. Louis, Illinois, Valves, faucets, traps, nuts, etc. for Camp Ellis Buildings	2,489.70
	Bidders:	
	Hoe Supply Company, Christopher Illinois	2,538.95
	N. O. Nelson, 4300 Duncan Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri	2,528.56
	Murphysboro Supply Company, Murphysboro, Illinois	2,299.75 ¹
	Crane Company, St. Louis, Missouri	2,564.77
	James B. Clow, P. O. Box 6600A, Chicago, Illinois	3,068.46
¹ Substituted on several items. Substitute not acceptable.		
No. 9319	New Era Dairy, 220 S. Washington, Carbondale, Illinois, Milk, Buttermilk, Coffee Cream, Ice Cream, Cottage Cheese, for Residence Hall.....	859.55
	Bidders:	
	Ideal Pure Milk Company, Evansville, Illinois	No Bid
	Midwest Dairy, DuQuoin, Illinois	No Bid
	Harrisburg Dairy, Harrisburg, Illinois	No Bid
	Pevely Dairy, Cape Girardeau, Missouri	No Bid
No. 9320	New Era Dairy, 220 S. Washington, Carbondale, Illinois, Ice Cream, Milk, Cream, and Novelties for Canteen	2,060.00
	Bidders:	
	Ideal Pure Milk Company, Evansville, Illinois	No Bid
	Midwest Dairy, DuQuoin, Illinois	No Bid
	Harrisburg Dairy, Harrisburg, Illinois	No Bid
	Pevely Dairy, Cape Girardeau, Missouri	No Bid
No. 9324	L. Z. Overturf, 217 West Walnut, Carbondale, Illinois, Bread for Cafeteria	742.50
	Bidders:	
	Lewis Brothers Bakery, Anna, Illinois	1,356.50
	Sobery's Tasty Pastries Bakery, Carbondale, Illinois	No Bid
	Table Pride Bread, West Frankfort, Illinois	No Bid
No. 9325	New Era Dairy, 220 S. Washington, Carbondale, Illinois, Milk, Buttermilk, Cheese, and Ice Cream for Cafeteria	3,101.04
	Bidders:	
	Ideal Pure Milk Co., Evansville, Illinois	No Bid
	Midwest Dairy, DuQuoin, Illinois	No Bid
	Harrisburg Dairy, Harrisburg, Illinois	No Bid
	Pevely Dairy, Cape Girardeau, Missouri	No Bid

No. 9331	John Sexton & Co., 500 North Orleans, Chicago, Illinois, Canned Goods for Cafeteria	556.50
	Bidders:	
	Reid-Murdoch & Co., 325 N. La-Salle St., Chicago, Illinois.....	562.08 ¹
	Sprague Warner Co., 901 W. Division St., Chicago, Illinois.....	469.57 ²
	B. A. Railton, 363-405 W. Erie St., Chicago, Illinois	459.80 ³
	J. F. Conrad Grocer Co., 7th at Clark. St. Louis 1, Missouri.....	553.25 ⁴
	Allen Food Incorporated, 1141-51 S. 7th Street, St. Louis 4, Missouri	500.70 ⁵
	Murphysboro Grocery Co., Murphysboro, Illinois	No Bid
	A. Frooman & Associates, 5000 Dorchester Ave., Chicago, Illinois	432.07 ⁶

¹ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$54.00.

² Manager of Cafeteria did not recommend buying these items from this company.

³ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$104.80.

⁴ Manager of Cafeteria did not recommend this company for these items.

⁵ Manager of Cafeteria did not recommend this company for these items.

⁶ Did not bid on items amounting to \$54.80, and the manager of Cafeteria did not recommend buying from this company.

No. 9332	Allen Foods, Incorporated, 1141-51 S. 7th Street, St. Louis 4, Missouri, Canned goods for Cafeteria	546.20
	Bidders:	
	Reid-Murdoch Co., 325 N. LaSalle St., Chicago, Illinois	285.40 ¹
	John Sexton Company, 500 N. Orleans, Chicago, Illinois	291.80 ²
	Sprague Warner Company, 901 W. Division Street, Chicago, Illinois	348.30 ³
	B. A. Railton, 363-405 W. Erie Street, Chicago, Illinois	396.85 ⁴
	J. F. Conrad Grocer Company, 7th at Clark Street, St. Louis 1, Missouri	436.50 ⁵
	Murphysboro Grocery Company, Murphysboro, Illinois	No Bid
	A. Frooman & Associates, 5000 Dorchester Avenue, Chicago 15, Illinois	440.07 ⁶

¹ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$275.00.

² Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$275.00.

³ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$171.00. Manager of Cafeteria did not recommend buying these from this company.

⁴ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$135.00. Manager of Cafeteria did not recommend buying these from this company.

⁵ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$135.00. Manager of Cafeteria did not recommend buying these from this company.

⁶ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$216.00. Manager of Cafeteria did not recommend buying these from this company.

No. 9333	J. F. Conrad Grocer Company, 7th at Clark, St. Louis 1, Missouri, Canned Goods for Cafeteria..	1,058.00
	Bidders:	
	Reid-Murdoch Company, 325 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois	552.50 ¹
	John Sexton & Company, 500 North Orleans, Chicago, Illinois	569.50 ²
	Sprague Warner Company, 901 West Division Street, Chicago, Illinois	462.90 ³
	Allen Foods, Inc., 1141-51 South 7th Street, St. Louis 4, Missouri	859.08 ⁴
	B. A. Railton, 363-405 West Erie Street, Chicago, Illinois	878.50 ⁵
	Murphysboro Grocery Company, Murphysboro, Illinois	No Bid
	A. Frooman & Associates, 5000 Dorchester Avenue, Chicago, Illinois	903.00 ⁶

¹ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$547.50.

² Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$500.00.

³ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$519.00.

⁴ Manager of Cafeteria did not recommend buying from this company.

⁵ Manager of Cafeteria did not recommend buying from this company.

⁶ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$200.00.

No. 9403	Joseph Behr & Sons, Inc., 1100 Seminary Street, Rockford, Illinois, Lathe and parts for Vocational-Technical Institute	3,076.15
	No other bid. No other available source.	
No. 9404	H. J. Volz Machinery Company, 631 West Washington Boulevard, Chicago 6, Illinois, South Bend Lathe for Vocational-Technical Institute	6,280.36 ¹

Bidders:

Shiffrin Sales, Kansas City, Missouri	No Bid
Glen Goodman, Carbondale, Illinois	No Bid
Brodhead Garrett Company, Cleveland 5, Ohio	No Bid
Paul Wolf Machinery, 3530 Lawton Boulevard, St. Louis 3, Missouri	No Bid
South Bend Lathe Works, 478 East Madison Street, South Bend, Indiana	No Bid

¹ This dealer is the distributor for this machine.

No. 9412	Reid-Murdoch & Company, 325 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois, Canned goods for Cafeteria	872.90
----------	---	--------

Bidders:

John Sexton Company, 500 North Orleans, Chicago, Illinois.....	832.50 ¹
Sprague Warner Company, 901 West Division, Chicago, Illinois	810.80 ²
Allen Foods, 1141-51 South 7th Street, St. Louis 4, Missouri....	810.80 ²
B. A. Railton Company, 363-405 West Erie Street, Chicago, Illinois	738.80 ²

¹ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$70.00.

² Manager of Cafeteria did not recommend buying from these companies.

J. F. Conrad, 7th at Clark Street, St. Louis 1, Missouri	915.90
Murphysboro Grocery Company, Murphysboro, Illinois	No Bid
A. Frooman & Associates, 5000 Dorchester Avenue, Chicago, Illinois	498.20 ³

³ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$286.80. Manager of Cafeteria did not recommend buying from this company.

No. 9462

Eugene Dietzgen Company, 2425 North Sheffield Avenue, Chicago 14, Illinois, Drawing tables for Vocational-Technical Institute 2,214.00

Bidders:

E. H. Sheldon, 911 Locust Street, St. Louis, Missouri	No Bid
Kewaunee Manufacturing Com- pany, End of South and Center Street, Adrian, Michigan	No Bid
Blackwell-Wielandy Company, 1605 Locust Street, St. Louis, Missouri	No Bid
Keuffel & Esser, 817 Locust Street, St. Louis, Missouri	No Bid

Contracts

No. 66758

J. W. McKinney Construction Company, Box 322, Carbondale, Illinois, Installation of Sanitary Sewers 14,215.00

Bidders:

Clinton Hursey, 1235 Missouri Avenue, East St. Louis, Illinois	20,429.76
Triangle Construction Company, 480 North Evergreen Avenue, Kankakee, Illinois	16,500.00
Santucci Construction Company, 5044 Carol, Skokie, Illinois.....	26,586.00

No. 66744

Industrial Roofing Company, 124 North 15th Street, Mattoon, Illinois, Repairs to Roof of Old Main Building 34,969.00

Bidders:

A. L. Strong and Son, 18th and Washington Streets, Springfield, Illinois	68,489.00
--	-----------

B. Chargeable Against Capital Funds

University Purchase Orders

No. 9128

Famous-Barr Company, St. Louis 1, Missouri, Furniture for Training School 865.15

Bidders:

Lammert Furniture Company, St. Louis, Missouri	No Bid
Stix, Baer and Fuller, St. Louis, Missouri	No Bid
Hellrung & Grimm Furniture Com- pany, 906 Washington Street, St. Louis, Missouri	No Bid
Joseph Helleny & Sons, Herrin, Illinois	1,015.00
Carson Pirie Scott & Company, Chicago, Illinois	No Bid
Marshall Field and Company, Chi- cago, Illinois	No Bid

No. 9265	T. J. Moss Tie Company, 700 Security Building, St. Louis 2, Missouri, Treated poles and ties for Farm Buildings with Fixed Equipment Installed	13,147.69
	Bidders:	
	Kopper's Company, Wood Pressing Division, 1225 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago 3, Illinois	14,827.61
No. 9266	Robertson's Incorporated, National Stock Yards, Illinois	No Bid
	Murphysboro Lumber Company, Murphysboro, Illinois, Lumber for Farm Buildings with Fixed Equipment Installed	12,694.01 ¹
	Bidders:	
	Carbondale Lumber Company, Carbondale, Illinois	17,238.81
	Colp Lumber Company, Carbondale, Illinois	11,119.95
	Stotlar Lumber Company, Carbondale, Illinois	No Bid
	Swafford Lumber Company, Murphysboro, Illinois	No Bid
	Pease Woodwork Company, Blue Rock & Turrill Streets, Cincinnati 23, Ohio	No Bid
	Robertson's, Incorporated, National Stock Yards, Illinois.....	No Bid
	T. J. Moss Tie Company, Security Building, St. Louis 2, Missouri..	No Bid
	¹ Recommended by Dr. Keeper. Can deliver one car load immediately.	
	Triangle Construction Company, Carbondale, Illinois, Mixed concrete for Farm Buildings with fixed equipment installed.....	3,973.75
	Bidders:	
	No other bidder. No other available source in Carbondale.	
No. 9271	Murphysboro Supply Company, Murphysboro, Illinois, Plumbing fixtures for Farm Buildings with fixed equipment installed.....	1,028.58
	Bidders:	
	Hoe Supply Company, Christopher, Illinois	1,056.54
	American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corp., East St. Louis, Illinois	No Bid
	Robertson's Incorporated, National Stock Yards, Illinois.....	No Bid
	Crane Company, 30 South 16th St., St. Louis 3, Missouri.....	1,169.63
	James B. Clow Company, P. O. Box 6600a, Chicago, Illinois....	1,374.56
	General Electric Supply Company, 2653 Locust Street, St. Louis, Missouri, Wire, Connectors, toggle switches, cable, etc. for Farm Buildings with fixed equipment installed	771.01
No. 9272	Bidders:	
	Graybar Electric Company, 2642 Washington Avenue, St. Louis 3, Missouri	961.65
	Westinghouse Electric Company, 1011 Spruce Street, St. Louis, Missouri	979.10

	Glasco Electric Company, 721-31 North 11th Street, St. Louis, Missouri	818.64
	Mount Vernon Electric Company, Mount Vernon, Illinois	817.51
No. 9360	Carbondale Lumber Company, Carbondale, Illi- nois, Nails, latches, spikes, staples, etc. for Farm Buildings with Fixed Equipment Installed.....	4,789.32
	Bidders:	
	Murphysboro Lumber Company, Murphysboro, Illinois	4,858.95
	Swafford Lumber Company, Mur- physboro, Illinois	No Bid
	Colp Lumber Company, Carbon- dale, Illinois	No Bid
	Holiday Lumber Company, Cairo, Illinois	No Bid
No. 9371	Joseph Helleny & Sons, Inc., 214-220 North 14th Street, Herrin, Illinois, Electric Mixer, sofa, lounge chair, for Training School.....	698.50 ¹
	Bidders:	
	Famous-Barr Company, St. Louis, Missouri	No Bid
	Stix, Baer & Fuller, St. Louis, Missouri	363.50
	¹ This furniture is being bought from this company because it has to match items on order No. 8922-H, and this is the only source that bid on matching pieces.	
No. 9426	Burroughs Adding Machine Company, 704 North 12th Street, St. Louis, Missouri, Burroughs Ac- counting Machine for Power Plant and Service Shops	1,766.23
	Bidders:	
	No other bid. No other source.	

O. W. Lyerla moved that the contracts and orders awarded during the month of April, 1951, amounting to \$500 or over, as listed in the above report, be confirmed and approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Robert W. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

D. Resolutions Accepting Bids

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Increase in Price of Brick over Allowance Price as an Extra on Contract 679—Life Science Building, Sub-station, and Animal House, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see letter attached) for increase in the price of brick over the allowance price for the construction of the Life Science Building, Sub-station, and Animal House, more specifically described in the letter attached, and

WHEREAS, the following bid was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price
A. & E. 679	General Work	Mayfair Construction Company	\$840.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

C O P Y

DIVISION OF ARCHITECTURE AND ENGINEERING

Department of Public Works and Buildings

April 3, 1951

TO: D. W. Morris, President
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale, Illinois

FROM: Supervising Architect

SUBJECT: Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois
Life Science Building, Sub-station and Animal Building—
(Life Science Building Group)—General, Plumbing,
Heating and Ventilation, Electrical and Elevator Work—
Contract No. 679

The specifications for the above project include an allowance of \$55.00 per thousand for furnishing by truck to the building site the exterior face brick desired by both the Associate Architects and this Division. This allowance was based on a quotation received from the manufacturer of the brick, namely the Alton Brick Company, Alton, Illinois, last August and since that date, increases in the wages of labor at the brick plant as well as in transportation have made necessary an increase in the price of the brick.

The Alton Brick Company has now provided this Division with a quotation in the amount of \$59.00 per thousand for these exterior face brick delivered by truck to the building site, which is \$4.00 in excess of the allowance specified, and in consideration of the 210,000 brick, noted in the contractor's proposal that will be required, result in an additional cost of \$840.00 to which the Mayfair Construction Company, principal contractor, is entitled.

Because of the fact that this particular brick is the only brick considered suitable for this particular purpose, it is the recommendation of this office that you approve of the expenditure of the additional funds involved, and if you concur in this recommendation, the early receipt of your approval as our authority to notify the Alton Brick Company of the selection of their No. 2850 face brick at a price of \$59.00 per thousand, F.O.B. building site by truck and to instruct the Mayfair Construction Company to confer with that manufacturer and arrange for the delivery of this particular brick, at an addition in the amount of \$840.00 to their present contract No. 679 will be appreciated.

Yours very truly,
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
AND BUILDINGS
/s/ C. Herrick Hammond
Supervising Architect

CWM*B
cc C. B. Walsh

RESOLUTION accepting Proposal for Withdrawal of Proposal No. 1E providing for the Installation of Aluminum Windows and the Substitution therefor of Steel Windows as a Credit on Contract A. & E. 674—Women's Dormitory Building, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois.

WHEREAS, proposal has been received (see letter attached) for the withdrawal of Proposal No. 1E, Contract 674, providing for the installation of aluminum windows and the substitution of steel windows therefor in the Women's Dormitory Building, and

WHEREAS, the following proposal was necessary because of the restricted allocation of materials:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price
A. & E. 674	General Work	Federal Constructors	\$20,000.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned proposal be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the contractor of the acceptance of this credit.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to accept such credit.

C O P Y

DIVISION OF ARCHITECTURE AND ENGINEERING

March 30, 1951

TO: Dr. Delyte W. Morris, President
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale, Illinois

FROM: Supervising Architect

SUBJECT: Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois
Self-Liquidating Women's Dormitory Group—General Work—
Contract No. 674

Our recommendation for award of a contract for general construction on the above project included Proposal No. 1-E, which provided for the furnishing and installation of aluminum windows at an additional cost of \$20,000.00. You concurred in our recommendation and the letter of acceptance to Federal Constructors, Inc. was executed accordingly.

It now develops that the use of aluminum windows in such a building is prohibited by Government directive No. M-7, and there appears to be no alternative other than to eliminate Proposal No. 1-E and instruct the contractor to proceed with the furnishing of steel windows as called for in the base bid.

The elimination of Proposal No. 1-E will result in a credit to the State in the amount of \$20,000.00.

The elimination of Proposal 1-E, thereby making available \$20,000.00, will, we believe, enable the acceptance of Proposal No. 1-C in the amount of \$25,700.00 which covers the substitution of hollow metal doors for the interior wood doors now included in the contract and the acceptance of Proposal No. 1-C, with the elimination of Proposal No. 1-E, would result in a net additional cost of \$5,700.00. The use of hollow metal doors would be a decided advantage both from the standpoint of maintenance and in the event of a fire and we wish to recommend that Proposal No. 1-C be accepted.

The immediate receipt of your reaction to this suggestion and recommendation, in order that the matter may be taken up with the contractor without delay, will be appreciated.

Yours very truly,
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
AND BUILDINGS
(C. Herrick Hammond)
Supervising Architect

CWM:D

CC: Schaefer, Hooton & Wilson
Federal Constructors, Inc.
Joseph F. Booton
C. B. Walsh

Lindell W. Sturgis moved the adoption of the above resolutions, as recommended by the President of the University, concerning the acceptance of bids for increase in price of brick over allowance price as an extra on Contract 679—Life Science Building, Sub-station, and Animal House; and for accepting proposal for withdrawal of proposal No. 1E providing for the installation of aluminum windows and the substitution therefor of steel windows as a credit on Contract A. & E. 674—Self-Liquidating Women's Dormitory Building. The motion was seconded by O. W. Lyerla and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Book Rental Fees for Graduate Students

E. Approval is requested for charging a book rental fee of \$2.50 for each twelve weeks term, or a proportionate amount for a shorter term, to each student enrolled in the Graduate College.

All students enrolled in the undergraduate colleges now pay book rental fees at these rates. In return, they are provided with basic textbooks for each of their courses. Because of the small size of many graduate courses and because of the common practice of using reading lists rather than basic texts, graduate students have hitherto been exempted from the book rental fees and have been required to provide their own reading materials. Now that graduate enrollment has increased and the classes are larger, however, it appears that it would be to the advantage both of the students and of the University to extend the fee to graduates.

Robert W. Davis moved the approval, as recommended by the President of the University, for charging a book rental fee of \$2.50 for each twelve weeks term or a proportionate amount for shorter terms to each student enrolled in the graduate college of the University. The motion was seconded by John Page Wham and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Approval of Graduate Majors in Educational Administration and in Instructional Supervision

- F. The Dean of the Graduate College has reported a recommendation of the Graduate Council which would separate the present graduate major in educational administration and supervision into two distinct graduate majors, (1) educational administration and (2) instructional supervision. For the present, at least, it is proposed to limit the major in instructional supervision to the elementary field. Furthermore, the Graduate Council desires to have the two new majors apply to the present internship program for student teachers. It also recommends that provision be made for a graduate major in secondary education in internship, on condition that any student so majoring takes a graduate minor in his teaching field.

These recommendations are intended to provide greater flexibility in the graduate program in education, and to relieve the present tendency of those not intending to become administrators to major in the field of educational administration and supervision.

Approval is requested for these recommended changes in the graduate program.

Upon the recommendation of the President and the Graduate Council of the University, Guy A. Gladson moved the approval of the establishment of graduate majors in Educational Administration and in Instructional Supervision, the latter major, for the present time, to be limited to the elementary field, and the two new majors to apply to the present internship program for student teachers; and that provision be made for a graduate major in secondary education in internship on the condition that any student so majoring takes a graduate minor in his teaching field. The motion was seconded by Kenneth L. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

RESOLUTION on the Purchase of Air Transportation

- G. Approval is requested for the following resolution, which for contractual purposes is required to carry out the agreement on the purchase of air transportation approved at the April 13 meeting of the Board of Trustees:

Resolution

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University passed a resolution at their meeting on April 13, 1951, authorizing the Administration of the University to purchase air transportation on the basis of THIRTY-TWO DOLLARS (\$32.00) per flight hour with minimum flying time of THREE HUNDRED (300) hours annually and

WHEREAS, the Administration of the University has procured a favorable contract with the Midwestern Aero Service, Incorporated; NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees sitting in regular session:

Section 1. A contract be entered into with the Midwestern Aero Service, Incorporated, purchasing a minimum of THREE HUNDRED (300) hours annually for the TWO (2) year period from July 1, 1951 through June 30, 1953, under the terms and conditions procured and approved by the Administration of the University.

Section 2. The Chairman of the Board be and is authorized to sign by and for the Board any agreement necessary for the consummation of a contract for the purpose set out herein.

After full discussion, Robert W. Davis moved the approval of the above resolution concerning the purchase of air transportation. The motion was seconded by Kenneth L. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Studies on general travel costs of the University are on file with the Treasurer of the Board.

RESOLUTION on Research Grant Contract with the Atomic Energy Commission

- H. Dr. Carl C. Lindegren, Director of our Biological Research Laboratory, has obtained approval from the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission for a grant of \$10,800.00 to Southern Illinois University to support his researches on the effects of irradiation of yeast. Approval is requested of the following resolution, authorizing the University to enter into a contract with the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission to this end. For the information of the Board, a copy of the contract is attached:

Resolution

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University is vitally concerned with atomic research, and

WHEREAS, the United States Atomic Energy Commission has made available a grant of \$10,800.00 to the University for the purposes of atomic research and in regard to this grant has prepared a cooperative contract regarding the research to be done by Southern Illinois University, and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees feels that it is to the best interests of Southern Illinois University to accept such grant under the terms and conditions as set out in the contract, which is numbered AT(11-1)-176,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University sitting in regular session that the cooperative contract be entered into by said Board of Trustees and that Leo J. Brown, Chairman of the Board of Trustees, be and is hereby authorized to sign aforesaid agreement signifying the Board's acceptance of the grant upon the terms and conditions set out therein.

Contract No. AT(11-1)-176

COOPERATIVE CONTRACT BETWEEN SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AND

THE U. S. ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into this 1st day of May, 1951, effective as of May 1, 1951 between the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, acting through the U. S. ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION (called the "Commission") and THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY of Carbondale, Illinois (called the "University").

PURPOSE

This agreement recognizes that the University, on its own initiative and without direct or indirect expense to the Commission, has conducted, and possesses the necessary facilities and capital equipment to conduct basic research on the effects of irradiation on a polyploid series of yeast

cultures. This agreement further recognizes that the University is prepared to continue this basic research as a part of its regular academic and research program, and that members of its staff have participated in the atomic energy program of the Argonne National Laboratory, Oak Ridge National Laboratory and other installations of the Commission.

The Commission desires to encourage, further and intensify this basic research which is essential to progress to certain aspects of atomic energy development. It is understood that the University desires to conduct this additional work in the interest of contributing to the atomic energy program to the advancement of science generally, and to the general academic and research programs of the University.

It is the intent of the Commission and the University that the work under this agreement shall be conducted as a part of the University's regular academic and research program, and that the administration of this agreement shall be carried on in a spirit of friendly cooperation with a maximum of effort in achieving common objectives.

In order to carry out the purposes of this contract, and subject to the provisions of the Atomic Energy Act of 1946, the parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE I—NATURE AND SCOPE OF WORK

The work under this agreement shall be unclassified basic research on the effects of irradiation on a polyploid series of yeast cultures, and shall include the following:

1. Monitoring yeast cultures for the degree of ploidy.
2. Determination of factors effecting the resistance to irradiation, including heredity.
3. Such other studies and investigations in this general field as may be mutually agreed upon by the parties.
4. Provision of reports on these studies and investigations.

ARTICLE II—GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

1. Unless otherwise agreed to by the Commission, the work under this agreement will be carried on under the technical direction of the Director of the University's Biological Research Laboratory in facilities made available by the University on its campus; and, the business administration of this agreement on behalf of the University shall be the responsibility of the University's Business Manager. It is understood that the University is making a substantial contribution to the work under this agreement.

2. Unless the Commission otherwise notifies the University, this agreement shall be administered on behalf of the Commission by the Director, Research Contracts Division, Chicago Operations Office, and his authorized representatives.

ARTICLE III—DURATION OF WORK UNDER CONTRACT

1. This contract shall be effective for the period from May 1, 1951, through April 30, 1952, unless sooner terminated as provided in this agreement.

2. It is recognized that further results in the field of work described in Article I of this agreement may be of interest to the Commission which may require a period longer than the term provided in Section 1 of this Article. Therefore, it is understood that the term of this agreement may be extended by mutual agreement to accomplish this purpose by a formal supplement to this agreement signed by the parties.

ARTICLE IV—FINANCING

1. For services rendered during the term of this agreement, the University will be paid the sum of \$10,800.00. Payment will be made in the following manner: Separate payments of \$2,700.00 each will be made on July 31, 1951; October 31, 1951; January 31, 1952; and, April 30, 1952.

2. The Commission may withhold all or any part of the final payment until receipt and approval of the reports and patent disclosure and designation required hereunder.

3. The University agrees that funds supplied by the Commission under this agreement shall not be used to confer a fellowship on any person or to pay the stipend of any other appointment by the University for which commensurate services are not rendered under this agreement.

ARTICLE V—CHANGES

Due to the unique character and nature of the research and development work being carried on under this agreement and for any other appropriate reason, it is understood that at any time during the term of this agreement either party may approach the other to the end of changing the nature or extent of the work to be performed under this agreement. Any such changes made in the work shall provide a basis for an equitable modification in the compensation provided herein and shall be subject to mutual agreement of the parties, and shall be incorporated in a formal supplement to this agreement signed by the parties.

ARTICLE VI—INFORMATION AND REPORTS

It is the purpose of the University and the Commission to keep each other informed concerning the work under this agreement, and generally in the fields of unclassified research in atomic energy.

To this end the parties agree as follows:

1. The Commission will keep the University generally informed concerning the progress of the overall atomic energy program administered by the Commission, and with respect to specific activities of particular interest to the University in unclassified research.
2. a. The University will keep the Commission informed concerning the program carried on under this agreement, and with respect to such other activities of the University in the field of nuclear science as it deems to be of interest to the Commission.
b. The University will submit to the Commission's Chicago Operations Office a final report at the termination of the contract period. The University will submit also to the Chicago Operations Office such other reports which the Commission may request after consultation with the University.

ARTICLE VII—PUBLICATIONS

The University shall have full freedom of publication of the results of the research under this agreement, except that "restricted data" as defined in the Atomic Energy Act of 1946 shall be governed by the provisions of Section 8.

ARTICLE VIII—DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

1. It is understood that the work under this agreement will not involve restricted data and the University will perform such work as unclassified work. It is understood that, when the Commission deems it necessary and appropriate, the persons directing research work under this agreement shall be cleared by the Commission for access to restricted data. The University agrees that it will not permit any individual to have access to restricted data until the Federal Bureau of Investigation shall have made an investigation and report to the Commission of the character, associations, and loyalty of such individual and the Commission shall have determined that permitting such person to have access to restricted data will not endanger the common defense or security. Furthermore, the Commission reserves the right to require the classification of work whenever in its opinion restricted data are involved.

2. The continuation by the University of work found to involve restricted data will be subject to mutual agreement of the Commission and the University and shall be covered in a supplement to this agreement. The phrase "restricted data" as defined in the Atomic Energy Act of 1946 and employed in this section shall mean "all data concerning the manufacture or utilization of atomic weapons, the production of fissionable material, or the use of fissionable material in the production of power, but shall not include any data which the Commission from time to time determines may be published without adversely affecting the common defense and security."

ARTICLE IX—PATENTS

This agreement incorporates by reference all the provisions of the Commission's standard A type patent article, ordinarily included in the Commission's contracts for research work, which is attached as Appendix A.

ARTICLE X—SAFETY AND ACCIDENT PREVENTION—INSPECTIONS

The University will comply with health and safety regulations of the Commission required for work of this nature, and permit the Commission and its designees to inspect the work conducted under this agreement.

ARTICLE XI—TERMINATION

1. The Commission may at any time upon 60 days written notice terminate this agreement in whole or in part.

2. In the event of termination pursuant to subsection 1, the University will be paid prorata compensation for the portion of the contract work already performed, together with reasonable costs of termination.

ARTICLE XII—LIABILITY

It is understood that in the conduct of the work under this agreement the University is acting in the capacity of an independent contractor and that neither party hereto shall by reason of this agreement be obligated to defend, hold harmless, or indemnify the other from any liability to third parties for loss of or damage to property, death or bodily injury, including any losses or damages and any expenses in connection therewith arising out of or connected with the work under this agreement.

ARTICLE XIII—ANTI-DISCRIMINATION

The University, in performing the work required by this contract, shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, or national origin.

ARTICLE XIV—OFFICIALS NOT TO BENEFIT

No Member of or Delegate to Congress, or Resident Commissioner, shall be admitted to any share or part of this contract or to any benefit that may arise therefrom, but this provision shall not be construed to extend to this contract if made with a corporation for its general benefit.

ARTICLE XV—AUTHORIZATION

This agreement is authorized by and has been negotiated and executed under the Atomic Energy Act of 1946.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Government and the University have caused this agreement to be executed, intending to be legally bound thereby.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

By /s/ Walter J. Kowalski
Walter J. Kowalski, Director
Research Contracts Division
Chicago Operations Office
U. S. Atomic Energy Commission

Recommended by:
/s/ Carl C. Lindegren
Carl C. Lindegren
Approved by:

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

By.....
Chairman
.....
(Title)

.....
President, Southern Illinois
University

I, Kenneth L. Davis, certify that I am the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Southern Illinois University; that Leo J. Brown who signed this contract on behalf of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University was then chairman of the Board of Trustees, Southern Illinois University; that this contract was duly signed for and on behalf of said Board pursuant to authority granted by its governing body and is within the scope of its powers.

(SEAL)

.....
Kenneth L. Davis
Contract No. AT(11-1)-176

APPENDIX A

PATENTS

1. Whenever any patentable invention or discovery is made or conceived by the University or its employees in the course of any of the work under this contract, the University shall furnish the Commission with complete information thereon; and the Commission shall have the sole power to determine whether or not and where a patent application shall be filed, and to determine the disposition of the title to and the rights under any application or patent that may result. The judgment of the Commission on these matters shall be accepted as final; and the University, for itself and for its employees, agrees that the inventor and inventors will execute all documents and do all things necessary or proper to carry out the judgment of the Commission.
2. No claim for pecuniary award under the provisions of the Atomic Energy Act of 1946 shall be asserted by the University or its employees with respect to any invention or discovery made or conceived in the course of any of the work under this contract.
3. Except as otherwise authorized in writing by the Commission, the University will obtain patent agreements to effectuate the purposes of paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Appendix from all persons who perform any part of the work under this contract, except clerical and manual labor personnel who will not have access to technical data.
4. Except as otherwise authorized in writing by the Commission, the University will insert in all subcontracts provisions making paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 of this Appendix applicable to the subcontractor and its employees.

John Page Wham moved the approval of the above resolution concerning the University's entering into a research grant contract with the Atomic Energy Commission, as recommended by the President of the University. The motion was seconded by Guy A. Gladson and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

RESOLUTION on the Closing of an Alley

1. Approval is requested of the following resolution which will make possible closing of the alley parallel to and between Illinois and University Avenues and extending from Mill Street to Grand Avenue. The closing of this alley is necessary to our general campus plan, which calls for the eventual construction of a dormitory quadrangle in this area.

Resolution

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University desire to have the southern 165 feet and 6 inches of a certain alley which runs parallel to and between Illinois and University Avenues and from Mill Street to Grand Avenue vacated for purposes of beautification, parking, and the eventual erection of a dormitory. and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Carbondale, being vested with the power and authority under the statutes of the State of Illinois to vacate such streets and alley, has passed an ordinance to vacate said portion of said alley contingent upon Southern Illinois University providing an outlet from the southernly part of said alley to either Illinois or University Avenues, and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University feel that it is to the best interest of Southern Illinois University for said alley to be closed under such terms and conditions as provided

in Section 3 of Ordinance 964 of the City Council of the City of Carbondale, which was passed and approved on April 24, 1951.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University that Southern Illinois University provide a satisfactory outlet from the southernly part of said alley to either Illinois or University Avenues and that such outlet be located at a place determined by the President of Southern Illinois University, and that such terms and conditions as set out in the above-mentioned Ordinance be and are hereby accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University.

Lindell W. Sturgis moved the approval, as recommended by the President of the University, of the above resolution concerning the closing of the alley parallel to and between Illinois and University Avenues and extending from Mill Street to Grand Avenue. The motion was seconded by John Page Wham and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Hearing on Educational Television Station

- J. The Federal Communications Commission is in the process of holding hearings on the assignment of television channels. The allocation of channels has been delayed expressly to allow educational institutions an opportunity to put in their claims to channels for educational purposes. Since the number of channels available is definitely restricted, it appears that any educational institution contemplating the use of television for instruction and regional service must now or never make its claim. We have therefore indicated that we wish our representatives to appear at a hearing late in May.

The procedure for each institution is (1) to request the allocation of a channel for television, (2) to obtain a construction permit for a television transmitting station, and (3) to obtain a license to operate. The initial cost of such an installation would be approximately a quarter of a million dollars. For effective broadcasting, an operating budget of approximately \$100,000 a year plus support from commercial networks and local advertising would be required. By far the bulk of this outlay could be postponed until 1953 and later, since the process of obtaining authorization is long-drawn-out.

The Ford Foundation and other foundations are interested in visual education and are making grants for educational television. Some support might be forthcoming from such sources for a program in Southern Illinois.

In view of our present budgetary situation, it is possibly not a good time for us to become concerned about a program of such scope. Nevertheless, there are tremendous and still largely unrealized educational possibilities for television. Furthermore, those universities which do not express some interest in these possibilities now probably will have no opportunity to enter the picture later. We therefore request the endorsement of the Board for our exploring to the full the possibilities of obtaining a station and gaining support for it, making no definite application or commitments until we have had an opportunity to report our findings back to the Board.

After full discussion, Lindell W. Sturgis moved that the President of the University be authorized to explore to the full the possibilities of obtaining an educational television station at Southern Illinois University with authority to negotiate for a channel but without making definite application or commitment concerning the construction of a transmitting station or a license to operate until a full report has been made to the Board. The

motion was seconded by O. W. Lyerla and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

At this time President Morris discussed the urgent need for the immediate purchase of certain agricultural lands to be used in the experimental farm project. He said the Solomon Crawshaw farm, consisting of 67.3 acres plus a tract fronting on Chautauqua Street, 262 feet wide and 420.75 feet deep could be purchased for the sum of \$31,000. Even though this is in excess of the appraised value, he stated that he felt it would not be advisable to proceed with a condemnation suit, and that he was recommending to the Board the purchase of this property.

After full discussion, Kenneth L. Davis moved that the Crawshaw property, consisting of 67.3 acres plus a tract fronting on Chautauqua Street, 262 feet wide and 420.75 feet deep, be purchased for the sum of \$31,000. The motion was seconded by Lindell W. Sturgis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

President Morris, in continuing his discussion on needed agricultural lands, stated that 35 acres of the E. L. Sherertz property was needed in order to carry on the experimental farm project but that Mr. Sherertz refused to sell this one piece of land. However, he will sell if the University will buy the following three tracts of land owned by him:

Tract 29-19	35 acres.....	\$ 14,000
Tract 29-19a	frontage strip on Chautauqua Street.....	3,500
Tract 29-19b	house and lot.....	36,000
Total.....		\$ 53,500

President Morris stated that it was his suggestion that the 35 acre plot at \$14,000 and the frontage strip on Chautauqua Street at \$3,500 be purchased outright and that the house and lot at \$36,000 be purchased on a self-liquidating basis, the house to be used for faculty housing or for a boys' dormitory. It was unanimously agreed by the members of the Board that the President of the University be authorized to purchase the above three tracts for the total sum of \$53,500.00 and authorized him to investigate the various possibilities for purchasing on a self-liquidating basis, entirely or in part. Tract 29-19b.

At this time, President Morris presented architectural drawings showing the proposed site development of the area from Chautauqua Street to Grand Avenue including the frontage on Thompson Street. He also presented proposed plans, with blue prints, concerning the enlargement of the President's home and the remodelling of the house at 315 West Grand Avenue.

After full discussion, Kenneth L. Davis moved that, upon the recommendation of the President of the University, the Administration of the University proceed with the site development project including the area from Chautauqua Street to Grand Avenue with frontage on South Thompson Street and the proposed remodelling of the President's home. The motion was seconded

by O. W. Lyerla and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
O. W. Lyerla.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
Lindell W. Sturgis.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

The President of the University was asked to secure an estimate of cost on the remodelling of the house at 315 West Grand Avenue and report the findings at the next meeting of the Board.

The next item under discussion was the Nurses Training program at Southern Illinois University which was brought up for discussion at the request of Guy A. Gladson who felt that the Nurses Training program should be discontinued because of inadequate budgetary provision for the next biennium.

President Morris recommended that the University continue the Nurses Training program on a minimum basis during the next biennium. He stated that even though it should prove desirable to discontinue the Nurses Training program, action to that effect could be taken at the June or July meetings of the Board when the budgetary situation will be clearer.

Chairman Brown stated that he would like to know the feeling of the members of the Board concerning the continuance of the Nurses Training program.

O. W. Lyerla stated that it was his understanding that the University had been expanded to meet the needs of the area and certainly, he said, nurses are badly needed in Southern Illinois.

Lindell W. Sturgis stated that when Southern Illinois Normal University was authorized to offer work and degrees in Liberal Arts and Vocations and Professions, its name was legally changed to Southern Illinois University, and it was removed from the jurisdiction of the Teachers College Board with a separate Board set up for it, it was no longer a college for the training of teachers only, but had legally been authorized to broaden the scope of education which it offered to the young people of Southern Illinois. He went on to say that he felt it the duty of Southern Illinois University to train nurses, as they were in great demand in the area.

Robert W. Davis stated that this institution was changed from a Teachers College to a University so that it might better serve the area. If we are going to fulfill this obligation, he stated, we must offer the young people of this area the opportunity to prepare themselves for a livelihood whether it be as a teacher, a businessman, or a nurse. Finally he stated that he was in favor of offering nurses training at Southern Illinois University.

Kenneth L. Davis stated that he was in favor of offering nurses training at Southern Illinois University.

John Page Wham asked President Morris if, under the present plan, it would be necessary to employ any additional faculty for the nurses training program. President Morris stated that by doubling up in the departments of Health Education and Health Service, the nurses training program could be offered for two years without the addition of faculty personnel. John Page Wham then asked if the continuance of the nurses training program would prevent the growth of any established school or department of the University. President Morris stated that it would not prevent the growth of any established department. John Page Wham then asked whether, if the program were abandoned now, we should lose the money already spent, and would any money be saved over the next two-year period? President Morris stated if we abandoned the program now we would lose the valuable work that has

been done by the two nursing educators, and there would be great disappointment among a large group of individuals in the area who are greatly interested in seeing the nurses training program develop here; in addition to the disappointment of the fifteen or twenty women who have already indicated that they plan to enroll in the program the fall quarter of 1951. President Morris went on to say that the University would save approximately \$25,000 in salaries over the two-year period if the two presently employed nursing educators were asked to resign. John Page Wham then asked how the Governor felt about the nurses training program at Southern Illinois University. Chairman Brown stated that he had talked with Governor Stevenson in January of this year and that the Governor had told him that Illinois needs more nurses and that he thought it a laudable idea and approved the offering of a nurses training program at Southern Illinois University.

Guy A. Gladson stated that in his opinion, because of its possible injury to the long-established departments of the University, the nurses training program should be abandoned now.

The next meeting of the Board of Trustees will be held on Monday, June 25, 1951, at 4:30 p.m. in the Offices of the Board, 1301 South Thompson Street, Carbondale, Illinois.

The meeting was adjourned at 11:30 p.m.

Leo J. Brown, Chairman

Kenneth L. Davis, Secretary

PROCEEDINGS AND MINUTES

Of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University
which convened at 2:30 p. m. on Monday, June 25, 1951, in the
Offices of the Board, 1301 South Thompson Street,
Carbondale, Illinois.

The following members were present:

Leo J. Brown, Chairman
Kenneth L. Davis, Secretary
Robert W. Davis
Guy A. Gladson
John Page Wham
Vernon L. Nickell, ex-officio
Alice DiGiovanna, Administrative Assistant

The following members were absent:

O. W. Lyerla, Vice-Chairman
Lindell W. Sturgis

Also present were:

Dr. Delyte W. Morris, President, Southern Illinois University
Dr. Charles D. Tenney, Administrative Assistant to the
President, Southern Illinois University
Mr. Edward V. Miles, Jr., Business Manager, Southern Illinois University
Mr. John S. Rendleman, Acting Legal Counsel, Southern Illinois University

Chairman Leo J. Brown called the meeting to order and stated that the first item of business was the consideration of the Minutes of the meeting of the Board held on May 25, 1951.

Robert W. Davis moved that the Minutes of the meeting of the Board held on May 25, 1951, be approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Kenneth L. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

The appointment of two members of the Board to serve on the Board of Directors of the Southern Illinois University Foundation was the next matter to be considered.

After full discussion, Guy A. Gladson moved that the present representatives of the Board of Trustees on the Board of Directors of the Foundation, that is, Mr. O. W. Lyerla and General Robert W. Davis, be continued in their appointment until such time as their successors are duly appointed and qualified. The motion was seconded by Kenneth L. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Guy A. Gladson, Chairman of the Board's Committee on Rules, Regulations, and By-Laws of the Board of Trustees, stated that with the exception of a few typographical errors, the Statutes, Parts III, IV, and V, as revised by the Editorial Committee, appointed at the May 25 meeting of the Board, are in accordance with the changes which the Board adopted at the May 25, 1951, meeting.

Robert W. Davis moved the approval of the changes in the Rules, Regulations, and By-Laws of the Board of Trustees, Parts III, IV, and V, as made by the Editorial Committee of the Board. The motion was seconded by Kenneth L. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

MATTERS PRESENTED BY PRESIDENT MORRIS

The Board considered the following matters presented by the President of the University.

Approval of June 1951 Graduates

- A. Approval is requested for the graduation of the following students who completed their studies for degrees as indicated at the end of the spring term 1951:

GRADUATE COLLEGE MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE

Name and Town	Major Subject
Conley Welch Burgess, Carbondale.....	Economics
Billy Neil Carr, Murphysboro.....	Mathematics
Delmar Dwaine Feazel, Raleigh.....	English
Billy O. Hoyle, Carbondale.....	Mathematics
Rexel D. Karnes, Golconda.....	Sociology
Charlotte S. McLeod, Carbondale.....	English
Betty Lou Hill Mitchell, Carbondale.....	English
John David Parsons, Carbondale.....	Zoology
Charles Gilbert Smith, Eldorado.....	Zoology
Nicole Versinger, Marseille, France.....	English
Walter B. Welch, Jr., Carbondale.....	Zoology
Olive Eleanor Young, Carbondale.....	English

GRADUATE COLLEGE MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE

Henry M. Borella, Carbondale.....	Physics
Richard James DeLong, Carterville.....	Microbiology
Gene Ward Walker, Goreville.....	Zoology
Erskine L. Webb, Ewing.....	Microbiology

GRADUATE COLLEGE MASTER OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION DEGREE

James Burrell Aiken, Benton.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Mabel Frances Baldwin, Harrisburg.....	Mathematics
Wallace Baldwin, Herod.....	Social Sciences
Gayle E. Boggs, Centralia.....	Educational Clinical Psychology
Fred H. Bramlet, Harrisburg.....	Educational Administration and Supervision

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION DEGREE—(Continued)

Name and Town	Major Subject
Marshall Fred Brooks, Jackson, Missouri.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Horace G. Brown, Ridgway.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Alva A. Byars, Anna.....	Guidance and Counseling
Lisa Nak Whan Chang, Seoul, Korea.....	Social Sciences
Loren M. Eddleman, Dongola.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Fresia A. Fierro Mendoza, Concepcion, Chile.....	Guidance and Counseling
Harvey F. Gardner, Benton.....	Educational Clinical Psychology
Margaret Seymour Gardner, Benton.....	Educational Clinical Psychology and Guidance and Counseling
Antoine Stephen Godar, Grafton.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Kenneth J. Gross, Chester.....	Guidance and Counseling
Alard M. Hamilton, Carbondale.....	Guidance and Counseling
Marie B. Harris, Cartersville.....	Elementary Education
Verlie Everett Ingli, Carbondale.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Lawrence Lee Jones, Dongola.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Loren Boniface Jung, Chester.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Robert L. Malone, Harrisburg.....	Guidance and Counseling
Jesse Sylvester McMurtry, Eldorado.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Norman E. Moore, Carbondale.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Eugene V. Morris, Harrisburg.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
L. C. Myers, Wolf Lake.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Willis Elton Pickerill, Ridgway.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Carl Martin Planinc, Johnston City.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
John R. Reed, Lovington.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Charles Richardson, Ewing.....	Educational Clinical Psychology
Guy Blackwell Righter, Denville, N. J.	Educational Administration and Supervision
Kenneth G. Rushing, Marion.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
August E. Scherer, Marion.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Warren Frederick Seibert, Carbondale.....	Guidance and Counseling
Leon Ross Sitter, Cobden.....	Guidance and Counseling
Floyd Curtis Smith, Christopher.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Kenneth George Smith, Columbia, Missouri.....	Social Sciences
Dora Alice Travelstead, Marion.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
J. Eugene M. Wells, Mt Vernon.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Mary Elizabeth Wilson, Cape Girardeau, Mo.....	Instructional Supervision
Alonzo J. Woods, New Athens.....	Educational Administration and Supervision
Gladys S. Young, West Frankfort.....	Educational Administration and Supervision

**COLLEGE OF EDUCATION
BACHELOR OF MUSIC EDUCATION DEGREE**

Name and Town	Major Subject
Roy Barth, Jr., Marion.....	Music
Roger N. Hughes, Herrin.....	Music

**COLLEGE OF EDUCATION
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION DEGREE**

Betty Ahlf, Sandoval.....	Home Economics
Elizabeth Catherine Allen, Bunker Hill.....	Physical Education
Kenneth Donald Alley, Carbondale.....	English
Dorothy Jean Allison, San Antonio, Texas.....	Art
Frances Ann Andrew, Johnston City.....	Business Administration
William Wayne Artis, Mt. Vernon.....	Speech
Beverly June Baine, Carbondale.....	Elementary Education
Virginia Lee Cummins Baker, Harrisburg.....	Elementary Education
Doris June Baldrige, Springfield.....	Physical Education
Leonard E. Baldwin, Eldorado.....	Mathematics
John Barbre, Jr., Carmi.....	History
Robert Lee Barnhart, Granite City.....	Economics
Lloyd Dean Bauersachs, Coulterville.....	Elementary Education
Imogene C. Beckemeyer, Carlyle.....	Mathematics
Harold Grange Bell, Johnston City.....	Social Studies
Stanley H. Benson, Sparta.....	Geography
Frank John Bietto, Benld.....	Government
James L. Black, Jr., Carterville.....	Social Studies
Myra Barbara Blades, Murphysboro.....	Elementary Education
Harold E. Bookhout, Salem.....	Geography
Mary Sedalia Boston, Farina.....	Business Administration
Frederick W. Brenzel, Staunton.....	Physical Education
Robert Kennon Cagle, Metropolis.....	Speech
Baptista Castrale, Johnston City.....	Physics
Joe Castrale, Johnston City.....	Government
Pauline Ruth Chamness, Marion.....	English
Clerely Chaney, Pulaski.....	Physical Education
William A. Chapman, Raymond.....	Physical Education
Betty J. Choisser, Eldorado.....	Social Studies
Betty Jean Cima, West Frankfort.....	Elementary Education
John Quincy Clark, Jr., Carbondale.....	Business Administration
Donna Jean Clemmensen, Robinson.....	Elementary Education
Patricia Jean Colligan, Granite City.....	Physical Education
Hal Bourne Cornett, Dowell.....	Elementary Education
David L. Cover, Tunnel Hill.....	Agriculture
Clarence Leo Cox, Herrin.....	Physical Education
Thomas LaMont Cox, Carterville.....	Speech
Donald R. Cross, Christopher.....	Physical Education
Bob Dale Dallas, Harrisburg.....	Physical Education
Ronald Darnell, Akin.....	Elementary Education
Charline Hall Davie, Zeigler.....	Elementary Education
Willet Richard Dean, Carterville.....	Mathematics
Edward Ray Dempsey, West Frankfort.....	Geography
George Robert Denison, Carbondale.....	Journalism
Forrace Lamoine Derickson, Mulkeytown.....	Physical Education
Luella Seyer Dickhaut, Mascoutah.....	Mathematics
Mary Ellen Donahue Dillard, West Frankfort.....	Spanish
William A. Doerr, Elkhville.....	Agriculture
Frank Dohanich, Colp.....	Industrial Education
Harold Lee Dorris, West Frankfort.....	Botany
Joan Rose Eaton, Carbondale.....	Social Studies
Mary Ann Elders, Carterville.....	Home Economics
Charles Walton Elliott, East St. Louis.....	Mathematics
Lora Jean Etherton, Murphysboro.....	English

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION DEGREE—(Continued)

Name and Town	Major Subject
Lela Belle Ewbank, Martinsville.....	Elementary Education
Joseph Benjamin Farmer, Jr., Carbondale.....	Economics
Robert A. Ferrari, Royalton.....	Mathematics
Philip Florio, Jr., Murphysboro.....	Geography
Wilfred Reuben Foehner, Jamestown.....	Industrial Education
Virginia May Fox, Carbondale.....	Physical Education
Virginia Katherine Gilkeson, Bingham.....	Music
Lillian M. Gebhardt Ginger, Carbondale.....	Business Administration
Waldo Robert Gollither, Harrisburg.....	Chemistry
Charles E. Green, Johnston City.....	Industrial Education
George Grosco, West Frankfort.....	Chemistry
Lula Mae Groves, Carmi.....	Elementary Education
Evelyn C. Guthrie, Pleasant Hill.....	Elementary Education
Roberta E. Halbrook, Granite City	Kindergarten-Primary Education
Alma Dodds Hall, Carbondale	Elementary Education
Ruth E. Halterman, Carbondale	Elementary Education
Laura Jean Hammond, Cottage Hills.....	Physical Education
Clifford Clark Hatcher, Sesser.....	Elementary Education
Sarah Kathleen Cockrum Hatcher, Marion.....	Elementary Education
Ellen Oneita Henson, Brookport.....	Social Studies
William Gerald Hickman, Pinckneyville.....	Sociology
Melvin Hill, Karnak	Physical Education
Patty Lou Hooppaw, Carbondale.....	Zoology
Phillip Ray Hott, Hoopeston.....	Physical Education
Robert Eugene Howey, Fairfield.....	Music
Pearl Bernadine Hudson, Fairfield.....	Elementary Education
Doris Louise Huff, Dongola.....	Home Economics
Dorothy Lee Huggins, Pinckneyville.....	History
Harriett JoAnn Ing, Herrin.....	Elementary Education
Clarence D. Jackson, Irvington.....	Geography
Emerson J. Jackson, Centralia.....	History
Harry Micheal Jackson, Chester.....	Industrial Education
Thomas Louis Jackson, DuQuoin.....	History
W. Eschol Jackson, Elizabethtown.....	Elementary Education
Bernadine R. Jennings, Carbondale.....	Elementary Education
Ruth Ann Joellenbeck, Okawville.....	Elementary Education
Emil Leopold Kass, Chicago.....	English
Weldon Kendrick, Johnston City.....	Social Studies
Robert Joe Kleist, Carbondale.....	Geography
Norma Hanser Klingenberg, Edwardsville.....	Elementary Education
Betty Jane Nast Knauel, Freeburg.....	English
Richard Stephen Knauel, Edwardsville.....	Zoology
Violet Hartman Kueker, Waterloo.....	Home Economics
Oran Jackson Lamer, Cobden.....	Physical Education
Robert Marion Leavell, Anna.....	Social Studies
Raymond D. Lewis, Jr., Flora.....	Geography
V. Lorene Clutts Lingle, Cobden.....	Elementary Education
Lyndall Locke, Murphysboro	History
Doris Evelyn Lodge, Willisville.....	Home Economics
Louise Lux, Modoc	Home Economics
Patte Jean Maneese, Herrin.....	Speech
Marilyn Zoe Margenthaler, Pinckneyville.....	Physical Education
Betty Nell Martin, Mt. Vernon.....	Kindergarten-Primary Education
Glen R. Martin, Flat Rock.....	English
James R. Martin, Jonesboro.....	Elementary Education
Dahl Leon Mason, Harrisburg.....	Art
Margery Mason, Murrayville.....	Elementary Education
Ruth McClure, Golconda	Music
Janet Ozment McCoy, Pittsburg.....	Home Economics
Loren Elton McGilvra, Granada, Minn.....	English
Anette McIntire, Vienna.....	English

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION DEGREE—(Continued)

Name and Town	Major Subject
Alex McKnight, Johnston City.....	Physical Education
Bruce E. McLean, Carbondale.....	Elementary Education
Albert Bryan Mifflin, Belleville.....	Industrial Education
Edward Lewis Miller, Carbondale.....	Government
Bonnie Nelle Coggan Milliner, Sailor Springs.....	Mathematics
Wanda Mitchell, Carbondale.....	Elementary Education
Forrest Max Monroe, Chicago.....	Government
Merill O. Moore, DuQuoin.....	Physical Education
Floyd Anthony Mooreland, Carbondale.....	History
Eugene Raymond Muffler, East St. Louis.....	Social Studies
Larry D. Myers, Wood River.....	Physical Education
Jesse Sherman Neal, Christopher.....	Elementary Education
Minnie Lois Neal, Benton.....	Physical Education
Bobby Gene Nevill, Swanwick.....	Mathematics
Alma Elizabeth Nordmeyer, Murphysboro.....	Art
Jacqueline O'Brist, Odin.....	Business Administration
John Robert Odaniell, Chicago.....	Social Studies
Charles R. Oyler, Hoopeston.....	Physical Education
Lena Marie Pantaleo, DuQuoin.....	Mathematics
Collin J. Penninger, Anna.....	Elementary Education
Betty Jean Peterson, Cartersville.....	Elementary Education
George Lowery Pollock, West Frankfort.....	Business Administration
Pauline Dolores Porter, Alton.....	English
Perry Morley Proctor, Springfield.....	English
Wanda Lee Pyatt, Pinckneyville.....	English
Albert Joseph Pyszka, Scheller.....	Mathematics
Maralee Radford, Marion.....	Elementary Education
Robert D. Raver, Salem.....	English
John Kelley Rea, Sesser.....	Government
Margie May Reagan, Ullin.....	Speech
Norman Wilson Reames, Hurst.....	Geography
Andrew Robert Rendleman, Carbondale.....	Industrial Education
Betty Lucille Rengstorff, West Frankfort.....	Business Administration
Marilyn Riess, Mascoutah.....	Kindergarten-Primary Education
Norma Furlow Roscow, Chicago.....	English
Bowman Rudolph, Grayville.....	Social Studies
Darlene Taylor Sackett, Alton.....	Elementary Education
William Z. Sackett, St. Jacob.....	Mathematics
Marion H. Savage, Mt. Vernon.....	Government
Lester E. Scarborough, Herrin.....	Industrial Education
Jewell Smith Schlegel, Vienna.....	Elementary Education
Bernice A. Schmidt, Nashville.....	Business Administration
Georgianna Feezel Schultz, St. Elmo.....	Mathematics
Doris Jeane Schwinn, DuQuoin.....	Speech
John F. Seibert, Carbondale.....	Industrial Education
Russell Sexton, Jr., Gillespie.....	Physical Education
Gertrude Shingleton, East Alton.....	Elementary Education
Patricia Ann Simpson, Benton.....	Speech
Alma Deane Smith, Carbondale.....	Music
Anna Joy Smith, Edwardsville.....	Home Economics
Helen Alberta Smith, Vandalia.....	Physical Education
Daniel Lloyd Snow, Vienna.....	Business Administration
Mary Jeanne Spooner, Murphysboro.....	Business Administration
George Edward Spudich, Staunton.....	Business Administration
Carl M. Stafford, Alto Pass.....	Physics
Lee A. Stewart, East St. Louis.....	Social Studies
Harvey Joseph Stocker, Jr., Utica, N. Y.....	Physical Education
Samuel David Stotlar, Herrin.....	Business Administration
John Donald Sutter, Chicago.....	Elementary Education
Maurine Pursell Taylor, Pinckneyville.....	Elementary Education
Edna Mae Teel, Mulkeytown.....	Elementary Education

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN EDUCATION DEGREE—(Continued)

Name and Town	Major Subject
James P. Thompson, St. Louis, Mo.....	Economics
Eugene James Thorpe, East Carondelet.....	English
Gertrude S. Tippy, Carterville.....	Elementary Education
James Rodney Trigg, Tamaroa.....	Speech
William Lee Tripp, Cobden.....	Industrial Education
Marilyn Joan Isom Twitty, Christopher.....	Elementary Education
Bernard L. Tyler, Mt. Vernon.....	English
Carl Eugene Verble, Anna.....	Business Administration
Betty Jean Violet, Marion.....	Elementary Education
Betty Lou Von Tungeln, Golconda.....	Home Economics
George Robert Von Tungeln, Golconda.....	Agriculture
John Henry Warren, Carbondale.....	Physics
Martha Dee Warren, Carbondale.....	Elementary Education
Mary Ruth Webb, Broughton.....	Home Economics
Geneva M. Weece, Grand Chain.....	Elementary Education
George A. Wells, Carterville.....	Social Studies
Joseph C. Whitehead, Tunnel Hill.....	Government
Robert Cyril Williams, McLeansboro.....	Industrial Education
Robert W. Williams, Bonnie.....	Industrial Education
Susan E. Williams, Carterville.....	Elementary Education
William Eugene Williams, Carbondale.....	Elementary Education
Virginia Ann Williford, Murphysboro.....	English
Nancy Jean Willis, Murphysboro.....	Business Administration
Eugene Donald Wyllie, Marissa.....	Business Administration

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES
BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE

Ward C. Armstrong, Hoopeston	Economics
Glen Asselmeier, Valmeyer	Zoology
John A. Beggs, Carrier Mills.....	Sociology
James B. Bleyer, Carterville.....	Government
John Alex Boczkiewicz, Jr., Galatia.....	Zoology
Denver M. Brewer, Ava	Geography
Louise A. Ouroussova Bryant, Harrisburg.....	Government
Daryle H. Busch, Carterville.....	Chemistry
Karl Eugene Collins, West Frankfort.....	Sociology
Darwin Darrell Davis, Salem.....	Chemistry
James William Davis, Carbondale.....	History
Harry N. Dell, Carbondale.....	Government
Louis Harold Diamond, Madison.....	Chemistry
Charles Edward Dickerman, Carbondale.....	Physics
James Dudley, Staunton	History
Carl F. Ferrell, Jr., Jonesboro.....	Zoology
Billie John Fulton, Tilden.....	Government
John Robert Hempler, Johnston City.....	Physiology
Orville Drane Jackson, Carbondale.....	English
Harold Dean Jones, Carbondale.....	Zoology
Ambrose F. Kiestler, Carbondale.....	Physiology
Jacob William King, Rosiclare	Botany
Russell W. King, Elizabethtown.....	Physics
Whitney Duncan King, Carbondale.....	Physics
Kenneth Tommy Kress, Herrin.....	English
Margaret Ann Lane, Carbondale.....	English
Alfred Patrick Loughran, Zeigler.....	Government
Robert Roy Mandrell, Mt. Vernon.....	Zoology
Ruth Barkley Mann, Carbondale.....	English
D. M. Manners, Carbondale	Sociology
William George Martin, Zeigler.....	Physics
Robert L. McCabe, Marion.....	Government
John R. McGowan, Herrin.....	Zoology

BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE—Continued

Name and Town	Major Subject
James Edward McSherry, Carbondale.....	History
William Francis Meehan, Carbondale.....	Government
Donald Petty Miller, Anna.....	Sociology
Leon Sherwood Minckler II, Carbondale.....	Chemistry
Robert Gordon Polance, Harrisburg.....	Sociology
Mary Newton Richardson, Benton.....	Physiology and Health Education
Rebecca Jane Robertson, Vienna.....	English
Orlie L. Shannon, Grand Chain.....	Sociology
Robert J. Simmons, Jr., Marion.....	Botany
Joe L. Simms, Sparta.....	Geography
Thomas Orville Sloan, Jr., West Frankfort.....	Speech
Robert H. Smith, Murphysboro.....	Chemistry
Harry W. Steele, Granite City.....	History
Clifford W. Sullivan, Zeigler.....	History
Joyce Helene Taborn, Carrier Mills.....	Spanish
Donald L. Tate, West Frankfort.....	Sociology
Richard Reed Thomson, Cartersville.....	Sociology
Alice May Towse, Brighton.....	Sociology
Walter William Vineyard, Pinckneyville.....	Sociology
Richard Stanley Vogler, Carbondale.....	French
Helen Doris Wade, Vandalia.....	English
Charles Richard Walker, Carbondale.....	Zoology
James D. Walker, Carbondale.....	Zoology
Julius Joshua Webb, Industry.....	History
Maurice Alton Whitacre, Cartersville.....	Zoology
Orville L. Wollard, Jr., Centralia.....	Sociology
Troy Joseph Zimmer, Murphysboro.....	Zoology

**COLLEGE OF VOCATIONS AND PROFESSIONS
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE**

Silas Maxey Allen, Mt. Vernon.....	Business Administration
Stanley C. Allen, Carbondale.....	Business Administration
Luther Antoline, Jr., West Frankfort.....	Business Administration
James Otis Barnes, Carbondale.....	Business Administration
Jack Bennett, Jr., Mt. Vernon.....	Business Administration
Thomas Gene Berger, East St. Louis.....	Business Administration
Robert F. Blackman, Carbondale.....	Business Administration
Donald Wayne Boswell, Anna.....	Business Administration
Richard Dale Bueckman, Chester.....	Business Administration
Kenneth Hale Burkett, Benton.....	Business Administration
Gilbert Lowell Butler, Raleigh.....	Industrial Education
James Bryan Childress, Cartersville.....	Economics
Walter Hill Clark, Carbondale.....	Business Administration
Gordon Cox, Marion.....	Business Administration
Carroll L. Davis, Jr., Hoopeston.....	Industrial Education
Donald Christian Edwards, Pinckneyville.....	Industrial Education
Joy Merle Fry, Grayville.....	Home Economics
James William Gregory, Herrin.....	Business Administration
Jack Harper, Cairo.....	Industrial Education
Willis A. Hartline, Jr., Anna.....	Business Administration
Johnny William Hill, Carrier Mills.....	Business Administration
Barbara Neil Hudgins, Carbondale.....	Home Economics
Mariann Irvin, Belle Rive.....	Home Economics
John Randall Johnson, Norris City.....	Business Administration
Nancy Sue Jones, Marion.....	Business Administration
Mary Jane Kibler, Yale.....	Home Economics
Edward C. Knop, Jr., Campbell Hill.....	Agriculture
Harold A. Kuehn, Elkhville.....	Agriculture
Darrell Gene Latta, Sparta.....	Industrial Education
Anda B. Littleford, Pleasant Hill.....	Home Economics

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE—Continued

Name and Town	Major Subject
Arthur Glenn Longworth, Litchfield.....	Business Administration
George Edwin Lunde, Jr., Carbondale.....	Speech
Robert L. Middendorf, Freeburg.....	Journalism
Lester Hubert Mittendorf, Metropolis.....	Business Administration
Carlton G. Moore, Tamaroa.....	Agriculture
Jack Dean Moore, Marion.....	Business Administration
William Andrew Morris, Carterville.....	Agriculture
Betty Lee Nebughr, Carbondale.....	Home Economics
Robert Lee Nicol, Belleville.....	Industrial Education
Lavine Lucille Phelps, Robbs.....	Home Economics
Paul E. Phillips, Alton.....	Agriculture
Bill Travis Plater, Vienna.....	Art
Thomas E. Regenhardt, Mt. Vernon.....	Industrial Education
James Harmon Renfro, Carbondale.....	Industrial Education
Harold David Richmond, Belleville.....	Art
Forrest LaRue Robinette, Edwardsville.....	Industrial Education
Carl L. Robinson, Murphysboro.....	Agriculture
Romolo H. Rossi, Chicago.....	Journalism
Norman A. Sander, Carterville.....	Business Administration
Hans Schneider, New York, N. Y.....	Industrial Education
Charles M. Stafford, Tamaroa.....	Business Administration
Durward S. Stanislawsky, Carbondale.....	Agriculture
Robert Gene Stevens, Marion.....	Business Administration
Wilbur Darrel Talbert, Odin.....	Industrial Education
James Elmer Tate, DeKalb.....	Agriculture
James Milton Walker, Marion.....	Industrial Education
Marlin Gene Wandling, Litchfield.....	Industrial Education
Virgil J. G. Warnecke, Breese.....	Business Administration
Ralph Edwin Weber, Cora.....	Business Administration
Robert L. Welch, Vandalia.....	Business Administration

Kenneth L. Davis moved the approval of the June, 1951, graduates as recommended by the President of the University. The motion was seconded by Robert W. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Pay Roll

B. Approval is requested for the following additions to and changes in the Faculty-Administrative pay rolls:

A. Appointments

1. Mrs. Norma Margaret Klingenberg was appointed Faculty Assistant in the General Library at a monthly salary of \$190.00, effective June 11, 1951. She received her Bachelor of Science degree from Southern and has served in the Library as a student assistant. She replaces Mr. Ronald C. Tollafeld, resigned.
2. Dr. Dan Otho McClary was appointed Assistant Professor of Microbiology and the Biological Research Laboratory at a monthly salary of \$400.00, effective July 1, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Science degree from Southeastern State College, Durant, Oklahoma, and his Doctor of Philosophy degree from Washington University. He has served as an Instructor at Washington University and as a Microbiologist with Anheuser-Busch, Incorporated. He also served for five years in the Infantry as a First Lieutenant. He replaces Mr. Vern E. Baird, resigned. A state-

ment of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.

3. Mr. Joseph Peter Vavra, Jr., was appointed Assistant Professor of Agriculture at a monthly salary of \$450.00, effective when he receives his Doctor's degree, presumably next October. Meanwhile, Mr. Vavra will serve as an Instructor at a monthly salary of \$435.00, effective June 11, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees from Michigan State College and has done advanced work at Purdue University. He has taught as an agriculture instructor on the high school level, and in the Army Infantry School, serving for three years in the Chemical Warfare Division of the Army. He replaced Mr. Benjamin Fehrman, resigned. A statement of his qualifications has been mailed to the members of the Board.

B. Term Appointments

1. Mrs. Leone Mae Christianson was appointed Instructor in the University School at a monthly salary of \$400.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through August 3, 1951. She received her Bachelor of Science degree from Kirksville Training College and has had 30 years of experience on the elementary school level. She will teach a special class of retarded children.
2. Dr. Nathan Joseph Divinsky was appointed Assistant Professor of Mathematics at a monthly salary of \$425.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through August 3, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Science degree from the University of Manitoba, and his Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees from the University of Chicago. He has served as Research Associate with the Cowles Commission of the University of Chicago, and is at present on the staff of Ripon College as an Assistant Professor. He temporarily replaces Dr. Erwin Biser, resigned.
3. Miss Barbara Nell Hudgins was appointed Faculty Assistant in outdoor education at a monthly salary of \$225.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through August 3, 1951. She received her Bachelor of Science degree from Southern and has served as a camp counselor and a dietetic extern for Barnes Hospital.
4. Dr. Donald E. Koontz was appointed Assistant Professor of Chemistry at a monthly salary of \$440.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through August 3, 1951. For the past two terms Dr. Koontz has been serving as an Instructor in Chemistry on an appointment which was terminated June 8, 1951.
5. Miss Betty Lee Nebughr was appointed Faculty Assistant in Home Economics at a monthly salary of \$250.00, effective for the period from June 1, 1951, through July 21, 1951, to manage the Canteen. She received her Bachelor of Science degree from Southern and has served as an extern for Barnes Hospital. She temporarily replaces Miss Caroline Van Mason, on military leave.
6. Mr. Harold C. Smith was appointed Lecturer in Guidance and Special Education at a monthly salary of \$475.00, effective for the period from June 18, 1951, through August 3, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Science in Education degree from Northwest Missouri State College and Master of Arts degree from the University of Missouri. He has served as Administrative Head of the Special School for Mentally Retarded Children, St. Louis, Missouri; is at present Principal of the Elias Michael School for Orthopedically Handicapped Children in St. Louis, and served on Southern's staff last summer. He temporarily replaces Dr. Merwin.
7. Mr. Sylvan Elwood Thorn was appointed 1/5 time Lecturer in the Vocational-Technical Institute, effective for the period from June 1, 1951, through June 30, 1951, at a monthly salary of

\$40.00. He attended Iowa Business College and Chicago Technical College. He has been employed as an assistant bookkeeper, as a master plumber, and is at present assistant manager of the Hoe Supply Company of Christopher, Illinois. He replaces Mr. Russell B. Stephens.

8. Mrs. Doris Turner was appointed Faculty Assistant and Assistant to the Dean of Women at a monthly salary of \$350.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through August 3, 1951. She received her Bachelor of Arts degree from the University of Illinois and her Master of Science in Education degree from Southern. She has served as an assistant dormitory director of Stephens College, Assistant Dean of Women at Southern, and Head Resident in one of the University of Illinois resident halls.
9. Mr. Walter B. Welch, Jr., was appointed Research Assistant in the Fisheries Management Research Project at a monthly salary of \$175.00, effective for the period from June 15, 1951, through August 31, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts degrees from Southern and has been teaching in high school.
10. Dr. Margaret Wells was appointed Assistant Professor of Guidance and Special Education at a monthly salary of \$475.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through August 3, 1951. She received her Bachelor of Arts degree from Lawrence College, Appleton, Wisconsin; Master of Arts degree from the University of Chicago; and Doctor of Education degree from Syracuse University. She served as Dean of Women at the University of Redlands, Redlands, California; Acting Assistant Dean of Women and Assistant Director at Syracuse University; and is at present Dean of Women of Carroll College, Waukesha, Wisconsin. She temporarily replaces Dr. Ledford J. Bischof, who is off-campus this summer.
11. Mr. Roy Keith Weshinskey was appointed Faculty Assistant in the Office of the Dean of Men at a monthly salary of \$275.00, effective for the period from June 4, 1951, through August 31, 1951. He received his Bachelor of Science in Education and Master of Arts degrees from Southern. He has served as a Faculty Assistant on Southern's staff and while a student worked for four years in the Dean of Men's Office. He temporarily replaces Mrs. Alice Rector, on leave.
12. Miss Helen Katheryn Zwolanek was appointed Lecturer in Home Economics at a total salary of \$150.00, effective for the period from July 23, 1951, through July 28, 1951. She received her Bachelor of Science degree from the University of Wisconsin and Master of Arts degree from Teachers College, Columbia University. She has served as an Instructor at St. Joseph's College, West Hartford, Connecticut, and is at present an Assistant Professor on the staff of the University of Illinois. She will teach a special short course in clothing construction.

C. Reappointments

1. Miss Pearl A. Bayne was reappointed $\frac{1}{2}$ time Faculty Assistant in Health Education, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through August 3, 1951, and from September 10, 1951, through June 6, 1952. Miss Bayne's salary will be taken care of by the State Department of Health.
2. Mrs. Maxine Blackman was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Alumni Service at a monthly salary of \$290.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through June 22, 1951.
3. Mr. Ralph Boatman was reappointed Lecturer in Health Education at a monthly salary of \$525.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through August 3, 1951.
4. Miss Alice Aleen Brennan was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Dean of Men's Office at a monthly salary of \$275.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through June 22, 1951.

5. Mrs. Martha Clark was reappointed $\frac{3}{4}$ time Assistant Instructor in English at a monthly salary of \$225.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through August 3, 1951. She temporarily replaces Dr. Georgia Winn, who is off-campus for the summer.
6. Mr. Walter D. Craig was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Photographic Service at a monthly salary of \$260.00, effective for the periods from July 1, 1951, through September 7, 1951, and from September 10, 1951, through June 6, 1952.
7. Mr. Robert F. Etheridge was reappointed Assistant Instructor in the Dean of Men's Office at a monthly salary of \$335.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through June 22, 1951.
8. Mr. Thomas Dean Evans was reappointed Assistant Instructor in the Testing Service at a monthly salary of \$315.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through June 15, 1951.
9. Mrs. Mary Goss was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Health Service at a monthly salary of \$240.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through August 3, 1951.
10. Miss Erika Amalia Hillen was reappointed Assistant Instructor in the Dean of Men's Office and Foreign Languages at a monthly salary of \$220.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through June 22, 1951.
11. Mr. Lyle Jones was reappointed $\frac{1}{3}$ time Field Representative in the President's Office at a monthly salary of \$200.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through June 22, 1951.
12. Miss Ellen Marie McCullough was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Duplicating Service at a monthly salary of \$200.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through June 22, 1951.
13. Mrs. Evalee McGee was reappointed Assistant Instructor in the Vocational-Technical Institute at a monthly salary of \$300.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through August 3, 1951.
14. Mrs. Betty Lou Hill Mitchell was reappointed Instructor in English at a monthly salary of \$300.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through June 22, 1951.
15. Mr. John Robert Odaniell was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Alumni Service at a monthly salary of \$250.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through June 22, 1951.
16. Mr. Earl Eugene Parkhill was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Duplicating Service at a monthly salary of \$225.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through June 22, 1951.
17. Mr. John D. Parsons was reappointed Research Associate in Fisheries Management Research Project at a monthly salary of \$175.00, effective for the period from July 1, 1951, through August 31, 1951.
18. Mr. Arthur Plumlee was reappointed $\frac{1}{5}$ time Lecturer in the Vocational-Technical Institute at a monthly salary of \$32.00, effective for the period from June 1, 1951, through June 30, 1951.
19. Mr. William Randle was reappointed Instructor and Assistant to the Director of the Vocational-Technical Institute at a monthly salary of \$400.00, effective June 11, 1951.
20. Dr. Carl J. Rigney was reappointed Assistant Professor of Mathematics at a monthly salary of \$450.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through August 3, 1951.
21. Mrs. Ruth Wells Rushing was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Health Service at a monthly salary of \$225.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through June 22, 1951.
22. Miss Doris J. Schwinn was reappointed $\frac{1}{2}$ time Graduate Assistant in the Extension Division at a monthly salary of \$110.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through August 3, 1951.
23. Mr. Warren F. Seibert, former Graduate Assistant in Guidance and Special Education, has been reappointed Assistant Instructor in the Dean of Men's Office at a monthly salary of \$300.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through August 3, 1951. He replaced Mr. Robert F. Etheridge, on leave.

24. Mr. William Jasper Shackelford was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Museum at a monthly salary of \$300.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through June 22, 1951.
25. Mrs. Elva Hilmer Sitzler was reappointed Research Assistant in the Dean's Office of the College of Vocations and Professions, at a monthly salary of \$250.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through June 29, 1951.
26. Miss Virginia Spiller was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Alumni Service at a monthly salary of \$300.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through June 22, 1951.
27. Mrs. Violet Trovillion was reappointed Faculty Assistant in Art at a monthly salary of \$220.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through June 29, 1951.
28. Mr. William H. Waller was reappointed Coach in Men's Physical Education at a monthly salary of \$475.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through June 22, 1951.
29. Miss Mildred Weiss was reappointed $\frac{1}{2}$ time Faculty Assistant in the Health Service at a monthly salary of \$120.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through August 3, 1951.
30. Mr. Norman E. White was reappointed Instructor in Men's Physical Education at a monthly salary of \$440.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through June 22, 1951.
31. Mr. James Williams was reappointed $\frac{1}{5}$ time Lecturer in the Vocational-Technical Institute at a monthly salary of \$48.00, effective for the period from June 1, 1951, through June 30, 1951.
32. Mrs. Nancy N. Yaxley was reappointed Faculty Assistant in the Placements Service at a monthly salary of \$200.00, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through August 31, 1951.

D. Increase in Salary

Mr. William Winkelmeyer, Faculty Assistant in the Veterans Housing Project Office, has been granted an increase in his monthly salary from \$250.00 to \$280.00, effective May 28, 1951, because of an increase in his duties. He has been designated Assistant Military Property Custodian.

E. Adjustment in Salary

For the period from March 26, 1951, through May 18, 1951, Miss Wilma E. Farris, $\frac{1}{8}$ time Lecturer in Adult Education, was scheduled to teach one class at a total salary of \$96.00. Her schedule was increased to two classes, however, and it is requested that an adjustment of \$96.00 be approved for Miss Farris.

F. Change of Rank

Dr. Daniel Orloff's rank has been changed from Instructor to Assistant Professor of Mathematics, with no change in salary, effective June 11, 1951, as a result of completing the work for his Doctorate from the University of Chicago.

G. Change of Appointment

1. Mr. Julius Swayne's appointment as a $\frac{1}{2}$ time Faculty Assistant in the Southern Illinois Herbarium Research Project, at a monthly salary of \$150.00, was cancelled effective June 11, 1951; and from June 11, 1951, through September 28, 1951, he was appointed full-time Faculty Assistant in this project, at a monthly salary of \$300.00.
2. In accordance with our agreement with the U. S. Air Force for the conduct of its R. O. T. C. program on our campus, Mr. Edward V. Miles, Jr., Business Manager, has been designated Military Property Custodian.

H. Leaves of Absence

1. Leave of Absence with Pay

Dr. Carl C. Lindegren, Professor of Microbiology and Director of the Biological Research Laboratory, has been granted a leave

of absence with pay, effective for the period from June 11, 1951, through July 15, 1951.

2. Leave of Absence without Pay

- a. Dr. James A. Diefenbeck, Assistant Professor of Philosophy, has been granted a leave of absence without pay, effective September 10, 1951. He was recalled to military service.
- b. Mrs. Claudine Janes, Assistant Instructor in the Office of the Dean of Women, has been granted a leave of absence without pay, effective for the period from June 25, 1951, through June 6, 1952, to attend Ohio University.
- c. Miss Caroline E. Van Mason, Instructor in Home Economics, has been granted a leave of absence without pay, effective June 2, 1951. She was recalled to military service.

3. Sabbatical Leaves

In conformity with established regulations, sabbatical leaves are recommended for the faculty members listed below:

- a. For the school year, September 10, 1951, through June 6, 1952:
 1. Mrs. Alice Rector, Instructor in the Dean of Men's Office who joined our faculty in 1946, has the Master of Science in Education degree from Southern. She plans to do graduate study toward the Doctor's degree.
 2. Mr. Alex Reed, Assistant Professor of Agriculture, who joined our faculty in 1946, has the Master of Science degree from the University of Illinois. He plans to work on the Doctor's degree.
 3. Mr. Robert A. Steffes, Instructor in Journalism, who joined our faculty in 1946, has the Master of Science degree from Syracuse University. He plans to gain experience as a trainee in the editorial department of a trade magazine or business publication.
- b. For a four and one-half month period at full pay sometime during the period from September 10, 1951, through June 6, 1952:
 1. Mr. Raymond H. Dey, Executive Assistant in Education and Administration, and Director of the Extension and Adult Education Divisions, who joined our faculty in 1946, has the Master of Science degree from the University of Illinois. He plans to work on his Doctor's thesis.
 2. Mr. Elbert Fulkerson, Assistant Professor in the University School, who joined our faculty in 1932, has the Master of Arts degree from the University of Illinois. He plans to do additional graduate work at the University of Illinois.
 3. Mr. Ben Porter Watkins, Assistant Professor of Art, who joined our faculty in 1946, has the Master of Arts degree from Louisiana State University. He plans to do additional graduate work at New York University.

I. Retirement

Mr. Roy V. Jordan, Assistant Professor of Education, was granted an extension beyond his regular retirement date of September 1, 1950, to September 1, 1951. We shall wish to present at the Board meeting a letter from Mr. Jordan relative to his retirement at the latter date.

J. Termination of Appointment

1. Miss Mary Rose Colombo's appointment as Executive Assistant in Education and Administration in the General Library, was terminated effective June 9, 1951, in accordance with an agreement with her at the time of her transfer to the Library.
2. Mr. Earl W. Murray's appointment as a Faculty Assistant in the Statistical Service was terminated effective May 26, 1951.

K. Resignations

1. Dr. Erwin Biser who had been appointed Assistant Professor of Mathematics at a monthly salary of \$475.00, resigned, effective June 11, 1951, and notified the Dean of the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences that he would be unable to accept the appointment because of ill health in his family.
2. Mrs. Betty Borella, Faculty Assistant in Audio-Visual Aids, resigned, effective June 16, 1951, to join her husband.
3. Mr. Thomas Dean Evans, Assistant Instructor in the Office of the Dean of Men and Testing Service, resigned, effective June 16, 1951, to accept a position at Scott Field.
4. Mr. Benjamin Fehrman, Instructor in Agriculture, resigned, effective July 4, 1951, to accept another position.
5. Mr. Lawrence Gallick, Faculty Assistant in the General Library, resigned, effective August 4, 1951, to accept another position.
6. Mr. Edmund Haesey, $\frac{1}{2}$ time Faculty Assistant in the Information Service, resigned, effective May 26, 1951, because of conflicts with his full-time position.
7. Dr. Helma Miller, Research Associate in the Biological Research Laboratory, resigned, effective July 1, 1951, because of her unwillingness to work under terms of the research grants supporting the Laboratory.
8. Mrs. Madge T. Sanders, Assistant Professor in the University School, resigned, effective September 1, 1951, for personal reasons.
9. Mrs. Nedra M. Seibert, Faculty Assistant in the General Library, resigned, effective August 4, 1951, to leave with her husband, who is graduating.
10. Mr. Ronald C. Tollafield, Instructor in the General Library, resigned, effective June 8, 1951, to return to school.
11. Mr. Charles E. Waddy, Assistant Instructor in the Physical Plant, resigned, effective July 1, 1951, to accept a position at Paducah.

L. Change of Duties

It is recommended that Dean I. Clark Davis be designated Acting Director of Student Affairs, effective July 1, 1951. He will retain his present title of Dean of Men.

Dean Davis, who has been Dean of Men since coming to Southern in 1949, received his Master of Science in Education degree from Indiana University, and has completed additional work toward his Doctor of Education degree at Indiana. Before his appointment here, he was Assistant Director of Student Affairs at Purdue.

At Southern, in addition to his duties as Dean of Men, he serves as head of the Testing Services and of Student Employment. Under his supervision, the Dean of Men's Office has greatly expanded its counseling, testing, and student activities functions. He is faculty advisor to the Inter-fraternity Council, Alpha Phi Omega, and the Regional Board of the National Independent Student Association. He is a member of the Advisory committee, Housing committee, Student Affairs committee, Student Center Development committee, and Campus Development committee. His professional associations include Phi Delta Kappa, Kappa Phi Kappa, National Association of Deans of Men, and the national chairmanship of the Placements Committee of the American College Personnel Association.

After full discussion, Kenneth L. Davis moved the approval of the additions to and changes in the Faculty-Administrative Pay Rolls as recom-

mended by the President of the University. The motion was seconded by Robert W. Davis and was passed. The vote was as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Nay*
John Page Wham.....	Yea

*Mr. Gladson stated that he had voted "Nay" on the above motion because of the fact that the Chairman had ruled that he was required to vote either "Yea" or "Nay" for the whole slate of appointees. He voted "Nay", he stated, for the reason that he did not want to vote for Mrs. Evalée McGee's reappointment as an Assistant Instructor in the Vocational-Technical Institute for the term extending through August 3, 1951. He did not vote against Mrs. McGee's reappointment because he doubted her ability or qualifications, he stated, but because he thought that appointments to the Vocational-Technical Institute should not extend into the next biennium.

At this time, President Morris read a letter from Mr. Roy V. Jordan, Assistant Professor of Education and Director of the Clint-Clay-Tilton Library, requesting a year's extension of his appointment beyond his retirement date of September 1, 1951.

After full discussion, Kenneth L. Davis moved that Mr. Roy V. Jordan, Assistant Professor of Education and Director of the Clint-Clay-Tilton Library, be retained in that position until the end of the Winter quarter, March 8, 1952, at which time he will be retired with the understanding that he will not apply for a further extension of his employment. The motion was seconded by Robert W. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

C. Report of Contracts and Orders Awarded During the Month of May, 1951, Amounting to \$500.00 or Over

A. Chargeable Against Operating Funds

University Purchase Orders

No. 9633	Western Chemical Company, Springfield, Illinois, Gym floor finish for Camp Ellis Buildings.....\$	605.00 ¹
	Bidders:	
	Huntington Laboratories, Hunt- ington, Indiana	\$ 616.00
	Vestal, Inc., 4963 Manchester Ave- nue, St. Louis 10, Missouri.....	470.80
	Hillyard Sales Company, 4208 California, St. Louis, Missouri..	No Bid
	Holcomb Manufacturing Co., Indi- anapolis, Indiana.....	643.50

No. 9636	¹ Recommended by Mr. Howe, Director of Physical Plant. Maloney Electric Company, Murphysboro, Illi- nois, Connecting electricity, meter, and installing lights at Ordnance Plant for Vocational-Techni- cal Institute	995.00
	Contract authorized by Dr. Tenney	

Contracts

No. 4358	Davey Tree Expert Company, Kent, Ohio. For taking care of trees on campus. Physical Plant Operation	3,300.00
	Bidders:	
	No other bid. Approved by Board	
No. 4360	Midwestern Aero Service, Inc., Carbondale, Illi- nois, Air travel for University Personnel.....	1,600.00
	Bidders:	
	No other bid. Only local Air Service	

No. 66732	Mr. Roulfe Renouf, Warrenville, Illinois, Preparation of Library Building perspectives..... Mr. Renouf recommended by Supervising Architect	750.00
-----------	--	--------

B. Chargeable Against Capital Funds

University Purchase Orders

No. 9511	Blackwell-Wielandy Company, 1605 Locust Street, St. Louis, Missouri, Tablet arm chairs for Training School	533.40 ¹
	Bidders:	
	American Seating Company, St. Louis 8, Mo.	503.58
	¹ Material was ordered from this company because they could make immediate shipment. American Seating Company bid on substitute chair.	
No. 9519	American Seating Company, 4053 Lindell Blvd., St. Louis 8, Missouri, Tablet arm chairs for Training School	2,454.30
	Bidders:	
	Blackwell-Wielandy Company, 1605 Locust Street, St. Louis, Mo...	2,556.90
No. 9521	Colcord-Wright Machinery & Supply Co., 1223-1229 North Broadway, St. Louis 6, Missouri, Work benches for Training School	504.75
	Bidders:	
	Brodhead-Garrett Company, 4560 East 71st Street, Cleveland 5, Ohio	No Bid
	Sligo, Inc., 1301-1403 North 6th Street, St. Louis, Missouri.....	534.32
	Orr Iron Company, 1100 Pennsylvania Street, Evansville, Indiana	553.00
No. 9537	Carbondale Lumber Company, 115 South Washington, Carbondale, Illinois, Picket fence, iron, staples, for Farm Buildings with Fixed Equipment Installed	586.15
	Bidders:	
	Murphysboro Lumber Company, Murphysboro, Illinois	No Bid
	Colp Lumber Company, Carbondale, Illinois	440.00 ¹
	Stotlar Lumber Company, 208 West Monroe, Carbondale, Illinois	447.80 ²
	¹ Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$186.15.	
	² Did not bid on items amounting to approximately \$177.75.	
No. 9570	Bansback Machinery Company, 3911 West Madison Street, Chicago 24, Illinois, Surcase Grinder for Furniture and Furnishings for Training School	2,546.43 ¹
	Bidders:	
	Colcord Wright, 1229 North Broadway, St. Louis, Missouri	No Bid
	Brodhead-Garrett Company, Cleveland, Ohio	No Bid
	Do-All Southern, 2326 Locust St., St. Louis, Missouri	No Bid

¹ This company is the exclusive source for this grinder.

No. 9645	Hoffman-Marquod Iron & Machine Company, 1525 North Broadway, St. Louis 6, Missouri, Lathe for the Power Plant and Service Shops....	2,880.99
	Bidders:	
	Shefrin Sales Company, 1913 Broadway, Kansas City, Mis- souri	No Bid
	Glenn Goodman, Carbondale, Illi- nois	No Bid
	Colcord Wright, 1229 North Broad- way, St. Louis, Missouri	2,230.30 ¹
	Brodhead-Garrett Company, Cleve- land 5, Ohio	No Bid

¹ Substitute. Did not meet specifications. Delivery 4 months or more.

Contracts

A. & E. 66764	J. T. Blankinship, Engineer, Murphysboro, Illi- nois, Engineering Services—Site Development Training School Building	1,800.00
A. & E. 66782	Globe Furniture and Stationery Company, 172 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Illinois, Draperies, Venetian Blinds, Stage Curtains and Stage Equip- ment—Training School	11,999.00
	Other Bidders:	
	National Theatre Supply, Division of National-Simplex Bludworth, Inc., Chicago, Illinois	14,450.00
	Pausback Studios, Chicago, Illi- nois	30,642.00
	Great Western Stage Equipment Co., Kansas City, Missouri.....	15,985.00
	The Craft's Line, Taylorville, Illi- nois	19,586.63
A. & E. 65450	Federal Constructors, Inc., 173 West Madison Street, Chicago, Illinois, Extra—Installation of Peg Board Type Bulletin Boards—Training School Building	1,458.00
A. & E. 65450	Federal Constructors, Inc., 173 West Madison Street, Chicago, Illinois, Extra—Lettering of Stone Tablet—Training School Building.....	536.00
Univ. 4361	Scranton Construction Company, 1025 Maple Street, Mt. Vernon, Illinois, Construction of Farm Quonset Machine Shop	23,045.00
	Other Bidders:	
	R. and R. Construction Company, Alton, Illinois	26,500.00
	Charles W. Friedline, Carbondale, Illinois	27,622.00
	Oscar Feurer, Marion, Illinois	28,211.00
	J. C. Williams & Sons, Carbondale, Illinois	45,500.00
A. & E. 66809	Triangle Construction Company, Kankakee, Illi- nois, Site Development—Completion of Power Plant	54,726.40
	Other Bidders:	
	Howell Engineering Company, Carbondale, Illinois	72,287.05
A. & E. 65450	Phillips Electric Company, 611 Lebanon Avenue, Belleville, Illinois, Extra—Lowering Motion Pic- ture Screen	860.00
A. & E. 65453	Phillips Electric Company, 611 Lebanon Avenue, Belleville, Illinois, Extra—Installation of Winch for Raising and Lowering Motion Picture Screen	265.00

Robert W. Davis moved that the contracts and orders awarded during the month of May, 1951, amounting to \$500 or over, as listed in the above report, be confirmed and approved as submitted. The motion was seconded by Guy A. Gladson and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

D. Resolutions Accepting Bids

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Engineering Services—Site Development, Training School Building, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see letter attached) for engineering services to be rendered in connection with site development for the Training School Building, and

WHEREAS, the following bid was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price
A. & E. 66764	Engineering Services	J. T. Blankinship	\$1,800.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

J. T. Blankinship
Consulting Engineer
April 18, 1951

Jeffrey Building
Telephone 283
Murphysboro, Illinois

Delyte W. Morris, President
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale, Illinois

Re: Engineering Services for Site Development Training
School Building, Southern Illinois University, Carbon-
dale, Illinois

Dear Mr. Morris:

This is to confirm an agreement reached with the Division of Architecture and Engineering concerning the Engineering Services which I am to render in connection with the above project as follows:

Field Engineering: 3-man survey party.....\$55.00 per day
Drafting, Cross Section Plotting and Quantity

Computations \$ 3.00 per Hr.

It is agreed and understood that the total charges for the work spe-

cified shall not exceed the sum of \$1800.00 provided, however, that specifications are not revised and the project constructed according to original plans.

RECOMMENDED:

/s/ C. Herrick Hammond
Supervising Architect

Very truly yours,

/s/ J. T. Blankinship
Consulting Engineer

APPROVED:

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC
WORKS AND BUILDINGS

/s/ Chas. P. Casey
Director

APPROVED:

DEPARTMENT OF REGISTRA-
TION AND EDUCATION

/s/ Noble J. Puffer
Director

APPROVED:

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
UNIVERSITY

/s/ D. W. Morris
President

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
UNIVERSITY

/s/ Leo J. Brown
Chairman

Reqn.P.I. No. 1 H.B.515

Code 9990-4165.03-245

66764

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Draperies, Venetian Blinds, Stage Curtains, and Stage Equipment, Training School Building, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see schedule attached) for furnishing draperies, venetian blinds, stage curtains, and stage equipment for the Training School Building, and

WHEREAS, the following bid, accompanied by a bid bond, was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
A. & E. 66782	Installation of Equip- ment	Globe Furniture and Stationery Company	\$11,999.00	\$650.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

NAME OF INSTITUTION	Southern Illinois University
LOCATION	Carbondale, Illinois
JOB	Training School Building Stage Equipment and Drapery
TRADE	Equipment
DATE OF OPENING OF PROPOSALS	Tuesday, April 17, 1951—2:30 P. M. CST

PROPOSAL NO. 3

For all Draperies, Venetian Blinds, Stage Curtains and Stage Equipment throughout, for Training School Building, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois, as shown on the drawings and as specified, the sum of:

Name of Contractor	Time of Completion	Certified Check
National Theatre Supply Division of National-Simplex Bludworth, Inc. 1325 Wabash Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.	\$14,450.00 120 c. days	\$ 750.00
Globe Furniture & Stationery Co. 172 West Monroe Street Chicago, Illinois	11,999.00 100 c. days	650.00
Pausback Studios 3727 South Cottage Grove Avenue Chicago 15, Illinois	30,642.00 120 c. days	Bid Bond
Great Western Stage Equipment Co. 1324 Grand Avenue Kansas City, Missouri	15,985.00 60—90 c. days	800.00
The Craft's Line 208 North Main Street Taylorville, Illinois	19,586.63 60 c. days	979.33

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Installation of Peg Board Type Bulletin Boards as an Extra on Contract A. & E. 65450—Training School Building, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see letter attached) for the installation of peg board type bulletin boards, Training School Building, more specifically described in the letter attached, and

WHEREAS, the following bid was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price
A. & E. 65450	Installation of Bulletin Boards	Federal Constructors, Inc.	\$ 1,458.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

Department of Public Works and Buildings
DIVISION OF ARCHITECTURE AND ENGINEERING

May 2, 1951

TO: Delyte W. Morris, President
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale, Illinois

FROM: Supervising Architect

SUBJECT: Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois
Training School Building—General Work—
Contract No. 65450

The staff of the University has requested that our Chicago Office secure a proposal from Federal Constructors, principal contractor for general construction on the above project, for the furnishing and installation of the peg-board type bulletin board in the corridors of the Training School Building, and our Chicago Office accordingly prepared a drawing entitled "Peg-Board Display Panels in First Floor Corridor No. 134", Sheet No. A-1, dated April 2, 1950.

We are advised by our Chicago Office that the University Staff has approved of the work shown on this drawing.

A proposal has been secured from Federal Constructors, Incorporated, in the amount of \$1,458.00, which proposal has been checked, is found fair and reasonable, and as the work is desired by the University, is recommended for acceptance.

If you concur in this recommendation, please provide this office at as early a date as is possible, with your approval as our authority to notify Federal Constructors, Incorporated, of the acceptance of their proposal submitted to our Chicago Office under date of April 25, 1951, and to instruct that contractor to proceed with the work and adjust his records accordingly, as an addition in the amount of \$1,458.00 to their present Contract No. 65450.

Yours very truly,

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
AND BUILDINGS

/S/ C. Herrick Hammond
Supervising Architect

CHH:CWM:KG

cc: J. F. Booton

C. B. Walsh

**RESOLUTION accepting bid for Lettering of Stone Tablet as an
Extra on Contract No. 65450, Training School Building, Southern
Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois**

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see letter attached) for the lettering of a stone tablet—Training School Building, more specifically described in the letter attached, and

WHEREAS, the following bid was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price
A. & E. 65450	Lettering Stone Tablet	Federal Constructors, Inc.	\$ 536.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

DIVISION OF ARCHITECTURE AND ENGINEERING

May 4, 1951

TO: D. W. Morris, President
Southern Illinois University
Carbondale, Illinois

FROM: Supervising Architect

SUBJECT: Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois
Training School Building—General Work—
Contract No. 65450

The original drawings and specifications for the above project require the furnishing and installation of a stone tablet with inscription in the lobby of the building, but at the time the drawings were prepared the text of the inscription was unknown, nor was it known at the time the tablet should be installed, therefore, the contractor was instructed to furnish and install the tablet in "blank" it being our intention to later contact the University relative to the text desired to be carved on the tablet.

Drawing No. 104-26 dated February 26, 1951, entitled full size detail lettering on Stone Tablet No. 133 was prepared, submitted to the University staff for approval, and that approval obtained, with the understanding that the staff desired the inscription cut in the field, which of course involves considerable more cost.

A proposal has been secured from Federal Constructors covering the cost of cutting this inscription in the field that proposal is in the amount of \$536.00, which has been checked, is considered fair and reasonable and inasmuch as the work should be performed and is desired, is recommended for acceptance.

If you concur in the recommendation, please provide this office at as early a date as possible, with your approval as our authority to notify Federal Constructors, Inc., of the acceptance of their proposal submitted to the Chicago office of this division, under date of April 24, 1951, and to instruct that contractor to proceed with the work and adjust his records accordingly, as an addition in the amount of \$536.00 to his present contract No. 65450.

Yours very truly,
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
AND BUILDINGS
/S/ C. Herrick Hammond
Supervising Architect

CWM:EH
CC: C. B. Walsh

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Construction of Farm Quonset Machine Shop, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see schedule attached) for the construction of a farm quonset machine shop, more specifically described in the plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of this Board, and

WHEREAS, the following bid, accompanied by a bid bond, was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
Univ. 4361	Construction of Machine Shop	Scranton Construction Company	\$23,045.00	\$ 1,025.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the President of Southern Illinois University be authorized to notify the bidder of the award of contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

NAME OF INSTITUTION	Southern Illinois University
LOCATION	Carbondale, Illinois
JOB	Construction of Farm Quonset Machine Shop
TRADE	General Work
DATE OF OPENING OF PROPOSALS	Tuesday, April 17, 1951

For the Construction of
Farm Quonset Machine
Shop, Southern Illinois
University, Carbondale,
Illinois

Name of Contractor		¹ Addendum No. 1 Deduct	Net Bid	Certified Check
Scranton Construction Company 1025 Maple Street Mt. Vernon, Ill.	\$34,145.00	\$11,100.00	\$23,045.00	\$ 1,025.00
R. & R. Construction Company 735 Park Drive Alton, Illinois	34,900.00	8,400.00	26,500.00	1,050.00
Charles W. Friedline 707 West Pecan St. Carbondale, Illinois	40,754.00	13,132.00	27,622.00	1,222.62
Oscar Feurer 1109 W. Chestnut St. Marion, Illinois	40,921.00	12,710.00	28,211.00	1,300.00
J. C. Williams & Sons 1023 W. Main Street Carbondale, Illinois	45,500.00	No Bid	.....	1,300.00

¹ If the specified 1½" thick Spray-O-Flake insulation to be applied to the inside of all exterior corrugated sheets including preparatory cleaning of the galvanized iron and finishing with aluminum "Spray-Seal" is omitted, deduct from base bid.

**RESOLUTION accepting bid for Site Development Work—
Power Plant and Service Shops Building, Southern Illinois Uni-
versity, Carbondale, Illinois**

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see schedule attached) for site development work for the Power Plant and Service Shops Building, more specifically described in plans and specifications on file with the Treasurer of this Board, and

WHEREAS, the following bid, accompanied by a bid bond, was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price	Certified Check
A. & E. 66809	Site De- velopment	Triangle Construction Company	\$54,726.40	\$ 1,800.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

NAME OF INSTITUTION	Southern Illinois University
LOCATION	Carbondale, Illinois
JOB	Site Development Completion of Power Plant
TRADE	Site Work
DATE OF OPENING OF PROPOSALS	Tuesday, April 24, 1951, 2:30 P. M. CST

	Total Schedule No. I in Dollars	Total Schedule No. II in Dollars	Grand Total Schedules Nos. I and II	Certified Check
Name of Contractor				
Triangle Construction Co., 480 North Evergreen Ave., Kankakee, Illinois	\$ 34,556.40 80 c. days	\$ 20,170.00 40 c. days	\$ 54,726.40	\$ 1,800.00
Howell Engineering Co. Carbondale, Illinois	44,182.05 150 c. days	28,105.00 60 c. days	72,287.05	2,500.00

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Electrical Work—Lowering Motion Picture Screen as an Extra on Contract 65453, Training School Building, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see letter attached) for electrical work—lowering motion picture screen, Training School Building, more specifically described in the letter attached, and

WHEREAS, the following bid was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price
A & E. 65453	Electrical Work	Phillips Electric Company	\$ 860.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

RESOLUTION accepting bid for Installation of Winch for Raising and Lowering Motion Picture Screen as an Extra on Contract No. 65453, Training School Building, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

WHEREAS, bid has been received (see letter attached) for the installation of a winch for raising and lowering the motion picture screen, Training School Building, more specifically described in the letter attached, and

WHEREAS, the following bid was the lowest and best bid received in view of all the circumstances:

Contract Number	Work	Contractor	Contract Price
A & E. 65453	Electrical Work	Phillips Electric Company	\$ 265.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the aforementioned bid be accepted by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the contract be awarded to the bidder in accordance with the terms of his bid.

Section 2. That the Division of Architecture and Engineering in the Department of Public Works and Buildings be authorized to notify the successful bidder of the award of the contract to him.

Section 3. That the Chairman of the Board of Trustees is hereby authorized and directed to execute such contract.

DIVISION OF ARCHITECTURE AND ENGINEERING

May 16, 1951

TO: D. W. Morris, President
Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

FROM: Supervising Architect

SUBJECT: Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois—Training
School Building, Electrical Work, Contract No. 65453

The Staff of the University requested the Chicago Office of this Division to secure a proposal covering the cost of furnishing and lowering of the motion picture screen in order that it may be raised completely out of sight, which the type of operation originally specified did not permit. They also requested that a proposal be procured from the electrical contractor covering the cost of moving border lights, conduit and wire, and replacing wire and painting, as well as extending the conduit as shown on drawings, Sheets A-1 and A-2, dated April 23, 1951.

All lamps should be installed simultaneously with the installation of the stage equipment and draperies, bids for which were recently received.

The original purchase of the screen and motion picture equipment was covered by an allowance included in the specifications for electrical work, and was installed by the DeVry Corporation of Chicago, Illinois through the contractor for electrical work, the Phillips Electric Company, and a proposal for the furnishing and installing of the winch desired was secured from the DeVry Corporation, which proposal is in the amount of \$265.00 and its acceptance should be handled through Phillips Electric Company in the same manner as the original allowance for motion picture equipment.

A proposal has also been secured from the Phillips Electric Company, covering the cost of moving the border lights, conduit and wire, replacing wire, painting and extending conduit as shown on drawings A-1 and A-2, and that proposal is in the amount of \$860.00 which does not include the furnishing of any concrete blocks or ceiling celotex.

A summary of the two proposals above outlined results in a net total amount of \$1,125.00, which is considered fair and reasonable and if the work be desired, as requested by the University staff, is recommended for acceptance.

If you concur in this recommendation, please provide this office at as early a date as possible, with your approval as our authority to notify the Phillips Electric Company of the acceptance of their proposal submitted under date of April 30, in the amount of \$860.00 as well as to notify the DeVry Corporation of the acceptance of their proposal submitted under date of January 3, in the amount of \$265.00 and to instruct Phillips Electric Company to arrange with the DeVry Corporation for the furnishing and installation of the winch for raising and lowering the motion picture screen, and to proceed with the balance of the work as required and adjust the records accordingly, as an addition in the amount of \$1,125.00 to present Contract No. 65453.

Yours very truly,
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND
BUILDINGS

/s/ C. Herrick Hammond
Supervising Architect

CHH:CWM:KG
cc: C. Walsh

Kenneth L. Davis moved the adoption of the above resolutions as recommended by the President of the University concerning the acceptance of bids for Engineering Services—Site Development—Training School Building; for Draperies, Venetian Blinds, Stage Curtains, and Stage Equipment—Training School Building; for Installation of Peg Board Type Bulletin Boards as an Extra on Contract A. & E. No. 65450—Training School Building; for Lettering of Stone Tablet as an Extra on Contract No. 65450—Training School Building; for Construction of Farm Quonset Machine Shop; for Site Development Work—Power Plant and Service Shops Building; for Electrical Work—Lowering Motion Picture Screen as an Extra on Contract No. 65453—Training School Building; and for the Installation of Winch for Raising and Lowering Motion Picture Screen as an Extra on Contract No. 65453—Training School Building. The motion was seconded by John Page Wham and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Changes in Non-Academic Employees Pay Rolls from January 1, 1951, through June 10, 1951

E. For the information of the Board of Trustees, we are reporting the following changes in the pay rolls for non-academic employees for the period extending from January 1, 1951, through June 10, 1951.

NEW EMPLOYEES

Name—Classification	Effective Date	Monthly Salary Rate	Annual Salary Rate
Office			
Jarvis, Frances E., Account Clerk.....	2/26/51	\$190.00	\$ 2,280.00
Snyder, Mary Ellen, Clerk Stenographer II..	3/20/51	165.00	1,980.00
Dawson, Norma, Clerk Stenographer I....	5/21/51	140.00	1,680.00
Coleman, Joan, Clerk Typist I.....	2/1/51	125.00	1,500.00
Dickerson, Grace, Clerk Typist I.....	4/21/51	125.00	1,500.00
Huckelberry, Patricia, Clerk Typist I.....	5/2/51	140.00	1,680.00
Lingle, Idanell, Clerk Typist I.....	3/1/51	125.00	1,500.00
Masterton, Mary Jane, Clerk Typist I.....	4/11/51	140.00	1,680.00
Perkins, Regina, Bkkg. Mach. Operator I....	2/10/51	140.00	1,680.00
Hobbs, Patty Ann, Switchboard Operator I..	4/30/51	125.00	1,500.00
Siville, Mary Jane, Switchboard Operator I..	1/18/51	125.00	1,500.00
Physical Plant			
Price, Robert D., Electrician.....	4/23/51	395.85 (PR) ¹	4,750.20
Elmore, Leonard, Janitor I.....	3/12/51	140.00	1,680.00
Harris, J. W., Janitor I.....	3/19/51	140.00	1,680.00
Wade, Jay D., Janitor I.....	3/5/51	140.00	1,680.00
Wilson, Elvesely, Janitor I.....	5/14/51	140.00	1,680.00
Lawson, Dewey, Maintenance Worker.....	1/9/51	200.00	2,400.00
Frost, Guss Lee, Watchman I.....	2/28/51	140.00	1,680.00
Harris, Edgar, Watchman I.....	2/23/51	140.00	1,680.00
Walker, James M., Watchman I.....	2/12/51	140.00	1,680.00
Cafeteria			
Drake, Alice L., Cook I (substitute).....	1/29/51	140.00 ²	1,680.00

¹ Based on the prevailing rate of \$2.275 per hour for Electrician.

² Includes maintenance allowance of \$20.00 per month.

Residence Hall

Brown, Willie Lubertha, Domes. (substitute)	2/7/51	115.00	1,380.00
---	--------	--------	----------

TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES

Name—Classification	Effective Date	Monthly Salary Rate
Office		
Koenigsmark, Shirley, Bkkg. Mach. Operator I...	2/5/51	\$180.00
Physical Plant (three months basis, subject to extension)		
Asbury, Homer, Maintenance Worker.....	1/10/51	209.00
Baker, Loren L., Maintenance Worker.....	1/11/51	209.00
Jackson, D. L., Maintenance Worker.....	1/15/51	209.00
Martin, Gus, Maintenance Worker.....	1/17/51	209.00
Talley, Arthur, Electrician.....	5/28/51	395.85 (PR) ¹

¹ Based on the prevailing rate of \$2.275 per hour for Electrician.

RECLASSIFICATIONS

Name	Former Classification	New Classification	Effective Date
Grider, Jean,.....	Clerk Typist I....	Clerk Stenographer I....	2/18/51
Hill, Margaret T.....	Clerk Typist I....	Clerk Typist II.....	2/1/51

CHANGES IN SALARY

Name—Classification	Former Salary	New Salary	Effective Date
Hill, Margaret T., Clerk Typist II.....	\$140.00	\$160.00	2/1/51
Kristan, Rosemarie, Clerk Typist II...	181.00	196.00	4/1/51
Baggott, Irene, Clerk Typist I.....	130.00	140.00	5/1/51
Coleman, Joan, Clerk Typist I.....	125.00	140.00	4/1/51
Derossett, Katherine E., Clerk Typist I	130.00	150.00	4/1/51
Hall, Betty Lou, Clerk Typist I.....	125.00	140.00	5/1/51
Lingle, Betty Jane, Clerk Typist I....	125.00	140.00	5/1/51
Post, Roberta, Clerk Typist I.....	130.00	140.00	5/1/51
Waller, Lois E., Clerk Typist I.....	125.00	140.00	5/1/51
Burton, Jane E., Bkkg. Mach. Op. I....	140.00	155.00	3/1/51
Vogt, Wilma J., Switchboard Op. I....	125.00	135.00	2/1/51
McCormick, Clyde L., Electrician.....	378.48 (PR)	395.85 (PR) ¹	3/15/51
Renner, Henry J., Electrician.....	378.48 (PR)	395.85 (PR) ¹	3/15/51
Weber, Rudolph Wm., Electrician....	378.48 (PR)	395.85 (PR) ¹	3/15/51
Crowell, Donald, Laborer (Building)..	226.20 (PR)	261.00 (PR) ²	1/30/51
Betts, Charles E., Plumber.....	391.50 (PR)	417.60 (PR) ³	1/1/51
Loy, Charles E., Plumber.....	391.50 (PR)	417.60 (PR) ³	1/1/51
Loy, Frank R., Plumber.....	391.50 (PR)	417.60 (PR) ³	1/1/51
Marten, W. E., Plumber.....	391.50 (PR)	417.60 (PR) ³	1/1/51
Michael, H. A., Plumber.....	391.50 (PR)	417.60 (PR) ³	1/1/51
Penrod, Lon, Farm Hand.....	125.00	175.00 ⁴	2/1/51

¹ Prevailing rate for Electrician changed from \$2.175 per hour to \$2.275 per hour.

² Prevailing rate for Laborer (Building) changed from \$1.30 per hour to \$1.50 per hour.

³ Prevailing rate for Plumber changed from \$2.25 per hour to \$2.40 per hour.

⁴ Status also changed from temporary appointment to provisional appointment.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE

Name—Classification	Beginning Date	Terminal Date
Nichols, Patricia H., Clerk Stenographer.....	1/1/51	1/31/51
McCauley, Wanda Lee, Clerk Typist I.....	5/1/51	.....

RETURN FROM LEAVE OF ABSENCE

	Effective Date
McIntosh, William V., Carpenter.....	3/1/51

TERMINATION OF SERVICES

Name—Classification	Department	Effective Date
Anderson, C. L. (Death), Carpenter (Temporary)	Physical Plant	3/22/51
Anderson, Fred ¹ , Stationary Fireman.....	Physical Plant	1/31/51
Asbury, Homer ² , Maintenance Worker.....	Physical Plant	4/9/51
Bandy, Carl A., ² Carpenter (Temporary).....	Physical Plant	4/4/51
Bell, David ² , Carpenter (Temporary).....	Physical Plant	4/3/51
Berry, Claude ² , Carpenter (Temporary).....	Physical Plant	3/31/51
Blessing, Mary V. (Resigned), Clerk Typist I....	General Library	1/13/51
Cox, Earl L. (Resigned), Maintenance Worker....	Physical Plant	5/2/51
Cresse, Mabel ³ , Switchboard Operator I.....	Univ. Tel. Ex.	1/8/51
Dale, Jane Maria (Resigned), Clerk Typist I....	Purchasing Agent	1/10/51
Halstead, Roscoe ² , Maintenance Worker.....	Physical Plant	1/31/51
Hartline, Gilbert ² , Maintenance Worker.....	Physical Plant	2/28/51
Helton, Clifton O. (Resigned), Carpenter (Temporary)	Physical Plant	1/31/51
Koenigsmark, Shirley A. ² , Bkkg. Mach. Op. I.....	Chief Accountant	4/5/51
Lambert, Daniel Wayne (Resigned), Carpenter (Temporary)	Physical Plant	5/28/51
Lewis, Norah (Resigned), Janitor I.....	Physical Plant	1/24/51
Logeman, Malcolm B., Account Clerk.....	Chief Accountant	3/15/51
Macaluso, Charles ² , Maint. Equip. Operator.....	Physical Plant	2/24/51
Martin, Gus ² , Maintenance Worker.....	Physical Plant	4/17/51
McIntosh, William V. (Resigned), Carpenter.....	Physical Plant	3/28/51
Mosley, Statsie C. (Retired), Laborer (Maint.)....	Physical Plant	2/1/51
Naas, Raymond F., ² Carpenter (Temporary).....	Physical Plant	4/9/51
O'Brien, Loyce L. (Resigned), Bkkg. Mach. Op. I..	Chief Accountant	2/11/51
Ozburn, W. L. (Resigned), Electrician.....	Physical Plant	3/28/51
Pribble, Ernest Lee ² , Maintenance Worker.....	Physical Plant	2/28/51
Roberson, Dorothy (Resigned), Clerk Typist II..	Registrar	4/9/51
Schmidt, James E., ² Maintenance Worker.....	Physical Plant	2/28/51
Schoolcraft, Art Lee (Resigned), Carpenter (Temporary)	Physical Plant	4/30/51
Siville, Mary Jane (Resigned), Switchboard Operator I.....	Univ. Tel. Ex.	3/8/51
Sutton, Betty Lou (Resigned), Clerk Steno. I..	Chief Accountant	2/17/51
Venus, Harley Frank (Resigned), Maintenance Worker	Physical Plant	4/18/51
Williams, Virginia (Terminated), Clerk Steno. I..	Registrar	2/16/51
Woods, Vivian C. (Resigned), Clerk Typist I.....	General Library	5/24/51

¹ Unable to qualify through physical examination.² Termination of temporary appointment.³ Replaced by eligible from Illinois Civil Service Commission Eligibles List.

Robert W. Davis moved the approval of the changes in the non-academic employees pay rolls from January 1, 1951, through June 10, 1951, as listed in the above report and recommended by the President of the University. The motion was seconded by Guy A. Gladson and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Approval of Graduate Major in Industrial Education

F. Upon recommendation of the Graduate Council, we are requesting approval of the offering of a graduate major in the Industrial Education Department.

Hitherto, only a graduate minor has been offered but a number of the teachers of Industrial Education have recently acquired doctor's degrees, thereby making themselves eligible for membership in the Graduate Faculty. With four holders of the doctorate now in the Industrial Education Department, it has become possible to offer a sufficient number of courses on the graduate level for a major in this field.

Upon the recommendation of the President and the Graduate Council of the University, Robert W. Davis moved the approval of the offering of a graduate major in the Industrial Education Department. The motion was seconded by John Page Wham and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Approval of Report on Agricultural Research Program for Southern Illinois University by the Doane Agricultural Service, Incorporated

G. We recently mailed to all Board members copies of the Doane Report on the agricultural program of Southern Illinois University, together with an account of a meeting on Thursday, May 31, in Carbondale at which Mr. D. Howard Doane and his associates presented the report with comments to a group of our staff members and visiting representatives of various agencies concerned with the development of agriculture in Southern Illinois. The following visitors were present:

Mr. Harvey Hartline, Executive Secretary, Illinois Horticultural Association
 Mr. Harold Kaeser, Superintendent of the Division of Markets (representing Governor Stevenson)
 Mr. Albert Webb, Director of the Illinois Agriculture Association
 Mr. Donald L. Henry, Agricultural Economist, Federal Reserve Bank (St. Louis)
 Mr. Floyd E. Morris, Vice-President, Illinois Agricultural Association
 Mr. M. J. Bozarth, President, Southern Illinois Incorporated
 Dr. Henry P. Rusk, Dean, College of Agriculture, University of Illinois
 Mr. Martin Schaeffer, Representative, Educational Council of 100

Following the discussion, a motion was made by Dean Rusk of the University of Illinois, seconded by Mr. Hartline, and passed by the group without a dissenting vote that the following statement represented the consensus of thinking of the group and its recommendation to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University:

1. We approve, in principle, the Doane Report.
2. We agree that the report should be implemented in so far and in so fast as is compatible with each of the following:
 - a. Available resources.
 - b. Development of the instructional program.
 - c. Development of instructional facilities.

Accordingly, we request that the Board of Trustees approve, in principle, the Doane Report; and endorse its implementation in so far and in so fast as is compatible with resources available, the development of the instructional program, and the development of instructional facilities.

John Page Wham moved the approval, in principle, of the Doane Report and the endorsement of its implementation in so far and in so fast as is compatible with resources available, the development of the instructional

program, and the development of instructional facilities. The motion was seconded by Robert W. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Request for Approval of Purchase of Signature Machine for Processing Vouchers

- H. The Board's attention is called to Senate Bill 133 which has been approved by the Governor and will become law on July 1, 1951.

"When an appropriation shall have been made by the General Assembly for the ordinary and contingent expenses of the operation, maintenance, and administration of the several offices, departments, institutions, boards, commissions, and agencies of the state government, the Auditor of Public Accounts shall draw his warrant on the State Treasurer for the payment of the same upon the preparation of itemized vouchers, issued, certified, and approved as follows:

Southern Illinois University, to be certified by the President and the Secretary of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University with the corporate seal of the University attached thereto."

Some provision must be made for the University's vouchering to take effect at that time.

The University of Illinois has the same situation and they have purchased a signature machine so that the persons named may have the vouchers signed without their written signatures.

It will take some time to order and receive a signature machine and it is recommended that the Board approve this method of handling the vouchers so that an order may be made immediately for a signature machine.

Kenneth L. Davis moved the approval of the purchase of a signature machine for processing vouchers as recommended by the President of the University. The motion was seconded by Robert W. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Discussion followed concerning the wording of the following excerpt from Senate Bill 133:

"Southern Illinois University, to be certified by the President and the Secretary of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University with the corporate seal of the University attached thereto."

The phrase, "the President and the Secretary of the Board of Trustees", needs clarification and at the suggestion of Guy A. Gladson, and unanimously approved by the members of the Board, the University Legal Counsel was directed to appeal to the Attorney General for a ruling.

Acceptance of Sherertz Property Subject to Easement

- I. Approval is requested for the following letter to be sent by the Chairman of the Board of Trustees to Mr. Omer W. Jones, Jr., Assistant to the Attorney General, Murphysboro, Illinois:

"This is to notify you that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University has authorized acceptance of title from Everett L. Sherertz and Helen M. Sherertz, husband and wife, to the real estate hereinafter described, subject to the easement for sewage shown in warranty deed to Robert C. Cassell and Irene Cassell recorded in

Book 140 of Deeds, at page 316, in the Recorder's Office of Jackson County, Illinois:

The West half of the East half of the Northeast quarter of Section 29, Township 9 South, Range 1 West of the 3rd P.M., except a strip of land 420.75 feet in even width off the North side thereof, containing 35.1 acres more or less, situated in the County of Jackson in the State of Illinois.

Beginning at the Northeast corner of the Northwest quarter of the Northeast quarter of Section 29, Township 9 South, Range 1 West of the 3rd P.M., thence South along the East line of said Northwest quarter of the Northeast quarter for a distance of 420.75 feet, thence West parallel to the North line of Section 29 for a distance of 200 feet; thence North parallel to the East line of said tract for a distance of 420.75 feet, thence East along the North line of Section 29 to the point of beginning, situated in the County of Jackson in the State of Illinois."

In connection with the purchase of the Sherertz property there is outstanding an easement for the benefit of property owned by Dr. Willis E. Malone. Before Mr. Jones will accept title for the State, he must have authorization from the Board for the acceptance of title subject to this easement. The easement is as follows:

"... grantees are granted the privilege of discharging the effluent from septic tank and eave downspouts located on property of grantees to the main ditch located on the property of the grantor and said grantees shall always be permitted to do so until connection to a sanitary sewer is made available or until said septic tank shall become unsatisfactory or obnoxious, then a change shall be made according to requirements of Public Health Department of the State of Illinois.

"The said grantees shall hold harmless the said grantors from any and all damages alleged to have been occasioned by the operation of said septic tank."

John Page Wham moved the acceptance of the Sherertz property subject to the easement as described in the above report. The motion was seconded by Kenneth L. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

Annual Independent Post Audit

J. The Board of Trustees approved on June 19, 1950, an auditing firm selected by the Auditor of Public Accounts to audit the University books. The plan of payment for previous years including last year was:

"Every other year the Auditor's Office will pay for the complete cost of the audit and in other years, the Auditor's Office will pay one-third of the cost of the audit."

Under this arrangement the entire auditor's fee for the year ended June 30, 1951, would be payable by the office of the Auditor of Public Accounts.

The University has received a letter from Mr. R. E. Willis, Chief Clerk in the Auditor's office, requesting that the Board make some arrangement and enclosing a copy of a letter from the Attorney General which states that one of the official duties of the Auditor is to audit the books of the University.

It is recommended to the Board that they empower the President to notify the Auditor of the acceptance of the auditing firm of Bert H. Allison and Company of East St. Louis, the firm which made the audit last year, and that the arrangement of previous years be accepted for the year ending June 30, 1951.

Kenneth L. Davis moved that the President of the University be empowered to notify the Auditor of Public Accounts of the acceptance of the auditing firm of Bert H. Allison and Company of East St. Louis to audit the University books for the year ending June 30, 1951, and that the arrangement of payment for such audit, as approved in previous years, be accepted for the year ending June 30, 1951. The motion was seconded by Robert W. Davis and was unanimously passed with each member recording his vote as follows:

Leo J. Brown.....	Yea
Kenneth L. Davis.....	Yea
Robert W. Davis.....	Yea
Guy A. Gladson.....	Yea
John Page Wham.....	Yea

At this time President Morris presented for the information of the members of the Board the following summary of the degrees as conferred at the June, 1951, Convocation.

SUMMARY OF DEGREES, JUNE, 1951

GRADUATE COLLEGE

	Men	Women	Total
Master of Arts Degree.....	8	4	12
Master of Science Degree.....	4	0	4
Master of Science in Education Degree.....	32	9	41
Total Master's Degrees.....	44	13	57

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Bachelor of Music Education Degree.....	2	0	2
Bachelor of Science in Education Degree.....	109	91	200

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

Bachelor of Arts Degree.....	52	8	60
------------------------------	----	---	----

COLLEGE OF VOCATIONS AND PROFESSIONS

Bachelor of Science Degree.....	52	8	60
Total Bachelor's Degrees.....	215	107	322
Total Degrees.....	259	120	379

President Morris presented to the members of the Board the following letter and proposed outline of a plan for a comprehensive pilot-study of Southern Illinois as developed by Dr. Charles C. Colby. Dr. Colby was recently retired as a Professor of Geography and Chairman of the Geography Department at the University of Chicago, and since February of this year, has been employed on the faculty of Southern Illinois University as a Lecturer in the department of Geography.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO CHICAGO 37, ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF GEOGRAPHY June 19, 1951

President D. W. Morris, Southern Illinois University,
Carbondale, Illinois

Dear President Morris:

I have studied the reports by Richardson, Wood and Company, Raymond D. Coleman, and the Doane Agricultural Service, Inc. The first is inadequate and misleading, the second appears to be effective in its restricted field, while

the third represents a specific approach to an important problem. All the reports possess values but from none of them can one gain a working knowledge and understanding of the service area of Southern Illinois University.

Following your suggestion, I submit herewith a plan for a comprehensive pilot-study of Southern Illinois. In general the study follows a method of area analysis developed in 1942 by the Land Committee of the National Resources Planning Board—a committee of which I was a member. The method was devised by Gilbert White, now President of Haverford College, Victor Roterus, now Director of the Area Development Division of the Department of Commerce and myself. This method is designed to move rapidly through published materials in order to recognize (1) the structure of livelihood in the area, and (2) the general framework of desirable future developments.

The proposed pilot-study emphasizes employment and income: the dual centers of interest in any area. It also emphasizes the natural conditions, the productive plant and the human resources which are basic in the development of any area. By thus appraising the regional assets and liabilities, the study should help in recognizing the direction of needed adjustments and in developing a wise program of future growth.

Under the proposed plan, the results of the pilot-study are to be presented in two forms, namely, a one-sheet tabulary summary and a comprehensive report accompanied by appropriate maps, and other exhibits. It is hoped that the study will reveal lines of needed research, possibilities for private enterprise, and a desirable program of public works.

In large measure the pilot-study will be an individual task but it will require some clerical, statistical, and cartographic assistance.

I enclose a design for the tabular summary, an outline of the comprehensive report, and an estimate of the cost during the coming academic year.

Sincerely yours,

/s/ Charles C. Colby
Charles C. Colby

CCC/fm

enc.

P.S. The tabular summary is under separate cover.

Pilot-Study of Southern Illinois

- I. Nature, Scope, Method, and Objectives of the Investigation
- II. Southern Illinois as a Unit Area
- III. Regional and National Relations
 - A. Southern Illinois in the State
 - B. Southern Illinois in the Middle West
 - C. Southern Illinois in the National Economy
- IV. Basic Natural Conditions and Resources
 - A. Consumable resources
 - B. Conditioning resources
 - C. Land and water problems
- V. The Productive Plant

(As the term is used here, the productive plant includes all facilities and structures built by man.)

 - A. The settlement pattern
 - B. The agricultural plant
 - C. The industrial plant
 - mining
 - forestry
 - manufacturing
 - D. Rural and urban housing
 - E. The educational plant
 - F. Facilities of government at the several levels

VI. Economy

(The economy includes all the pursuits by which the people of Southern Illinois gain their livelihood.)

- A. Overall occupational structure
- B. The agricultural economy
 - crop systems
 - livestock associations
- C. Forestry
- D. Recreation as a source of livelihood
- E. Industry and the industrial potential
- F. Status of professional and service occupations
- G. Human Resources

VII. Social Organizations which Influence the Economy

- A. Organization of business and commercial enterprise
- B. Levels of government and their relation to productive enterprise
- C. Impact of religious organizations (?)
- D. Social lags and social initiative
- E. Geography of education in Southern Illinois

VIII. Direction of Desirable Adjustments and Developments

- A. Ways in which and the extent to which economy and resources can be brought into better adjustment
- B. Potentialities in the use of water resources
- C. Scenic inventory, recreational facilities, and the tourist industry
- D. Desirable trends in industry and agriculture
- E. Regional maturity vs. provincialism

IX. Recommendations

- A. In regard to needed research
- B. In the realm of enterprise
- C. As to programs of public works
- D. In regard to educational policies

Estimated Budget for the Pilot-Study

In large measure a pilot study of this type calls for individual thought and work. However, some secretarial, statistical, and cartographic help will be needed. A drafting table and a filing chest for maps will be desirable.

1. Salary for the investigator	\$ 8,000.00
2. Clerical, statistical and cartographic assistance	1,200.00
3. Equipment and supplies	200.00
4. Transportation	200.00
5. Other items of expenses	200.00

Estimated total	\$ 9,800.00
-----------------------	-------------

Following the pilot-study many members of the staff might be involved in research on the area.

After full discussion, it was unanimously agreed by the members of the Board to invite Dr. Colby and the Chairmen of the departments of the University who would be involved in the proposed study to meet with the Board at the next meeting for further discussion.

President Morris stated that the proposed remodelling of the house at 315 West Grand Avenue, for use as a University guest house, would cost between five and eight thousand dollars.

After full discussion, it was unanimously agreed that this matter should be tabled until the next meeting of the Board.

President Morris stated that he was happy to report to the Board that the University legislative program has progressed extremely satisfactorily and that all of the bills have been passed and are either signed by the Governor or are on his desk now for signature.

Consideration of the annual internal budget was deferred, pending approval of the appropriation bills now on the Governor's desk. A copy of the internal budget for 1951-52, subject to ratification by the Board of Trustees at the next meeting, is made a part of and appears as an Appendix to the printed Annual Report of the Board of Trustees for 1950-51.

The meeting was adjourned at 7:00 p.m.

Leo J. Brown, Chairman

Kenneth L. Davis, Secretary

APPENDICES
TO
ANNUAL REPORT
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY



APPENDIX I

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

ANNUAL INTERNAL BUDGET

July 1, 1951, to June 30, 1952

As Approved by the Board of Trustees

July 18, 1951

CONTENTS

I. General Current Funds

	Page
Exhibit A—Comparative Summary of Estimated Income and Departmental Appropriations	337
Exhibit B—Statement of Estimated Income	338
Exhibit C—Summary of Departmental Appropriations.....	340

Detailed Statements—Departmental Appropriations

Agriculture	358
Air Force R O T C.....	351
Air Travel	348
Alumni Records and Services	347
Architectural Services	370
Art	358
Art Expense	348
Audio-Visual Aids	365
Auditing	348
Auditor	344
Awards and Grants for Scholarships.....	371
Belleville Residence Center	352
Biological Research Laboratory	366
Board of Trustees	343
Bookstore	372
Botany	353
Bursar	344
Business Administration	358
Business Manager	343
Cafeteria	372
Canteen	372
Catalogs and Announcements	348
Chautauqua Street Veterans Housing Project.....	373
Chemistry	353
Chief Accountant	344
Child Guidance Clinic	365
College of Education—Admin.—Dean	361
College of Liberal Arts and Sciences—Admin.—Dean.....	353
College of Vocations and Professions—Admin.—Dean.....	357
Commencement	348
Curriculum Materials	365
Dean of Men	345
Dean of Women	346
Duplicating Expense	349
Economics	359
Education	361
English	354
Experimental Farm	365

	Page
Extension	367
Fair Exhibits	347
Foreign Languages	354
Freight and Express	349
General Library	367
General Printing	349
General Publications	351
General Stores Expense	349
Geography and Geology	354
Government	355
Government Surplus Property	349
Graduate School	352
Guidance and Special Education	362
Health Education	362
Health Service	346
History	355
Home Economics	359
Home Management House	359
Individual Research Projects	366
Industrial Education	359
Information Service	347
Institutional Memberships	351
Instruction—General	350
Journalism	360
Lectures and Consultant Services	352
Legal Counsel	343
Library Services	362
Mathematics	355
Men's Residence Barracks	373
Microbiology	356
Museum	366
Music	360
Music Festival	348
Nursing Education	360
Ordnance Plant Veterans Housing Project—Contract No. Ill-V-11329....	371
Outdoor Education	362
Personnel	344
Philosophy	356
Photographic Expense	349
Physical Education—Men (Academic)	362
Physical Education—Men (Non-Academic)	363
Physical Education—Women	363
Physical Plant:	
Administration	368
Architectural Services	370
Camp Ellis Buildings	370
Maintenance	369
Major Repairs	371
Operation	368
Permanent Improvements	371
Power Plant and Utilities	370

	Page
Rental Real Property	370
Surplus Property Storage	370
Physics and Astronomy	356
Physiology	356
Placements	347
Post Office	350
President	343
Psychology	357
Purchasing Agent	345
Receptions	348
Refunds	371
Registrar	345
Residence Hall	373
Retirement Contributions	350
Sociology	357
Southern Illinois University Foundation	350
Speech	360
Statistical Services	366
Student Center	346
Summer Session	352
Teacher Training	364
Telephone Exchange	350
Testing Service	346
Tilton—Lincoln Library	367
University School	364
University School Library	368
Visitation	346
Vocational-Technical Institute	352
Zoology	357

II. Restricted Current Funds

Exhibit A—Statement of Estimated Income.....	373
Exhibit B—Statement of Proposed Expenditures	374

Exhibit A

Comparative Summary of Estimated Income and Departmental Appropriations

July 1, 1951, to June 30, 1952

Estimated Income:

Educational Operations:

State Appropriations	\$ 3,539,998.00
Student Fees	326,850.00
Sales and Services—Departments.....	39,350.00

Total Educational Operations	\$ 3,906,198.00
------------------------------------	-----------------

Auxiliary Enterprises:

Bookstore	65,300.00
Cafeteria	94,000.00
Canteen	37,050.00
Chautauqua Street Veterans' Housing.....	45,600.00
Men's Residence Barracks	22,000.00
Residence Hall	46,050.00

Total Auxiliary Enterprises	\$ 310,000.00
-----------------------------------	---------------

COMBINED TOTALS	\$ 4,216,198.00
-----------------------	-----------------

Departmental Appropriations:

Educational Operations:

General Administration and General Expense	\$ 510,334.00
Instruction	2,035,756.75
Research	41,724.75
Extension	20,095.00
Libraries	139,238.00
Physical Plant	917,752.80
Refunds	4,500.00
U. S. Government Contracts.....	25,211.00
Awards and Grants for Scholarships.....	31,200.00

Total Educational Operations.....	\$ 3,725,812.30
-----------------------------------	-----------------

Auxiliary Enterprises:

Bookstore	\$ 60,992.00
Cafeteria	94,000.00
Canteen	37,050.00
Chautauqua Street Veterans' Housing.....	31,908.00
Men's Residence Barracks.....	22,000.00
Residence Hall	46,050.00

Total Auxiliary Enterprises.....	\$ 292,000.00
----------------------------------	---------------

COMBINED TOTALS	\$ 4,017,812.30
-----------------------	-----------------

Unappropriated Estimated Income:

Educational Operations:

Personal Services—Regular.....	\$ 70,385.70 ¹	
Personal Services—Student.....	10,000.00	
Other Current Expenses.....	100,000.00	180,385.70

Auxiliary Enterprises:

Personal Services—Regular.....	\$ 1,654.00	
Personal Services—Student.....	1,995.00	
Other Current Expenses.....	14,351.00	18,000.00
		<hr/>
Total Unappropriated Est. Income.....	\$	198,385.70
		<hr/>
		\$ 4,216,198.00
		<hr/> <hr/>

¹ Reserved for second-year Faculty-Administrative increases.

Exhibit B**Statement of Estimated Income**

July 1, 1951 to June 30, 1952

I. Educational and General:**A. State Appropriations:**

1. Personal Services.....	\$ 2,689,407.00
2. Contractual Services	352,992.00 ¹
3. Office Expenses—Postage	11,500.00
4. Office Expenses—Other.....	9,475.00
5. Travel	25,192.00
6. Commodities	196,125.00
7. Stationery, Printing and Office Supplies.....	17,202.00
8. Equipment	150,925.00
9. Employer Contributions to the University Retirement System of Illinois.....	55,980.00
10. Permanent Improvements .....	.....
11. Awards and Grants	31,200.00
	<hr/>
Total	3,539,998.00
	<hr/>

B. Student Fees:**1. Registration Fees:**

a. Belleville Residence Center (Graduate).....	750.00
b. Belleville Residence Center (Undergraduate) ..	1,000.00
c. University (Graduate).....	49,450.00
d. University (Undergraduate).....	230,600.00
e. Extension	22,000.00
f. Vocational-Technical Institute	16,500.00
g. Matriculation	250.00
2. Graduate Theses and Aptitude Tests	1,500.00
3. Gymnasium Fees	200.00
4. Laboratory Fees	1,400.00
5. Library Fines	1,000.00
6. Miscellaneous Penalties	1,000.00
7. Transcript of Credit Fees	1,200.00

Total \$ 326,850.00

¹ Includes:

Major Repairs	\$200,000.00
Regular Services	152,992.00
	<hr/>
	\$352,992.00
	<hr/> <hr/>

C. Sales and Services—Departments:

1. Farm:	
a. Sales—Livestock	\$ 3,000.00
b. Sales—Milk	2,000.00
c. Sales—Miscellaneous	150.00
d. Sales—Poultry and Poultry Products.....	600.00
e. Sales—Vegetables and Fruits.....	100.00
f. Transfers—(Non-Cash)	800.00
2. Rentals—Real Property.....	9,000.00
3. Refunds, Rebates, and Commissions.....	500.00
4. Sales—Miscellaneous	3,000.00
5. Film Services	20,000.00
6. Testing Services	100.00
7. Salary Refunds	100.00
Total	<u>\$ 39,350.00</u>
Total Educational Operations.....	<u>\$ 3,906,198.00</u>

II. Auxiliary Enterprises:

A. Bookstore:

1. Sales:	
a. Supplies	25,000.00
b. Books	7,000.00
2. Transfers—(Non-Cash)	9,000.00
3. Penalties	300.00
4. Rental Fees	24,000.00
Total	<u>\$ 65,300.00</u>

B. Cafeteria:

1. Sales:	
a. Regular	\$ 90,000.00
b. Banquets	2,000.00
2. Transfers—(Non-Cash)	2,000.00
Total	<u>\$ 94,000.00</u>

C. Canteen:

1. Sales	\$ 37,000.00
2. Transfers—(Non-Cash)	50.00
Total	<u>\$ 37,050.00</u>

D. Chautauqua Street Veterans Housing:

1. Rentals	\$ 45,000.00
2. Miscellaneous Services	600.00
3. Miscellaneous	
Total	<u>\$ 45,600.00</u>

E. Men's Residence Barracks:

1. Rentals	\$ 20,000.00
2. Extra Lodging	500.00
3. Transfers—(Non-Cash)	1,500.00
Total	<u>\$ 22,000.00</u>

¹ Does not include refunds into General Revenue.

F. Residence Hall:	
1. Room and Board	\$ 45,000.00
2. Extra Meals and Lodging.....	1,000.00
3. Transfers—(Non-Cash)	50.00
Total	46,050.00
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	310,000.00
COMBINED TOTALS	\$ 4,216,198.00

Exhibit C

Summary of Departmental Appropriations

July 1, 1951, to June 30, 1952

Educational Operations:

General Administration and General Expense:

General Administrative Offices:

Board of Trustees	\$ 11,670.00
President	49,551.00
Legal Counsel	7,920.00
Business Manager	23,436.00
Auditor	8,700.00
Bursar	10,665.00
Chief Accountant	28,131.00
Personnel Office	11,257.00
Purchasing Agent	27,234.00
Registrar's Office	33,043.00

General Student Welfare:

Dean of Men	24,560.00
Dean of Women	13,050.00
Health Service	32,675.00
Student Center	5,700.00
Testing Service	2,650.00
Visitation	845.00

Public Relations:

Alumni Records and Services	21,940.00
Fair Exhibits	1,375.00
Information Service	23,733.00
Placements	16,420.00
Receptions	3,950.00
Music Festival	2,365.00

General Expense:

Air Travel	9,600.00
Art Expense	5,065.00
Auditing .....	.....
Catalogs and Announcements	4,875.00
Commencement	2,340.00
Duplicating Expense	20,237.00
Freight and Express	8,000.00
General Printing	3,375.00
General Stores Expense	2,400.00
Government Surplus Property	280.00
Photographic Expense	8,283.00
Post Office	5,706.00
Retirement Contributions	55,980.00
Southern Illinois University Foundation.....	55.00
Telephone Exchange	23,268.00

Total General Administration and General Expense... \$510,334.00

Instruction:

Instruction—General	363,485.00
Air Force R O T C.....	5,995.00
General Publications	1,125.00
Institutional Memberships	845.00
Lectures and Consultant Services	12,750.00
Summer Session	200,000.00
Graduate School	36,110.00
Belleville Residence Center	565.00
Vocational—Technical Institute	77,810.00
Total	(698,685.00)

College of Liberal Arts and Sciences:

Administration—Dean	11,122.50
Botany	27,560.00
Chemistry	45,520.00
English	92,880.00
Foreign Languages	34,310.00
Geography and Geology	32,890.00
Government	34,740.00
History	39,340.00
Mathematics	29,685.00
Microbiology	9,476.25
Philosophy	8,125.00
Physics and Astronomy	27,235.00
Physiology	12,550.00
Psychology	7,610.00
Sociology	22,765.00
Zoology	37,465.00
Total College of Liberal Arts and Sciences.....	(473,273.75)

College of Vocations and Professions:

Administration—Dean	14,240.00
Agriculture	44,130.00
Art	34,110.00
Business Administration	43,095.00
Economics	19,955.00
Home Economics	29,249.00
Home Management House	1,180.00
Industrial Education	41,420.00
Journalism	7,967.00
Music	45,790.00
Nursing Education	14,515.00
Speech	43,700.00
Total College of Vocations and Professions.....	(339,351.00)

College of Education:

Administration—Dean	17,391.00
Education	58,594.00
Guidance and Special Education	34,035.00
Health Education	15,145.00
Library Service	360.00
Outdoor Education	2,525.00
Physical Education—Men (Academic)	32,690.00
Physical Education—Men (Non-Academic)	28,356.00
Physical Education—Women	23,425.00
Teacher Training	26,156.00
University School	147,155.00
Total College of Education	(385,832.00)

Organized Activities Relating to Instruction:	
Audio-Visual Aids	36,675.00
Child Guidance Clinic	2,435.00
Curriculum Materials	55.00
Experimental Farm	32,770.00
Museum	40,000.00
Statistical Services	26,680.00
Total Organized Activities	(138,615.00)
Total Instruction	\$ 2,035,756.75
Research:	
Biological Research Laboratory	26,203.75
Individual Research Projects	15,521.00
Total Research	41,724.75
Extension	20,095.00
Library:	
General Library	127,238.00
Tilton-Lincoln Library	5,010.00
University School Library	6,990.00
Total Libraries	139,238.00
Physical Plant:	
Operation and Maintenance:	
Administration	18,306.00
Operation	205,054.80
Maintenance	187,863.00
Power Plant and Utilities	136,204.00
Rental of Real Property .....	.....
Camp Ellis Buildings	135,000.00
Surplus Property Storage	170.00
Planning and Development:	
Architectural Services	35,155.00
Major Repairs	200,000.00
Permanent Improvements .....	.....
Total Physical Plant	917,752.80
Total Educational and General	3,664,901.30
Refunds	4,500.00
U. S. Government Contracts:	
Ordnance Plant Veterans Housing Project Contract No. III-V-11329	25,211.00
Awards and Grants for Scholarships	31,200.00
Total Educational Operations	3,725,812.30
Auxiliary Enterprises:	
Bookstore	60,992.00
Cafeteria	94,000.00
Canteen	37,050.00
Chautauqua Street Veterans Housing Project	31,908.00
Men's Residence Barracks	22,000.00
Residence Hall	46,050.00
Total Auxiliary Enterprises	292,000.00
COMBINED TOTALS	\$ 4,017,812.30

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Personal Services—Regular:

DiGiovanna, Alice, B. Ed., Exec. Asst. (12)	\$ 4,500.00
Sooner, Mary Jeanne, B. S. in Ed., Fac. Asst. (12)	2,520.00

7,020.00

Personal Services—Student 150.00

Other Current Expenses 4,500.00

Total \$ 11,670.00

PRESIDENT

Personal Services—Regular:

Morris, D. W., Ph. D., President..... (12)	\$ 16,500.00
Bitterman, Norman G., M. S., Lecturer (Field Representative) (military leave).....	.....
Jones, Lyle (one-third time) Exec. Asst. (Field Representative) (12)	2,480.00
Nelson, Lois H., B. S. in Ed., Exec. Asst. (Secretary to the President)..... (12)	5,040.00
Pitkin, Minnie Mae, M. S., Exec. Asst..... (12)	5,040.00
McSherry, Patricia, A. B., Fac. Asst. (12)	3,000.00
Butler, Charles D., B. A., Fac. Asst..... (12)	2,640.00
Swan, Vivien, Clerk Steno. II..... (12)	2,316.00
Huckelberry, Patricia, Clerk Typist I..... (12)	1,740.00
_____, Clerk Steno. I..... (12)	1,920.00

40,676.00

Personal Services—Student 1,000.00

Other Current Expenses 7,875.00

Total \$ 49,551.00

¹ Furnished house for convenience of University.

LEGAL COUNSEL

Personal Services—Regular:

Rendleman, John S., J. D., Asst. Prof. (of Government; Acting Legal Counsel and Assistant to the President) (12)	\$ 6,000.00
_____, Clerk Steno. I..... (12)	1,920.00
(Requisition No. 566)	

7,920.00

Personal Services—Student

Other Current Expenses

Total \$ 7,920.00

BUSINESS MANAGER

Personal Services—Regular:

Miles, Edw. V., Jr., M. A., Exec. Asst. (Business Manager; Associate Professor of Economics)..... (12)	\$ 9,000.00
Gallegly, Robert L., A. M., Exec. Asst. (Assistant Business Manager; Instructor in Business Administration) (12)	6,360.00
Perry, Wilma Nell, B.S. in Ed., Clerk Steno. II..... (12)	3,204.00
Malzahn, Carolyn, Clerk Steno. I..... (12)	2,052.00

20,616.00

Personal Services—Student 600.00

Other Current Expenses 2,220.00

Total \$ 23,436.00

AUDITOR**Personal Services—Regular:**

Buffum, Warren E., B. A., Exec. Asst. (Auditor).....	(12)	\$	4,380.00
Wolff, Ann, Clerk Steno. I.....	(12)		1,920.00

 6,300.00

Personal Services—Student 900.00

Other Current Expenses 1,500.00

 Total \$ 8,700.00

BURSAR**Personal Services—Regular:**

Etherton, Lucile H., Exec. Asst. (Bursar).....	(12)	\$	4,140.00
Derosett, Katherine, Clerk Typist I.....	(12)		1,980.00
Hurt, Shirley, Clerk Typist I.....	(12)		1,740.00

 7,860.00

Personal Services—Student 1,400.00

Other Current Expenses 1,405.00

 Total \$ 10,665.00

CHIEF ACCOUNTANT**Personal Services—Regular:**

Benedict, Bruce W., A. B., B. S., Exec. Asst. (Chief Accountant)	(12)	\$	5,040.00
Doolin, M. Fidella, B. Ed. Acct. Clerk.....	(12)		3,432.00
Jarvis, Frances E., Acct. Clerk.....	(12)		2,532.00
Kristan, Rosemarie, Clerk Typist II.....	(12)		2,400.00
Lingle, Idanell, Clerk Typist I.....	(12)		1,740.00
Grider, Frances Jean, Clerk Steno. I.....	(12)		1,920.00
Burton, Jane E., Bkkg. Mach. Op. I.....	(12)		2,052.00
Perkins, Regina, Bkkg. Mach. Op. I.....	(12)		1,920.00

 21,036.00

Personal Services—Student 4,000.00

Other Current Expenses 3,095.00

 Total \$ 28,131.00

PERSONNEL OFFICE**Personal Services—Regular:**

Crichton, Jane Wallace, B. Ed., Exec. Asst.	(12)	\$	4,200.00
Hill, Margaret Townes, Clerk Typist II.....	(12)		2,112.00
Dickerson, Grace, Clerk Typist I.....	(12)		1,740.00

 8,052.00

Personal Services—Student 1,800.00

Other Current Expenses 1,405.00

 Total \$ 11,257.00

PURCHASING AGENT

Personal Services—Regular:

Beach, Cornelia L., B. Ed., Exec. Asst. (Purchasing Agent)	(12)	\$ 5,040.00
Keough, Rosemary, Clerk Typist II	(12)	2,616.00
Hart, Lucille, Clerk Typist II	(12)	2,544.00
Killingsworth, Dolores, Clerk II	(12)	2,556.00
Veach, Helen, B. Ed. Clerk II	(12)	2,184.00
Coleman, Joan, Clerk Typist I	(12)	1,740.00
Haney, Joe, Stores Clerk	(12)	2,244.00

 \$ 18,924.00

Personal Services—Student 5,500.00

Other Current Expenses 2,810.00

 Total \$ 27,234.00

REGISTRAR

Personal Services—Regular:

Shank, Marjorie, M. A., Assoc. Prof.	(12)	\$ 4,770.00
(see Geography) (of Geography; Registrar and Director of Admissions)	(12)	(1,590.00)
(total salary)	(12)	(6,360.00)
Eberhart, Wilma Sue J., B. S. in Ed., Fac. Asst.	(12)	3,480.00
Melton, Norma Trotter, B. S. in Ed., Fac. Asst.	(12)	3,840.00
Todd, June Fulkerson, B. S. in Ed., Fac. Asst.	(12)	3,240.00
Snyder, Mary Ellen, Clerk Steno. II.	(12)	2,316.00
Dawson, Norma, Clerk Steno. I	(12)	1,920.00
_____, Clerk Typist II	(12)	2,112.00

(Requisition No. 565)

 \$ 21,678.00

Personal Services—Student 6,300.00

Other Current Expenses 5,065.00

 Total \$ 33,043.00

DEAN OF MEN

Personal Services—Regular:

Davis, I. Clark, M. S., Dean (of Men; Acting Director of Student Affairs)	(12)	\$ 6,900.00
Rector, Alice P., M. S. in Ed., Instructor (sabbatical leave, half pay)	(9)	1,755.00
Etheridge, Robert F., M. S. in Ed., Instructor (Assistant to the Dean)	(9)	3,195.00
Pulliam, Mabel, Supervisor (of off-campus Housing)	(12)	4,980.00
Brennan, Alice Aleen, B. S. in Ed. (term appointment) ..	(12)	3,480.00

 20,310.00

Personal Services—Student 2,000.00

Other Current Expenses 2,250.00

 Total \$ 24,560.00

DEAN OF WOMEN**Personal Services—Regular:**

Farr, Leah, M. A., Instructor (Acting Dean of Women; Assistant Dean of Women)	(12)	\$ 5,280.00
Janes, Claudine, M. S. in Ed., Fac. Asst. (leave without pay) .....		.....
Ott, Loretta, B. S. in Ed., Fac. Asst.	(12)	3,480.00

8,760.00

Personal Services—Student	2,600.00
Other Current Expenses	1,690.00

Total **\$ 13,050.00**

HEALTH SERVICE**Personal Services—Regular:**

Bradshaw, R. W., M. D., Professor (of Health Education; Director, University Health Service; University Physician)	(12)	\$ 8,880.00
Raso, Anthony James, M. D. ¹ , Assoc. Prof. (of Physiology; Associate University Physician)	(12)	6,960.00
Bradley, Edna, R. N., Fac. Asst.	(12)	3,360.00
Goetz, Helen Thomas, R. N., Fac. Asst.	(9)	2,880.00
Manering, Naomi H., R. N., Fac. Asst. (half time)	(12)	1,800.00
Goss, Mary, B. A., Fac. Asst. (term appointment)	(9)	2,160.00
Rushing, Ruth Wells, R. N., Fac. Asst. (term appointment)	(12)	2,880.00
Weiss, Mildred, R. N., Fac. Asst. (half time, term appointment)	(9)	1,080.00

\$ 30,000.00

Personal Services—Student	800.00
Other Current Expenses	1,875.00

Total **\$ 32,675.00**

¹ Southern Illinois University examining physician for the University Retirement System.

STUDENT CENTER

Personal Services—Regular	\$.....
Personal Services—Student	1,200.00
Other Current Expenses	4,500.00
Total	\$ 5,700.00

TESTING SERVICE

Personal Services—Regular	\$.....
Personal Services—Student	400.00
Other Current Expenses	2,250.00
Total	\$ 2,650.00

VISITATION

Personal Services—Regular	\$.....
Personal Services—Student .....	.....
Other Current Expenses	845.00
Total	\$ 845.00

ALUMNI RECORDS AND SERVICES

Personal Services—Regular:

Mann, Wayne M., A. M., Director (University Alumni Service) (leave without pay, August, 1951)	(11)	\$ 5,720.00
Blackman, Maxine H., M. S., Fac. Asst. (term appointment)	(12)	3,600.00
Odaniell, John Robert, B. S. in Ed., Fac. Asst. (term appointment)	(12)	3,120.00
Puleo, Helen Crouch, Clerk Steno. I.	(12)	2,400.00

 \$ 14,840.00

Personal Services—Student 2,600.00

Other Current Expenses 4,500.00

 Total \$ 21,940.00

FAIR EXHIBITS

Personal Services—Regular \$

Personal Services—Student 250.00

Other Current Expenses 1,125.00

 Total \$ 1,375.00

INFORMATION SERVICE

Personal Services—Regular:

Lyons, W. H., M. A., Director (University Information Service; Instructor in Journalism)	(12)	\$ 6,240.00
Bowen, Betty Jule, B. S., Fac. Asst.	(12)	3,480.00
Mulkin, John W., B. A., Fac. Asst. (military leave)....		.....
White, Myrtle, Clerk Typist I.	(12)	2,328.00

 12,048.00

Personal Services—Student 3,200.00

Other Current Expenses 8,485.00

 Total \$ 23,733.00

PLACEMENTS

Personal Services—Regular:

Bryant, Royce R., M. A., Director (University Placements Service)	(9)	\$ 5,175.00
Tierney, Jane, A. B., Fac. Asst.	(12)	3,000.00
Ginger, Lillian G., Fac. Asst. (appointment begins Sept. 1, 1951)	(10)	2,250.00
Blood, Virginia, Clerk Steno. I.	(12)	1,920.00

 12,345.00

Personal Services—Student 2,500.00

Other Current Expenses 1,575.00

 Total \$ 16,420.00

RECEPTIONS

Personal Services—Regular:

Richardson, Ressie, Cook I..... (12)	\$ 2,280.00 ¹
Personal Services—Student	150.00
Other Current Expenses	1,520.00
Total	\$ 3,950.00

¹ Does not include maintenance allowance of \$10.00 a month.

MUSIC FESTIVAL

Personal Services—Regular:.....	\$
Personal Services—Student	400.00
Other Current Expenses	1,965.00
Total	\$ 2,365.00

AIR TRAVEL

Personal Services—Regular:.....	\$
Personal Services—Student .....	.....
Other Current Expenses	9,600.00
Total	\$ 9,600.00

ART EXPENSE

Personal Services—Regular:

Knaus, George S., Lecturer..... (12)	\$ 3,440.00
(see Art)	(1,720.00)
(total salary)..... (12)	(5,160.00)
	3,440.00
Personal Services—Student	220.00
Other Current Expenses	1,405.00
Total	\$ 5,065.00

AUDITING

Personal Services—Regular:.....	\$
Personal Services—Student .....	.....
Other Current Expenses .....	.....
Total	\$

CATALOGS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Personal Services—Regular:.....	\$
Personal Services—Student .....	.....
Other Current Expenses	4,875.00
Total	\$ 4,875.00

COMMENCEMENT

Personal Services—Regular	\$
Personal Services—Student	200.00
Other Current Expenses	2,140.00
Total	\$ 2,340.00

DUPLICATING EXPENSE

Personal Services—Regular:

McCullough, Ellen, B. S. in Ed., Fac. Asst..... (12)	\$ 2,580.00
Parkhill, Earl E., B. S. in Ed, Fac. Asst..... (12)	2,880.00
Adams, Frances Warren, Dup. Mach. Sup..... (12)	3,696.00
Jarrett, Hazel M., Clerk I..... (12)	2,556.00

11,712.00

Personal Services—Student	2,900.00
Other Current Expenses	5,625.00

Total \$ 20,237.00

FREIGHT AND EXPRESS

Personal Services—Regular	\$.....
Personal Services—Student .....	.....
Other Current Expenses	8,000.00

Total \$ 8,000.00

GENERAL PRINTING

Personal Services—Regular	\$.....
Personal Services—Student .....	.....
Other Current Expenses	3,375.00

Total \$ 3,375.00

GENERAL STORES EXPENSE

Personal Services—Regular	\$.....
Personal Services—Student	2,400.00
Other Current Expenses .....	.....

Total \$ 2,400.00

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS PROPERTY

Personal Services—Regular	\$.....
Personal Services—Student .....	.....
Other Current Expenses	280.00

Total \$ 280.00

PHOTOGRAPHIC EXPENSE

Personal Services—Regular:

Horrell, C. William, M. S., Instructor..... (9)	\$ 2,583.00
(see Journalism)	(1,287.00)
(total salary)	(3,870.00)
Craig, Walter D., Fac. Asst. (term appointment)..... (9)	2,340.00
Sims, Byrl, B. S., Fac. Asst. (military leave).....	.....

\$ 4,923.00

Personal Services—Student	1,900.00
Other Current Expenses	1,460.00

Total \$ 8,283.00

POST OFFICE

Personal Services—Regular:

Butler, Dorothy L., Clerk I.....(12)	\$ 2,556.00
Ballard, Dorothy Mary, Clerk I.....(12)	1,740.00

4,296.00

Personal Services—Student

400.00

Other Current Expenses

1,010.00

Total	\$ 5,706.00
-------------	-------------

RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS

Personal Services—Regular	\$.....
---------------------------------	---------

Personal Services—Student
---------------------------------	-------

Other Current Expenses	55,980.00
------------------------------	-----------

Total	\$ 55,980.00
-------------	--------------

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Personal Services—Regular	\$.....
---------------------------------	---------

Personal Services—Student
---------------------------------	-------

Other Current Expenses	55.00
------------------------------	-------

Total	\$ 55.00
-------------	----------

TELEPHONE EXCHANGE

Personal Services—Regular:

Vogt, Wilma J., Switchboard Operator I.....(12)	\$ 1,788.00
Overturf, Martha A., Switchboard Operator I.....(12)	1,740.00
Hobbs, Patty Ann, Switchboard Operator I.....(12)	1,740.00

5,268.00

Personal Services—Student

1,000.00

Other Current Expenses

17,000.00

Total	\$ 23,268.00
-------------	--------------

INSTRUCTION—GENERAL

Personal Services—Regular:

Tenney, Charles D., Ph. D., Prof. (of English and Philosophy; Adm. Asst. to Pres.)	(12)	\$ 9,000.00
(see Philosophy)	(12)	(3,000.00)
(total salary)	(12)	(12,000.00)
Comstock, Juanita, Clerk Steno. II.....	(12)	2,760.00

Extending Positions

(reappointments, replacements, and unfilled positions already approved)

[Colby, Smith, R., Education, Philosophy] Professors..	(9)	24,000.00
--	------	-----------

[Boatman, English, R., Shuman, Chemistry, Economics, P. E.—Women] Assoc. Profs.	(9)	32,400.00
--	------	-----------

[Barber, Biser, Diefenbeck, Fulkerson, (half-year), Jordan, (half-year), Knudson, Koontz, Lantz, Lynn, McMillan, Muzzey, Pardee, Reed, Rigney, Sanders, Watkins (half-year), Physiology] Asst. Profs.	(9)	68,750.00
--	------	-----------

[Buis, Crosley, Fildes, Flori, Hoyle, Latchaw (half-year), McCrary, Meyer, O'Brien, W., Plummer, Pride, Rector, Rodd, Steffes, Van Mason, Vogler, Zoschke] Instructors	(9)	59,400.00
[Bitterman (half-time), Hartnett (fourth-time), Miller, A. (fourth-time), Miller, H., Rosan (fourth-time), Sondag (fourth-time), Winkler (fourth-time)] Lecturers and Research Associates	(12)	16,500.00
[Sitzler, Parsons, Welch, W. B., Jr., Reeder] Research Assistants	(12)	14,400.00
[Bracewell, M., Brown, D. (half-time), Carter (half-time), Evans, Gardner, Fierro (half-time), Grater, Hillen, Karnes, McBride (fourth-time), Milliner (half-time), O'Brien, J. (fourth-time), Renfro (half-time), Swan, Thibaud (half-time), Tippy (half-time), Waddy, Vogt, (three-fourths-time), Young, E.] Asst. Instructors....	(9)	39,750.00
[Colombo, Dey (half-year), Area Services, Stores, Auxiliary Enterprises, Cost Accounting], Directors, Exec. Assts., and Supervisors	(12)	26,400.00
[Alverson (half-time), Blackman, Borella, H., Brown, W., Clements, Gallick, Gross, J., Hahesy (half-time), Hudgens, Jackson, Janes, Johnson, K., Kirkpatrick (half-time), Mayer (half-time), Mezo, Plater (half-time), Raines, Russo, Seibert, N., Spruell, Swayne (half-time), Spiller, Taylor (fourth-time), Trovillion, Wilson] Fac. Assts.	(12)	70,125.00
		<hr/> 363,485.00
Personal Services—Student .....		.....
Other Current Expenses .....		.....
Total		<hr/> <hr/> \$363,485.00

AIR FORCE R.O.T.C.

Personal Services—Regular:

Winkelmeyer, William R., M. S. in Ed., Fac. Asst. (Assistant Military Property Custodian)	(12)	\$ 3,600.00
———, Clerk Steno. I	(12)	1,920.00
(Requisition No. 569)		<hr/> 5,520.00

Personal Services—Student	100.00
Other Current Expenses	375.00
Total	<hr/> \$ 5,995.00

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

Personal Services—Regular	\$
Personal Services—Student .....	.....
Other Current Expenses	1,125.00
Total	<hr/> <hr/> 1,125.00

INSTITUTIONAL MEMBERSHIPS

Personal Services—Regular	\$
Personal Services—Student .....	.....
Other Current Expenses	845.00
Total	<hr/> <hr/> \$ 845.00

LECTURES AND CONSULTANT SERVICES

Personal Services—Regular	\$.....
Personal Services—Student .....	.....
Other Current Expenses	12,750.00
Total	\$ 12,750.00

SUMMER SESSION

Personal Services—Regular:	
For Summer Faculty Positions	\$200,000.00
Personal Services—Student .....	.....
Other Current Expenses .....	.....
Total	\$200,000.00

GRADUATE SCHOOL

Personal Services—Regular:	
Swartz, Willis G., Ph. D., Dean (Professor of Govern-	
ment)	(12) 4,630.00
(see Government)	(12) (4,620.00)
(total salary)	(12) (9,250.00)
Kenney, David T., M. S., Instructor (Assistant to the	
Dean)	(9) 2,025.00
(term appointment)	(9) (2,025.00)
(total salary)	(9) (4,050.00)
Replacements for 25 Graduate Assistants at \$990.00	
Grad. Assts.	(9) 24,750.00
Ferrell, Vivian M., Clerk Steno. I	(12) 2,700.00
	34,105.00
Personal Services—Student	600.00
Other Current Expenses	1,405.00
Total	\$36,110.00

BELLEVILLE RESIDENCE CENTER

Personal Services—Regular	\$.....
Personal Services—Student .....	.....
Other Current Expenses	565.00
Total	\$ 565.00

VOCATIONAL-TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Personal Services—Regular:	
Simon, Ernest J., M. S., Director (Vocational-Technical	
Institute; Associate Director, Adult Education; As-	
sociate Professor of Industrial Education).....	(12) \$ 9,250.00
Randle, William L., M. S. in Ed., Instructor (Assistant	
to the Director)	(12) 5,040.00
_____, Supervisor (Industrial Arts).....	(12) 6,300.00
_____, Supervisor (Household Arts).....	(12) 6,300.00
_____, Supervisor (Business).....	(12) 6,300.00
Replacements for 20 Part-time Lecturers and Assistant	
Instructors at \$1,250.00.....	(12) 25,000.00
Hamilton, Helen, Clerk Steno. II.....	(12) 2,640.00
	60,830.00
Personal Services—Student	500.00
Other Current Expenses	16,480.00
Total	\$ 77,810.00

**COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES—
ADMINISTRATION—DEAN**

Personal Services—Regular:

Abbott, Talbert Ward, Ph. D., Dean (Professor of Chemistry)	(12)	\$ 6,500.00
(see Chemistry)	(12)	(3,250.00)
(total salary)	(12)	(9,750.00)
McGowan, Crissie, Fac. Asst. (Assistant to the Dean) (half time, term appointment)	(9)	1,012.50
Eastman, Margaret, Clerk Steno. I.	(12)	2,700.00

10,212.50

Personal Services—Student 180.00

Other Current Expenses 730.00

Total \$11,122.50

BOTANY

Personal Services—Regular:

Welch, Walter B., Ph. D., Professor (chairman)	(9)	\$ 6,120.00
Kaeiser, Margaret, Ph. D., Assoc. Prof.	(9)	4,950.00
Kaplan, Leo, Ph. D., Asst. Prof.	(9)	4,320.00
Marberry, William M., A. M., Asst. Prof.	(9)	2,430.00
(see Physical Plant—Operation)	(9)	(2,430.00)
(total salary)	(9)	(4,860.00)
Voigt, John W., Ph. D., Asst. Prof.	(9)	4,500.00

22,320.00

Personal Services—Student 1,300.00

Other Current Expenses 3,940.00

Total \$27,560.00

CHEMISTRY

Personal Services—Regular:

Neckers, J. W., Ph. D., Professor (Chairman)	(9)	\$ 6,840.00
Abbott, T. W., Ph. D., Dean (Professor)	(12)	3,250.00
(see Col. of L.A.S.—Admin.—Dean)	(12)	(6,500.00)
(total salary)	(12)	(9,750.00)
Scott, Robert A., Ph. D., Professor	(9)	5,760.00
Van Lente, Kenneth A., Ph. D., Professor	(9)	6,300.00
Hadley, Elbert H., Ph. D., Assoc. Prof.	(9)	5,670.00
Slentz, Loren E., M. S., Instructor (term appointment)	(9)	3,780.00
Stone, Hal, M. S., Instructor	(9)	4,050.00
George, Homer A., Fac. Asst.	(12)	2,580.00

38,230.00

Personal Services—Student 1,100.00

Other Current Expenses 6,190.00

Total \$45,520.00

ENGLISH

Personal Services—Regular:

Schneider, W. B., Ph. D., Professor (Chairman).....	(9)	\$ 6,840.00
Faner, Robert D., Ph. D., Professor.....	(9)	5,760.00
Barbour, Frances M., M. A., Assoc. Prof.....	(9)	4,860.00
Benziger, James G., Ph. D., Assoc. Prof.....	(9)	5,670.00
Coleman, E. C., Ph. D., Assoc. Prof.....	(9)	5,310.00
Harris, Jesse W., Ph. D., Assoc. Prof.....	(9)	5,760.00
Neely, Julia, A. M., Assoc. Prof.....	(9)	4,860.00
Turner, Robert C., Ph. D., Assoc. Prof. (term appointment)	(9)	4,770.00
Wilson, Henry L., Ph. D., Assoc. Prof.....	(9)	5,040.00
Winn, Georgia Gantt, Ph. D., Assoc. Prof.....	(9)	5,580.00
Barber, Julia, M., M. A., Asst. Prof. (disability leave) ...	.....	.....
Burns, Winifred, A. M., Asst. Prof.....	(9)	4,680.00
Camp, G. C., M. A., Asst. Prof. (term appointment)....	(9)	4,140.00
Krappe, Edith S., A. M., Asst. Prof.....	(9)	4,500.00
Lingle, Fred K., A. M., Asst. Prof.....	(9)	4,230.00
Simeone, William, Ph. D., Asst. Prof.....	(9)	4,050.00
Mitchell, Betty Lou Hill, M. S., Instructor in Ed. (term appointment)	(9)	3,150.00
Rainbow, Raymond S., Jr., A. M., Instructor.....	(9)	4,140.00
Smith, Mae T., A. M., Instructor.....	(9)	4,140.00
Travis, Edna Spires, M. S. in Ed., Instructor.....	(9)	3,690.00

91,170.00

Personal Services—Student

600.00

Other Current Expenses

1,110.00

Total

\$ 92,880.00

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Personal Services—Regular:

Peacock, Vera L., Ph. D., Professor (Chairman).....	(9)	\$ 6,660.00
Barry, Mary Eileen, Ph. D., Assoc. Prof.....	(9)	5,220.00
Davis, J. Cary, Ph. D., Assoc. Prof.....	(9)	5,760.00
Hartwig, Hellmut A., Ph. D., Assoc. Prof.....	(9)	5,310.00
Pierce, J. M., A. M., Assoc. Prof (emeritus).....	(9)	1,700.00
Neufeld, Anna K., A. M., Asst. Prof.....	(9)	4,140.00
Smith, Madeleine M., A. M., Asst. Prof.....	(9)	4,320.00

33,110.00

Personal Services—Student

360.00

Other Current Expenses

840.00

Total

\$ 34,310.00

GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY

Personal Services—Regular:

Cunningham, Floyd F., Ph. D., Professor (Chairman)...	(9)	\$ 5,760.00
Harris, Stanley E., Jr., Ph. D., Assoc. Prof.....	(9)	4,860.00
Shank, Marjorie, M. A., Assoc. Prof.	(12)	1,590.00
(see Registrar)	(12)	(4,770.00)
(total salary)	(12)	(6,360.00)
Beimfohr, Oliver W., M. S., Asst. Prof., (rank of Assistant Professor contingent upon receiving Ph. D.)....	(9)	4,410.00
Harper, Robert A., Ph. D., Asst. Prof.	(9)	4,500.00
Krause, Annemarie, M. S., Asst. Prof.	(9)	4,320.00
Price, Dalias A., A. M., Asst. Prof.	(9)	4,320.00

29,760.00

Personal Services—Student

600.00

Other Current Expenses

2,530.00

Total

\$32,890.00

GOVERNMENT

Personal Services—Regular:

Alexander, Orville, Ph. D., Professor (Chairman)..... (9)	\$ 6,570.00
Swartz, Willis G., Ph. D., Dean (Professor) (12)	4,620.00
(see Graduate School) (12)	(4,630.00)
(total salary) (12)	(9,250.00)
Klingberg, Frank L., Ph. D., Professor (9)	5,760.00
Morton, Ward M., Ph. D., Assoc. Prof., (military leave) ..	.....
Turner, Max Wesley, Ph. D., Assoc. Prof. (9)	5,310.00
McGrath, Robert A., Ph. D., Asst. Prof. (9)	4,680.00
Winter, William O., Ph. D., Asst. Prof. (9)	4,500.00
Kenney, David T., M. S., Instructor, (term appoint- ment) (9)	2,025.00
(see Graduate School) (9)	(2,025.00)
(total salary) (9)	(4,050.00)

33,465.00

Personal Services—Student 600.00

Other Current Expenses 675.00

Total \$34,740.00

HISTORY

Personal Services—Regular:

Briggs, Harold E., Ph. D., Professor (Chairman)..... (9)	\$ 6,120.00
Caldwell, Norman W., Ph. D., Assoc. Prof. (9)	5,220.00
Cherry, George L., Ph. D., Assoc. Prof. (9)	4,950.00
Pitkin, Wm. A., Ph. D., Assoc. Prof..... (9)	5,220.00
Wright, John I., A. M., Assoc. Prof. (9)	4,680.00
Ammon, Harry, Ph. D., Asst. Prof. (9)	4,320.00
Baxter, Joseph Ray, M. A., Asst. Prof. (9)	4,140.00
Kennedy, Jesse C., B. S., Instructor (9)	3,780.00

38,430.00

Personal Services—Student 400.00

Other Current Expenses 510.00

Total \$ 39,340.00

MATHEMATICS

Personal Services—Regular:

McDaniel, Wilbur C., Ph. D., Professor (Chairman).... (9)	\$ 5,850.00
Black, Amos, Ph. D., Assoc. Prof. (9)	5,400.00
Rodabaugh, Louis D., Ph. D., Assoc. Prof. (9)	5,310.00
Mark, Abraham, Ph. D., Asst. Prof. (12)	1,560.00
(see Statistical Service) (12)	(4,680.00)
(total salary) (12)	(6,240.00)
Orloff, Daniel, Ph. D., Asst. Prof. (9)	4,050.00
Wright, Alice K., M. A., Asst. Prof. (9)	4,140.00
Beckmeyer, Imogene C., B. S. in Ed., Asst. Instr. (term appointment) (9)	2,475.00

28,785.00

Personal Services—Student 250.00

Other Current Expenses 650.00

Total \$29,685.00

MICROBIOLOGY**Personal Services—Regular:**

Lindegren, Carl C., Ph. D., Professor (Chairman).....	(12)	\$ 2,280.00
(see Biological Research Laboratory)	(12)	(6,840.00)
(total salary)	(12)	(9,120.00)
McClary, Dan Otho, Ph. D., Asst. Prof.....	(12)	2,400.00
(see Biological Research Laboratory).....	(12)	(2,400.00)
(total salary)	(12)	(4,800.00)
Sheffner, A. Leonard, Ph. D., Asst. Prof. (appointment begins August 15, 1951)	(10½)	1,181.25
(see Biological Research Laboratory)	(10½)	(3,543.75)
(total salary)	(10½)	(4,725.00)

5,861.25

Personal Services—Student	800.00
Other Current Expenses	2,815.00

Total \$ 9,476.25

PHILOSOPHY**Personal Services—Regular:**

Tenney, Charles D., Ph. D., Professor (Acting Chair- man)	(12)	\$ 3,000.00
(see Instruction—General)	(12)	(9,000.00)
(total salary)	(12)	(12,000.00)
Diefenbeck, James A., Ph. D., Asst. Prof. (military leave) .....		.....
Plochmann, George K., Ph. D., Asst. Prof.....	(9)	4,680.00

7,680.00

Personal Services—Student	250.00
Other Current Expenses	195.00

Total \$ 8,125.00

PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY**Personal Services—Regular:**

Young, Otis B., Ph. D., Professor (Chairman).....	(9)	\$ 5,850.00
Arvin, Martin Joseph, Ph. D., Assoc. Prof.	(9)	5,220.00
Lucke, William H., Ph. D., Asst. Prof.	(9)	4,860.00
Zimmerschied, Charlotte, M. A., Asst. Prof.	(9)	4,680.00

20,610.00

Personal Services—Student	1,000.00
Other Current Expenses	5,625.00

Total \$ 27,235.00

PHYSIOLOGY**Personal Services—Regular:**

Kaplan, Harold M., Ph. D., Assoc. Prof. (Acting Chair- man)	(9)	\$ 5,580.00
Ferrell, Carl B., M. A., Asst. Instr. (term appointment) ..	(9)	3,060.00

8,640.00

Personal Services—Student	900.00
Other Current Expenses	3,010.00

Total \$ 12,550.00

PSYCHOLOGY**Personal Services—Regular:**

_____, Professor (chairman)	(9)	\$ 6,750.00
Personal Services—Student		300.00
Other Current Expenses		560.00
Total		<u>\$ 7,610.00</u>

SOCIOLOGY**Personal Services—Regular:**

Johnson, Joseph K., Ph. D., Professor (Chairman).....	(9)	\$ 6,570.00
Tudor, William J., Ph. D., Professor	(9)	5,760.00
Harlan, William H., Ph. D., Assoc. Prof.	(9)	4,860.00
Petroff, Louis, Ph. D., Asst. Prof.	(9)	4,140.00
McCrary, Jack Smith, M. A., Instructor (leave without pay) .....		.....
		<u>21,330.00</u>
Personal Services—Student		500.00
Other Current Expenses		935.00
Total		<u>\$ 22,765.00</u>

ZOOLOGY**Personal Services—Regular:**

Gersbacher, Willard M., Ph. D., Professor (Chairman) ..	(9)	\$ 5,850.00
Foote, Charles L., Ph. D., Assoc. Prof.....	(9)	5,670.00
Stein, Hilda A., M. S., Assoc. Prof.....	(9)	4,590.00
Freeman, Reino Samuel, Ph. D., Asst. Prof.....	(9)	4,050.00
Klimstra, Willard D., Ph. D., Asst. Prof.....	(9)	4,680.00
Lewis, William M., Ph. D., Asst. Prof.....	(9)	4,680.00
Hall, George E., Fac. Asst.....	(12)	2,040.00
		<u>31,560.00</u>
Personal Services—Student		900.00
Other Current Expenses		5,005.00
Total		<u>\$ 37,465.00</u>

**COLLEGE OF VOCATIONS AND PROFESSIONS—
ADMINISTRATION—DEAN****Personal Services—Regular:**

Rehn, Henry Joseph, Ph. D., Dean (Professor of Business Administration)	(12)	\$ 7,125.00
(see Business Administration).....	(12)	(2,375.00)
(total salary)	(12)	(9,500.00)
Huff, Frances C., B. S. in Ed., Fac. Asst. (Assistant to the Dean)	(9)	2,475.00
Austin, Mabel, Clerk Steno. I.....	(12)	2,700.00
		<u>12,300.00</u>
Personal Services—Student		650.00
Other Current Expenses		1,290.00
Total		<u>\$14,240.00</u>

AGRICULTURE

Personal Services—Regular:

Keeper, W. E., Ph. D., Professor (Chairman).....	(12)	\$ 8,880.00
Tucker, Lowell R., Ph. D., Assoc. Prof.....	(12)	7,080.00
Clark, Marshall G., M. S., Asst. Prof. (term appointment)	(9)	4,140.00
Reed, Alex, M. S., Asst. Prof. (sabbatical leave, Half Pay)	(9)	2,295.00
Andrew, William T., M. S., Instructor.....	(12)	5,400.00
Hosner, John Frank, M. F., Instructor.....	(12)	4,560.00
Vavra, Joseph Peter, Jr., M. S., Instructor.....	(12)	5,220.00
Woods, Harvey S., M. S., Instructor.....	(12)	1,380.00
(see Experimental Farm)	(12)	(4,140.00)
(total salary)	(12)	(5,520.00)

38,955.00

Personal Services—Student..... 1,800.00

Other Current Expenses..... 3,375.00

Total \$44,130.00

ART

Personal Services—Regular:

Shryock, Burnett H., M. A., Professor (Chairman)....	(9)	\$ 5,760.00
Ball, Carleton, M. A., Assoc. Prof.....	(9)	5,220.00
Farnham, Emily, M. A., Asst. Prof.....	(9)	4,050.00
McMillan, R. W., M. A., Asst. Prof. (leave without pay) .....		.....
Roach, Lula D., Ph. B., Asst. Prof.....	(9)	3,960.00
Watkins, Ben P., M. A., Asst. Prof. (sabbatical leave, half year)	(9)	4,410.00
Knaus, George S., Lecturer.....	(12)	1,720.00
(see Art Expense).....	(12)	(3,440.00)
(total salary)	(12)	(5,160.00)
Ervin, Kenneth A., M. A., Instructor.....	(9)	3,870.00

28,990.00

Personal Services—Student 900.00

Other Current Expenses 4,220.00

Total \$34,110.00

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Personal Services—Regular:

Scott, John W., Ph. D., Professor (Chairman).....	(9)	\$ 6,300.00
Rehn, Henry Joseph, Ph. D., Dean (Professor).....	(12)	2,375.00
(see Col. of Voc. & Prof.-Admin.—Dean).....	(12)	(7,125.00)
(total salary)	(12)	(9,500.00)
DuFrain, Viola Maude, Ph. D., Assoc. Prof.....	(9)	5,220.00
Rahe, Harves, Ed. D., Assoc. Prof.....	(9)	5,220.00
Barron, Mary Noel, M. B. A., Asst. Prof,	(9)	4,140.00
Buboltz Van A., M. A., Asst. Prof.....	(9)	4,500.00
Hoffman, Paul M., A. M., Asst. Prof.....	(9)	5,310.00
Ogden, Susie E., A. M., Asst. Prof.....	(9)	4,680.00

37,745.00

Personal Services—Student..... 850.00

Other Current Expenses 4,500.00

Total \$43,095.00

ECONOMICS**Personal Services—Regular:**

Maverick, Lewis A., Ed. D., Ph. D., Professor (Chairman)	(9)	\$	6,120.00
Morrison, Vernon G., M. A., Asst. Prof.	(9)		4,860.00
Kohler, Iris Baker, M. S., Instructor.	(9)		3,690.00
Edelman, Milton T., M. B. A., Instructor.	(9)		4,140.00

18,810.00

Personal Services—Student			300.00
Other Current Expenses			845.00

Total \$ 19,955.00

HOME ECONOMICS**Personal Services—Regular:**

Quigley, Eileen Elliott, Ed. D., Professor (Chairman) ...	(9)	\$	5,940.00
Babcock, Gladys, M. S., Asst. Prof. (leave without pay)			
Barnes, Mary Louise, M. S., Asst. Prof.	(9)		4,410.00
Carty, Dorothy Lusannah, M. A., Instructor (term appointment)	(9)		3,735.00
Savage, Marjorie, M. S., Instructor	(9)		4,050.00
Scholtes, Mary Clela, M. A., Instructor (term appointment)	(9)		4,230.00
Van Mason, Caroline E., M. B. A., Instructor (military leave)			
Hayes, Eurma C., Domestic	(12)		1,584.00

23,949.00

Personal Services—Student			800.00
Other Current Expenses			4,500.00

Total \$ 29,249.00

HOME MANAGEMENT HOUSE

Personal Services—Regular .....	\$	.....
Personal Services—Student .....		.....
Other Current Expenses		1,180.00
Total	\$	1,180.00

INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION**Personal Services—Regular:**

Bicknell, W. C., D. Ed., Professor (Chairman)	(9)	\$	6,300.00
Schroeder, J. Henry, M. S., Professor	(9)		5,490.00
English, Robert W., D. Ed., Assoc. Prof. (leave without pay)			
Allen, Charles W., M. S., Instructor	(9)		3,510.00
Benson, Willard A., M. S., Instructor	(9)		3,690.00
Gunderson, John J., M. A., Instructor	(9)		3,780.00
Johnson, Marvin Ervin, M. S., Instructor	(9)		3,960.00
Kohler, Richard C., A. M., Instructor	(9)		4,050.00

30,780.00

Personal Services—Student			2,200.00
Other Current Expenses			8,440.00

Total \$ 41,420.00

JOURNALISM**Personal Services—Regular:**

Steffes, Robert A., M. S., Instructor (sabbatical leave, half pay)	(9)	\$ 1,980.00
Grubb, Donald Ray, M. A., Instructor.....	(9)	3,510.00
Horrell, C. William, M. S., Instructor.....	(9)	1,287.00
(see Photographic Expense)	(9)	(2,583.00)
(total salary)	(9)	(3,870.00)

6,777.00

Personal Services—Student

250.00

Other Current Expenses

940.00

Total

\$ 7,967.00**MUSIC****Personal Services—Regular:**

Kesnar, Maurits, Ph. D., Professor (Chairman).....	(9)	\$ 5,760.00
McIntosh, David S., M. A., Assoc. Prof.....	(9)	4,590.00
Wakeland, Floyd V., M. M., Assoc. Prof.....	(9)	4,950.00
Moe, Kate E., M. S., Asst. Prof.....	(9)	4,230.00
Wharton, John S., M. M., Asst. Prof.....	(9)	4,230.00
Fischer, Gilbert R., M. A., M. M., Instructor.....	(9)	3,960.00
Mueller, Robert E., M. M., Instructor.....	(9)	4,230.00
Olsson, Phillip H., M. M., Instructor.....	(9)	3,780.00
Resnick, Robert, M. M., Instructor.....	(9)	3,600.00
Vogler, Helen Matthes, Instructor (disability leave)....	.....	.....

39,330.00

Personal Services—Student

1,400.00

Other Current Expenses

5,060.00

Total

\$ 45,790.00**NURSING EDUCATION****Personal Services—Regular:**

Johnson, Hester L., M. A., Asst. Prof. (Chairman).....	(12)	\$ 6,480.00
Monaweck, Ruth E., M. A., Asst. Prof.....	(12)	5,160.00

11,640.00

Personal Services—Student

400.00

Other Current Expenses

2,475.00

Total

\$ 14,515.00**SPEECH****Personal Services—Regular:**

Talley, C. Horton, Ph. D., Professor (Chairman).....	(9)	\$ 6,570.00
Brackett, Isaac Parsons, Ph. D., Assoc. Prof. (term appointment)	(9)	4,950.00
McLeod, Archibald, Ph. D., Assoc. Prof.....	(9)	5,760.00
Anderson, John O., Ph. D., Asst. Prof. (military leave) ..	.....	.....
Garbutt, Cameron W., M. S., Asst. Prof.....	(9)	4,230.00
Hunsinger, Paul, Ph. D., Asst. Prof.....	(9)	4,680.00
Robbins, Buren C., M. A., Asst. Prof.....	(9)	4,860.00

Croft, Albert J., M. A., Instructor.....(9)	4,160.00
Voss, Lawrence, M. A., Lecturer .....( 9)	4,050.00

39,260.00

Personal Services—Student	500.00
Other Current Expenses	3,940.00

Total \$ 43,700.00

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION—ADMINISTRATION—DEAN

Personal Services—Regular:

Lawson, Douglas E., Ph. D., Dean (Professor of Education)	(12)	\$ 7,500.00
(see Education)	(12)	(2,500.00)
(total salary)	(12)	(10,000.00)
Bach, Jacob O., M. S., Instructor (Research Associate) ..	(12)	3,300.00
(see Education)	(12)	(3,300.00)
(total salary)	(12)	(6,600.00)
Lockwood, Bonnie A., M. S. in Ed., Instructor.....(9)		2,835.00
(see University School)	(9)	(945.00)
(total salary)	(9)	(3,780.00)
Cleland, Betty, Clerk Steno. I.....(12)		2,316.00

15,951.00

Personal Services—Student	150.00
Other Current Expenses	1,290.00

Total \$17,391.00

EDUCATION

Personal Services—Regular:

Warren, F. G., A. M., Professor (Chairman).....	(9)	\$ 5,940.00
Lawson, Douglas E., Ph. D., Dean (Professor).....	(12)	2,500.00
(see Col. of Ed.—Admin.—Dean)	(12)	(7,500.00)
(total salary)	(12)	(10,000.00)
Merwin, Bruce W., Ph. D., Professor (disability leave) ..	.....	.....
Ragsdale, Ted R., Ph. D., Professor.....	(9)	6,120.00
Samford, C. D., Ph. D., Professor.....	(9)	5,400.00
Stout, Irving Wright, D. Ed., Professor.....	(9)	6,120.00
Dykhouse, Claude J., Ph. D., Assoc. Prof.....	(9)	5,670.00
Malone, Willis E., Ph. D., Assoc. Prof.....	(9)	4,860.00
Fishback, Woodson W., Ph. D., Assoc. Prof.....	(9)	5,400.00
Neal, Charles D., D. Ed., Assoc. Prof.....	(12)	1,884.00
(see Teacher Training)	(12)	(5,676.00)
(total salary)	(12)	(7,560.00)
Randolph, Victor, Ph. D., Assoc. Prof.....	(9)	5,400.00
Bach, Jacob O., Instructor.....	(12)	3,300.00
(see Col. of Educ.—Admin.—Dean).....	(12)	(3,300.00)
(total salary)	(12)	(6,600.00)
Brod, E. E., M. A., Instructor	(9)	4,500.00

57,094.00

Personal Services—Student	600.00
Other Current Expenses	900.00

Total \$58,594.00

GUIDANCE AND SPECIAL EDUCATION**Personal Services—Regular:**

Hiskey, Marshall S., Ph. D., Professor (Chairman).....	(9)	\$ 6,300.00
Thalman, W. A., Ph. D., Professor	(9)	4,590.00
(see Child Guidance Clinic)	(9)	(1,530.00)
(total salary)	(9)	(6,120.00)
Phelps, Wm. Neal, Ed. D., Professor	(9)	5,490.00
Stewart, Maude A., Ed. D., Assoc. Prof.....	(9)	5,220.00
Anderson, John O., Ph. D., Asst. Prof. (military leave) ..		.....
Bischof, Ledford J., D. Ed., Asst. Prof.....	(9)	4,680.00
Fitzpatrick, Eugene D., Ed. D., Asst. Prof.....	(9)	4,680.00

\$30,960.00

Personal Services—Student	600.00
Other Current Expenses	2,475.00

Total	\$34,035.00
-------------	-------------

HEALTH EDUCATION**Personal Services—Regular:**

Denny, Florence E., M. A., Asst. Prof.....	(9)	\$ 4,590.00
Bridges, A. Frank, Dir. H. S., Instructor.....	(9)	4,410.00
Phillips, Frances K., M. A., Instructor.....	(9)	4,140.00

13,140.00

Personal Services—Student	600.00
Other Current Expenses	1,405.00

Total	\$ 15,145.00
-------------	--------------

LIBRARY SERVICE

Personal Services—Regular	\$
Personal Services—Student	80.00
Other Current Expenses	280.00

Total	\$ 360.00
-------------	-----------

OUTDOOR EDUCATION

Personal Services—Regular	\$
Personal Services—Student	500.00
Other Current Expenses	2,025.00

Total	\$ 2,525.00
-------------	-------------

PHYSICAL EDUCATION—MEN (ACADEMIC)**Personal Services—Regular:**

Franklin, C. C., Jr., Dir. P.E., Asst Prof. (Chairman)...	(9)	\$ 4,230.00
Lingle, Leland P., M. A., Assoc. Prof.....	12)	5,040.00
(see P.E.—Men (Non-Academic).....	(12)	(1,680.00)
(total salary)	(12)	(6,720.00)
Martin, Glenn, M. A., Assoc. Prof.....	(12)	1,770.00
(see P.E.—Men (Non-Academic).....	(12)	(5,310.00)
(total salary)	(12)	(7,080.00)
Freeberg, Wm. H., D. Rec., Asst. Prof.....	(9)	3,375.00
(see P.E.—Men (Non-Academic).....	(9)	(1,125.00)
(total salary)	(9)	(4,500.00)
Holder, Lynn C., M.S. in Ed., Asst. Prof.....	(12)	3,120.00
(see P.E.—Men (Non-Academic).....	(12)	(3,120.00)
(total salary)	(12)	(6,240.00)

Bush, Russell, M. P. E., Instructor (military leave).....	.....
Wilkinson, James J., Dir. Rec., Instructor.....(9)	2,970.00
(see P.E.—Men (Non-Academic)).....(9)	(990.00)
(total salary).....(9)	(3,960.00)
White, Norman E., Dir. P. E., Lecturer (term appointment).....(9)	4,140.00
Heffington, Charles L., Stores Clerk.....(12)	1,980.00
	<hr/>
Personal Services—Student	26,625.00
Other Current Expenses	1,000.00
	<hr/>
Total	\$32,690.00

PHYSICAL EDUCATION—MEN (NON-ACADEMIC)

Personal Services—Regular:

Martin, Glenn, M. A., Assoc. Prof. (Director of Inter-collegiate Athletics).....(12)	\$ 5,310.00
(see P.E.—Men (Academic)).....(12)	(1,770.00)
(total salary).....(12)	(7,080.00)
Lingle, Leland P., M. A., Assoc. Prof.....(12)	1,680.00
(see P.E.—Men (Academic)).....(12)	(5,040.00)
(total salary).....(12)	(6,720.00)
Freeberg, Wm. H., D. Rec., Asst. Prof.....(9)	1,125.00
(see P.E.—Men (Academic)).....(9)	(3,375.00)
(total salary).....(9)	(4,500.00)
Holder, Lynn C., M. S. in Ed., Asst. Prof.....(12)	3,120.00
(see P.E.—Men (Academic)).....(12)	(3,120.00)
(total salary).....(12)	(6,240.00)
O'Brien, Wm. E., M. S. in P. Ed., Instructor (military leave) .....	.....
Wilkinson, James J., Dir. Rec., Instructor.....(9)	990.00
(see P.E.—Men (Academic)).....(9)	(2,970.00)
(total salary).....(9)	(3,960.00)
Lovin, Jim, B. S. in Ed., Coach (term appointment, fall, 1951).....(3)	1,200.00
Waller, William H., M. S., Coach (term appointment)..(12)	5,880.00
Mazurek, Walter O., Stores Clerk.....(12)	2,376.00
Trobaugh, Anne, Clerk Typist I.....(12)	1,740.00
	<hr/>
	23,421.00
Personal Services—Student	1,000.00
Other Current Expenses	3,935.00
	<hr/>
Total	\$28,356.00

PHYSICAL EDUCATION—WOMEN

Personal Services—Regular:

Davies, Dorothy, Ed. D., Professor (Chairman).....(9)	\$ 6,120.00
Muzzey, Dorothy, M. A., Asst. Prof. (disability leave) ..	.....
Broach, Anna Elizabeth, M. A., Instructor (term appointment).....(9)	3,330.00
Evans, Lura Elizabeth, M. S., Instructor (leave without pay) .....	.....
Stehr, Jean, M. A., Instructor.....(9)	4,140.00
Ulm, Cleo, M. S., Instructor.....(9)	3,600.00
Parker, Norma, B. S., Asst. Instr. (term appointment)..(9)	2,520.00
	<hr/>
	19,710.00
Personal Services—Student	900.00
Other Current Expenses	2,815.00
	<hr/>
Total	\$ 23,425.00

TEACHER TRAINING

Personal Services—Regular:

Neal, Charles D., D. Ed., Assoc. Prof. (Director).....(12)	\$ 5,676.00
(see Education)	(12) (1,884.00)
(total salary)	(12) (7,560.00)
Bracewell, George, A. M., Assoc. Prof.....(9)	4,770.00
Vaupel, Jean, M. A., Instructor.....(12)	4,560.00
Replacement for 36 Part-time Practice Supervisors in Affiliated Schools at \$225.00, Asst. Instrs.....(9)	8,100.00

23,106.00

Personal Services—Student

800.00

Other Current Expenses

2,250.00

Total \$26,156.00

UNIVERSITY SCHOOL

Personal Services—Regular:

Mees, John D., Ed.D., Assoc. Prof. (Principal).....(12)	\$ 7,440.00
Entsminger, Mary Edwin, M. A., Assoc. Prof.....(9)	4,590.00
Mott, Sina M., Ph. D., Assoc. Prof.....(9)	4,590.00
Willard, Charles B., Ph. D., Assoc. Prof.....(9)	5,400.00
Bach, E. Louise, A. M., Asst. Prof.....(9)	4,410.00
Clark, Lula A., Asst. Prof. (emerita).....(9)	1,240.00
Fulkerson, Elbert, M. A., Asst. Prof. (sabbatical leave, half year)	(9) 4,680.00
Gross, Chalmer, M. S., Asst. Prof.....(9)	4,140.00
Gibbons, M. Alberta, A. M., Asst. Prof.....(9)	3,780.00
Goodwin, Tina, M. A., Asst. Prof.....(9)	3,870.00
Hall, Dilla, M. S., Asst. Prof.....(9)	4,860.00
Lane, Mabel Sickman, D. Ed., Asst. Prof.....(9)	4,680.00
Paterson, Charles, B. Ed., Asst. Prof.....(9)	4,050.00
Rieke, Evelyn Davis, M. A., M. Ed., Asst. Prof.....(9)	4,140.00
Rogers, Ora D., A. M., Asst. Prof.....(9)	4,050.00
Shake, Shelby S., M. S., Asst. Prof.....(9)	4,230.00
Smith, Gladys Leah, M. A., Asst. Prof.....(9)	3,870.00
Teel, Harley R., A. M., Asst. Prof.....(9)	3,780.00
Van Trump, Ruby, A. M., Asst. Prof.....(9)	3,870.00
Carey, Margaretta A., M. A., M. M., Instructor.....(9)	4,050.00
Casebier, V. Eleanor, M. S., Instructor.....(9)	3,780.00
Edwards, Troy W., M. S. in Ed., Instructor (Asst. Prin.)	(12) 5,520.00
Fligor, Ross Jean, M. A., Instructor.....(9)	4,050.00
Johnson, Robert Ashford, Instructor, Dir. P. E.....(9)	4,050.00
King, Florence R., Instructor (emerita).....(9)	1,200.00
Latchaw, Marjorie, M. A., Instructor (leave without pay, second half year).....(4½)	1,980.00
Lockwood, Bonnie A., M.S. in Ed., Instructor.....(9)	945.00
(see Col. of Ed.—Admin.—Dean).....(9)	(2,835.00)
(total salary)	(9) (3,780.00)
Meehan, Elizabeth C., A.M., Instructor.....(9)	4,050.00
Plummer, John F., Jr. B. S., Instructor (leave without pay) .....	.....
Preble, Mary, M. A., Instructor.....(9)	3,600.00
Spradling, Zita, M. S., Instructor.....(9)	3,420.00
Starck, Helen, M. Ed., Instructor.....(9)	3,600.00
Stotlar, John W., M. S., Instructor.....(9)	3,780.00
Treece, Madelyn, A. M., Instructor.....(9)	3,690.00
Wood, Eugene S., M. S., Instructor.....(12)	5,400.00
Pearce, Tony Lorene, B. Ed., Fac. Asst.....(12)	2,760.00
_____, Clerk Steno. I.....(12)	1,920.00

(Requisition No. 567)

139,465.00

Personal Services—Student	1,500.00
Other Current Expenses	6,190.00
Total	\$147,155.00

AUDIO-VISUAL AIDS**Personal Services—Regular:**

Ingli, Donald A., M. A., Asst. Prof. (Director).....(12)	\$ 6,120.00
Butts, Gordon K., M. S., Instructor.....(12)	4,560.00
Kloepper, Ilene Mae, B. S. in Ed., Fac. Asst.....(12)	3,120.00

13,800.00

Personal Services—Student	6,000.00
Other Current Expenses	16,875.00

Total	\$ 36,675.00
--------------------	---------------------

CHILD GUIDANCE CLINIC**Personal Services—Regular:**

Thalman, W. A., Ph. D., Professor.....(9)	\$ 1,530.00
(see Guidance and Special Education).....(9)	(4,590.00)
(total salary)	(6,120.00)

1,530.00

Personal Services—Student	400.00
Other Current Expenses	505.00

Total	\$ 2,435.00
--------------------	--------------------

CURRICULUM MATERIALS

Personal Services—Regular	\$
Personal Services—Student .....	.....
Other Current Expenses	55.00
Total	\$ 55.00

EXPERIMENTAL FARM**Personal Services—Regular:**

Woods, Harvey S., M. S., Instructor.....(12)	\$ 4,140.00
(see Agriculture).....(12)	(1,380.00)
(total salary)	(5,520.00)
Emery, Hollis R., Gen. Farmer.....(12)	3,036.00
Hamilton, Delbert Lindsay, Garden Farmer.....(12)	3,108.00
Penrod, Lon, Farm Hand.....(12)	2,316.00

12,600.00

Personal Services—Student	4,000.00
Other Current Expenses	16,170.00

Total	\$32,770.00
--------------------	--------------------

MUSEUM

Personal Services—Regular:

Kelley, John Charles, Ph. D., Professor (of Anthropology; Director)	(12)	\$ 7,680.00
Allen John W., Instructor.....	(12)	5,280.00
Waters, Loraine Lillian, M. S. in Ed., Instructor.....	(12)	4,800.00
Bennett, Esther Vorena, B. A., Fac. Asst.....	(12)	3,720.00
Manfredini, Dolores M., B.S., in Ed., Fac. Asst.....	(12)	3,360.00
Peithman, Irvin M., Research Asst.....	(12)	4,440.00
Shackleford, William J., B.A., Fac. Asst.....	(12)	3,780.00

33,060.00

Personal Services—Student

3,000.00

Other Current Expenses

3,940.00

Total

\$ 40,000.00

STATISTICAL SERVICES

Personal Services—Regular:

Mark, Abraham M., Ph. D., Asst. Prof.....	(12)	\$ 4,680.00
(see Mathematics)	(12)	(1,560.00)
(total salary)	(12)	(6,240.00)
Hyzdu, Francis E., Fac. Asst.	(12)	3,960.00
Davie, Joseph, Tab. Mach. Op. I.....	(12)	2,640.00

11,280.00

Personal Services—Student

1,400.00

Other Current Expenses

14,000.00

Total

\$26,680.00

BIOLOGICAL RESEARCH LABORATORIES

Personal Services—Regular:

Lindegren, Carl C., Ph. D., Professor (Director).....	(12)	\$ 6,840.00
(see Microbiology)	(12)	(2,280.00)
(total salary)	(12)	(9,120.00)
McClary, Dan Otho, Ph. D., Asst. Prof.....	(12)	2,400.00
(see Microbiology)	(12)	(2,400.00)
(total salary)	(12)	(4,800.00)
Sheffner, A. Leonard, Ph. D., Asst. Prof. (appointment begins August 15, 1951)	(10½)	3,543.75
(see Microbiology)	(10½)	(1,181.25)
(total salary)	(10½)	(4,725.00)
Mundkur, Balaji, D., Ph. D., Research Assoc. (term appointment)	(12)	5,400.00
Lindegren, Gertrude, Research Asst.....	(12)	3,720.00

21,903.75

Personal Services—Student

800.00

Other Current Expenses

3,500.00

Total

\$26,203.75

INDIVIDUAL RESEARCH PROJECTS

Personal Services—Regular

\$

Personal Services—Student

6,000.00

Other Current Expenses

9,521.00

Total

\$ 15,521.00

EXTENSION

Personal Services—Regular:

Dey, Raymond H., M. S., Director (of University Extension)	(12)	\$ 7,100.00
Cannon, James Francis, B. A., Fac. Asst. (term appointment)	(9)	2,700.00
Harry, Barbara Mohler, Clerk Steno. I.	(12)	1,920.00

11,720.00

Personal Services—Student

500.00

Other Current Expenses

7,875.00

Total \$ 20,095.00

GENERAL LIBRARY

Personal Services—Regular:

Muller, Robert H., Ph. D., Professor (Director)	(9)	\$ 5,850.00
Heicke, Dorothy E., M. A. in L. S., Asst. Prof.	(12)	5,160.00
Kerley, Ruby, A. M. in L. S., Asst. Prof.	(9)	4,140.00
Kite, Grace E., M. A., Asst. Prof.	(9)	4,140.00
Shubert, Esther Marian, M. S. in L. S., Asst. Prof.	(9)	3,960.00
Stone, Elizabeth Opal, M. S. in L. S., Asst. Prof (Assistant Director)	(12)	6,000.00
Cundall, Zella, B. S. in L. S., Instructor.	(9)	3,690.00
Dewey, Harry, M. S. in L. S., Instructor (Assistant Director)	(9)	4,230.00
Hankla, Golda, M. A., Instructor.	(9)	3,420.00
McCord, John G. W., B. S. in L. S., Instructor.	(12)	4,320.00
Melvin, Mary Belle, B. S. in L. S., Instructor.	(9)	3,420.00
Livingston, Mary C., B. S. in Ed. Fac. Asst.	(12)	2,400.00
Klingenberg, Norma Margaret, B. S., Fac. Asst.	(12)	2,400.00
Puleo, Anthony, B. S., Fac. Asst.	(9)	1,890.00
Raback, Marjorie, B. S. in Ed., Fac. Asst.	(9)	1,800.00
Baggott, Irene, Clerk Typist I.	(12)	1,740.00
Bullar, Betty, Clerk Steno. I.	(12)	1,980.00
Ferguson, Thedabel, Clerk Typist I.	(12)	1,848.00
Hall, Betty Lou, Clerk Typist I.	(12)	1,740.00
Lingle, Betty Jane, Clerk Typist I.	(12)	1,740.00
Masterton, Mary Jane, Clerk Typist I.	(12)	1,740.00
Post, Roberta, Clerk Typist I.	(12)	1,740.00
Wargo, Grace, Clerk Typist I.	(12)	1,740.00
Waller, Lois, Clerk Typist I.	(12)	1,740.00
_____, Clerk Typist I.	(12)	1,740.00

(Requisition No. 563)

74,568.00

Personal Services—Student

10,000.00

Other Current Expenses

42,670.00

Total \$127,238.00

TILTON-LINCOLN LIBRARY

Personal Services—Regular:

Jordan, Roy V., M. A., Asst Prof. (Curator) (retires March 8, 1952)	(8½)	\$ 4,420.00
---	------	-------------

Personal Services—Student

250.00

Other Current Expenses

340.00

Total \$ 5,010.00

UNIVERSITY SCHOOL LIBRARY

Personal Services—Regular:

Stull, Marjorie, B. S. in L. S., Instructor.....(9)	\$ 3,600.00
Personal Services—Student	1,200.00
Other Current Expenses	2,190.00
Total	\$ 6,990.00

PHYSICAL PLANT—ADMINISTRATION

Personal Services—Regular:

Howe, William A., M. S., Director (Instructor in Industrial Education)	(12)	\$ 7,200.00
Forster, Mary A., Clerk Steno. II.....	(12)	2,316.00
Gotway, Otto E., Pl. Maint. Eng. I.....	(12)	5,280.00
		14,796.00
Personal Services—Student		1,600.00
Other Current Expenses		1,910.00
Total		\$ 18,306.00

PHYSICAL PLANT—OPERATION

Personal Services—Regular:

Marberry, William M., A.M., Asst. Prof.....	(9)	\$ 2,430.00
(see Botany)	(9)	(2,430.00)
(total salary)	(9)	(4,860.00)
Widdows, Joe, Bldg. & Gr. Super.....	(12)	4,440.00
Alexander, Raymond B., Maint. Eq. Op.....	(12)	2,988.00
Carter, Ralph Dale, Maint. Eq. Op.....	(12)	2,988.00
Davitz, Woodrow, Maint. Eq. Op.....	(12)	2,988.00
Leach, Jack L., Maint. Eq. Op.....	(12)	2,988.00
McCutcheon, Edward, Maint. Eq. Op.....	(12)	2,988.00
Pearson, Eugene, Maint. Eq. Op.....	(12)	2,988.00
Ragsdale, Van H., Maint. Eq. Op.....	(12)	2,988.00
McNeill, Lee, Grounds Foreman.....	(12)	2,952.00
Nelson, LeRoy, Florist I.....	(12)	2,844.00
King, Thomas J., Janitor III.....	(12)	2,772.00
Anderson, William J., Janitor I.....	(12)	2,364.00
Biggs, George O., Janitor I.....	(12)	2,556.00
Clutts, Dennis, Janitor I.....	(12)	2,364.00
Elmore, Leonard, Janitor I.....	(12)	1,848.00
Evans, Charles R., Janitor I.....	(12)	2,544.00
Fox, Harry, Janitor I.....	(12)	2,364.00
Harris, J. W., Janitor I.....	(12)	1,848.00
Jamison, James, Janitor I.....	(12)	2,364.00
Knight, Ira Dennie, Janitor I.....	(12)	2,556.00
Lingle, Cloman, Janitor I.....	(12)	2,364.00
Loveall, Guy, Janitor I.....	(12)	2,556.00
Peters, D. A., Janitor I.....	(12)	2,364.00
Pollard, Calvin Ramey, Janitor I.....	(12)	2,364.00
Sutton, Wayne, Janitor I.....	(12)	2,472.00
Valentine, Columbus, Janitor I.....	(12)	2,364.00
Wade, Jay D., Janitor I.....	(12)	1,848.00
Wiggins, Howard Arthur, Janitor I.....	(12)	2,556.00
Wilson, Elviesely, Janitor I.....	(12)	1,848.00
_____, Janitor I.....	(12)	1,848.00
(Requisition No. 552)		
Beggs, Elsie, Domestic.....	(12)	2,316.00
Valentine, Ima Mae, Domestic.....	(12)	2,316.00
Alexander, Earl, Maint. Worker.....	(12)	2,758.80
Cundiff, Lenvill E., Maint. Worker.....	(12)	2,758.80

Freeman, Cliff, Maint. Worker.....	(12)	2,758.80
Hale, James Roy, Maint. Worker.....	(12)	2,758.80
Hall, Villa, Maint. Worker.....	(12)	2,758.80
James, Robert Lee, Maint. Worker.....	(12)	2,758.80
McCalister, William, Maint. Worker.....	(12)	2,758.80
Mitchell, Tosco, Maint. Worker.....	(12)	2,758.80
Taylor, Jettie, Maint. Worker	(12)	2,758.80
Westley, George, Maint. Worker.....	(12)	2,758.80
Williams, James, Maint. Worker.....	(12)	2,758.80
Merkel, Charlie, Laborer Maint. (disability leave).....		
Bain, Herman, Watchman I.....	(12)	2,556.00
Frost, Guss Lee, Watchman I.....	(12)	1,848.00
Harris, Edgar, Watchman I.....	(12)	1,848.00
Holder, Dallas R., Watchman I.....	(12)	2,244.00
Isham, Robert, Watchman I.....	(12)	2,556.00
Newberry, J. A., Watchman I.....	(12)	2,556.00
Turner, William Lenard, Watchman I.....	(12)	2,364.00
Walker, James Milton, Watchman I.....	(12)	1,848.00
		<hr/>
		132,544.80
Personal Services—Student		23,760.00
Other Current Expenses		48,750.00
		<hr/>
Total		\$205,054.80

PHYSICAL PLANT—MAINTENANCE

Personal Services—Regular:

Durham, Wm., Brick Mason.....	(12)	\$ 6,264.00
Hogue, Robert, Carpenter Foreman.....	(12)	4,698.00
Schwegman, Virgil, Carpenter Foreman.....	(12)	4,698.00
Cogdill, Lee V., Painter.....	(12)	4,176.00
Gamble, Roy C., Painter.....	(12)	4,176.00
Hagler, Carl I., Painter.....	(12)	4,176.00
Harris, Guy R., Painter.....	(12)	4,176.00
Matthews, William, Painter.....	(12)	4,176.00
Stawarczik, Victor, Painter.....	(12)	4,176.00
Gallaway, William M., Painter (temporary).....	(12)	4,176.00
Gustin, Charles, Painter (temporary).....	(12)	4,176.00
Betts, Charles L., Plumber.....	(12)	5,011.20
Loy, Charles E., Plumber.....	(12)	5,011.20
Loy, Frank R., Plumber.....	(12)	5,011.20
Marten, W. E., Plumber.....	(12)	5,011.20
Michael, H. A., Plumber.....	(12)	5,011.20
Crowell, Donald, Laborer (Bldg.).....	(12)	3,132.00
Dotson, George, Carpenter.....	(12)	4,176.00
Hagler, Ned J., Carpenter.....	(12)	4,176.00
Kinsey, Carl B., Carpenter.....	(12)	4,176.00
Ross, Arthur L., Carpenter.....	(12)	4,176.00
Smith, Robert E., Carpenter.....	(12)	4,176.00
White, Jackie Don, Carpenter.....	(12)	4,176.00
McCormick, Clyde L., Electrician.....	(12)	4,750.20
Price, Robert, Electrician.....	(12)	4,750.20
Renner, Henry J., Electrician.....	(12)	4,750.20
Weber, Rudolph Wm., Electrician.....	(12)	4,750.20
Talley, Arthur, Electrician (temporary).....	(12)	4,750.20
		<hr/>
		126,063.00
Personal Services—Student		1,800.00
Other Current Expenses		60,000.00
		<hr/>
Total		\$187,863.00

POWER PLANT AND UTILITIES**Personal Services—Regular:**

Sitter, Ralph H. ¹ , Pl. Maint. Eng. II.....(12)	\$ 6,180.00
Beasley, Frederic L., Stat. Fireman.....(12)	3,372.00
Dunning, David E., Stat. Fireman.....(12)	3,372.00
Kelley, Vernon, Stat. Fireman.....(12)	3,372.00
Spelbring, Dale, Stat. Fireman.....(12)	3,372.00
Whitnel, Clarence, Stat. Fireman.....(12)	3,372.00
Baggett, Robert J., Maint. Worker.....(12)	2,712.00
Eddy, Joseph L., Maint. Worker.....(12)	2,712.00
Lawson, Dewey, Maint. Worker.....(12)	2,712.00
Miller, Fred, Maint. Worker.....(12)	2,712.00
_____, Maint. Worker.....(12)	2,316.00
(replacing Earl Cox)	

36,204.00

Personal Services—Student**Other Current Expenses**

100,000.00

Total\$136,204.00¹ To be reclassified on or before January 1, 1952.**RENTAL OF REAL PROPERTY****Personal Services—Regular:**

\$

Personal Services—Student

.....

Other Current Expenses

.....

Total\$**CAMP ELLIS BUILDINGS****Personal Services—Regular:**

Temporary Workers to Complete Camp Ellis Buildings, at \$10,000.00 a month.....(6)	\$ 60,000.00
--	--------------

Personal Services—Student

.....

Other Current Expenses

75,000.00

Total\$135,000.00**SURPLUS PROPERTY STORAGE****Personal Services—Regular:**

\$

Personal Services—Student

.....

Other Current Expenses

170.00

Total\$ 170.00**ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES****Personal Services—Regular:**

Pulley, Charles M., B. S., Director (Instructor in Art) ..(12)	\$ 8,000.00
Hart, Willard C., B. S., Supervisor (of Construction; Instructor in Industrial Education).....(12)	6,840.00
Loneragan, John F. H., B. A., Asst. Prof. (of Industrial Education; Landscape Architect).....(12)	6,240.00
Kelly, William W., Jr., Fac. Asst.....(12)	4,200.00

25,280.00

Personal Services—Student

2,000.00

Other Current Expenses

7,875.00

Total\$ 35,155.00

MAJOR REPAIRS

Personal Services—Regular:	\$
Personal Services—Student .....	.....
Other Current Expenses	200,000.00
Total	<u>\$200,000.00</u>

PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS

Personal Services—Regular:	\$
Personal Services—Student .....	.....
Other Current Expenses .....	.....
Total	<u>.....</u>

REFUNDS

Personal Services—Regular:	\$
Personal Services—Student .....	.....
Other Current Expenses	4,500.00
Total	<u>\$ 4,500.00</u>

ORDNANCE PLANT VETERANS HOUSING PROJECT

Personal Services—Regular:	
Wolfe, Ernest R., Supervisor	(12) \$ 2,670.00
(see Chautauqua Street Veterans' Housing Project) ..	(12) (2,670.00)
(total salary)	(12) (5,340.00)
_____, Fac. Asst.	(12) 1,500.00
(replacement for W. A. Winkelmeier)	
(see Chautauqua Street Veterans' Housing Project) ..	(12) (1,500.00)
(total salary)	(12) (3,000.00)
Lewis, Hiram, Stat. Fireman	(12) 3,096.00
Rogers, V. H., Stat. Fireman	(12) 3,096.00
Hammock, Charlie Caral, Watchman I.	(12) 2,364.00
Green, Vernor L., Maint. Worker	(12) 2,760.00
	15,486.00
Personal Services—Student	1,500.00
Other Current Expenses	8,225.00
Total	<u>\$25,211.00</u>

AWARDS AND GRANTS FOR SCHOLARSHIPS

Personal Services—Regular	\$
Personal Services—Student .....	.....
Other Current Expenses	31,200.00
Total	<u>\$ 31,200.00</u>

BOOKSTORE

Personal Services—Regular:

Trobaugh, Carl, B. S., Supervisor (of University Bookstore)	(12)	\$	3,900.00
Kirkpatrick, Herman, B. S. in Ed., Fac. Asst.....	(12)		1,380.00
Swan, Ethel F., Clerk I.....	(12)		2,112.00

7,392.00

Personal Services—Student

3,600.00

Other Current Expenses

50,000.00

Total

\$ 60,992.00

CAFETERIA

Personal Services—Regular:

Windate, Lyda, Food Service Supervisor I (Cafeteria Manager)	(12)	\$	3,372.00 ¹
Schneider, Virginia, Clerk Typist I.....	(12)		2,244.00
Baggett, Edith, Cook I.....	(12)		2,460.00 ²
Bain, Mamie, Cook I.....	(12)		2,232.00 ²
———, Cook I.....	(12)		1,680.00 ²
(Requisition No. 422)			
Mendenall, Marie, Domestic.....	(12)		2,088.00 ²
Throgmorton, Grace, Domestic.....	(12)		2,088.00 ²
Donaby, George, Janitor I.....	(12)		2,124.00 ²
Drake, Alice L., Cook I (Sub.).....	(8)		1,120.00 ²
Hardy, Elizabeth, Cook I (Sub.).....	(8)		1,336.00 ²
Wright, Beatrice, Cook I (Sub.).....	(8)		1,336.00 ²

22,080.00

Personal Services—Student

15,000.00

Other Current Expenses

56,920.00

Total

\$ 94,000.00

¹ Does not include maintenance allowance of \$10.00 per month; will retire September 1, 1951—to be replaced.

² Does not include maintenance allowance of \$20.00 per month.

CANTEEN

Personal Services—Regular:

Morgan, Dora Ella, Cook I.....	(12)	\$	1,800.00 ¹
Travelstead, Lela Mae, Cook I.....	(12)		1,800.00 ¹

3,600.00

Personal Services—Student

8,000.00

Other Current Expenses

25,450.00

Total

\$ 37,050.00

¹ Does not include maintenance allowance of \$10.00 per month.

CHAUTAUQUA STREET VETERANS' HOUSING PROJECT

Personal Services—Regular:

Wolfe, Ernest R., Supervisor.....	(12)	\$ 2,670.00
(see Ordnance Plant Veterans' Housing Project)....	(12)	(2,670.00)
(total salary)	(12)	(5,340.00)
_____, Fac. Asst.	(12)	1,500.00
(replacement for W. A. Winkelmeier)		
(see Ordnance Plant Veterans' Housing Project)....	(12)	(1,500.00)
(total salary)	(12)	(3,000.00)

4,170.00

Personal Services—Student 2,400.00

Other Current Expenses 25,338.00

Total \$31,908.00

MEN'S RESIDENCE BARRACKS

Personal Services—Regular:

_____, Instructor (Head Resident).....(12) \$ 4,320.00¹

Personal Services—Student 11,580.00

Other Current Expenses 6,100.00

Total \$ 22,000.00

¹ Does not include maintenance allowance of \$40.00 per month.

RESIDENCE HALL

Personal Services—Regular:

Vogely, Maxine, A. M., Instructor.....	(12)	\$ 4,800.00 ¹
Bowers, Frances, Cook I.....	(12)	2,460.00 ²
Foster, Verla, Cook I.....	(12)	2,460.00 ²
Rentfro, Bertha, Cook I.....	(12)	2,460.00 ²
Crawshaw, Minnie, Cook I (Sub.).....	(6)	936.00 ²
Smith, Ethel F., Domestic.....	(12)	1,716.00
Brown, Willie Lurbertha, Domestic (Sub.).....	(3)	396.00
Allen, Jessie, Janitor I.....	(12)	2,556.00

17,784.00

Personal Services—Student 1,425.00

Other Current Expenses 26,841.00

Total \$ 46,050.00

¹ Does not include maintenance allowance of \$30.00 per month.² Does not include maintenance allowance of \$20.00 per month.

Exhibit A

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
ANNUAL INTERNAL BUDGET, 1951-52
STUDENT ACTIVITY FUNDS

Statement of Estimated Income

Term	Estimated On-Campus Enrollment	Actual 1949-50	Estimated 1950-51	Estimated 1951-52
Fall Term, 1951.....	2800	.....	.....	\$ 23,800.00
Winter Term, 1951-52.....	2575	.....	.....	21,887.50
Spring Term, 1952.....	2375	.....	.....	20,187.50
Summer Term, 1952.....	1900	.....	.....	12,350.00
		<u>\$ 75,292.10</u>	<u>\$ 86,175.00</u>	<u>\$ 78,225.00</u>

Exhibit B

**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
STUDENT ACTIVITY FUNDS**

Statement of Proposed Expenditures

Activity	Allotment 1949-50	Allotment 1950-51	Requested by Fiscal Officer 1951-52	Recommended by Budget Committee and Approved by President
Alumni-Student Promotional Activities	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$
Class of '51.....	.....	450.00	.....	.....
Class of '52.....	.....	300.00	275.00	100.00
Class of '53.....	.....	150.00	150.00	100.00
Class of '54.....	.....	.....	50.00	100.00
Class of '55.....	.....	.....	150.00	100.00
Contingent	2,000.00	2,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00
Convocation .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Debate	1,500.00	1,800.00	2,000.00	1,800.00
Egyptian	8,000.00	8,000.00	10,000.00	8,000.00
Freshman Group Activities..	350.00	350.00	400.00	350.00
Homecoming	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	800.00
Hospitalization	9,500.00	21,050.00	21,050.00	19,385.00
Intramural Athletics.....	.....	500.00	800.00	400.00
Lectures and Entertain- ments	5,250.00	5,250.00	6,000.00	4,000.00
Library Specials and Activities	80.00	80.00	150.00	80.00
Little Theatre .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Music	2,000.00	2,300.00	3,000.00	2,400.00
Obelisk	10,500.00	10,500.00	11,000.00	9,000.00
Pep Activities	100.00	200.00	300.00	50.00
Social Activities.....	500.00	740.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
S. I. U. Music Festival Re- stricted Fund .....	.....	100.00	100.00	.....
Spring Festival.....	750.00	750.00	750.00	.....
Student Council	1,000.00	1,400.00	1,400.00	1,300.00
Student Handbook	800.00	800.00	800.00	600.00
Student Publicity Services..	500.00	520.00	560.00	200.00
Student Welfare	100.00	75.00	50.00	60.00
Swimming Fund	600.00	600.00	600.00	600.00
University Athletics	22,000.00	23,000.00	24,000.00	22,000.00
Weekend Social Committee	1,500.00	1,360.00	.....	.....
Women's Athletics	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,300.00
Totals	<u>\$ 71,030.00</u>	<u>\$ 86,575.00</u>	<u>\$ 93,085.00</u>	<u>\$ 78,225.00</u>

APPENDIX II

BY-LAWS, STATUTES, AND REGULATIONS

OF THE

BOARD OF TRUSTEES,

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

As Approved by the Board of Trustees

May 25, 1951

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

CHARTER OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

Granted by the Illinois General Assembly

	Page
Section 1. Board of Trustees Created	381
Section 2. Number and Appointment of Members of the Board....	381
Section 3. Transfer of Powers and Duties of the Teachers College Board to the Board of Trustees	381
Section 4. Board Members' Qualification and Compensation.....	381
Section 5. Officers of the Board and the Board's Meetings.....	381
Section 6. Ex-officio Treasurer of the Board	382
Section 7. Powers of the Board of Trustees as Related to Contracts, Suits, Conveyances, and Expending Funds	382
Section 8. Powers and Duties of the Board	382
Section 9. Fiscal Year and Reports	382

PART II

BY-LAWS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

ARTICLE I. MEETINGS OF THE BOARD	383
Section 1. Regular Meetings	383
Section 2. Special Meetings	383
Section 3. Quorum	383
Section 4. Action in Regular and Special Meetings.....	383
Section 5. Place of Meetings	383
Section 6. Order of Business	383
Section 7. Rules of Procedure	383
Section 8. Minutes	384
ARTICLE II. OFFICERS OF THE BOARD	384
Section 1. Election of Officers	384
Section 2. Determination of Duties	384
Section 3. Duties of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Board	384
Section 4. Duties of the Secretary of the Board.....	384
Section 5. The Treasurer	385
ARTICLE III. COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD.....	385
Section 1. Permanent Committees	385
A. The Executive	385
Section 2. Special Committees	385
ARTICLE IV. BUILDINGS	385
Section 1. Buildings	385
Section 2. Superintendence of Construction	385
ARTICLE V. BOARD LEGISLATION	385
Section 1. Classification of Board Legislation.....	385
Section 2. By-laws of the Board	385
Section 3. Statutes of the Board	385
Section 4. Regulations of the Board	385
Section 5. Amendment of Board Legislation.....	385
Section 6. Policy Concerning Consultation	386
ARTICLE VI. JUDICIAL AUTHORITY	386
ARTICLE VII. THE ELECTION OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNI- VERSITY	386

PART III

STRUCTURE AND FUNCTIONS OF THE INTERNAL OPERATING
ORGANIZATION OF THE UNIVERSITY

ARTICLE I. INTERNAL OPERATING ORGANIZATION OF THE UNIVERSITY	387
Section 1. Definition	387
Section 2. Organization	387
A. Personnel	387
B. Meetings	387
Section 3. Responsibilities of Staff	388
ARTICLE II. THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNIVERSITY	388
Section 1. Definition	388
Section 2. Duties	388
ARTICLE III. ADMINISTRATIVE AND SERVICE ORGANIZATION OF THE UNIVERSITY	390
Section 1. Definition	390
Section 2. Offices of the Administrative and Service Organization ..	390
Section 3. The President's Office	390
A. Personnel	390
B. Appointment	390
C. The Chief Officer of Instruction	390
1. Representation of the President	390
2. Other Duties	390
D. The Chief Executive Assistant	393
E. The Legal Counsel and Assistant to the President	393
Section 4. The Business Office	393
A. Administration	393
B. Duties of the Business Manager	393
C. Organization	394
Section 5. The Physical Plant Office	395
Section 6. The Student Affairs Office	395
A. Purpose	395
B. Organization	396
1. Components	396
2. The Administration of the Student Affairs Office	396
C. The Student Activities Office	396
D. The Student Special Services Office	397
E. The Counseling and Testing Service	397
Section 7. The University Health Service	397
A. Administration	397
B. Functions	397
Section 8. The Area Services Office	398
A. Purpose	398
B. Organization	398
1. Components	398
2. The Director of the Area Services Office and his Duties ..	398
C. The University Information Service	399
D. The University Placement Service	399
E. The University Alumni Service	399
ARTICLE IV. COUNCILS OF THE ADMINISTRATION	399
Section 1. Purposes	399
Section 2. Components	400
Section 3. The University Council	400
A. Organization	400
1. Personnel	400
2. Meetings	400
B. Functions	400
Section 4. The University Council on Campus Development	400
A. Organization	400
1. Personnel	400
2. Meetings	401
B. Functions	401

	Page
Section 5. The University Budgetary Council	401
A. Organization	401
1. Personnel	401
2. Meetings	401
B. Functions	401
Section 6. The Council on Intercollegiate Athletics	401
A. Organization	401
B. Functions	401
ARTICLE V. THE EDUCATIONAL ORGANIZATION OF THE UNI-	
VERSITY	402
Section 1. Definition	402
Section 2. Major Units	402
Section 3. The Addition and Abolition of Educational Units	402
Section 4. Rules of the Major Units	402
Section 5. The University Faculty	402
A. Definition	402
B. Membership	402
C. Officers	403
1. The Presiding Officer	403
2. The Secretary	403
a. Appointment	403
b. Duties	403
D. Powers and Duties	403
E. The Faculty Council	403
1. Definition	403
2. Composition	404
3. Powers and Duties	404
Section 6. The College Faculty	405
A. Definition	405
B. Membership	405
C. Powers and Duties	405
D. Officers	405
1. The Dean	405
2. The Secretary	406
Section 7. Departmental Faculties	406
A. Definition	406
B. Membership	406
C. Powers and Duties	406
D. The Chairman of the Department	406
1. Appointment	406
2. Powers and Duties	406
Section 8. The Graduate School	406
A. Purpose	406
B. Organization	406
1. The Graduate Faculty	406
a. Membership	406
b. Appointment	407
c. Powers and Duties	407
2. The Dean	407
3. The Graduate Council	407
Section 9. Special Research Agencies	408
Section 10. The Colleges	408
A. The College of Education	408
1. Components	408
2. Purposes	408
B. The College of Liberal Arts and Sciences	409
1. Components	409
2. Purposes	409
C. The College of Vocations and Professions	409
1. Components	409
2. Purposes	409
Section 11. The Division of University Extension	409

	Page
A. Purposes	409
B. Organization	409
1. The Director	409
2. The University Extension Council	410
ARTICLE VI. DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES	410
Section 1. Award of Degrees	410
Section 2. Award of Certificates	410
Section 3. Requirements for Graduation	410
Section 4. Degrees Authorized	411

PART IV

FACULTY AND STAFF SERVICE

ARTICLE I. APPOINTMENTS	412
Section 1. Procedures	412
Section 2. Qualifications for Appointment	412
D. Employment of Relatives	413
ARTICLE II. ACADEMIC FREEDOM AND TENURE	413
Section 1. Academic Freedom	413
Section 2. Academic Tenure	414
A. Classification	414
B. Temporary Tenure	414
C. Continuing Tenure	414
ARTICLE III. ACADEMIC RANKS	416
Section 1. Ranks Recognized	416
Section 2. Basis for Rank	416
Section 3. Promotions in Rank	416
ARTICLE IV. ADMINISTRATIVE CLASSIFICATIONS	417
ARTICLE V. FACULTY SERVICE	417
Section 1. The Academic Calendar	417
Section 2. Period of Annual Service of Faculty Personnel.....	417
Section 3. Period of Annual Service for Administrative Officers....	417
Section 4. Vacations	417
Section 5. Service Load	417
Section 6. Assignments	417
Section 7. Outside Employment	417
ARTICLE VI. LEAVES	417
Section 1. Sick Leaves	417
Section 2. Temporary Leaves with Pay	418
Section 3. Leaves of Absence without Pay	418
Section 4. Sabbatical Leaves	418
ARTICLE VII. SALARIES	418
Section 1. Basis for Computation	418
Section 2. Minimum Scales	418
Section 3. Salary Increases	418
ARTICLE VIII. RETIREMENT	418

PART V

DEALING WITH STUDENTS

ARTICLE I. ADMISSION	419
Section 1. To the University	419
Section 2. To Specific Courses of Study and Curricula.....	419
Section 3. Of Out-of-State Students	419
ARTICLE II. STUDENT FEES	419
Section 1. Fixed by the Board	419
Section 2. Payable in Advance	419
Section 3. Exemption from Fees	419
Section 4. Refund of Fees	419
ARTICLE III. DISMISSAL OF STUDENTS	419

	Page
Section 1. Dismissal from the University.....	419
Section 2. Dismissal from a school or College.....	419
Section 3. Readmission after Dismissal	420
ARTICLE IV. STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS	420
Section 1. Authorization	420
Section 2. The Student Council	420
A. Personnel	420
B. Functions	420
Section 3. The Campus Journalism Council	420
A. Personnel and Authorization	420
B. Functions	420

PART I

CHARTER OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY GRANTED BY THE ILLINOIS GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Section 1. Board of Trustees Created.

There is hereby created a body politic and corporate which shall be styled the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University to operate, manage, control, and maintain the University, hereinafter called the Board.

Section 2. Number and Appointment of Members of the Board.

The Board shall consist of 7 members appointed by the Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, and the Superintendent of Public Instruction ex-officio who shall be an advisory non-voting member. No more than 4 of the appointive members shall be affiliated with the same political party. The terms of the members first appointed after the effective date of this amendatory Act¹ shall commence on September 1, 1951; 3 shall be appointed for terms to expire on the third Monday in January, 1953, 2 for terms to expire on the third Monday in January, 1955 and 2 for terms to expire on the third Monday in January, 1957. Upon the expiration of the terms of those first appointed, their respective successors shall be appointed for terms of 6 years from the third Monday in January of each odd-numbered year and until their respective successors are appointed for like terms. If the Senate is not in session at the time this amendatory Act¹ becomes effective the original appointments shall be made as in the case of vacancies.

Section 3. Transfer of Powers and Duties of the Teachers College Board to the Board of Trustees.

All the rights, powers, and duties vested by law in the Teachers College Board, and in the Department of Registration and Education relating to the operation, management, control and maintenance of Southern Illinois University are hereby transferred to and vested in the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University.

Section 4. Board Members' Qualification and Compensation.

Members of the Board shall serve without compensation but shall be entitled to reasonable amounts for expenses necessarily incurred in the performance of their duties.

No member of the Board shall hold or be employed in or appointed to any office or place under the authority of the Board, nor shall any member of the Board be directly or indirectly interested in any contract made by the Board, nor shall he be an employee of the State or Federal government.

Section 5. Officers of the Board and the Board's Meetings.

Members of the Board shall elect annually by secret ballot from their own number a chairman who shall preside over meetings of the Board, and a secretary.

Meetings of the Board shall be held at least once each quarter on the campus of Southern Illinois University. At all regular meetings of the Board, a majority of the members shall constitute a quorum.

Special meetings of the Board may be called by the chairman of the Board or by any three members of the Board.

¹ Amendatory Act of 1951.

Section 6. Ex-officio Treasurer of the Board.

The Business Manager of the University shall serve as ex-officio treasurer of the Board, but not as a member, and shall furnish a bond in such amount and with such security as is satisfactory to the Board.

Section 7. Powers of the Board of Trustees as Related to Contracts, Suits, Conveyances, and Expending Funds.

The Board shall have power to enter into contracts, to sue and be sued, to acquire, hold and convey real and personal property, and to expend the funds appropriated to the University; provided that the Board in the exercise of the powers conferred by this Act shall not create any liability or indebtedness in excess of the funds appropriated to the University.

Section 8. Powers and Duties of the Board.

The Board shall have power and it shall be its duty:

1. To make rules, regulations and by-laws, not inconsistent with law, for the government and management of Southern Illinois University;

2. To employ, and, for good cause, to remove a president of Southern Illinois University, and all necessary deans, professors, associate professors, assistant professors, instructors, and other educational administrative assistants, and all other necessary employees, and contract with them upon matters relating to tenure, salaries and retirement benefits in accordance with the provisions of "An Act to standardize State position titles and salary rates", approved June 30, 1943, as amended, and the provisions of "An Act to regulate the civil service of the State of Illinois", approved May 11, 1905, as amended;

3. To prescribe the course of study to be followed, and textbooks and apparatus to be used at Southern Illinois University;

4. To issue, upon the recommendation of the faculty, diplomas to such persons as shall have satisfactorily completed the required studies of Southern Illinois University, and confer such professional and literary degrees as are usually conferred by other institutions of like character for similar or equivalent courses of study, or such as the Board may deem appropriate;

5. To examine into the conditions, management and administration of Southern Illinois University, to provide the requisite buildings, apparatus, equipment and auxiliary enterprises, and to fix the rates for tuition;

6. To succeed to and to administer all trusts, trust property, and gifts now or hereafter belonging or pertaining to Southern Illinois University;

7. To accept endowments of professorships or departments in the University from any person who may proffer them and, at regular meetings, to prescribe rules and regulations in relation to endowments and declare on what general principles they may be accepted;

8. To enter into contracts with the Federal government for providing courses of instruction and other services at Southern Illinois University for persons serving in or with the military or naval forces of the United States, and to provide such courses of instruction and other services;

9. To provide for the receipt and expenditure of Federal funds, paid to Southern Illinois University by the Federal government for instruction and other services for persons serving in or with the military or naval forces of the United States and to provide for audits of such funds.

Section 9. Fiscal Year and Reports.

The fiscal year of the University shall terminate on the thirtieth day of June, and all reports of the University, except catalogs and circulars, shall be addressed to the Governor. Annual reports shall contain a full account of the financial and other transactions of the University at the close of the fiscal year, together with a full statement of the then condition of the endowment funds, and shall be presented to the Governor on or before the fifteenth day of November.

(Approved July 1, 1949 and approved as amended July 1, 1951.)

PART II

BY-LAWS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

ARTICLE I. Meetings of the Board.

Section 1. Regular Meetings. Regular Meetings of the Board shall be held at least once each quarter of the academic year on the campus of the University. Additional regular meetings may be scheduled by the Board. Written notice of all regular meetings and of the agenda therefor shall be given by the Secretary to each member of the Board and to the President of the University not less than ten days prior to such meetings.

Section 2. Special Meetings. Special meetings of the Board may be called by the Chairman of the Board upon his own initiative and he shall call a special meeting upon the request of three members. Notice of such meeting shall be given by written or telegraphic notice to all members of the Board at least twenty-four hours prior thereto. Such notice shall designate the time, place, and agenda of the meeting and the source of the call.

Section 3. Quorum. A majority of the members of the Board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business except as otherwise provided by these By-Laws. Any number less than a quorum present at a meeting, duly called, may adjourn from time to time until a quorum shall be in attendance.

Section 4. Action in Regular and Special Meetings. At all regular and special meetings it shall be valid to act on any subject within the power of the Board except as provided elsewhere in these By-laws. It shall be the policy of the Board, however, except in case of emergency, to act only upon matters set forth in the agenda or the consideration of which any absent member or members shall have had adequate prior notice.

Section 5. Place of Meetings. All regular quarterly meetings of the Board shall be held at the Southern Illinois University and other regular and special meetings shall be held on the campus unless otherwise ordered by the Board or another place of meeting is indicated in the written notice for a special meeting.

Section 6. Order of Business. The business at each regular or special meeting of the Board shall be conducted in the following manner unless otherwise authorized by appropriate Board action:

- A. Roll call of members.
- B. Reading and approval of minutes of last meeting.
- C. Reading and action with respect to minutes of prior Committee Meetings.
- D. Selection of officers.
- E. Reports and recommendations of the President of the University.
- F. Reports and recommendations of the Treasurer.
- G. Reports of Committees.
 1. Permanent Committees.
 2. Special Committees.
- H. Communications, petitions, and memorials.
- I. Unfinished Business.
- J. New Business.

Section 7. Rules of Procedure. Board meetings shall be conducted according to Roberts' rules of parliamentary procedure, except as modified by the Board. The ayes and noes shall be called and entered upon each vote and any motion involving money shall be by call of the roll. Others may be by voice vote.

Section 8. Minutes. Minutes of the proceedings of the Board shall be kept by its Secretary, personally or by a competent deputy designated by the Board. Minutes of meetings of and actions recommended by the committees of the Board shall be kept by a secretary designated by each such Committee and shall be submitted to the Board for approval. They shall be deposited with the Secretary of the Board. Action of the Board which utilizes material presented by reports or other documents shall, by the Secretary, be presented in the Minutes in such form as to include the full text of the action so that reference to other reports and documents is not necessary in order to determine the exact meaning of the action taken.

ARTICLE II. Officers of the Board.

Section 1. Election of Officers. The Board shall, at its first regular quarterly meeting of each fiscal year, elect by secret ballot from its own membership and by a majority vote of those present, a Chairman, a Vice-Chairman, and a Secretary, who shall hold office until their successors are elected and qualified.

Section 2. Determination of Duties. The officers of the Board shall perform the duties expressly enjoined upon them by the laws of this State and by the By-laws and Statutes of this Board and such other incidental duties as pertain to their respective offices.

Section 3. Duties of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Board. The Chairman of the Board shall preside over all meetings of the Board. He shall, subject to the provisions of Article I, Section 2, with respect to notice, call the Board or Executive Committee into regular or special session at such times as he may deem it desirable or necessary or at any time upon the petition of three or more members of the Board. He shall have authority to decide any disputes as to the application or meaning of the By-laws and other legislation of the Board, but his decision shall be referred to the next regular or special meeting of the Board for final judgment and adjudication by the Board.

In the absence of the Chairman of the Board, in the event that he is unable to act as such, or in the event that the office becomes vacant, the Vice-Chairman shall act as Chairman of the Board and perform all the duties of the Chairman. In the absence of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman the members of the Board present shall select a Chairman pro tempore.

Section 4. Duties of the Secretary of the Board.

- A. He shall attend all meetings of the Board and shall keep a full and accurate record in a suitable book provided for that purpose of all votes and acts of the Board.
- B. He shall promptly furnish a copy of the Minutes of each regular or special meeting of the Board and of the Executive Committee to all members of the Board and to the President of the University.
- C. He shall notify all committees of their appointment and shall furnish to them a copy of all resolutions or orders assigning functions to such committees.
- D. He shall record all calls for meetings of the Board and shall notify all members of such meetings.
- E. He shall keep a record in a separate book of the names of all members of the Board of Trustees, the dates of their appointments, and the dates of the expiration of their terms of office, and a file of all reports made by the committees of the Board.
- F. He shall keep in a separate book a current complete record and text of the By-laws of the Board and shall publish the same, from time to time as directed by the Board.
- G. He shall keep in a separate book a current and complete record and text of the Statutes of the Board and shall publish the same from time to time as directed by the Board.
- H. Immediately after any change, amendment, or addition to the By-laws, Statutes or Regulations of the Board, he shall furnish the President of the University with an official copy of the text thereof.
- I. He shall keep a separate record of all donations made to the institution, including Board action relating thereto.

Section 5. The Treasurer. The Treasurer of the Board of Trustees shall furnish a bond in such amount as the Board may require from time to time, but not for less than Ten Thousand Dollars.

ARTICLE III. Committees of the Board.

Section 1. Permanent Committees.

The Executive. The Executive Committee shall consist of the Chairman and of two other members of the Board elected at the first regular meeting in each fiscal year. The Executive Committee shall have authority to transact such routine business as may arise during the recess of the Board and to act for the Board in all matters of an emergency nature upon which immediate decisions are necessary for the present welfare of the University.

Actions of the Executive Committee shall not become binding until ratified by the Board. All actions taken by this Committee shall be reported in writing to the Board at its next regular or special meeting for approval and ratification and shall be entered in full upon the Minutes of such meeting of such Board.

Section 2. Special Committees. Special committees may be appointed from time to time as the Board may deem expedient. Each committee shall be automatically discharged at the close of each fiscal year unless the Board takes specific action to extend its life beyond that period.

ARTICLE IV. Buildings.

Section 1. Buildings. The selection and employment of architects for all buildings of the University; the adoption of plans, specifications and details for such buildings; and the receiving of bids and awarding of contracts for the same shall be by the Board of Trustees.

Section 2. Superintendence of Construction. After any contract shall have been awarded for the construction of a new building, superintendence of the construction of such new building and its acceptance upon completion shall be under the general oversight of a special committee consisting of the President of the University, the members of the Board of Trustees, the Business Manager of the University, the Director of the Physical Plant, and the dean or head of the College or department to be served by such building, when completed, shall be an advisory member of such special committee.

ARTICLE V. Board Legislation.

Section 1. Classification of Board Legislation. Legislation by the Board shall be classified as (1) By-laws, (2) Statutes of the Board, and (3) Regulations.

Section 2. By-laws of the Board. Legislation concerning the organization, procedures, and functions of the Board of Trustees itself shall be classified as By-laws of the Board.

Section 3. Statutes of the Board. Legislation concerning the basic structure of the internal operating organization of the University shall be classified as Statutes of the Board.

Section 4. Regulations of the Board. Legislation concerning detailed matters of institutional organization and operation shall be classified as Regulations of the Board.

Section 5. Amendment of Board Legislation. The By-laws and Statutes of the Board may be changed or amended and additional By-laws and Statutes may be adopted at any regular or special meeting of the Board by vote of a majority of the total membership of the Board, provided that not less than two weeks' notice of the intention to change, amend, or add to the By-laws or Statutes in whole or in part (which notice may be included in the call for the meeting) shall have been given to the members of the Board of Trustees. Such notice shall be in writing and shall include the exact wording of the legislation proposed.

The Regulations of the Board may be changed and amended, and additional Regulations may be adopted at any regular or special meeting of the Board upon the unanimous vote of the members thereof without prior formal notice, or by a majority vote of a regular quorum upon notice given as provided in Article I, Section 2. Such changes, amendments, and additions shall be upon formal motion, indicating specifically the change in, amendment of, or addition to the Regulations of the Board that is intended. An action of the Board which fails to embody such indication shall not have the status of a Regulation.

Section 6. Policy Concerning Consultation. It will be a policy of the Board, whenever practicable, to submit to appropriate subordinate University authority for comment and recommendation, prior to final action by the Board, any proposed Statutes or Regulations of the Board with respect to the internal operation of the University. The Board's freedom of action with respect to matters thus submitted shall not, however, be restricted by the recommendations made.

ARTICLE VI. Judicial Authority.

The Board retains its final judicial authority with respect to the interpretation and enforcement of the By-laws, Statutes, and Regulations of the Board and with respect to any controversy that may arise thereunder. It also retains its freedom to refuse jurisdiction, when in its opinion the judgment of subordinate authority should be determinative. The Board also retains its power to withdraw any specific case from the jurisdiction of the President or of any other agency of the University when, in the opinion of the Board, such action will best serve the purposes of justice.

ARTICLE VII. The Election of the President of the University.

The President of the University shall be the chief administrative officer of the internal operating organization of the University and shall be selected from time to time by the Board. No less than five affirmative votes shall be required for the initial election of a President of the University. His initial term of office shall be for not less than one year and he shall, thereafter, continue in such office at the will of the majority of the Board, who from time to time shall fix his salary. It will be the policy of the Board to confer with a special committee named by the University Faculty prior to the selection of a new president.

PART III

STATUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
DEALING WITH THE STRUCTURE AND FUNCTIONS OF THE
INTERNAL OPERATING ORGANIZATION
OF THE UNIVERSITY

ARTICLE I. Internal Operating Organization of the University.

Section 1. Definition. Within limitations imposed by State law, the Internal Operating Organization of the University is defined as the administrative and educational organization responsible immediately for:

- A. The educational, research, and student welfare and activities programs of the University, including extension and community services.
- B. The initial selection, the organization, and the functioning of the faculty, administrative, and service personnel.
- C. Official announcements and descriptions having to do with the instruction, research, and services of the University.
- D. The publication of service and extension articles, bulletins, and books, and of the results of scholarly research associated with the activities of the University.
- E. The maintenance of appropriate records concerning the activities of the University in all its aspects.
- F. Public relations organizations and activities.
- G. The care, operation, and maintenance of the educational plant including lands, buildings, and equipment used for administrative, service, educational, research, and student purposes. (Plant facilities used for research and experimental purposes and for public service activities carried on by the University in cooperation with the Federal Government or its sub-divisions, with the State or its sub-divisions, and with private agencies shall be regarded as educational plant in the same sense as though the investigations or public services were carried on fully by the University itself.)
- H. The financial and business operations involved in the initial preparation of the budgets, and the performance of the functions named above, in accordance with the budgets approved by the Board.

Section 2. Organization.

- A. Personnel. The personnel of the internal operating organization shall consist of all employees of the University comprising:
 1. The Faculty-Administrative Staff, consisting of all individuals on the Faculty-Administrative Payroll—Regular, and the Faculty-Administrative Payroll—Auxiliary Enterprises.
 2. The Non-Academic Employees, consisting of all individuals on the Non-Academic Payroll—Regular, and the Non-Academic Payroll—Auxiliary Enterprises.
 3. Student Helpers, consisting of all students employed by the University on either the Student Payroll—Regular, or the Student Payroll—Auxiliary Enterprises.
- B. Meetings. University staff meetings may be called by the President or his delegated representative for each of these groups separately or for any combination of them. The University staff is not to be confused with the University Faculty, which is defined in Part III, Article V, Section 5.

Section 3. Responsibilities of Staff. All members of the University staff shall have the following responsibilities and privileges:

- A. To operate within the general framework of University policy and practice.
- B. To represent the University creditably on all occasions. All staff members are agents of the University and should think of their positions in relation to its total program as an institution of higher learning, an agency of public service, and a complex cooperative enterprise.
- C. To participate in the University's activities and actions, and to assist in the promotion of its general welfare.
- D. In case of difficulty or complaint, to use the channels provided for the settlement of grievances. In general, personnel problems should be solved within the organization at the level at which they arise, and in no case should individuals outside the University internal organization be asked to pass on such difficulties until established University channels have been exhausted. Academic staff members may appeal progressively to their department heads, deans, the Chief Officer of Instruction, and the President; non-academic employees to their supervisors, the employee-employer relations committee, and the President; student helpers to their supervisors, the student deans, and the President.
- E. If any member of the University staff feels that he is unjustly or unfairly treated, he is privileged to file formal complaint with the President of the University, who shall refer it promptly to the appropriate officer in the usual administrative channels for hearing and adjudication, personally or by committee appointed for the purpose by the administrative officer to whom the case is referred. The decision or recommendation for dealing with the case shall be filed with the President of the University. If the staff member concerned is not content with the decision thus reached, he is privileged to request the President to hear the case and to render decision. If the staff member is still dissatisfied, he may appeal in writing from the decision of the President to the Board of Trustees, and the President shall present the appeal to the Board at its next regular meeting. The Board shall then determine whether it shall hear the case or refuse to take action upon it.

ARTICLE II. The President of the University.

Section 1. Definition. The President of the University shall be the executive head of the internal operating organization of the University and shall be responsible for the administration of the academic and business activities thereof, in accordance with the By-Laws, Statutes, and Regulations of the Board.

Section 2. Duties.

- A. It shall be the duty of the President to enforce the legislation of the Board in so far as it is applicable to the internal operating organization, and he is hereby clothed with all authority requisite to these ends.
- B. The President, subject to appeal to the Board of Trustees, shall exercise supreme judicial functions with respect to the interpretation and application of Board and University legislation pertaining to the internal operation of the University, except as otherwise directed by the Board.
- C. The President shall attend all Board meetings unless instructed to the contrary by the Board, and shall inform and advise the Board with respect to the internal operations of the University and its relationships.
- D. The President shall be a voting member of the University Faculty and its presiding officer, and *ex-officio* member of all college faculties and of all standing committees and councils of the University. He shall be notified in advance of the meetings of all such bodies in which he holds *ex-officio* membership.

- E. The President shall serve as the ordinary channel of communication between the Board and the Faculty and between the Board and all subordinate administrative officers and personnel of the internal organization. Any such communications to the Board shall be transmitted through the President, provided, however, that this regulation shall not be interpreted as in any way limiting the manner in which the Board may gain information as to the work and operation of the University.
- F. He shall appoint all Councils, Boards, and Standing Committees of the University Faculty unless another method of determining membership has been embodied in the Statutes or Regulations of the Board or in University Faculty Rules approved by the Board.
- G. He or his delegated representative shall be responsible for the assignment of buildings, rooms, grounds, and of any portion of the educational plant for the use of the several units of instruction, research, and service, and for any other use whatsoever, subject to the directives and policies of the Board of Trustees.
- H. He shall recommend to the Board suitable persons for employment or appointment to administrative, instructional, research, and service positions in accordance with the provisions of the Statutes of the Board. In case of emergency, part-time, or short-term appointments, he may make appointments without prior reference to the Board, but such appointments shall be reported to the Board for confirmation. The President is authorized to appoint persons employed with funds already budgeted, except faculty members with the ranks of Instructor or above and other persons to positions paying more than \$3,150 for the academic year, which appointments shall, however, be reported to the Board. The President shall also recommend to the Board dismissals, acceptance of resignations, promotions, leaves of absence, and retirements of members of the staff.
- I. Upon receipt from the Secretary of the Board of the text of any change of the By-Laws, Statutes, or Regulations of the Board, the President of the University will furnish a copy thereof to the Secretary of the University Faculty and to such other officers of the internal operating organization of the University as are affected thereby.
- J. Subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees, the President shall set up and maintain an equitable and consistent salary scale for staff members of the University, based upon training, experience, and service to the University.
- K. The President is authorized to designate a member of the University Staff as Acting President during temporary disability or necessary absences from his office. If no such Acting President is designated, and if the Board has not taken contrary action, the Chief Officer of Instruction shall serve; or in his absence or disability also, the senior academic dean in point of service as dean shall serve. In case of long continued disability or absence of the President, in case of a vacancy in the presidency, or under other special circumstances, the Board will name an Acting President.
- L. The President shall be generally responsible for faculty morale, for student morale and welfare, and for a wholesome relationship between the University and the area it serves through the promotion of cultural and other developments.
- M. It shall be the responsibility of the President to keep the educational and research program and organization of the University under critical scrutiny and review, and, if demonstrable need for changes in these areas arises, initiate, after consultation with appropriate advisory bodies, such revisions or reorganizations as the situation calls for, subject to securing any necessary authority from the Board of Trustees.
- N. Annually the President shall submit a budget for the internal operation of the University, based upon a careful estimate of available income and anticipated expenditures for the period covered by the budget and prepared in accordance with the recommendations of the National Committee on Standard Reports for Higher Institutions.

- O. The President shall prepare and submit for the Board's approval the biennial budget request to the State General Assembly.
- P. In emergencies involving situations beyond the normal condition of the University, the President shall, within the limits of available funds or unappropriated surplus, have the power to act with dispatch but subject to subsequent review by the Board.

ARTICLE III. Administrative and Service Organization of the University.

Section 1. Definition. The Administrative and Service Organization shall consist of organized units not primarily engaged in teaching and/or research, and subject to the President's administrative supervision under general rules laid down by Board legislation.

Section 2. Offices of the Administrative and Service Organization. The Administrative and Service Organization shall consist of the following separately organized units:

- A. The President's Office.
- B. The Business Office.
- C. The Physical Plant Office.
- D. The Student Affairs Office.
- E. The University Health Service.
- F. The Area Services Office.

Section 3. The President's Office.

A. Personnel.

The President's Office shall consist of the President, the Chief Officer of Instruction, the Chief Executive Assistant, the Legal Counsel and Assistant to the President, and such executive and clerical assistants as may be required and authorized. (Official titles for these positions are to be determined.)

B. Appointment.

The Chief Officer of Instruction, the Chief Executive Assistant, and the Legal Counsel and Assistant to the President shall be appointed by the Board upon recommendation of the President after his consultation with the appropriate deans and other major administrative officers, and shall serve at the pleasure of the President and the Board.

C. The Chief Officer of Instruction.

1. Representation of the President. The Chief Officer of Instruction shall serve as Acting President during temporary absences of the President, when no other Acting President has been designated.

2. Other Duties.

- a. The Chief Officer of Instruction shall exercise, under the President, general executive and coordinating responsibility in connection with the educational programs of the University and shall perform such other duties immediately related to these responsibilities as may be assigned to him by the President from time to time. He shall be an agent of the President and of the University Faculty for the conduct of studies relating to the curriculum, to instruction, to research, and to the faculty personnel system.
- b. He shall be responsible for maintaining and supervising the faculty personnel system of the University. In this capacity, it shall be his duty to review the recommendations of the deans and advise the President with regard thereto, and to cooperate with the deans, directors, or other heads of schools, colleges, and other educational units in making recommendations to the President with respect to appointments, dismissals, resignations, promotions, leaves of absence, assignments, and salaries of members of the faculty and of special service personnel whose appointment or other disposition has not been specifically assigned to another University authority.

- c. He shall be responsible for maintaining a schedule of all campus events and be the agent through whom University scheduling must clear.
- d. He shall exercise administrative supervision over the Registrar and Director of Admissions and his Office in accordance with the following requirements:
 - (1) The Office of the Registrar and Director of Admissions shall be administered by a Registrar and Director of Admissions appointed by the Board upon the recommendation of the President upon nomination by the Chief Officer of Instruction, after consultation with the academic deans and the chief student personnel officers.
 - (2) The Registrar and Director of Admissions, as an agent of the University Faculty and of the President, shall be responsible immediately to the Chief Officer of Instruction for the following activities:
 - (a) Conducting official correspondence with prospective students in such cooperation with other members of the University staff or committees thereof as may be prescribed by the Chief Officer of Instruction.
 - (b) Evaluating the credentials of applicants for admission to the University.
 - (c) Custody of certificates offered for admission and advanced standing.
 - (d) Admission of students to the University in accordance with the legislation of the Board and with such Rules of the University Faculty and of the several colleges and departments of the University as are consistent therewith. In case of doubt on the part of the Registrar and Director of Admissions as to whether or not a given student is eligible for admission, he shall refer the matter to the dean of the college in which the student desires to be registered. A student may appeal to the appropriate dean from a decision by the Registrar and Director of Admissions. The Chief Officer of Instruction shall have the final jurisdiction in regard to these matters.
 - (e) Administering rules and regulations of the University with respect to resident classification of students.
 - (f) Planning, organizing, and conducting the processes for registering, changing of programs, and withdrawing from classes.
 - (g) Assessing fees and reporting them to the Business Office for collection; notifying the Business Office in cases in which the student is entitled to refund of fees; keeping a detailed record of fees assessed and refunds authorized; and submitting these records when the accounts of the Business Office are audited.
 - (h) Scheduling the time and place of classes and examinations in accordance with University policy.
 - (i) Maintaining and safeguarding academic records of students reported to him through official channels. From the records in his office he shall furnish the information necessary to the functioning of the colleges and other divisions and units, including the Student Affairs Office. He shall prepare official transcripts to certify the academic eligibility of students for privileges, honors, and memberships associated with the University activities, and for transfer to other colleges and universities.
 - (j) Notifying students and, in the case of minors, their parents or guardians concerning the grades and academic status of students in so far as status is determined by grade standing.

- (k) Verifying the academic records of candidates for graduation, supplying the list of graduates for the commencement program, and preparing and providing for the distribution of diplomas.
 - (l) Maintaining a complete file of the local and home addresses of students together with the names and addresses of their parents, guardians, or next of kin.
 - (m) Recording the transfer of students from one college to another.
 - (n) Subject to the direction of the Chief Officer of Instruction, compiling and editing the general catalog of the University, and checking the University catalog and other official announcements of the University to insure that no course is included in the text for which the approval of the appropriate University authority has not been given and that no rule or regulation is included which has not been authorized by Board legislation or by the Rules of the University Faculty.
- e. The Chief Officer of Instruction shall exercise general administrative supervision over the University Libraries in accordance with the following:
- (1) The Library shall be organized as one administrative unit including all branch and departmental libraries, and shall be headed by a Director of Libraries appointed by the Board upon recommendation of the President upon nomination by the Chief Officer of Instruction. The Director of Libraries shall report administratively to the Chief Officer of Instruction.
 - (2) The University Libraries shall receive, organize for use, and maintain materials for general University use such as books, periodicals, newspaper files, pamphlets, manuscripts, maps, charts, music scores, prints, films, microfilms, microcards, slides, and recordings purchased with University funds or acquired in any other manner by the University.
 - (3) The Director of Libraries shall be immediately responsible for the administration of the University Libraries. He shall recommend to the President through the Chief Officer of Instruction the appointment, promotion, or dismissal of library personnel of professional or clerical status. He shall make recommendations to the Chief Officer of Instruction concerning the establishment and abolition of branch and departmental libraries, but no branch or departmental library shall be abolished without giving the members of the departments concerned a full opportunity to be heard by the Chief Officer of Instruction.
- f. The Chief Officer of Instruction shall exercise general administrative supervision over the University Museum in accordance with the following:
- (1) The University Museum shall be organized as an administrative unit, and shall be headed by a Director of the Museum appointed by the Board upon recommendation of the President upon nomination by the Chief Officer of Instruction. The Director shall be immediately responsible for the administration of the University Museum and shall report administratively to the Chief Officer of Instruction.
 - (2) The University Museum shall receive, catalog, study, exhibit, and maintain such specimens of cultural and scientific interest as it may obtain through gift, purchase, research, or other approved means.
 - (3) Exhibits and collections obtained by other units of instruction and immediately associated with their work shall remain under the administrative control of the

several departments and colleges of the University and shall not be considered the responsibility of the University Museum.

- g. The Chief Officer of Instruction shall exercise general administrative supervision over other agencies auxiliary to instruction, such as the University Bookstore, the Audio-Visual Aids Services, and the University Statistical Service.
- h. The Chief Officer of Instruction shall be assisted by an advisory body known as the University Instructional Aids Council, consisting of two faculty representatives from each College of the University appointed by the appropriate dean, after approval by the Chief Officer of Instruction, for alternate terms of two years; the Chief Officer of Instruction as Chairman and the director of each agency auxiliary to instruction serving *ex-officio* without vote. This Council shall assist the Chief Officer of Instruction and the directors in the formulation of policies for the University Libraries, the University Museum, the University Bookstore, the Audio-Visual Aids Service, and the University Statistical Service. It shall advise these agencies with regard to the preparation of their budgets and the allocation of funds for the purchase of books and other instructional aids for the use of the academic departments and the various institutions and groups served by the University.

D. The Chief Executive Assistant.

It shall be the function of the Chief Executive Assistant to perform such duties as may be assigned to him from time to time by the President which pertain to the President's function and which have not been allocated to other officers or offices of internal administration.

E. The Legal Counsel and Assistant to the President.

It shall be the function of the Legal Counsel and Assistant to the President:

1. To advise the President in regard to legal matters with which he must deal.
2. To provide legal counsel for students (in their capacity as students) upon matters in which the University is not a party of interest.
3. To handle legal matters specifically assigned to him by the Board of Trustees as special counsel of the Board. With respect to these assignments he shall be directly responsible to the Board, but with respect to all other duties he shall be directly responsible to the President of the University.
4. To perform such other duties as may be assigned to him by the President.

Section 4. The Business Office.

A. Administration.

The business functions of the University shall be centralized in a chief business officer to be known as the Business Manager. He shall be appointed by the Board of Trustees, upon recommendation by the President, shall be immediately responsible to the President, and shall hold his position as Business Manager at the pleasure of the President and the Board of Trustees.

B. Duties of the Business Manager.

1. The Business Manager shall nominate to the President for recommendation to the Board and for Board appointment the necessary business staff members who shall be responsible to the Business Manager.
2. The Business Manager shall attend regular and special meetings of the Board of Trustees when desired by the President or the

Board, and shall provide such fiscal data and financial reports as may be required of him from time to time by the President or the Board.

3. The Business Manager shall serve **ex-officio** as a member of the University Budgetary Council.
4. The specific business functions to be performed by the Business Manager in person, or by his direction through the employees in his division, shall be as follows:
 - a. Assistance in the preparation of the biennial legislative budget requests and of the annual internal budget.
 - b. Exercise of proper control over the operation of the internal budget.
 - c. Design and installation of suitable systems of accounting and business procedures.
 - d. Supervision over financial and cost accounting, and preparation of financial reports in harmony with statutory and Board requirements pertaining to these matters.
 - e. Collection of all monies due the University, the safe transmittal to the State Treasury of such portions thereof as are required by law, and the safe custody of the portions thereof to which this requirement does not apply.
 - f. Establishment and administration of petty cash funds where necessary for the handling of University business and as authorized by law, provided that no single fund of more than \$250 may be established without specific approval of the Board.
 - g. The disbursement of non-State funds held locally and the presentation of properly certified vouchers to the State for disbursement of State funds or funds deposited in the State Treasury.
 - h. Control over all purchasing and procurement within limits prescribed by law, University Statutes, and the Board.
 - i. Supervision over all internal auditing and the establishment of a continuous review of financial transactions and procedures.
 - j. Financial supervision and responsibility for proper business management of all University auxiliary enterprises and services, such as housing units, dining halls and cafeterias, bookstores, duplicating services, telephone exchange, post office, central stores, and any others which may be created from time to time.
 - k. Financial supervision over all University funds.
 - l. Maintenance of perpetual inventory records in accordance with the Property Control Act.
 - m. Maintenance of the personnel records necessary to the conduct of the business activities of the University as related to the staff.
 - n. Custody of all contracts entered into by the Board of Trustees.
 - o. Custody and financial supervision of the contracts and funds of all grants and contributions to the University or any of its divisions for scholarships, fellowships, professorships, research, services, or other specific purposes.

C. Organization.

In discharging the obligations and duties herein delegated and assigned to the chief business officer, the Business Manager shall nominate to the President for recommendation to the Board and for Board appointment the following business staff members who shall be responsible to the chief business officer:

1. An Assistant Business Manager who shall be immediately responsible to the Business Manager for the performance of such duties as may be assigned to him from time to time by the Business Manager.
2. A Chief Accountant who shall be immediately responsible for all financial and cost accounting, for the preparation of all

financial reports, for the preparation for payment of all vouchers chargeable against any funds of the University, and for the preparation of warrants for all vouchers not chargeable against State appropriations. Financial accounting and reporting shall be in harmony with any requirements imposed by Statutes of the State of Illinois and by the Board.

3. A Purchasing Agent who shall be immediately responsible for all procurement within limits prescribed by the State and by the Board of Trustees.
4. A Bursar who shall perform the usual functions of a cashier in the collection of all monies due the University, the deposit of such funds in proper depositories and, in accordance with State regulations, the preparation of necessary records of such collections and deposits and the preparation of statements or invoices for monies due the University for service rendered.
5. An Auditor who shall be immediately responsible for a continuous internal audit of all business activities of the University and who shall conduct a continuous review of all financial transactions and procedures.
6. A Supervisor of Auxiliary and Service Enterprises who shall be immediately responsible for the proper business management of all such enterprises as have herein been described or may be created from time to time.
7. An Assistant in Personnel who shall be immediately responsible for the handling of employment forms, the preparation of payrolls, and the processing of papers for the University Retirement System.
8. All business activities not herein specifically described as the responsibility of a subordinate business officer shall be the immediate responsibility of the Business Manager or may be assigned by him to the several members of the administrative or clerical staff of the Business Office.

Section 5. The Physical Plant Office.

- A. The Physical Plant Office shall be headed by a Director, who shall be immediately responsible to the President and shall hold his position as Director at the pleasure of the President and the Board.
- B. The Director shall be responsible for all phases of operation and maintenance of the physical plant including among other things maintenance and repair of buildings, the utilities distribution system, and all equipment and other property; care of sidewalks and drives; supervision of landscaping and care of lawns and shrubbery; supervision of the operation of the heating and power plant and of the operation of the transportation service. He shall also be responsible for fire and police protection on the campus and for maintaining conditions of safety and sanitation in the buildings and grounds.
- C. The Director of the Physical Plant shall assist the President, the Director of Architectural Services, and the Board of Trustees in planning for the maintenance, expansion, and development of the Physical Plant, and shall be *ex-officio* a member of the University Campus Development Council.
- D. The Director of the Physical Plant shall be responsible for coordinating and utilizing all facilities of the Physical Plant for the benefit of the institutional program and for student welfare.

Section 6. The Student Affairs Office.

A. Purpose.

The Student Affairs Office shall be an all-University division which shall coordinate all student personnel services not immediately associated with academic instruction, and supervise all student activities and organizations.

B. Organization.

1. Components.

The Student Affairs Office shall consist of the following units:

- a. The Student Activities Office.
- b. The Student Special Services Office.
- c. The Counseling and Testing Service.

2. The Administration of the Student Affairs Office.

- a. The Student Affairs Office shall be administered by a Director of Student Affairs, in cooperation with a Dean of Men and a Dean of Women. The Director of Student Affairs, in consultation with the student deans, shall be responsible for the administration and functioning of the office and of its subordinate offices. These officers shall be appointed by the Board upon the recommendation of the President, after consultation with the administrative staff of the Student Affairs Office and the appropriate instructional officers. The Dean of Men and the Dean of Women shall be eligible to serve as the Director of Student Affairs.
- b. The Director of Student Affairs, after consultation with the student deans, shall recommend to the President the budget and the necessary personnel for the maintenance of the Student Affairs Office and of its several units, including (subject to Part III, Article III, Section 4, B, 4, j) University residence halls and student centers.
- c. The Director of Student Affairs, with the assistance of the student deans and of their professional staff, shall be responsible for formulating rules and regulations for the operation of the Student Affairs Office and for cooperating with affiliated agencies.
- d. The Director of Student Affairs, the student deans, and the supervisor of student activities shall constitute a committee with power in accordance with University Faculty Rules to authorize the establishment of new student organizations and to approve one or more sponsors for each. The sponsors shall be responsible to this committee for keeping the activities of each such organization consistent with its purposes as stated in the original authorization.
- e. The Director of Student Affairs through the student deans shall supervise the conduct of students and shall be initially responsible for the discipline of students for infraction of University rules and regulations governing conduct not immediately associated with academic instruction.
- f. The Student Affairs Office may serve in a liaison capacity for students.
- g. The Director of Student Affairs, after considering recommendations made by the Student Council, and consulting with the student deans, shall recommend to the University Budgetary Council the allocation of student activities funds. If there is any difference between the recommendations, both shall be transmitted to the University Budgetary Council.

C. The Student Activities Office.

The Student Activities Office, which shall be an agency of the Student Affairs Office, shall:

1. Supervise and assist in the development of the social and extra-curricular programs of all organized and unorganized student groups, excluding academically-sponsored professional organizations as designated by the Chief Officer of Instruction.
2. Administer the rules of the University that apply to social and extra-curricular events.
3. Maintain a University student activities and social calendar integrated with the University program of events.
4. Organize and direct special activities such as Homecoming, Spring Festival, High School Guest Day, and Hospitality Weekend in cooperation with other specified leaders.

5. Supervise student participation in outside groups seeking to carry on campus activities.

D. The Student Special Services Office.

The Student Special Services Office, which shall be an agency of the Student Affairs Office, shall:

1. Maintain a service file of acceptable living quarters for University students and establish and promote satisfactory standards for such quarters and a system for their inspection and rating.
2. Be immediately responsible for wholesome and healthful conditions in University-operated residence halls and student centers.
3. Maintain a service file for part-time and summer employment of students.
4. Supervise and (in cooperation with the Business Office, with sponsoring organizations and persons, and with pertinent University committees) coordinate the granting of loans and scholarships to undergraduate students.
5. Give special aid to students who lack adequate basic skills in reading and studying.

E. The Counseling and Testing Service.

The Counseling and Testing Service shall be an agency of the Student Affairs Office staffed by persons professionally qualified to administer and interpret the results obtained from tests used to determine student abilities. This Service shall:

1. Establish and maintain an efficient testing service as needed for determining the abilities, aptitudes, and limitations of students. These functions shall be performed in cooperation with counselors, advisers, faculty members, departments, the Registrar, the Graduate College, other educational institutions, and professional schools and groups.
2. Maintain a central student personnel record system for undergraduate students, cooperating with the Registrar's Office, the Placement Service, and the faculty for the maximum utilization of the compiled data.
3. Maintain an efficient advisory system, in cooperation with the Registrar's Office and the academic departments, for entering students who are undecided about their majors.
4. Cooperate with the Area Services Office in establishing liaison with the high schools, making contacts with high school seniors well in advance of their graduation, and counselling with seniors concerning their college interests and programs.
5. Supervise the orientation of new students.
6. Counsel students seeking advice or referred to it by faculty members, regarding vocational, personal, social, recreational, and financial aims or difficulties.
7. Refer to and cooperate with the academic deans and the University Health Service when student problems develop in their spheres.
8. Act directly in emergency student personnel difficulties.
9. Counsel students withdrawing from the University.

Section 7. The University Health Service.

A. Administration.

The University Health Service shall be administered by a Director appointed by the Board upon recommendation of the President of the University, following consultation with the Director of Student Affairs and appropriate instructional officers. Other personnel of the Service shall be appointed by the Board after nomination and recommendation through the appropriate channels.

B. Functions.

It shall be the function of the University Health Service to inspect campus facilities and make recommendations to the President and the Director of the Physical Plant concerning the health of students and the health, safety, and sanitary conditions on the campus, with such assistance as may be afforded by appropriate specialists avail-

able for such service. It shall supervise the provision of such medical care as facilities and personnel permit, and shall direct the practice of such preventive medicine as is deemed necessary for the health of students of the University. Specifically, the duties to be performed by the University Health Service include:

1. The conduct of physical examinations of students.
2. The maintenance of student clinics and an infirmary.
3. Cooperation with state, county, and local health agencies in the field of preventive and corrective medicine as applicable to the University.
4. Periodic inspection of health and sanitary conditions on the campus.
5. Cooperation with other administrative agencies of the University, in providing such information on the health of students as is necessary to the operation of these agencies.
6. The conduct of physical examinations of staff members for participation in the University Retirement System of the State.

Section 8. The Area Services Office.

A. Purpose.

The Area Services Offices shall be an all-University division which shall coordinate the publicity program of the University, the placement of seniors and alumni, the promotion of organized alumni activities, the preparation of data pertinent to the progress of the University, the meetings and programs on the campus sponsored by off-campus groups, and the general public relations of the University.

B. Organization.

1. Components.

The Area Services Office shall include the following units:

- a. The University Information Service.
- b. The University Placements Service.
- c. The University Alumni Service.

2. The Director of the Area Services Office and his Duties.

- a. The Area Services Office shall be headed by a Director who shall be responsible for the administration and functioning of the division and all its subordinate offices. The Director shall be appointed by the Board upon the recommendation of the President, after consultation with other major administrative officers of the University.
- b. The Director shall be responsible for recommending to the President the budget for the maintenance of his office and for the maintenance of the several offices of the division.
- c. The Director shall nominate to the President for recommendation to the Board of Trustees for appointment the head of each of the offices in the division. Other personnel of the offices shall be appointed by the Board after nomination and recommendation through normal channels.
- d. The Director shall also be responsible for the arrangements necessary for the meetings and conferences on the campus that are under the sponsorship of responsible off-campus organizations and groups who wish to make use of the facilities of the University. In this he shall seek the cooperation and advice of any of the academic divisions of the University that may be concerned.
- e. The Director shall compile data pertinent to the needs and programs of the University both as to its own proper functioning and as to the conditions that obtain in the area it serves; and shall prepare and disseminate such data, in the form of brochures, charts, graphs, and other printed matter.
- f. The Director, in general, shall be the officer most directly concerned with the best relations of the University with the public and of the public with the University's instructional program, services, administration, faculty, and student body.

C. The University Information Service.

1. The University Information Service, which shall be an agency of the Area Services Office, shall, subject to the authority and regulations of the President and the Board, be responsible for centralizing news reporting on the campus and for the issuance of news releases pertaining to the University. It shall have charge of the editing and publishing of promotional pamphlets and announcements relating to the University, and shall cooperate with the several colleges, schools, and departments in the editing of their promotional literature. It shall maintain files of photographs and cuts of University scenes, personnel, and activities, and obtain photographs for University publicity purposes. It shall, in general, serve as a coordinating agency for the collection and dissemination of information about the University.
2. The Information Service shall establish and maintain a central clearing house and operating center for the necessary radio and television service of the University, except for course instruction in radio. In this capacity, it shall be responsible, subject to the authority and regulations of the President and the Board, for the negotiation of arrangements with outside interests, for the allocation of time to University units, for the coordination of such University programs, and for the formulation of the necessary procedures to give the best service by the University to the area through these media.

D. The University Placement Service.

The University Placement Service, which shall be an agency of the Area Services Office, shall:

1. Be the central agency for collecting and supplying vocational information about seniors and alumni.
2. Maintain a complete personnel file of graduating seniors and certificated students and of alumni who wish to register for placement. Alumni from other institutions may be registered for the service at the discretion of the Director.
3. Maintain a file of available positions and a list of employers for the information of graduates and alumni, and take the initiative in discovering such opportunities.
4. Recommend candidates for positions; arrange for interviews between prospective employees and employers; and cooperate with the deans of the various colleges and schools in determining the qualifications of candidates registered with the office.

E. The University Alumni Service.

The University Alumni Service, which shall be an agency of the University to serve the alumni of the University, shall:

1. Act as the central agency of the University in stimulating and coordinating the activities of the alumni and promote mutual assistance between the University and its alumni.
2. Serve as the headquarters or office of the Alumni Association, if so requested by the Association, for the receipt of dues and transmission of information to members of the Association, and undertake to maintain liaison between the University and alumni clubs in the State and elsewhere. It shall seek to coordinate the activities of campus and alumni committees in planning homecoming functions and other alumni reunions.
3. Gather, prepare, and maintain comprehensive records of University graduates and former students, and make them available to the Alumni Association.

ARTICLE IV. Councils of the Administration.

Section 1. Purposes. The President shall seek the advice, in certain matters affecting broad University policy, of a number of councils made up of representatives of the faculty and the various administrative offices. Specifically, he shall consult with such councils in determining the broad educational and administrative policies of the University, the program of campus development and expansion, the financial needs of the various departments

and divisions and the allocation of University funds to them, and the conduct of the intercollegiate athletic program of the University.

Section 2. Components. The President shall be assisted by the following advisory bodies:

- A. The University Council.
- B. The University Council on Campus Development.
- C. The University Budgetary Council.
- D. The Council on Intercollegiate Athletics.

Section 3. The University Council.

A. Organization.

1. Personnel.

The University Council shall be composed of:

- a. The President.
- b. The Chief Officer of Instruction, the Chief Executive Assistant, one officer of the Student Affairs Office, and the Director of Area Services.
- c. Two members from each college elected by the members of the University Faculty from a list of three nominations for each position made by each undergraduate college faculty, each such member to serve two years and one representative from each college to retire each year.
- d. One member from among those members of the faculty who are not assigned to a college, elected by the University Faculty from a list of three nominations made by the members of the faculty who are not assigned to a college, to serve for two years.
- e. Additional members appointed by the President, sufficient in number to make the totals of elected and non-elected members, not counting the President, equal.

2. Meetings.

- a. The President, or in his absence, the Acting President, shall act as chairman *ex-officio* and shall vote in case of a tie.
- b. The University Council shall have stated meetings at least once each month while the University is in session.
- c. Special meetings may be called by the President or Acting President or upon petition of not fewer than six council members.

B. Functions.

- 1. The University Council shall consider and advise the President with respect to any matter brought before it by the President or with respect to any matter of University-wide application presented by a member of the Council or by the Student Council.
- 2. The University Council shall act on such matters as are presented to it by the President or Acting President for its action.

Section 4. The University Council on Campus Development.

A. Organization.

1. Personnel.

The Council shall be composed of the following members:

- a. The President, the Chief Officer of Instruction, the Chief Executive Assistant, the Business Manager, the Director of the Physical Plant, the Director of Architectural Services, the Director of Student Affairs.
- b. One non-University person, invited by the President.
- c. Any administrative officer of the University may, upon his request, be permitted to present proposals with respect to campus development to the Council personally or in writing, and the Council may temporarily augment its membership by inviting any member of the University to sit with the Council and participate in its deliberations and decisions.
- d. When decision has been reached by the Council with respect to the construction of a new building or to a major modifica-

tion of an old one, the Council shall designate from its own membership a special committee to exercise general oversight of the construction and shall associate with this special committee in an advisory capacity a representative or representatives of the unit or units of the University organization to be served by such construction.

2. Meetings.

a. The President, or in his absence, the Acting President, shall act as chairman *ex-officio*.

b. The University Council on Campus Development shall hold meetings on call of the President or Acting President.

B. Function.

The function of the Council shall be to consider and recommend to the President policies and plans relating to the development of the University plant including among other things the location of buildings, the priority of new buildings, and the acquisition of land.

Section 5. The University Budgetary Council.

A. Organization.

1. Personnel.

The University Budgetary Council shall be composed of the President or his delegated representative as chairman, the Chief Officer of Instruction, the Chief Executive Assistant, the Business Manager, and two qualified members of the teaching faculty to represent the University at large, selected for terms of three years by the President from a list of seven persons nominated by the University Faculty.

2. Meetings.

Meetings of the University Budgetary Council shall be called by the Chairman as needed.

B. Functions.

The major functions of the University Budgetary Council shall be:

1. To assist in the preparation of biennial budget requests.
2. To recommend to the President allocations of all general revenue, income, and student activity funds annually.
3. To engage in a continuing study of the budgetary needs of all aspects of the University program.

Section 6. The Council on Intercollegiate Athletics.

A. Organization.

1. The Council on Intercollegiate Athletics shall be composed of the President or his delegated representative, the Business Manager of the University, the Director of Intercollegiate Athletics, five faculty members appointed by the President for terms of five years, one retiring annually, two members who shall be members of the Alumni Association, and two students of the University appointed for one-year terms by the President upon nomination by the Student Council.

2. The President of the University or his delegated representative shall be Chairman of the Council. In the absence of the President or his delegated representative, the Conference Representative shall serve as Chairman. The proceedings of the Council shall be recorded by a Secretary selected by the Council from its own membership.

B. Functions.

The Council on Intercollegiate Athletics shall be the instrument through which institutional control is exercised over this form of organized student activity. Specifically, it shall:

1. Advise with the President and the Director of Intercollegiate Athletics concerning long-range plans and policies.
2. Consider and pass upon the annual budget of anticipated expenses and income submitted by the Director of Intercollegiate Athletics.

3. Approve schedules of intercollegiate athletic contests and determine prices of tickets and the methods for their distribution.
4. Certify eligibility of students for participation in such contests in accordance with eligibility requirements of the faculty rules and regulations.
5. Enforce all rules and regulations of any intercollegiate athletic conference in which membership is held, and nominate for appointment by the President one or more of its members to serve as the institution's representative on such Conference.
6. Establish and enforce regulations governing athletic awards to be recommended by coaches and the Director of Intercollegiate Athletics.

ARTICLE V. The Educational Organization of the University.

Section 1. Definition. The term educational organization refers to the units and organizations of the University immediately engaged in teaching and/or research and to the various bodies directly associated with the conduct of these activities. The term includes the elements of the instructional program of the University that provide work of college and graduate character and those that are engaged in adult education and community service, either under the name of extension or under any other name that is intended to designate either a formal or an informal educational activity.

Section 2. Major Units. The following major units, and such others as may in the future be added by amendment of this section, shall be included in the educational organization of Southern Illinois University:

- A. The University Faculty
- B. The College Faculties
- C. The Departmental Faculties
- D. The Graduate School
- E. Special Research Agencies
- F. The Colleges
- G. The Division of University Extension

Section 3. The Addition and Abolition of Educational Units. The establishment and abolition of colleges, schools, divisions, departments, bureaus, and of other educational units, and of curricula and degrees is a function of the Board of Trustees. Legislation proposing establishment or abolition of educational units may originate in one of the major educational units, in the University administration, or in the Board itself.

Section 4. Rules of the Major Units.

- A. Each major unit of the educational organization shall prepare rules for its own organization and for the conduct of its activities and responsibilities in harmony with the By-Laws and Statutes of the Board of Trustees, and not inconsistent with the Rules of the University Faculty.
- B. The rules and amendments thereto of each of the major units of the educational organization of the University shall become effective only after approval by the Board of Trustees and incorporation in the Regulations of the Board. The recommendation of the President with respect to the portions of proposed rules that should be incorporated in the Statutes or Regulations of the Board shall be submitted when the rules are proposed. The channels for their submission to the Board are defined in the following sections.

Section 5. The University Faculty.

- A. Definition.
The term "University Faculty" is used to designate the body through which the members of the University faculties exercise their collective legislative and regulatory functions.
- B. Membership.
The University Faculty shall consist of the President, the Chief Officer of Instruction, the Chief Executive Assistant, the Business Manager, the Registrar, the Director of Libraries, the Deans of

Schools and Colleges, the Director of University Extension, the Director of the Student Health Service, the Director of Student Affairs, the Dean of Men, the Dean of Women, the Director of Area Services; and all Professors, Associate Professors, Assistant Professors, and Instructors.

C. Officers.

1. The Presiding Officer.

The Presiding Officer of the University Faculty shall be the President of the University or his delegated representative. Otherwise, in his absence, the Acting President shall serve.

2. The Secretary.

a. Appointment.

A Secretary of the University Faculty shall be appointed or reappointed annually from the faculty by the President after consultation with the University Council.

b. Duties.

(1) The Secretary shall hold the minutes of meetings of all faculty bodies, and shall serve as custodian of all official records and reports by faculty committees, of communications to and from the faculty, and of the legislation of the Board of Trustees transmitted to him by the President of the University.

(2) He shall receive from each major unit in the educational organization of the University copies of the rules enacted by it, together with any changes made therein from time to time.

D. Powers and Duties.

1. Except as prescribed by the Statutes of the Board of Trustees, the University Faculty may set up its own organization and determine its time of meeting in regular and special session; the quorum for the conduct of its business; its rules of procedure and order of business; but its organization shall be set forth in the Rules of the University Faculty and shall be subject to change only by amendment thereof in accordance with provisions made for amendment embodied in such rules.

2. In case of any faculty action intended to have the force of a Rule, the complete text of the Rule shall be incorporated in University Faculty Rules; such legislation may not be enacted in the form of reference to any other document or body of legislation.

3. The University Faculty shall refer to the Faculty Council any and all matters hereinafter defined (Part III, Article V, Section 5, E, 3) as within the scope of that council.

4. The University Faculty shall have power to recommend, through the President of the University, amendment, addition to, or elimination of any Statutes or Regulations of the Board of Trustees concerning educational matters.

5. Whenever the procedures outlined in the Statutes fail by default or design, the University Faculty may by a majority vote, ask the President or Acting President to send its recommendations to the Board. The President or Acting President shall either transmit them to the Board at its next regular meeting or notify the Faculty within ten days that he prefers not to do so. If the Faculty votes by a two-thirds majority at its next meeting following such notification to repeat its request, the President or Acting President shall be obligated to present the recommendations to the Board at the earliest opportunity.

E. The Faculty Council.

1. Definition.

The Faculty Council is the body to which the University Faculty delegates its legislative and regulatory functions, as hereinafter listed, subject to the procedures indicated for maintenance of the authority of the University Faculty.

2. Composition.

The Faculty Council of the University Faculty shall consist of:

- a. The President and the Chief Officer of Instruction, who shall be chairman and vice-chairman, respectively.
- b. The Secretary of the University Faculty, who shall be secretary of the Council.
- c. The Deans of Colleges and Schools and directors of other major instructional divisions.
- d. Nine members from each of the four tenure ranks (Professors, Associate Professors, Assistant Professors, and Instructors), selected as follows:

Each year members of each of the four ranks listed above, except those on term appointments of a year or less, shall elect or re-elect three persons from their rank to serve three-year terms, bearing in mind as qualifications for membership in the Faculty Council the scholarship, educational standards and proficiency, and interest in broad University welfare of those nominated. (Following the adoption of these Statutes, the three persons in each rank receiving the highest number of votes shall serve three-year terms, the next three highest, two-year terms, and the next three highest, one-year terms.)

3. Powers and Duties.

- a. The Faculty Council shall prepare rules for its own organization and for the conduct of its activities and responsibilities in harmony with the By-Laws and Statutes of the Board of Trustees.
- b. The Faculty Council shall make recommendations to the President, in accordance with its powers and duties as hereinafter defined, for the promotion of the educational interests of the University affecting all colleges and other major educational divisions, but shall not recommend with respect to a single educational division, except as such action may be necessary to protect the interests of another educational division or of the University as a whole.
- c. The Faculty Council shall serve as a University Curriculum Council and shall recommend general requirements for the degrees which have been authorized by the Board of Trustees.
- d. The Faculty Council shall recommend Rules and Regulations concerning the admission of students and their dismissal for academic reasons.
- e. The Faculty Council may recommend amendment, addition to, or elimination of any Statutes or Regulations of the Board of Trustees concerning educational matters.
- f. The Faculty Council shall constitute a Committee on Committees and shall make nominations for the personnel of the University Faculty Committees, in conformity with Faculty Rules and subject to additional nominations from the floor preceding elections by the University Faculty.
- g. If twenty-five per cent of the membership of the Faculty Council so desire, matters within the Council's scope must be referred to the University Faculty for its consideration.
- h. Any recommendation of the Faculty Council intended to have the force of a Rule of the University Faculty shall be published and distributed to the members of the University Faculty. If within eight calendar days after publication, fifteen per cent of the voting membership of the University Faculty so request, the recommendation shall be referred to the University Faculty at its next regular or special meeting. Any changes in the recommendation must be approved by a majority of the voting membership of the University Faculty. If there is no such call for referral of the recommendation to the University Faculty within eight calendar days after publication, the recommendation shall be submitted to the approval of the President.

- i. At any regular or special meeting of the Faculty Council, its members may by a majority vote ask the President or Acting President to send its recommendations on any of the above-listed matters to the Board of Trustees. The President or Acting President shall either transmit them to the Board at its next regular meeting or notify the Faculty Council within ten days that he prefers not to do so or that he would do so subject to certain revisions. If the Faculty Council at its next meeting following such notification desires to maintain its request, the matter shall be referred to the University Faculty at its next regular or special meeting. If the University Faculty by a two-thirds vote supports the request of the Faculty Council, the President or Acting President shall be obligated to present the recommendations to the Board at its next regular meeting.

Section 6. The College Faculty.

A. Definition.

The term College Faculty is used to designate the legislative body through which the members of a College staff exercise their collective legislative and regulatory functions.

B. Membership.

A College Faculty shall consist of professors, associate professors, assistant professors, and instructors on continuing appointment and such other members as the College Faculty itself shall determine.

C. Powers and Duties.

1. Except as limited by the Statutes of the Board of Trustees, each College Faculty shall have power to set up its own organization, and to determine such matters as times of meetings, quorum for the conduct of its business, rules of procedure, and order of business. These matters shall be fully set forth in the Rules of the College Faculty and shall become effective only after approval by the Board of Trustees.
2. The College Faculty shall have original jurisdiction in all educational and academic disciplinary matters within the scope of the purposes of the college, including the determination of its curricula and of admission thereto and graduation therefrom, except as authority is otherwise assigned by the Statutes and Regulations of the Board of Trustees or as college autonomy is limited by maintenance of general university educational policy, and correct academic and administrative relations with other units of the University. Questions of autonomy and jurisdiction as between a College Faculty and the University Faculty or between two College Faculties shall be adjudicated by the President of the University, subject to appeal to the Board of Trustees. The College Faculty through the President of the University shall recommend candidates for degrees in course to the Board of Trustees.

D. Officers.

1. The Dean.

- a. Each college shall be administered by a Dean, who shall be the chief administrative officer of the college. He shall preside at meetings of the college faculty; prepare the college budget, in consultation with the department chairmen of the college, and recommend the college budget; recommend appointments, promotions, leaves, dismissals, and acceptance of resignations of the members of the staffs of departments within his college and serve as an ex-officio member of each department in his college. He shall serve as the agent of the faculty of his college in determining the eligibility for admission or readmission of a student to the college when question arises. He shall advise and approve courses of study for students personally or by delegation to responsible persons.

- b. He shall be responsible for the academic discipline of the students and faculty of his college in accordance with the Rules of the University Faculty and of his college. He shall exercise general responsibility and supervision with respect to the educational policies and operation of the college.
2. The Secretary.
Each college shall have a Secretary appointed by the Dean. The Secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the College Faculty and furnish copies thereof to the Dean. He shall certify to the Secretary of the University Faculty all Rules enacted by the College Faculty.

Section 7. Departmental Faculties.

- A. Definition.
The department shall be the unit of University organization for instruction and research unless otherwise provided by the Statutes of the Board of Trustees and shall be the body through which its faculty exercises its legislative and regulatory functions.
- B. Membership.
Persons who are designated by the college or department as members of a department with the rank of professor, associate professor, assistant professor, and instructor shall constitute the membership of the departmental faculty.
- C. Powers and Duties.
The departmental faculty shall have jurisdiction in all disciplinary matters of academic character within the scope of the department except as authority is otherwise assigned by the Statutes of the Board. Questions of autonomy in jurisdiction, as between two departments budgeted in the same college, shall be adjudicated by the Dean of the College concerned, subject to appeal to the President of the University. If two colleges are involved, the question of jurisdiction shall be adjudicated by the President of the University subject to appeal to the Board of Trustees.
- D. The Chairman of the Department.
 1. Appointment.
Each department shall have as its chief administrative officer a Chairman who shall hold this administrative office at the pleasure of the appropriate Dean, the President, and the Board of Trustees.
 2. Powers and Duties.
The Chairman of a department shall have general administrative responsibility for the program of the department, (including instruction, resident and extension, undergraduate and graduate; research; and services) subject to the approval of the Dean of the College and to the rules of the department and of the college. He shall evaluate continuously the instructional and administrative processes of the department. After consultation with members of his department who hold continuing tenure, he shall recommend to the Dean appointments, promotions, dismissals, salary increases, and items concerning the development of the department, and shall prepare the department's budget recommendations for Consideration by the University Budgetary Council and the appropriate academic dean.

Section 8. The Graduate School.

- A. Purpose.
The Graduate School is authorized for the purpose of organizing and supervising all graduate work of the University and of coordinating the organized research of the University.
- B. Organization.
 1. The Graduate Faculty.
 - a. Membership.
The Graduate Faculty shall consist of the Dean of the Graduate School, the Chief Officer of Instruction, and all members of

the academic faculty authorized to conduct work for graduate credit.

b. Appointment.

Authority to make the initial selection of the members of the Graduate Faculty is vested in a temporary committee consisting of the Deans of the Colleges, the Chief Officer of Instruction, and the Dean of the Graduate School, acting as chairman. After the constitution of the Graduate Faculty, designation to membership in that body shall be determined in accordance with the regulations hereinafter provided.

c. Powers and Duties.

- (1) Except as prescribed by the By-Laws and Statutes of the Board of Trustees, the Graduate Faculty may set up its own organization and determine its time of meeting in regular and special session; the quorum for the conduct of its business; its rules of procedure and order of business; but its organization shall be set forth in the Rules of the Graduate Faculty and shall be subject to change only by amendment thereof in accordance with the provisions made for such amendment in the Rules of the Graduate Faculty.
- (2) Subject to the Rules of the University Faculty and the Statutes of the Board of Trustees, the Graduate Faculty shall exercise legislative functions with respect to the educational policies and procedures of the Graduate School. In the case of any action by the Graduate Faculty intended to have the force of a Rule, the complete text of the Rule shall be incorporated in the Graduate Faculty Rules.
- (3) The Graduate Faculty shall have power to make Rules with respect to general requirements for graduate degrees, but such Rules shall be subject to review by the University Faculty and to approval by the President and the Board of Trustees.
- (4) The Graduate Faculty, through the President of the University, shall recommend candidates for graduate degrees to the Board of Trustees.

2. The Dean.

The Graduate School shall be administered by a Dean. As chief administrative officer of the Graduate School, the Dean shall enforce University legislation with respect to the Graduate School, recommend a budget to provide for the maintenance of the Graduate School, and assist in the development of research programs.

3. The Graduate Council.

- a. The Dean of the Graduate School shall be assisted by a Graduate Council which shall consist of the Dean of the Graduate School as Chairman, the Chief Officer of Instruction **ex-officio**, and eight representatives of the Graduate Faculty, to be appointed by the President from a list of at least two nominations for each vacancy presented by the Dean of the Graduate School after consultation with the other academic deans and the full professors of the Graduate departments concerned. These faculty representatives shall be appointed for terms of four years, two retiring each year.
- b. The Graduate Council shall determine which departments may offer graduate work and which courses offered by the departments and colleges of the University may be offered for graduate credit.
- c. It shall be the duty of the Graduate Council to draft the Rules of the Graduate School for submission to the Graduate Faculty for its action and subsequently to the Board of Trustees through the President of the University.

- d. The Graduate Council shall draft for approval by the Graduate Faculty standards to be applied in designating members of the Graduate Faculty.
- e. It shall, upon recommendation of the appropriate College Deans and with the approval of the Dean of the Graduate School, designate new members of the Graduate Faculty in accordance with the standards approved by the Graduate Faculty. All its deliberations with respect to such individuals shall be by secret ballot, and a favorable vote of a majority of the Council members shall be required for selection.
- f. The Graduate Council shall encourage the program of organized research within the University.
- g. The Graduate Council shall recommend through its chairman to the University Budgetary Council budgets for research by individual faculty members, by the several academic departments, or by other units of the University filing written requests, and shall revise the allocations as required by the action of the Budgetary Council and the College Deans. Such allocations shall be independent of the regular departmental budgets but shall be subject to the normal regulations governing departmental budgets. Funds obtained for research from sources other than the regular University budget shall not be subject to allocation by this Council.
- h. The Graduate Council shall assist in acquiring research funds and grants from outside agencies, establishing, if it so chooses, criteria and conditions for obtaining and accepting the contracts of such grants. This authority, however, shall not in general prevent solicitation, acquiring, or independent use of such grants by a faculty member or unit as recipient; nor shall this eliminate or prevent the organization within the University of special research units with independent, external means of contractual support.
- i. The Graduate Council shall establish procedures, in cooperation with the academic deans, for estimating the needs, assigning the time and evaluating results of the research projects to which allocations may be, or have been, made.

Section 9. Special Research Agencies. For the prosecution of specific researches conducted under special grants from industry or other sources, special research agencies, such as the Biological Research Laboratory, shall be organized and shall function in accordance with the provisions of Article V, Sections 6 and 7, of these Statutes.

Section 10. The Colleges. The undergraduate Colleges shall be organized to include related departments of instruction. Each of these Colleges shall be organized and shall function in accordance with the provisions of Article V, Sections 6 and 7, of these Statutes.

A. The College of Education.

1. Components.

The College of Education shall include:

- a. Departments of Education, of Guidance and Special Education, of Health Education, of Library Service, of Physical Education for Men, of Physical Education for Women.
- b. The University School, which shall offer well-balanced programs of studies and of activities for pupils enrolled and at the same time afford professional students opportunity to observe master teachers at work, to practice teaching under competent supervision, and to engage in approved research projects.

2. Purposes.

The College of Education is the instrument of the University for providing preparation of teachers in the public schools and of educational administrators through both preservice and in-service levels of instruction. All students preparing to teach, irrespective of the departments in which they are majoring, must

be registered in the College of Education. The College of Education is responsible for planning the curricular programs of all such students. Work taken in other colleges of the University by such students shall be planned in consultation and cooperation with the other colleges in order that prospective teachers may secure acceptable training in their chosen academic and vocational fields.

B. The College of Liberal Arts and Sciences.

1. Components.

The College of Liberal Arts and Sciences shall consist of the following departments: Botany, Chemistry, English, Foreign Languages, Geography and Geology, Government, History, Mathematics, Microbiology, Philosophy, Physics and Astronomy, Physiology, Psychology, Sociology, Zoology.

2. Purposes.

The College of Liberal Arts and Sciences is the instrument of the University for the provision of general education and of specialized education in the fields of instruction covered by its departments. The college shall also provide service work for other colleges, schools, divisions, and departments of the University in so far as it can contribute to the general or specialized education of their students.

C. The College of Vocations and Professions.

1. Components.

The College of Vocations and Professions shall consist of the following departments: Agriculture, Art, Business Administration, Economics, Home Economics, Industrial Education, Journalism, Music, Nursing Education, Speech.

2. Purposes.

It is the purpose of the College of Vocations and Professions to provide technical knowledge and a broad background in preparation for pursuit of the vocations and professions appropriate to its departments. It will also provide work for other colleges in so far as its departments enable it to provide work that will be of value in the programs of other colleges.

Section 11. The Division of University Extension.

A. Purposes.

1. The Division of University Extension shall be an all-University agency through which all extension of the University shall be carried on. It shall be the responsibility of the Division of University Extension:

- a. To administer off-campus instruction in credit and non-credit courses for the purpose of facilitating and coordinating such instruction.
- b. To clear scheduling with the appropriate officer and to arrange educational conferences and non-credit workshops, held on or off the campus and sponsored by the Instructional departments of the University.

2. The Division of University Extension shall offer no work for college or graduate credit, except as the agent of a College, School, or Department authorized to conduct work of the character involved. No such credit work shall be offered by any member of the staff of the Division who does not have faculty status in the appropriate resident department, school, or college.

B. Organization.

1. The Director.

- a. The Division of University Extension shall be administered by a Director.
- b. The Director of the Division shall be responsible to the Chief Officer of Instruction for the administration of his unit and for the enforcement of such Statutes and Regulations of the

- Board of Trustees and such Rules of the University Faculty as relate to the work of the Division.
- c. He shall, with the assistance of his staff and the advice of the University Extension Council, draw up Rules for the operation of the Division of University Extension.
 - d. He shall nominate to the Chief Officer of Instruction all personnel for the Division of University Extension except the faculty members who teach college or graduate credit courses.
 - e. He shall select, with the aid and approval of the department chairmen concerned, the instructors for the teaching of credit courses in extension, such selections being made from the list of faculty members approved by the University Extension Council for such teaching assignments. If difficulties arise in such selection of staff, the matter shall be adjudicated by the appropriate dean.
 - f. He shall, in consultation with his staff and with the University Extension Council, prepare the budget recommendation of the Division.
2. The University Extension Council.
- a. The Director of Extension shall be assisted by a University Extension Council which shall consist of the Director as Chairman, the Chief Officer of Instruction *ex-officio*, and eight representatives from the colleges that offer courses of instruction through extension, to be appointed by the President from a list of at least two nominations for each position presented by the Director of Extension after consultation with the academic deans. These faculty representatives shall be appointed for terms of four years, two retiring each year.
 - b. It shall be the duty of the Council to advise the Director relative to the organization of the Division; its policies, rules and regulations; budget; projects undertaken; priority of projects; public relations; and any other matters pertaining to the work of the Division.

ARTICLE VI. Degrees and Certificates.

Section 1. Award of Degrees.

- A. Earned degrees shall be awarded by vote of the Board of Trustees upon recommendation by the appropriate School or College Faculty, such recommendations being transmitted to the Board by the President.
- B. Honorary degrees shall be awarded after a favorable vote of the Board of Trustees upon its own motion or upon approval of recommendation from the University Faculty.

Section 2. Award of Certificates. Certificates for completion of programs of work that do not lead to academic degrees shall be awarded upon recommendation of the educational unit concerned, by the President of the University under general authority of the Board of Trustees implied by its authorization of such programs.

Section 3. Requirements for Graduation.

- A. Requirements for graduation in programs leading to undergraduate degrees shall be embodied in the Rules of the University Faculty and in the Rules of the several colleges, following approval by the Board of Trustees.
- B. Requirements for graduation in programs leading to a graduate degree shall be embodied in the Rules of the Graduate School following approval by the Board of Trustees.
- C. Requirements for completion of non-degree programs leading to certificates shall be implied in the approval of such programs by the Board of Trustees.

Section 4. Degrees Authorized.

- A. The following earned degrees are authorized:
In the Graduate School: Master of Science in Education (M.S. in Ed.), Master of Science (M.S.), Master of Arts (M.A.).
In the Colleges:
College of Education: Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.), Bachelor of Music Education (B. Mus. Ed.)
College of Liberal Arts and Sciences: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
College of Vocations and Professions: Bachelor of Science (B.S.), Bachelor of Music (B. Mus.)
- B. The honorary degrees of Doctor of Laws (LL.D), Doctor of Science (D.Sc.), Doctor of Humane Letters (D.H.L.), Bachelor of Literature (B.Litt), and such others as may be deemed appropriate are authorized.

PART IV

STATUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
DEALING WITH
CONDITIONS OF FACULTY AND STAFF SERVICE

ARTICLE I. Appointments.

Section 1. Procedures.

- A. All appointments to the faculty and staff shall be made by the Board of Trustees upon the recommendation of the President of the University and all contracts of employment shall be made in the name of the Board.
- B. In the appointment of a dean the President shall confer with the deans of cognate colleges and the heads of the various departments and divisions in the college concerned prior to making his recommendation to the Board. In the appointment of a director of a major unit of research, extension, or student personnel, he shall confer with the appropriate administrative officers and other members of the unit concerned. His recommendation shall indicate the extent and results of such conference, but his freedom of recommendation shall not be restricted thereby.
- C. In the appointment of a chairman of a department, or of any other instructional division, the President's recommendation to the Board shall be accompanied by the nomination made by the dean in whose administrative unit the position falls. It shall be the duty of the dean to confer with the faculty of the department or division, the President of the University, the Dean of the Graduate School, and representatives of related departments prior to recommendation.
- D. Before making recommendations to the Board for appointment to positions of the rank of instructor, assistant professor, associate professor, and professor, the President of the University shall have assurance that every reasonable effort has been made to obtain the best available person to fill the appointment and that the following channels of consultation and recommendation have been followed: The Chairman, or Director, under whose jurisdiction the appointment falls, shall confer with members of his department or division and with the Dean of the Graduate School in cases involving the employment of Graduate Faculty personnel, and shall then make his recommendation to the appropriate Dean, who shall in turn make his recommendation to the President through the Chief Officer of Instruction. If for any reason the President does not wish to approve the Dean's recommendation, he shall so inform the Dean and request reconsideration and further recommendations.
- E. Wherever budgeted, appointments to temporary positions not exceeding nine months duration, or appointments to non-tenure ranks such as Faculty Assistants, Assistant Instructors, Research Assistants, Lecturers, Coaches, etc., shall be made upon recommendation of the appropriate dean or division head to the Chief Officer of Instruction, but must be reported to and confirmed by the President and the Board of Trustees.

Section 2. Qualifications for Appointment.

- A. The University Faculty is authorized to recommend to the President the minimum qualifications for appointment to each of the academic ranks subject to approval by the Board of Trustees, but such requirements shall not be retroactive with respect to members of the staff on continuing tenure.

- B. Each college, school, and department is authorized to make specific rules applicable to appointments in its own unit in harmony with the Rules of the University Faculty and the Board of Trustees.
- C. The Division of University Extension and the Student Affairs Office are authorized to formulate their own rules with regard to qualifications of their staff members who are not engaged in teaching courses for college credit.
- D. Employment of Relatives.
 - 1. No relative of a member of the Board of Trustees shall be considered for initial appointment to any position on the teaching or administrative staff, but may be considered for reappointment when the initial appointment was antecedent to Board membership of a relative.
 - 2. When a relative of a member of the faculty or administrative staff is recommended for appointment to the faculty or administrative staff, the President shall present to the Board in writing a statement of the known relationship which exists, together with a statement of the circumstances.
 - 3. The word "relative" shall be interpreted to mean father, husband, son, brother, grandfather, grandson, uncle, nephew, and corresponding feminine relationships.
 - 4. Nothing contained in this sub-section shall be interpreted to prevent the employment of a relative of a retired faculty member, or a relative of a faculty member, administrative officer, or Board member to a temporary, emergency, or part-time position of minor importance, or the award of a student assistantship, scholarship, or fellowship to a student so related. Nor shall the effect of this regulation be retroactive with respect to relatives already employed in the University at the time of the adoption of this Statute.

ARTICLE II. Academic Freedom and Tenure.

Section 1. Academic Freedom.

- A. The Southern Illinois University shall operate under the following principles of academic freedom stated in the **Bulletin of the American Association of University Professors**, Spring Quarter, 1950, pages 45 to 49, and endorsed by the Association of American Colleges on January 9, 1941, by the American Association of Teachers Colleges on February 22, 1941, by the American Association of University Professors on December 28, 1941, by the American Library Association (an adaptation for librarians) in June, 1946, by the Association of American Law Schools on December 29, 1946, and by the American Political Science Association on December 27, 1947.

"The purpose of this statement is to promote public understanding and support of academic freedom and tenure and agreement upon procedures to assure them in colleges and universities. Institutions of higher education are conducted for the common good and not to further the interest of either the individual teacher¹ or the institution as a whole. The common good depends upon the free search for truth and its free exposition.

"Academic freedom is essential to these purposes and applies to both teaching and research. Freedom in research is fundamental to the advancement of truth. Academic freedom in its teaching aspect is fundamental for the protection of the rights of the teacher in teaching and of the student to freedom in learning. It carries with it duties correlative with rights. . . .

"(a) The teacher is entitled to full freedom in research and in the publication of the results, subject to the adequate performance of his other academic duties; but research for pecuniary return should be based upon an understanding with the authorities of the institution.

¹ "The word 'teacher' as used in this document is understood to include the investigator who is attached to an academic institution without teaching duties."

"(b) The teacher is entitled to freedom in the classroom in discussing his subject, but he should be careful not to introduce into his teaching controversial matter which has no relation to his subject. Limitations of academic freedom because of religious or other aims of the institution should be clearly stated in writing at the time of the appointment.

"(c) The college or university teacher is a citizen, a member of a learned profession, and an officer of an educational institution. When he speaks or writes as a citizen, he should be free from institutional censorship or discipline, but his special position in the community imposes special obligations. As a man of learning and an educational officer, he should remember that the public may judge his profession and his institution by his utterances. Hence he should at all times be accurate, should exercise appropriate restraint, should show respect for the opinions of others, and should make every effort to indicate that he is not an institutional spokesman."

- B. In discussing controversial matters in the classroom a teacher should be careful to present both sides thereof.
- C. At the time of the appointment of a teacher or any other employee his attention should be called in writing to the provisions of the Illinois statutes which prohibit the payment of any compensation or expenses to a state officer or employee who, directly or indirectly, advocates the overthrow by force of the government of the United States or of Illinois.

Section 2. Academic Tenure.

A. Classification.

Tenure at the Southern Illinois University shall be of two kinds:

- 1. Temporary, in accordance with the specific contract with the individual.
- 2. Continuing, in accordance with the Statutes and Regulations of the Board of Trustees.

B. Temporary Tenure.

Three classes of employment carrying temporary tenure shall be recognized.

- 1. Employment designated in the contract as of temporary nature.
- 2. Part-time employment.
- 3. Probationary employment, which is employment that is required of a staff member as a condition of attaining continuing tenure.

C. Continuing Tenure.

- 1. Continuing, or permanent, tenure shall be based on the 1940 "Statement of Principles" as printed in the Spring Quarter, 1950, **Bulletin of the American Association of University Professors**, as follows:

"Tenure is a means to certain ends; specifically: (1) Freedom of teaching and research and of extra-mural activities, and (2) a sufficient degree of economic security to make the profession attractive to men and women of ability. Freedom and economic security, hence tenure, are indispensable to the success of an institution in fulfilling its obligations to its students and to society. . . .

"After the expiration of a probationary period teachers or investigators should have permanent or continuous tenure, and their services should be terminated only for adequate cause, except in the case of retirement for age, or under extraordinary circumstances because of financial exigencies.

"In the interpretation of this principle it is understood that the following represents acceptable academic practice:

"(1) The precise terms and conditions of every appointment should be stated in writing and be in the possession of both institution and teacher before the appointment is consummated.

"(2) Beginning with appointment to the rank of full-time instructor or a higher rank, the probationary period should not exceed seven years, including within this period full-time service in all institutions of higher education; but subject to the proviso that when, after a term of probationary service of more than three years in one or more institutions, a teacher is called to another institution it may be agreed in writing that his new appointment is for a probationary period of not more than four years, even though thereby the person's total probationary period in the academic profession is extended beyond the normal maximum of seven years. Notice should be given at least one year prior to the expiration of the probationary period, if the teacher is not to be continued in service after the expiration of that period.

"(3) During the probationary period a teacher should have the academic freedom that all other members of the faculty have."

2. All regular full-time members of the teaching and research staff with the ranks of professor, associate professor, assistant professor, and instructor shall be eligible to attain continuing tenure. Professionally trained persons in the above academic ranks who serve in capacities that may be broadly interpreted as involving teaching and/or research functions in the library, in extension service, and in student personnel work, shall be eligible for continuing tenure. The Board may, in addition, give continuing tenure to specific persons of the University organization not included in the above-named groups.
3. All persons appointed in ranks leading to tenure shall be on probation for from four to seven years, depending upon previous college teaching experience, unless the President specifically notifies them in writing to the contrary.
4. The following shall not be eligible for continuing tenure: emergency, temporary, and substitute members of the academic staff. No number of reappointments to any such position shall create any presumption of a right to reappointment or to continuing tenure, but every person so employed shall be given a statement in writing as to the conditions of his tenure. Nothing in this Section shall be deemed to impair any rights of tenure acquired prior to the adoption of this Statute.
5. Appointment to the position of president, dean, assistant dean, director, head or chairman of a department or other administrative position in the University or removal therefrom shall not deprive the person so appointed or removed of tenure in the highest rank on the University Faculty held with tenure prior to his appointment to such office or concurrently with such office. Nor shall such appointment or removal deprive any person of service credit already attained toward the achievement of tenure under the provisions of this code. Service credit toward the attainment of continuing tenure may be earned while administrative and academic rank are held concurrently. The administrative functions and titles of such individuals shall be distinct and severable from their academic ranks, positions, and tenure privileges.

D. Termination of Service.

1. Termination of service shall conform to the following principles of American Association of University Professors: "Termination for cause of a continuous appointment or the dismissal for cause of a teacher previous to the expiration of a term appointment, should, if possible, be considered by both a faculty committee and the governing board of the institution. In all cases where the facts are in dispute, the accused teacher should be informed before the hearing in writing of the charges against him and should have the opportunity to be heard in his own defense by all bodies that pass judgment upon his case. He should be permitted to have with him an advisor of his own

choosing who may act as counsel. There should be a full stenographic record of the hearing available to the parties concerned. In the hearing of charges of incompetence the testimony should include that of teachers and other scholars, either from his own or from other institutions. . . .

"Termination of a continuous appointment because of financial exigency should be demonstrably bona fide."

Teachers on continuous appointment who are dismissed for reason not involving moral turpitude will receive (except in cases of financial exigency as determined by the Board) their salaries for at least a year from the date of notification of dismissal whether or not they are continued in their duties at the institution.

2. If, in the judgment of the Department Chairman and the Dean concerned, it is considered desirable to terminate the services of a faculty member on probationary employment at any time prior to his last year of probation, the Dean shall so recommend to the President. If the President approves the recommendation, he shall notify the faculty member concerned prior to the beginning of his last quarter of service.
3. Notice of resignation from employment by a faculty member on either probationary or continuing status shall ordinarily be submitted in writing at least three months prior to the expiration of the contract year. Except by mutual consent, a resignation involving a termination of service prior to the expiration of the contract year shall be regarded as breach of contract by the staff member concerned, and the fact shall be entered upon his personnel record in the office of the Chief Officer of Instruction for such future use as facts justify.
4. Operation and Effect of These Regulations.
 - a. Nothing contained in the foregoing regulations shall be construed as impairing any rights with respect to the tenure of any member of the academic staff in effect at the time that these regulations were adopted.
 - b. All regulations of the University with respect to terms of faculty tenure and employment shall be published and each person who holds a regular faculty appointment, or to whom such a position is offered, shall receive a copy, thereof; all holders of academic appointments not eligible for continuing tenure shall be informed in writing or in printed form of the Regulations covering their particular positions.
5. Questions involving interpretations of these regulations shall be referred to the President of the University.

ARTICLE III. Academic Ranks.

Section 1. Ranks Recognized. The following academic classifications, as distinct from University Faculty status, shall be recognized: professor, associate professor, assistant professor, instructor, executive assistant, lecturer, research associate, coach, assistant instructor, faculty assistant, graduate assistant, and research assistant. (The graduate or research assistant is distinguished from fellow and scholar by the fact that the assistant is required to render academic service to the institution, while the fellow or scholar is strictly a student.)

Section 2. Basis for Rank. The University recognizes that academic rank may be granted for teaching in the classroom; for informal teaching such as is accomplished in the library, in a personnel office, or in extension work; and for research.

Section 3. Promotions in Rank. Recommendations for promotion in rank shall normally be initiated by the immediate administrative superior of the person named and subsequent procedures shall be substantially in accord with those followed in initial appointment.

ARTICLE IV. Administrative Classifications.

The following administrative classifications shall be recognized: president, vice-president, dean, director, supervisor, executive assistant, department chairman, division chief, principal, and associate and assistant categories of each of these classifications.

ARTICLE V. Faculty Service.

Section 1. The Academic Calendar. The University year shall be divided into four quarters of approximately twelve weeks each, but instruction during the summer quarter may be limited to such period as is determined by the University Council with the approval of the Board. The University Calendar, including the dates of the beginning and ending of each quarter, and of the several vacations and recesses within the year shall be determined annually by the University Council.

Section 2. Period of Annual Service of Faculty Personnel. The period of annual service of all members of the teaching and research faculty shall be determined legally by the terms of their individual contracts. The normal period of annual service for full-time members of the academic faculty shall be three quarters of the University year with full loads of University service in one or more of the activities for which they are employed. Variations from the normal period of annual faculty service may be approved by the Board upon recommendation of the President.

Section 3. Period of Annual Service for Administrative Officers. The normal annual period of service for each administrative officer of the University shall be determined by the needs and demands of the specific office. It shall be the policy of the University to provide opportunity for those regularly on four quarters of service each year to be released from their duties for one or more quarters at such intervals as are practical.

Section 4. Vacations. The time in the calendar year not covered by the contract period of annual service shall constitute a vacation period during which the staff member shall be free from institutional duty, except that appointment for any term of the year carries with it the obligation to perform such duties as advisement, pre-registration, and attendance at convocations, which fall just before or after the calendar dates of the quarter but which are parts of the regular program.

Section 5. Service Load. Service loads shall be allocated as equitably as possible. Teaching duties in residence and by extension, administrative responsibilities, committee service, student counseling, public and professional relations, research, and other productive activity institutionally approved, course preparation, and direction of graduate projects shall be recognized as factors in determining service load.

Section 6. Assignments. Assignment of a faculty member to services within an instructional or research unit shall be appropriate to his training and experience and shall be made by the immediate administrative head of that unit with the approval of the appropriate dean or director. When it is proposed that a faculty member be assigned service responsibilities outside his department, division, or research unit, the Chief Officer of Instruction shall have authority to determine the total load and its distribution in consultation with the appropriate administrative officers.

Section 7. Outside Employment. A full-time member of the University staff shall not, during his period of annual service, engage in a regular business or be employed for remuneration by other agencies than the University, except with the approval of the President of the University and the Board of Trustees.

ARTICLE VI. Leaves.

Section 1. Sick Leaves. In the case of continuing illness or disability, members of the academic faculty shall be entitled to as much as eight

weeks sick leave with full salary during any one fiscal year. No part of such entitlement shall be cumulative from year to year. The necessity for sick leave shall be certified by the University physician or by any other physician satisfactory to the Board of Trustees.

Non-academic employees shall be allowed sick leave at the rate of one day on full pay for each completed month of service up to a maximum of twenty-four days. Service incurred disability shall entitle non-academic employees to a maximum of thirty days sick leave during any one fiscal year in addition to and separate from regular sick leave allowance.

Section 2. Temporary Leaves with Pay. When a faculty member finds it necessary to be absent from regular duties at the University for a period not exceeding two weeks, he shall secure approval from his immediate superior and from the President, or his delegated representative, for his absence and for the provisions made for his work during that period.

Temporary leave of absence from regular duty for more than two weeks may, for good cause, be granted a faculty member upon written recommendation of the appropriate administrative superior and of the President. Such grants of leave shall be subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees.

Section 3. Leaves of Absence without Pay. Leaves of absence without pay for a period not exceeding one year may be granted to a member of the faculty for good cause upon recommendation of the President and approval of the Board of Trustees. Application for such leaves shall normally be submitted at least three months prior to the effective date of such leave.

Section 4. Sabbatical Leaves. In recognition of meritorious service, members of the academic faculty may, upon recommendation of the President and approval by the Board of Trustees, be granted not to exceed the equivalent of a year's leave of absence on half pay for the purpose of attending some institution of higher learning or of otherwise adding to their professional equipment or usefulness in a manner approved by the President and the Chief Officer of Instruction, provided that they shall already have served continuously on the faculty for five preceding academic years. Such leave need not be taken in one continuous period. Ordinarily a person shall receive such a leave not oftener than once in seven years. The person granted such leave, however, shall agree to serve at least two more years on the faculty of Southern Illinois University, and shall give a note with proper security for the amount granted, said note to be cancelled at the end of the two years of service required or at the death of its maker or upon his becoming permanently incapacitated or disabled.

ARTICLE VII. Salaries.

Section 1. Basis for Computation. All salaries of full-time University faculty members shall be computed upon the basis of the normal period of annual service, in the usual case an academic year of three quarters.

Section 2. Minimum Scales. It shall be the policy of the Board of Trustees upon recommendation of the President to establish a minimum salary for the normal period of annual service (three quarters) in each of the academic ranks.

Section 3. Salary Increases. Recommendations for increases in salary shall ordinarily be made when the annual budget is prepared; such recommendations will be based on the nature of the services rendered.

ARTICLE VIII. Retirement.

Participation in the University Retirement System of Illinois is mandatory for all permanent and continuing employees. Every such employee of the University shall, upon appointment, be furnished with a copy of the rules and conditions governing this System.

PART V
STATUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
DEALING WITH STUDENTS

ARTICLE I. Admission.

Section 1. To the University. Subject to its review and approval, the Board of Trustees authorizes the University Faculty, through the Faculty Council, to prescribe requirements for admission to the University but not to the specific courses of study and curricula thereof. Rules in regard to admission of students to the University shall be incorporated in the Rules of the University Faculty and in the Regulations of the Board of Trustees.

Section 2. To Specific Courses of Study and Curricula. Requirements for admission to the various courses of study and curricula of the University shall be determined by the appropriate School or College Faculty or Faculties subject to the general rules of the University Faculty and the Regulations of the Board of Trustees governing admission to the University.

Section 3. Of Out-of-State Students. The Board of Trustees reserves the right to limit the number of students admitted to the Southern Illinois University from outside the State. The welfare and the best interests of the University as determined by the Faculty, the Administration, and the Board of Trustees shall be considered in connection with the eligibility of non-resident applicants for admission. Board legislation in regard to this matter shall be included in the Regulations of the Board.

ARTICLE II. Student Fees.

Section 1. Fixed by the Board. All student fees, charges, and deposits shall be fixed by the Board of Trustees. A schedule thereof shall be included in the Regulations of the Board and shall be published periodically in appropriate University official publications.

Section 2. Payable in Advance. All fees are payable in advance and no student shall be admitted to classes in any School or College until fees have been paid, except upon specific authorization of the President.

Section 3. Exemption from Fees. No exemption from the payment of fees shall be granted except as authorized by the Board of Trustees in accordance with the law.

Section 4. Refund of Fees. No refunds of fees shall be made except as specifically directed by the Registrar acting in accordance with the Regulations of the Board.

ARTICLE III. Dismissal of Students.

Section 1. Dismissal from the University.

- A. Dismissal of a student from the University for academic reasons is the responsibility of the academic deans, acting in accordance with the rules established by the University Faculty, and may be appealed by the student to the Chief Officer of Instruction and to the President.
- B. Dismissal of a student from the University for disciplinary reasons is the responsibility of the Student Affairs Office but must be approved by the President and may be appealed to the Board of Trustees.

Section 2. Dismissal from a School or College. Dismissal of a student from a school or college of the University for academic reasons, but not from the University, is a function of the dean of the college or school in which the student is seeking a degree. The Dean will exercise this function

in accordance with these Statutes and the Rules of the College or School. Dismissals from a college or school for misconduct or for moral reasons shall be subject to the jurisdiction prescribed in Section 1 of this Article.

Section 3. Readmission after Dismissal. A student who has been dropped from a school or college shall be referred to the Student Affairs Office for counseling. If arrangements can not be made for admission to another educational division, the student shall not be permitted to register in the University unless he is approved as a special student by the Chief Officer of Instruction.

ARTICLE IV. Student Organizations.

Section 1. Authorization. Students of the University may organize to include the entire student body or parts thereof, but such organizations must be approved in accordance with the procedures embodied in these Statutes. (Part III, Article III, Section 6) No student organization shall be authorized which advocates the overthrow by force of the government of the United States.

Section 2. The Student Council.

A. Personnel.

The Student Council shall be composed of members elected by the student body in accordance with the rules contained in its constitution.

B. Functions.

1. The Student Council shall be the official organization designated to represent the students in matters pertaining to student welfare, student activities, student participation in University affairs, student participation in University planning and administration, and student opinion.
2. The Student Council shall be the organization through which student opinion is channeled and through which student requests should regularly be channeled to the Student Affairs Office. Any petition signed by more than one-tenth of the student body must be submitted to a vote of the student body and, in event of a favoring majority, must be transmitted to the administration.
3. The Student Council shall provide for the selection of all student officials designated to manage or direct any student activities that share in the distribution of student activity funds, including student members of the Campus Journalism Council.
4. The Student Council shall appoint all student representatives in cases where student representation is provided for on University faculty committees or other University organizations.
5. The Student Council shall make recommendations in writing to the Dean of Students concerning the distribution each year of student activities funds.

Section 3. The Campus Journalism Council.

A. Personnel and Authorization.

The Campus Journalism Council, consisting of students named by the Student Council and of faculty members appointed by the President, shall be the official agency directing recognized student publications.

B. Functions.

The Campus Journalism Council shall have three chief functions:

1. To pass upon all proposals for adding to or deleting from the list of student publications.
2. To elect editors and business managers for the student newspaper, the student yearbook, and other student publications of general interest.
3. To review continuously student publications to the end that these publications truthfully and adequately represent the student body and faculty in a manner which approximates the highest standards of student collegiate journalism and reflects credit to the University.

INDEX

- Agreement with American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees—Proposed, 113, 171, 212
- Agricultural Land—for Research
 - authority to continue negotiations for, 190
 - authority to purchase Crawshaw property, 291
 - authority to purchase E. L. Sherertz property, 291
 - summary statement of size of tracts and present asking price, 190
- Air Transportation
 - authority to procure, 254
 - resolution authorizing purchase, 284-285
- American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees—Proposed Agreement, 113, 171, 212
- Appraisal Committee
 - resignation of one member, 212
 - authority to increase total membership, 212
- Atomic Energy Commission
 - resolution authorizing University to enter into a research grant contract, 285-289
- Attorney General—State of Illinois
 - requesting legal opinions from, 83-84
 - request ruling from concerning official signatures on vouchers, 324
- Auditors
 - appointment of firm for annual audit, 325-326
- Board of Trustees—Southern Illinois University
 - annual report
 - inclusion of By-Laws, Statutes, and Regulations, 266
 - policy for distribution, 137-138
 - by-laws, 27-31, 383-386
 - committees
 - executive (see "E"—Executive Committee)
 - by-laws, statutes, and regulations
 - complete document—see Appendix II, 375-420
 - editorial committee, 266
 - progress reports, 91, 184, 190
 - bids for new buildings, 92
 - joint meeting with University of Illinois Board of Trustees, 7-8
 - officers, 1950-51, election, 32
 - presentation of gavel, retiring chairman, 33
 - proposed Board Committee on faculty personnel, 100
 - representative on Board of Directors—Southern Illinois University Foundation, 34, 294
 - representative on Retirement Board—University Retirement System of Illinois, 34-35
 - Bonding Companies
 - dormitory, self-liquidating, 84-91
 - Bookstore
 - book rental fee for graduate students, 283
 - statement of profit and loss, 204
 - Botany
 - authority for offering curricula leading to Master of Arts and Master of Science degrees, 165
 - Budget
 - (for complete Annual Internal Budget, 1951-52, see Appendix I), 333-374
 - authority to include in Annual Report—Board of Trustees, 1950-51, 329
 - consideration deferred pending approval of bills by Governor, 329
 - proposed and adopted physical plant capital improvements program, 1951-53, 134-135
 - proposed request for biennium, 1951-53, 113-116
 - request as approved by Board, 117-118
 - Buildings and Grounds
 - animal house, 85
 - dormitories—self liquidating (see "D"—dormitories)
 - farm buildings
 - authorization to proceed, 190
 - acceptance of bid—architectural and consultant services, 236
 - library (see "L"—library building)
 - life science, sub-station, and animal house (see "L"—life science building)
 - physical plant
 - proposed and adopted capital improvement program—1951-53, 134-135
 - power plant (see "P"—power plant)
 - residence hall
 - approval of weekly change in rate for room and board, 24
 - statement of profit and loss, 207
 - service shops (see "S"—service shops)
 - site development
 - in Chautauqua—Grand Avenue area, 291

- power plant and service shops, 317-318
- training school building—engineering services, 106-107, 111, 312
- training school building (see "T"—training school building)
- Business Manager
 - summary reports, 119-127, 173-182, 255-265
- By-Laws, Statutes, and Regulations—Board of Trustees, 91, 184, 190, 214-218, 266, 295
 - (for complete document see Appendix II), 375-420
- Cafeteria
 - statement of profit and loss, 205
- Canteen
 - statement of profit and loss, 206
- Carbondale, City of
 - alley—resolution on closing, 289-290
 - authority to lease property to, 171
 - meeting of city officials with Board concerning drainage, 136-137
 - zoning regulations, 91
- Chapman and Cutler
 - opinion concerning financing of dormitories, 185-187
- Colby, C. C.
 - outline and plan of Comprehensive pilot-study of southern Illinois as developed by Dr. Colby, 326-328
- Concession space
 - for W. W. Trobaugh, 75-76
- Condemnation of Property
 - (see also "R", Resolutions and "L" Land)
 - authority to proceed with condemnation, 168
 - authority to purchase property at award price, 189
 - resolutions authorizing, 24-25, 92-94, 167-168
 - results of law suit, 189
- Contracts and Orders
 - approval of by Executive Committee of Board, 23
 - report and approval of contracts and orders awarded:
 - June, 1950 (\$1,000 and over), 22
 - July and August, 1950 (\$500 and over), 54-66
 - September and October, 1950 (\$500 and over), 101-106
 - November and December, 1950 (\$500 and over), 146-154
 - January, 1951 (\$500 and over), 197-203
 - February and March, 1951 (\$500 and over), 224-235
 - April, 1951 (\$500 and over), 274-280
 - May, 1951 (\$500 and over), 309-312
- Courses and Curricula
 - educational administration, approval of establishment of graduate major, 284
 - graduate courses
 - additions, authority for
 - botany, 165
 - educational administration, 284
 - geography and geology, 84
 - instructional supervision, 284
 - philosophy, 165-166
 - industrial education department, approval for offering graduate major, 323
 - instructional supervision, approval of establishment of graduate major, 284
 - library service, approval of establishment of a department, 218-219
 - music education, approval for granting bachelor's degree, 253
 - non-credit, fees, 166
- Crab Orchard Lake Area
 - resolution on leasing land—Wildlife Refuge, 212-213
- Disability Leave
 - applicant examination by University physician, 141
- Doane Agricultural Survey and Services
 - approval, in principle, and endorsement of its implementation, as indicated, 323-324
 - acceptance and approval by Board of Trustees of bids for:
 - architectural and consultant service, 236
 - construction of farm quonset machine shop as recommended by Survey, 316-317
 - authorization to proceed with farm building program as recommended by Survey, 183-184, 190, 209-212
- Dormitories—Self Liquidating
 - acceptance and approval by Board of Trustees of bids for:
 - construction, 187-189, 245
 - electrical work, 189, 249
 - general work, 189, 245
 - heating, temperature control, and plumbing, 189, 247
 - kitchen equipment, 189, 249
 - steel windows for aluminum, proposal to substitute, 282
 - ventillating work, 189, 247
 - bonds—revenue
 - authorization of firms to perform preliminary work and prepare Prospectus, 88-89
 - request by bonding companies for a Board hearing, 84-85
 - bonding companies hearing at Special Board Meeting, 86-88

approval to issue bonds after state appropriation is exhausted, 187

Chapman and Cutler—opinion concerning issuance, revenue bonds, 185-187

progress on preparation of Prospectus, 90-91

proposed transfer of library appropriation, 183

summary statement—construction cost of dormitory, 187-188

Educational Administration

authority to establish graduate major, 284

Emergency Leaves of Absence policy, 183

Employees—Non-Academic

changes in payrolls (June 19, 1950, through December 31, 1950), 138-141

changes in payrolls (January 1, 1951, through June 10, 1951), 320-322

procurement of—report on, 26

proposed agreement with Unions, 251-253

stipulation for labor employees—revised agreement with International Hod Carriers' Building and Common Laborers' Union of America, Local No. 227—position of University, 251

stipulation for maintenance equipment operators—proposed—International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Chauffeurs, Warehousemen and Helpers, Local No. 947, 252-253

Executive Committee—Board of Trustees

appointment, 1950-51, 34

authority for approval of requisitions, contracts and orders, 23

Experiment Station—Horticulture

transfer of Illinois Horticultural Experiment Station from Olney to Carbondale, 171-172

Extension of Services—Faculty and Employees

Thornton, J. W., 25

Windate, Lyda, 25-26

Jordan, Roy V., 307, 309

Faculty-Administrative Pay Rolls

additions to and changes in, 16-22, 40-54, 94-101, 142-146, 192-196, 219-224, 267-274, 302-309

Farm Buildings

acceptance and approval by Board of Trustees of bid for architectural and consultant services, 236

authorization to proceed with, 190

Farm Quonset Machine Shop

resolution authorizing accepting bid for construction, 316-317

Firefighting Equipment

procurement and cost—aerial ladder pumper truck, 170-171

Foundation, Southern Illinois University

appointment of Board of Trustees representative on Board of Directors, 1950-51, 34

appointment of Board of Trustees representative on Board of Directors, 1951-, 294

Geography and Geology

authority for offering Master of Arts curriculum, 84

Graduates

June, 1950, approval of, 9-16

August, 1950, approval of, 35-40

June, 1951, approval of, 295-302

summary statement of degrees conferred, June, 1951, 326

Guest House, 291-292, 328

Highway 51—relocation, 51, 77-82

Horticultural Society—Illinois State

resolution urging University to set-up experiment station, 171-172

Hospitalization Fees—Student, 23

Industrial Education Department

authority to offer graduate major, 323

Instructional Supervision

authority to establish graduate major, 284

Klein Report

(for complete revised document see Appendix II), 375-420

adoption by Board of Trustees, 218, 266

approval as revised by Board appointed editorial committee, 295

faculty legislation in relation to Board, 218

faculty communication—position of faculty in relation to communication with Board, 218

inclusion in Annual Report of Board, 266

progress reports, 91, 184, 190

revisions

as adopted by Board and incorporated in Report, 214-218, 266

recommended by Dean Klein and adopted by Board, 266

Land

appraisal committee, 212

condemnation of—resolutions, 24-25, 92-94, 167-168

condemnation suit—report on results, 189

condemnation suit—authority to purchase land at award price, 189

Crab Orchard Wildlife Refuge, authority to lease land in, 212-213

Crawshaw property, authority to purchase, 291

- Lanin property, authority to purchase, 213
- levee purposes, land for, 81-82
- right of way for public road purposes, 78-80
- Sherertz property
 - authority to purchase, 291
 - acceptance subject to easement, 324-325
- site development—area of Chautauqua Street, Grand Avenue, Thompson Street, 291
- stream channel change, land for, 80-81
- tracts to be purchased, 27, 189, 190, 213, 291
- Lannin Property
 - authority to purchase, 213
- Leasing of Property
 - in Crab Orchard Wildlife Refuge, 212-213
 - from Illinois Central Railroad, 253-254
- Library Building
 - acceptance and approval by Board of Trustees of bids for:
 - construction of building, 130
 - site development, 73, 75
 - tunnels and mechanical services, construction, 66-67, 75
 - tunnel piping work—first unit, 110, 111
 - analysis of lowest construction bids—first unit, 129-130
 - lighting system, 130
 - omitted from present list of proposed buildings, 132-133
 - re-allocation of appropriation, 133, 183, 188
 - summary statement—available construction funds, 91-92
- Library Service
 - authority to establish department, 218-219
- Life Science Building, Sub-Station, and Animal House
 - acceptance and approval by Board of Trustees of bids for:
 - construction of buildings, 130, 133, 243
 - construction of tunnels and mechanical services, 66-67, 75
 - increase in price of brick over allowance price, 280-281
 - analysis of lowest construction bids, 129-130
 - bids, opinion of Director of State Division of Architecture and Engineering, 85
 - construction funds—summary statement of funds available, 91-92
 - transfer of portion of Library appropriation, 133, 188
- Military and Emergency Leaves of Absence
 - policy, 183
- Minutes of Meetings—Board of Trustees, 7, 33, 86, 90, 128, 132, 136, 185, 214, 266, 294
 - inclusion of By-Laws, Statutes, and Regulations in Annual Report, 266
 - policy for distribution of Annual Report, 137-138
 - publication of printed Minutes, 31
- Music
 - authority for granting degree, Bachelor of Music Education, 253
- National Research Council
 - recommendation of faculty member, 35
- Non-Credit Courses—Fees, 166
- Nursing Education
 - budget to carry on program, 115-117
 - opinion of Board members, 116-117, 292-293
 - continuance of program—opinions of Board members concerning, 292-293
 - opposition to faculty appointments in, 196
 - re-affirmation of Board policy on establishment and approval of as a unit in University program, 168-170
- Officers, Board of Trustees
 - election, 1950-51, 32
 - presentation of gavel, retiring chairman, 33
 - signatures on vouchers—requisitions, 23, 324
- Philosophy
 - authority to offer courses in curricula leading to Master of Arts and Master of Science degrees, 165-166
- Physical Plant
 - proposed and adopted capital improvement program—1951-53, 134-135
- Physician—University
 - examination of personnel returning from leave of absence, 141
 - examination of personnel applying for disability leave, 141
- Pilot-Study of Southern Illinois
 - proposed outline of plan and estimated budget necessary to proceed, 326-328
 - request by Board to meet with faculty who would be involved in study, 328
- Pleasant Hill School
 - contributing Trobaugh store building to, 128-129

Power Plant

- acceptance of bids by Board for electrical work—tunnel additions, 240
- installation of tunnel additions, 160
- installation of piping and pipe covering for tunnel additions, 161
- pipe covering for tunnel additions, 238
- site development, 317-318
- steam tunnel additions—general work, 237
- tunnel piping—steam tunnel additions, 238

President's Home

- authority to remodel, 291

Press

- attendance of University representative at Board meetings, 137
- releases, 50-53

Profit and Loss Statements

- bookstore, 204
- cafeteria, 205
- canteen, 206
- residence hall, 207
- veterans' housing project—Chautauqua street, 208
- veterans' housing project—ordnance plant, 209

Reduction in Proposed Building Program, 132-133

Relocation of U. S. Highway 51, 77-82

Rental of Property

- authorization for University to rent and lease University-owned property, 82-83
- report on, 111

Report of Study and Structure of the State Tax-Supported System of Higher Education in Illinois—John Dale Russell, 184

Requisitions

- approval of by Executive Committee of Board, 23

Reserve Officer Training Corps Unit

- approval of resolutions establishing, 190-192
- authority to require male student participation, 183
- establishment at Southern Illinois University, 183

Residence Hall

- approval of weekly change in rate for room and board, 24
- statement of profit and loss, 207

Residential Properties used for Educational Purposes, 112

Resolutions

accepted and approved by Board of Trustees

- Air Force ROTC unit—authority to apply for and establish, 191
- Air Transportation—purchase of, 284-285
- Alley—authorizing closing of, 289-290
- Army ROTC unit—authority to apply for and establish, 191
- Atomic Energy Commission—authority to enter into research grant contract with, 285-289
- authority for President of University to request needed legal opinions from Attorney General, 83-84
- capital improvements, 66-75, 106-111, 155-165, 235-251, 280-283, 312-320
- condemnation of land, 24-25, 92-94, 167-168
- Crab Orchard National Wildlife Refuge—authority to lease property in, 212-213
- Horticultural Experiment Station—requesting University to set-up, 171-172
- Illinois Central Railroad—approving lease with, 253-254
- leasing and rental of University-owned property, 82-83
- Navy ROTC unit—authority to apply for and establish, 191
- prospectus, self-liquidating dormitory—authorizing bonding firm to prepare, 88-89
- re-location, Route 51, 77-82
- Veterans' housing Project, 133-134

Retirement—see University Retirement System of Illinois

Rules, Regulations, and By-Laws—

Board of Trustees

- (for complete document see Appendix II), 375-420
- adoption by Board of Trustees, 218, 266
- approval as revised by Board appointed editorial committee, 295
- board committee reports, 91, 184, 190
- faculty communication and legislation—position of faculty in relation to Board, 218
- inclusion in Annual Report of Board, 266
- progress reports, 91, 184, 190
- revisions
 - as adopted by Board and incorporated in Report, 214-218, 266
 - recommended by Dean Klein and adopted by Board, 266

Russell Report, 184

Salaries and Wages

additions to and changes in the Faculty-Administrative pay rolls, 16-22, 40-54, 94-101, 142-146, 192-196, 219-224, 267-274, 302-309

authority to establish summer session departmental appropriation account, 267

press releases, 50

Service Shops

acceptance and approval by Board of Trustees of Bids for

construction—unit 2, 130, 133, 244
electrical services, installation of, 162-163

fiber ducts—furnishing and installing, 162-163

metal storage racks, installation, 241

site development, 317-318

construction bids—analysis of lowest, unit 2, 129-130

construction funds available—summary statement, 91-92

transfer of portion of library appropriation, 132-133, 188

Sewers and Drainage, 136-137

Sherertz Property

authority to purchase, 291

acceptance, subject to easement, 324-325

Signatures—official, 23

authority to purchase machine, 324

Site Development

acceptance and approval by Board of Trustees of bids for engineering services—Training School Building, 312

Power Plant and Service Shops, 317-318

authority to proceed in area from Chautauqua to Grand Avenue with frontage on South Thompson Street, 291

Stipulations—Laborers

with International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Chauffeurs, Warehousemen, and Helpers, Local No. 947, 252-253

with International Hod Carriers' Building and Common Laborers' Union of America, Local No. 227—revised agreement, 251

Students

conduct—regulations concerning, 76
fees

book rental for graduate students—authority to charge, 283
hospitalization—authority to increase, 23

non-credit courses—authority to charge, 166

room and board at residence hall

—authority to increase, 24

graduates, 9-16, 35-40, 295-302

Summer Pay Rolls

authority to establish summer session departmental appropriation account, 267

Television Channel—Educational—

authorization to negotiate for, 290

Television Station—Educational

authorization to explore possibility of obtaining, 290

Training School Building

additions

Industrial Education building and Covered Passageway

bids, opinion of Director—State Division of Architecture and Engineering, 85

summary statement—available construction funds, 91-92

analysis of lowest construction bids, 129-130

approval of bid for construction, 130

transfer of portion of Library appropriation, 132-133, 188

acceptance of bid for construction, 130, 133, 243

Physical Education Wing—

Swimming Pool

bids, opinion of Director—State Division of Architecture and Engineering, 85

summary statement—available construction funds, 91-92

analysis of lowest construction bids, 129-130

approval of bid for construction, 130, 244

transfer of portion of Library appropriation, 132-133, 188

acceptance of bid for construction, 130, 133

acceptance and approval of bids by Board of Trustees for

completion of site development—drives and walks, 106-107, 111

construction of exterior stairways, 71, 75

draperies, ventian blinds, stage curtains and equipment, 313

electrical work—installing winch, motion picture screen, 318-319

- electrical work—lowering motion picture screen, 318
- electrical work—built-in equipment, 157
- engineering services—site development, 312
- equipment—laboratory furniture and metal lockers, 74, 75
- fabrication and installation—auditorium chairs, 159
- finish hardware—miscellaneous equipment, 164
- gymnasium equipment, 108, 111
- installation—bulletin boards, 314
- installation—built-in equipment, 156
- installation—built-in metal work and built-in millwork, 156
- installation—sculptures in corridors, 235
- lettering, stone tablet, 315
- library equipment, 107, 111
- lighting of corridors, additional, 155
- pipe covering work, 109, 111
- plumbing work—built-in equipment, 157
- Trobaugh Store Building, 75
 - contributed to Pleasant Hill School, 128-129
- Tuition and Fees
 - book rental for graduate students—authority to charge, 283
 - hospitalization fee—authority to increase, 23
 - non-credit courses—authority to charge, 166
 - room and board at residence hall—authority to increase, 24
 - vocational-technical institute, 166
- University of Illinois—Board of Trustees
 - joint meeting with Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees (July 24, 1950, Carbondale), 7-8
 - policy for distribution of Annual Report of Board, 137-138
- University Retirement System of Illinois
 - appointment of Board of Trustees representative on the Retirement Board, 34-35
 - approval of retirement of member of maintenance staff, 166-167
- Veterans' Housing Projects
 - Chautauqua Street
 - statement of profit and loss, 208
 - Ordinance Plant
 - resolution on relinquishment and transfer, 133-134
 - statement of profit and loss, 209
- Vocational-Technical Institute
 - budget—increases necessary to strengthen program, 115-117
 - opinion of Board member, 117
 - fees, 166
 - opinion of Board member concerning advisability of establishing, 100
 - opposition to faculty appointments in, 101, 196, 309
 - re-affirmation of Board policy on establishment and approval of as a unit in University program, 168-170
- Vouchers
 - authority to purchase signature machine for use in signing, 324
 - official signatures, clarification, 324
- Zoning Regulations
 - in area of University, 91

FOR REFERENCE

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THIS ROOM

